

AMENDMENT OF THE WHOLE IN BOARD – 11/18/08

FILE NO. 081153

ORDINANCE NO.

1 [Planning Code amendments for the Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plans.]

2

3 **Ordinance amending the San Francisco Planning Code by adding and**
4 **amending various sections to implement the four Eastern Neighborhood**
5 **Area Plans comprised of the East SoMa, the Mission, the Showplace**
6 **Square/Potrero Hill, and the Central Waterfront Area Plans; adopting in-lieu**
7 **fees for on-site open space, trees, and affordable housing; adopting the**
8 **Eastern Neighborhoods impact fee subject to certain restrictions; and**
9 **making various findings, including environmental findings and findings of**
10 **consistency with the General Plan and priority policies of Planning Code**
11 **Section 101.1.**

12

13 Note: Additions are single-underline italics Times New Roman;
14 deletions are ~~strikethrough italics Times New Roman~~.
15 Board amendment additions are double underlined.
16 Board amendment deletions are ~~strikethrough normal~~.

15

16 Be it ordained by the People of the City and County of San Francisco:

17 Section 1. Findings. The Board of Supervisors of the City and County of
18 San Francisco hereby finds and determines that:

19 (a) Under Planning Code Section 302, the Board of Supervisors finds
20 that this ordinance will serve the public necessity, convenience and welfare for
21 the reasons set forth in Planning Commission Resolution No. _____
22 recommending the approval of this Planning Code Amendment and incorporates
23 such reasons by this reference thereto. A copy of said resolution is on file with

24

25

1 the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. _____ and is incorporated
2 here by reference.

3 (b) Under Planning Code Section 101.1, the Board of Supervisors finds
4 that this ordinance is consistent with the Priority Policies of Planning Code
5 Section 101.1(b) of the Planning Code and with the General Plan as proposed to
6 be amended in companion legislation and hereby adopts the findings of the
7 Planning Commission, as set forth in Planning Commission Resolution No.
8 _____. A copy of said Resolution is on file with the Clerk of the Board of
9 Supervisors in File No. _____ and is incorporated herein by reference.

10 (c) In accordance with the actions contemplated herein, this Board
11 adopted Resolution No. _____, concerning findings pursuant to the
12 California Environmental Quality Act (California Public Resources Code sections
13 21000 et seq.). A copy of said Resolution is on file with the Clerk of the Board of
14 Supervisors in File No. _____ and is incorporated by reference herein.

15 (d) Notwithstanding any contrary technical requirements that may exist in
16 the Planning or Administrative Codes, the Board hereby finds that the Planning
17 Department provided adequate notice for all documents and decisions, including
18 environmental documents, related to the Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plans.
19 This finding is based on the extensive mailed, posted, electronic, and published
20 notices that the Planning Department provided. Copies of such notices are
21 available for review through the Custodian of Records at the Planning
22 Department, 1650 Mission Street, San Francisco.

23 Section 2. The San Francisco Planning Code is hereby amended by
24 adding and amending Sections 102.5, 102.9, 102.29, 102.30, 121.1, 121.2,
25 121.5, 121.8, 121.9, 124, 132, 134, 135, 135.3, 136, 136.1, 136.2, 140, 141, 142,

1 143, 144, 145.1, 145.4, 145.5, ~~145.6~~, 147, 150, 151.1, 152, 152.1, 153, 154, 155,
2 157.1, 161, 163, 166, 175.6, 175.8, 179.1, 181, 182, 201, 202, 204, 204.4, 205,
3 205.1, 205.3, 206, 206.5, 207.1, 207.4, 207.5, 207.6, 207.8, 208, 209.1, 209.2,
4 209.3, 209.4, 209.5, 209.6, 209.7, 209.8, 209.9, 210, 210.8, 210.9, 201.10,
5 210.11, 215, 216, 217, 218, 218.1, 219, 219.1, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225,
6 226, 227, 230, 233, 234.2, 249.36, 249.37, 249.38, 249.39, 253.4, 260, 261.1,
7 263.19, 263.21, 270, 270.1, 270.2, 271, 304, 305, 306.2, 307, 309.1, ~~309.2~~, 311,
8 312, 313.6, 315.1, 315.3, 315.4, 316, 319, 319.1, 319.2, 319.3, 319.4, 319.5,
9 327, 327.1, 327.2, 327.3, 327.4, 327.5, 327.6, ~~327.7~~, 328, 352, 603, 607, 607.1,
10 607.2, 608.1, 702.1, 703.2, 726, 726.1, 727, 727.1, 734, 734.1, 735, 735.1, 736,
11 736.1, 801.1, 802.1, 802.3, 802.4, 802.5, 802.6, 803, 803.3, 803.4, 803.5, 803.6,
12 803.8, 803.9, 809, 813, 814, ~~814.04~~, 815, 816, 817, 818, 820, 822, 825, 825.1,
13 827, 829, 840, ~~840.24~~, 841, ~~841.24~~, 842, 843, 890.49, 890.52, 890.53, 890.54,
14 890.70, 890.88, 890.111, Appendix I to Article 10 and Appendix L to Article 10, to
15 read as follows:

16 **SEC. 102.5. DISTRICT.**

17 A portion of the territory of the City, as shown on the Zoning Map, within
18 which certain regulations and requirements or various combinations thereof apply
19 under the provisions of this Code. The term "district" shall include any use,
20 special use, height and bulk, or special sign district. The term "R District" shall
21 mean any RH-1(D), RH-1, RH-1(S), RH-2, RH-3, RM-1, RM-2, RM-3, RM-4,
22 RTO, RTO-M, RC-1, RC-2, RC-3, RC-4 or RED District. The term "C District"
23 shall mean any C-1, C-2, C-3, or C-M District. *The term "RTO District" shall be that*
24 *subset of R Districts which are the RTO and RTO-M District.* The term "M District"
25 shall mean any M-1 or M-2 District. *The term "PDR District" shall mean any PDR-1-*

1 B, PDR-1-D, PDR-1-G, or PDR-2 District. The term "RH District" shall mean any
2 RH-1(D), RH-1, RH-1(S), RH-2, or RH-3 District. The term "RM District" shall
3 mean any RM-1, RM-2, RM-3, or RM-4 District. The term "RC District" shall
4 mean any RC-1, RC-2, RC-3, or RC-4 District. The term "C-3 District" shall mean
5 any C-3-O, C-3-R, C-3-G, or C-3-S District. For the purposes of Section 128 and
6 Article 11 of this Code, the term "C-3 District" shall also include the Extended
7 Preservation District designated on Section Map 3SU of the Zoning Map. The
8 term "NC District" shall mean any NC-1, NC-2, NC-3, NC-T, NC-S, and any
9 Neighborhood Commercial District and Neighborhood Commercial Transit
10 District identified by street or area name in Section 702.1. The term "NCT" shall
11 mean any district listed in Section 702.1(b), including any NCT-2, NCT-3 and any
12 Neighborhood Commercial Transit District identified by street or area name. The
13 term "Mixed Use" District shall mean all Chinatown Mixed Use, South of Market Mixed
14 Use, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use, and Downtown Residential Districts. The term
15 "Chinatown Mixed Use District" shall mean any Chinatown CB, Chinatown VR, or
16 Chinatown R/NC, ~~or South of Market RSD, SPD, SLR, SLI or SSO~~ District named in
17 Section 802.1. The term "South of Market Mixed Use Districts" shall refer to all
18 RED, RSD, ~~SPD,~~ SLR, SLI, or SSO Districts ~~contained entirely within the area~~
19 ~~designated as the South of Market Mixed Use Base District named in Section~~
20 ~~802.1 shown on Sectional Maps 3SU of the Zoning Map.~~ The term "Eastern
21 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts" shall refer to all SPD, MUG, MUO, MUR, and
22 UMU named in Section 802.1. The term "DTR District" or "Downtown Residential
23 District" shall refer to any Downtown Residential District identified by street or
24 area name in Section 825, 827, 828, and 829.

25 **SEC. 102.9. FLOOR AREA, GROSS.**

1 In districts other than C-3, the sum of the gross areas of the several floors of a
2 building or buildings, measured from the exterior faces of exterior walls or from
3 the centerlines of walls separating two buildings. Where columns are outside and
4 separated from an exterior wall (curtain wall) which encloses the building space
5 or are otherwise so arranged that the curtain wall is clearly separate from the
6 structural members, the exterior face of the curtain wall shall be the line of
7 measurement, and the area of the columns themselves at each floor shall also
8 be counted.

9 In C-3 Districts and the Van Ness Special Use District, the sum of the
10 gross areas of the several floors of a building or buildings, measured along the
11 glass line at windows at a height of four feet above the finished floor and along a
12 projected straight line parallel to the overall building wall plane connecting the
13 ends of individual windows; provided, however, that such line shall not be inward
14 of the interior face of the wall.

15 (a) Except as specifically excluded in this definition, "gross floor area"
16 shall include, although not be limited to, the following:

17 (1) Basement and cellar space, including tenants' storage areas and all
18 other space except that used only for storage or services necessary to the
19 operation or maintenance of the building itself;

20 (2) Elevator shafts, stairwells, exit enclosures and smokeproof
21 enclosures, at each floor;

22 (3) Floor space in penthouses except as specifically excluded in this
23 definition;

24 (4) Attic space (whether or not a floor has been laid) capable of being
25 made into habitable space;

- 1 (5) Floor space in balconies or mezzanines in the interior of the building;
- 2 (6) Floor space in open or roofed porches, arcades or exterior balconies,
3 if such porch, arcade or balcony is located above the ground floor or first floor of
4 occupancy above basement or garage and is used as the primary access to the
5 interior space it serves;
- 6 (7) Floor space in accessory buildings, except for floor spaces used for
7 accessory off-street parking or loading spaces as described in Section 204.5 of
8 this Code, and driveways and maneuvering areas incidental thereto; and
- 9 (8) Any other floor space not specifically excluded in this definition.
- 10 (b) "Gross floor area" shall not include the following:
- 11 (1) Basement and cellar space used only for storage or services
12 necessary to the operation or maintenance of the building itself;
- 13 (2) Attic space not capable of being made into habitable space;
- 14 (3) Elevator or stair penthouses, accessory water tanks or cooling
15 towers, and other mechanical equipment, appurtenances and areas necessary to
16 the operation or maintenance of the building itself, if located at the top of the
17 building or separated there from only by other space not included in the gross
18 floor area;
- 19 (4) Mechanical equipment, appurtenances and areas, necessary to the
20 operation or maintenance of the building itself (i) if located at an intermediate
21 story of the building and forming a complete floor level; or (ii) in C-3 Districts, if
22 located on a number of intermediate stories occupying less than a full floor level,
23 provided that the mechanical equipment, appurtenances and areas are
24 permanently separated from occupied floor areas and in aggregate area do not
25 exceed the area of an average floor as determined by the Zoning Administrator;

1 (5) Outside stairs to the first floor of occupancy at the face of the building
2 which the stairs serve, or fire escapes;

3 (6) Floor space used for accessory off-street parking and loading spaces
4 as described in Section 204.5 of this Code and up to a maximum of one hundred
5 fifty percent (150%) of the off-street accessory parking permitted by right in
6 Section 151.1 of this Code for C-3 Districts, and driveways and maneuvering
7 areas incidental thereto;

8 (7) Arcades, plazas, walkways, porches, breezeways, porticos and
9 similar features (whether roofed or not), at or near street level, accessible to the
10 general public and not substantially enclosed by exterior walls; and accessways
11 to public transit lines, if open for use by the general public; all exclusive of areas
12 devoted to sales, service, display, and other activities other than movement of
13 persons;

14 (8) Balconies, porches, roof decks, terraces, courts and similar features,
15 except those used for primary access as described in Paragraph (a)(6) above,
16 provided that:

17 (A) If more than 70 percent of the perimeter of such an area is enclosed,
18 either by building walls (exclusive of a railing or parapet not more than three feet
19 eight inches high) or by such walls and interior lot lines, and the clear space is
20 less than 15 feet in either dimension, the area shall not be excluded from gross
21 floor area unless it is fully open to the sky (except for roof eaves, cornices or belt
22 courses which project not more than two feet from the face of the building wall).

23 (B) If more than 70 percent of the perimeter of such an area is enclosed,
24 either by building walls (exclusive of a railing or parapet not more than three feet
25 eight inches high), or by such walls and interior lot lines, and the clear space is

1 15 feet or more in both dimensions, (1) the area shall be excluded from gross
2 floor area if it is fully open to the sky (except for roof eaves, cornices or belt
3 courses which project no more than two feet from the face of the building wall),
4 and (2) the area may have roofed areas along its perimeter which are also
5 excluded from gross floor area if the minimum clear open space between any
6 such roof and the opposite wall or roof (whichever is closer) is maintained at 15
7 feet (with the above exceptions) and the roofed area does not exceed 10 feet in
8 depth; (3) in addition, when the clear open area exceeds 625 square feet, a
9 canopy, gazebo, or similar roofed structure without walls may cover up to 10
10 percent of such open space without being counted as gross floor area.

11 (C) If, however, 70 percent or less of the perimeter of such an area is
12 enclosed by building walls (exclusive of a railing or parapet not more than three
13 feet eight inches high) or by such walls and interior lot lines, and the open side or
14 sides face on a yard, street or court whose dimensions satisfy the requirements
15 of this Code and all other applicable codes for instances in which required
16 windows face upon such yard, street or court, the area may be roofed to the
17 extent permitted by such codes in instances in which required windows are
18 involved;

19 (9) On lower, nonresidential floors, elevator shafts and other life-support
20 systems serving exclusively the residential uses on the upper floors of a building;

21 (10) One-third of that portion of a window bay conforming to the
22 requirements of Section 136(d)(2) which extends beyond the plane formed by the
23 face of the facade on either side of the bay but not to exceed seven square feet
24 per bay window as measured at each floor;

25

1 (11) Ground floor area in the C-3-0, C-3-O(SD), C-3-S, C-3-S(SU) and C-
2 3-G Districts devoted to building or pedestrian circulation and building service;

3 (12) In the C-3-0, C-3-O(SD), C-3-S, C-3-S(SU) and C-3-G Districts,
4 space devoted to personal services, restaurants, and retail sales of goods
5 intended to meet the convenience shopping and service needs of downtown
6 workers and residents, not to exceed 5,000 occupied square feet per use and, in
7 total, not to exceed 75 percent of the area of the ground floor of the building plus
8 the ground level, on-site open space. Said uses shall be located on the ground
9 floor, except that, in order to facilitate the creation of more spacious ground floor
10 interior spaces, a portion of the said uses, in an amount to be determined
11 pursuant to the provisions of Section 309, may be located on a mezzanine level;

12 (13) An interior space provided as an open space feature in accordance
13 with the requirements of Section 138;

14 (14) Floor area in C-3, South of Market Mixed Use Districts, and Eastern
15 Neighborhoods Mixed Use ~~RED, RSD, SPD, SLR, SLI, and SSO~~ Districts devoted to
16 child care facilities provided that:

17 (A) Allowable indoor space is ~~no more or~~ no less than 3,000 square feet
18 and no more than 6,000 square feet, and

19 (B) The facilities are made available rent free, and

20 (C) Adequate outdoor space is provided adjacent, or easily accessible, to
21 the facility. Spaces such as atriums, rooftops or public parks may be used if they
22 meet licensing requirements for child care facilities, and

23 (D) The space is used for child care for the life of the building as long as
24 there is a demonstrated need. No change in use shall occur without a finding by
25 the City Planning Commission that there is a lack of need for child care and that

1 the space will be used for a facility described in Subsection 15 below dealing with
2 cultural, educational, recreational, religious, or social service facilities;

3 (15) Floor area in C-3, South of Market Mixed Use Districts, and Eastern
4 Neighborhoods Mixed Use ~~RED, RSD, SPD, SLR, SLI, and SSO~~ Districts permanently
5 devoted to cultural, educational, recreational, religious or social service facilities
6 available to the general public at no cost or at a fee covering actual operating
7 expenses, provided that such facilities are:

8 (A) Owned and operated by a nonprofit corporation or institution, or

9 (B) Are made available rent free for occupancy only by nonprofit
10 corporations or institutions for such functions. Building area subject to this
11 subsection shall be counted as occupied floor area, except as provided in
12 Subsections 102.10(a) through (f) of this Code, for the purpose of calculating the
13 off-street parking and freight loading requirements for the project;

14 (16) In C-3 Districts, floor space used for short-term parking and aisles
15 incidental thereto when required pursuant to Section 309 in order to replace
16 short-term parking spaces displaced by the building or buildings;

17 (17) Floor space in mezzanine areas within live/work units where the
18 mezzanine satisfies all applicable requirements of the San Francisco Building
19 Code;

20 (18) Floor space suitable primarily for and devoted exclusively to
21 exhibitions or performances by live/work tenants within the structure or lot,
22 provided that such facilities will be available rent-free to live/work tenants within
23 the property for the life of the structure; and

24 (19) In South of Market Mixed Use ~~RED, RSD, SPD, SLR, SLI and SSO~~
25 Districts, live/work units and any occupied floor area devoted to mechanical

1 equipment or appurtenances or other floor area accessory to live/work use
2 provided that:

3 (A) The nonresidential use within each live/work unit shall be limited to
4 uses which are principal permitted uses in the district or otherwise are conditional
5 uses in the district and are approved as a conditional use,

6 (B) The density, enforcement, open space, parking and freight loading
7 and other standards specified in Sections 124(j), 135.2, 151 and 152.1 shall be
8 satisfied, along with all other applicable provisions of this Code, and

9 (C) For the purpose of calculating the off-street parking and freight
10 loading requirement for the project, building area subject to this subsection shall
11 be counted as occupied floor area, except as provided in Subsections 102.10(a)
12 through (f) of this Code.

13 **SEC. 102.29. BEDROOM.**

14 *A "sleeping room", as defined in the Building Code.*

15 **SEC 102.30. WIDTH, STREET OR ALLEY.**

16 *Unless specified elsewhere in this Code, the width of a street or alley shall be the*
17 *distance measured along a line which is perpendicular to the centerline of that street or*
18 *alley and extends from the mid-point of the front property line of a given parcel to a front*
19 *property line on the opposite side of that street or alley.*

20 **SEC. 121.1. DEVELOPMENT OF LARGE LOTS, NEIGHBORHOOD**
21 **COMMERCIAL DISTRICTS.**

22 In order to promote, protect, and maintain a scale of development which is
23 appropriate to each district and compatible with adjacent buildings, new
24 construction or significant enlargement of existing buildings on lots of the same
25 size or larger than the square footage stated in the table below shall be permitted

1 only as conditional uses subject to the provisions set forth in Sections 316
 2 through 316.8 of this Code.

3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

District	Lot Size Limits
NC-1,	5,000 sq. ft.
Broadway,	
Castro Street,	
Inner Clement Street,	
Inner Sunset,	
Outer Clement Street,	
Upper Fillmore Street,	
Haight Street,	
North Beach,	
Sacramento Street,	
Union Street,	
24th Street-Mission,	
24th Street-Noe Valley,	
West Portal Avenue	
NC-2, <u>NCT-2,</u>	10,000 sq. ft.
NC-3, NCT-3, <u>Mission Street</u>	
<u>SoMa</u>	
Hayes-Gough,	
Upper Market Street,	
Polk Street,	

1	Valencia Street	
2	NC-S	Not Applicable

3 In addition to the criteria of Section 303(c) of this Code, the City Planning
4 Commission shall consider the extent to which the following criteria are met:

5 (1) The mass and facade of the proposed structure are compatible with
6 the existing scale of the district.

7 (2) The facade of the proposed structure is compatible with design
8 features of adjacent facades that contribute to the positive visual quality of the
9 district.

10 **SEC. 121.2. USE SIZE LIMITS (NON-RESIDENTIAL), NEIGHBORHOOD**
11 **COMMERCIAL DISTRICTS.**

12 (a) In order to protect and maintain a scale of development appropriate to
13 each district, nonresidential uses of the same size or larger than the square
14 footage stated in the table below may be permitted only as conditional uses
15 subject to the provisions set forth in Sections 316 through 316.8 of this Code.
16 The use area shall be measured as the gross floor area for each individual
17 nonresidential use.

1	District	Lot Size Limits
2	North Beach	2,000 sq. ft.
3	Castro Street	
4	Inner Clement Street	2,500 sq. ft.
5	Inner Sunset	
6	Outer Clement Street	
7	Upper Fillmore Street	
8	Haight Street	
9	Sacramento Street	
10	Union Street	
11	24th Street-Mission	
12	24th Street-Noe Valley	3,000 sq. ft.
13	West Portal Avenue	
14	NC-1	
15	Broadway	
16	Hayes-Gough	
17	Upper Market Street	
18	Polk Street	4,000 sq. ft.
19	Valencia Street	
20	NC-2, <i>NCT-2, SoMa</i>	6,000 sq. ft.
21	NC-3, NCT-3, <i>Mission Street</i>	
22	NC-S	

24 In addition to the criteria of Section 303(c) of this Code, the Commission shall
 25 consider the extent to which the following criteria are met:

1 (1) The intensity of activity in the district is not such that allowing the
2 larger use will be likely to foreclose the location of other needed neighborhood-
3 serving uses in the area.

4 (2) The proposed use will se the neighbor-hood, in whole or in significant
5 part, and the nature of the use requires a larger size in order to function.

6 (3) The building in which the use is to be located is designed in discrete
7 elements which respect the scale of development in the district.

8 (b) In order to protect and maintain a scale of development appropriate to
9 each district, nonresidential uses which exceed the square footage stated in the
10 table below shall not be permitted, except that in the North Beach Neighborhood
11 Commercial District this Subsection 121.2(b) shall not apply to a Movie Theater
12 use as defined in Section 790.64 or Other Entertainment use as defined in
13 Section 790.38 in a building existing prior to November 1, 1999, that was
14 originally constructed as a multi-story, single-tenant commercial occupancy. The
15 use area shall be measured as the gross floor area for each individual
16 nonresidential use.

District	Lot Size Limits
West Portal Avenue	4,000 sq. ft.
North Beach	
Castro Street	

22 **SEC. 121.5. DEVELOPMENT OF LARGE LOTS, RESIDENTIAL**
23 **DISTRICTS.**

24 In order to promote, protect, and maintain a scale of development which is
25 appropriate to each district and compatible with adjacent buildings, new

1 construction or significant enlargement of existing buildings on lots of the same
2 size or larger than the square footage stated in the table below shall be permitted
3 only as conditional uses subject to the provisions set forth in Sections 303 of this
4 Code.

District	Lot Size Limit
RTO, <i>RTO-M</i>	10,000

5
6
7
8
9 In addition to the criteria of Section 303(c)(1) of this Code, the Planning
10 Commission shall consider the extent to which the following criteria are met:

- 11 (1) The mass and articulation of the proposed structures are compatible
12 with the intended scale of the district.
- 13 (2) For development sites greater than ½-acre, the extension of adjacent
14 alleys or streets onto or through the site, and/or the creation of new
15 publicly-accessible streets or alleys through the site as appropriate, in
16 order to break down the scale of the site, continue the surrounding
17 existing pattern of streets and alleys, and foster beneficial pedestrian and
18 vehicular circulation.
- 19 (3) The site plan, including the introduction of new streets and alleys, the
20 provision of open space and landscaping, and the articulation and
21 massing of buildings, is compatible with the goals and policies of the
22 applicable Area Plan in the General Plan.

23 **SEC. ~~421.5~~121.8. USE SIZE LIMITS (NON-RESIDENTIAL), PDR**
24 **DISTRICTS.**

1 In order to preserve land and building space for light industrial activities, non-
 2 accessory retail and office uses that exceed the square footage stated in the
 3 table below shall not be permitted in PDR Districts. The use area shall be
 4 measured as the occupied floor area of all retail or offices activities on a lot, as
 5 defined in the land use controls for PDR Districts in Section 218 (Retail Sales
 6 and Personal Services) and Section 219 (Offices) of this Code. Additionally, a
 7 cumulative use size maximum applies in PDR Districts, such that the combined
 8 floor area of any and all uses permitted by Sections 218 and 219 may not exceed
 9 the limits stated in the table below for any given lot.

10 These use size maximum limits shall not apply to accessory uses, as
 11 defined in Section 204.3 of this Code.

District	Cumulative Use Size Limit, All Uses per Section 218	Cumulative Use Size Limit, All Uses per Section 219	Total Size Maximum, All Uses per Sections 218 and 219 combined
PDR-1- <u>B</u>	2,500 sq. ft.	5,000 sq. ft.	7,500 sq. ft.
PDR-2	2,500 sq. ft.	5,000 sq. ft.	5,000 sq. ft.

21 **SEC. ~~121.6121.9~~ 121.9. SUBDIVISION OF LARGE LOTS, PDR DISTRICTS.**

22 In order to promote, protect, and maintain viable space for a wide range of
 23 light industrial uses in PDR Districts, in furtherance of Objective 4 of the
 24 Commerce and Industry Element and Policies 1.5 and 8.1 of the Bayview
 25 Hunters Point Area Plan, any proposal to subdivide, resubdivide, or perform a lot

1 line adjustment to a parcel that is equal to or greater than 10,000 square feet,
2 into one or more smaller parcels, shall be permitted only with conditional use
3 approval.

4 Additionally, all proposals for the subdivision, resubdivision, or lot line
5 adjustments of parcels in PDR Districts shall be evaluated in consideration of the
6 following criteria in order to further Objective 4 of the Commerce and Industry
7 Element and Policies 1.5 and 8.1 of the Bayview Hunters Point Area Plan:

8 (1) The proposed parcelization will support light industrial activities in the
9 district.

10 (2) If the resulting parcelization will require demolition of a structure, the
11 demolition of the
12 structure complies with the replacement requirement per Section 230.

13 (3) The uses proposed for the parcels, if any, comply with the cumulative
14 use size limits per Section 121.58, and other requirements of this Code.

15 **SEC. 124. BASIC FLOOR AREA RATIO.**

16 (a) Except as provided in Subsections (b), (c) and (e) of this Section, the
17 basic floor area ratio limits specified in the following table shall apply to each
18 building or development in the districts indicated.

19 TABLE 124

20 **BASIC FLOOR AREA RATIO LIMITS**

21

District	Basic Floor Area Ratio Limit
----------	------------------------------

22
23
24
25

1	RH-1(D), RH-1, RH-1(S), RH-2, RH-3, RM-1, RM-2, RTO, <u>RTO-M</u>	1.8 to 1
2	RM-3	3.6 to 1
3	RM-4	4.8 to 1
4	RC-1, RC-2	1.8 to 1
5	RC-3	3.6 to 1
6	RC-4	4.8 to 1
7	RED	1.0 to 1
8	RSD, SPD	1.8 to 1
9	NC-1	1.8 to 1
10	NC-S	
11	Inner Clement	
12	Inner Sunset	
13	Outer Clement	
14	Haight	
15	North Beach	
16	Sacramento	
17	24th Street--Noe Valley	
18	West Portal	
19	NC-2, <u>NCT-2</u> , <u>SoMa</u>	2.5 to 1
20	Broadway	
21	Upper Fillmore	
22	Polk	
23	Valencia	
24	24th Street-Mission	
25		

1	Castro	3.0 to 1
2	Hayes-Gough	
3	Upper Market	
4	Union	
5	NC-3, NCT-3, <i>Mission Street</i>	3.6 to 1
6	Chinatown R/NC	1.0 to 1
7	Chinatown VR	2.0 to 1
8	Chinatown CB	2.8 to 1
9	C-1, C-2	3.6 to 1
10	C-2-C	4.8 to 1
11	C-3-C	6.0 to 1
12	C-3-O	9.0 to 1
13	C-3-R	6.0 to 1
14	C-3-G	6.0 to 1
15	C-3-S	5.0 to 1
16	C-3-O (SD)	6.0 to 1
17	C-3-S (SU)	7.5 to 1
18	C-M	9.0 to 1
19	M-1, M-2	5.0 to 1
20	SLR, SLI	2.5 to 1
21	SSO and in a 40 or 50 foot height district	3.0 to 1
22	SSO and in a 65 or 80 foot height district	4.0 to 1
23	SSO and in a 130 foot height district	4.5 to 1
24	<i>MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, PDR-1-B, PDR-1-D, PDR-1-G, and PDR-2 in a 40, or</i>	<i>3.0 to 1</i>
25		

1	<u>45, or 48 foot height district</u>	
2	<u>MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, PDR-1-B, PDR-1-D, PDR-1-G, and PDR-2 in a 50,</u>	<u>4.0 to 1</u>
3	<u>55, or 58 foot height district</u>	
4	<u>MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, PDR-1-B, PDR-1-D, PDR-1-G, and PDR-2 in a 65 or</u>	<u>5.0 to 1</u>
5	<u>68 foot height district</u>	
6	<u>MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, PDR-1-B, PDR-1-D, PDR-1-G, and PDR-2 in a 85</u>	<u>6.0 to 1</u>
7	<u>foot height district</u>	
8	<u>MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, PDR-1-B, PDR-1-D, PDR-1-G, and PDR-2 in a</u>	<u>7.5 to 1</u>
9	<u>height district over 85 feet</u>	

(b) In R, NC, and Mixed Use Districts the above floor area ratio limits shall not apply to dwellings or to other residential uses. In NC Districts, the above floor area ratio limits shall also not apply to nonaccessory off-street parking. In Chinatown Mixed Use Districts, the above floor area ratio limits shall not apply to institutions, and mezzanine commercial space shall not be calculated as part of the floor area ratio.

(c) In a C-2 District the basic floor area ratio limit shall be 4.8 to 1 for a lot which is nearer to an RM-4 or RC-4 District than to any other R District, and 10.0 to 1 for a lot which is nearer to a C-3 District than to any R District. The distance to the nearest R District or C-3 District shall be measured from the midpoint of the front line, or from a point directly across the street there from, whichever gives the greatest ratio.

(d) In the Van Ness Special Use District, as described in Section 243 of this Code, the basic floor area ratio limit shall be 7.0 to 1 where the height limit is 130 feet and 4.5 to 1 where the height limit is 80 feet.

1 (e) In the Waterfront Special Use Districts, as described in Sections 240
2 through 240.3 of this Code, the basic floor area ratio limit in any C District shall
3 be 5.0 to 1.

4 (f) For buildings in C-3-G and C-3-S Districts other than those designated
5 as Significant or Contributory pursuant to Article 11 of this Code, additional
6 square footage above that permitted by the base floor area ratio limits set forth
7 above may be approved for construction of dwellings on the site of the building
8 affordable for 20 years to households whose incomes are within 150 percent of
9 the median income as defined herein, in accordance with the conditional use
10 procedures and criteria as provided in Section 303 of this Code. For buildings in
11 the C-3-G District designated as Significant or Contributory pursuant to Article 11
12 of this Code, additional square footage above that permitted by the base floor
13 area ratio limits set forth above up to the gross floor area of the existing building
14 may be approved, in accordance with the conditional use procedures and criteria
15 as provided in Section 303 of this Code, where: (i) TDRs (as defined by Section
16 128(a)(5)) were transferred from the lot containing the Significant or Contributory
17 building prior to the effective date of the amendment to Section 124(f) adding this
18 paragraph when the floor area transferred was occupied by a non-profit
19 corporation or institution meeting the requirements for exclusion from gross floor
20 area calculation under Planning Code Section 102.9(b)(15); (ii) the additional
21 square footage includes only the amount necessary to accommodate dwelling
22 units and/or group housing units that are affordable for not less than 50 years to
23 households whose incomes are within 60 percent of the median income as
24 defined herein together with any social, educational, and health service space
25 accessory to such units; and (iii) the proposed change in use to dwelling units

1 and accessory space and any construction associated therewith, if it requires any
2 alternation to the exterior or other character defining features of the Significant or
3 Contributory Building, is undertaken pursuant to the duly approved Permit to
4 Alter, pursuant to Section 1110; provided, however, that the procedures
5 otherwise required for a Major Alteration as set forth in sections 1111.2-1111.6
6 shall be deemed applicable to any such Permit to Alter.

7 (1) Any dwelling approved for construction under this provision shall be
8 deemed a "designated unit" as defined below. Prior to the issuance by the
9 Director of the Department of Building Inspection ("Director of Building
10 Inspection") of a site or building permit to construct any designated unit subject to
11 this Section, the permit applicant shall notify the Director of Planning and the
12 Director of Property in writing whether the unit will be an owned or rental unit as
13 defined in Section 313(a) of this Code.

14 (2) Within 60 days after the issuance by the Director of Building
15 Inspection of a site or building permit for construction of any unit intended to be
16 an owned unit, the Director of Planning shall notify the City Engineer in writing
17 identifying the intended owned unit, and the Director of Property shall appraise
18 the fair market value of such unit as of the date of the appraisal, applying
19 accepted valuation methods, and deliver a written appraisal of the unit to the
20 Director of Planning and the permit applicant. The permit applicant shall supply
21 all information to the Director of Property necessary to appraise the unit,
22 including all plans and specifications.

23 (3) Each designated unit shall be subject to the provisions of Section
24 313(i) of this Code. For purposes of this Subsection and the application of
25 Section 313(i) of this Code to designated units constructed pursuant to this

1 Subsection, the definitions set forth in Section 313(a) shall apply, with the
2 exception of the following definitions, which shall supersede the definitions of the
3 terms set forth in Section 313(a):

4 (A) "Base price" shall mean 3.25 times the median income for a family of
5 four persons for the County of San Francisco as set forth in California
6 Administrative Code Section 6932 on the date on which a housing unit is sold.

7 (B) "Base rent" shall mean .45 times the median income for the County
8 of San Francisco as set forth in California Administrative Code Section 6932 for a
9 family of a size equivalent to the number of persons residing in a household
10 renting a designated unit.

11 (C) "Designated unit" shall mean a housing unit identified and reported to
12 the Director by the sponsor of an office development project subject to this
13 Subsection as a unit that shall be affordable to households of low or moderate
14 income for 20 years.

15 (D) "Household of low or moderate income" shall mean a household
16 composed of one or more persons with a combined annual net income for all
17 adult members which does not exceed 150 percent of the qualifying limit for a
18 median income family of a size equivalent to the number of persons residing in
19 such household, as set forth for the County of San Francisco in California
20 Administrative Code Section 6932.

21 (E) "Sponsor" shall mean an applicant seeking approval for construction
22 of a project subject to this Subsection and such applicants' successors and
23 assigns.

24 (g) The allowable gross floor area on a lot which is the site of an
25 unlawfully demolished building that is governed by the provisions of Article 11

1 shall be the gross floor area of the demolished building for the period of time set
2 forth in, and in accordance with the provisions of, Section 1114 of this Code, but
3 not to exceed the basic floor area permitted by this Section.

4 (h) In calculating the permitted floor area of a new structure in a C-3
5 District, the lot on which an existing structure is located may not be included
6 unless the existing structure and the new structure are made part of a single
7 development complex, the existing structure is or is made architecturally
8 compatible with the new structure, and, if the existing structure is in a
9 Conservation District, the existing structure meets or is made to meet the
10 standards of Section 1109(c), and the existing structure meets or is reinforced to
11 meet the standards for seismic loads and forces of the 1975 Building Code.
12 Determinations under this Paragraph shall be made in accordance with the
13 provisions of Section 309.

14 (i) In calculating allowable gross floor area on a preservation lot from
15 which any TDRs have been transferred pursuant to Section 128, the amount
16 allowed herein shall be decreased by the amount of gross floor area transferred.

17 (j) Within any RSD, SPD, SLR, SLI or SSO District, live/work units
18 constructed above the floor area ratio limit pursuant to Section 102.9(b)(19) of
19 this Code shall be subject to the following conditions and standards:

20 (1) Considering all dwelling units and all live/work units on the lot,
21 existing and to be constructed, there shall be no more than one live/work unit
22 and/or dwelling unit per 200 square feet of lot area, except that, for projects in the
23 RSD District which will exceed 40 feet in height, and therefore are required to
24 obtain conditional use approval, the allowable density for dwelling units and
25

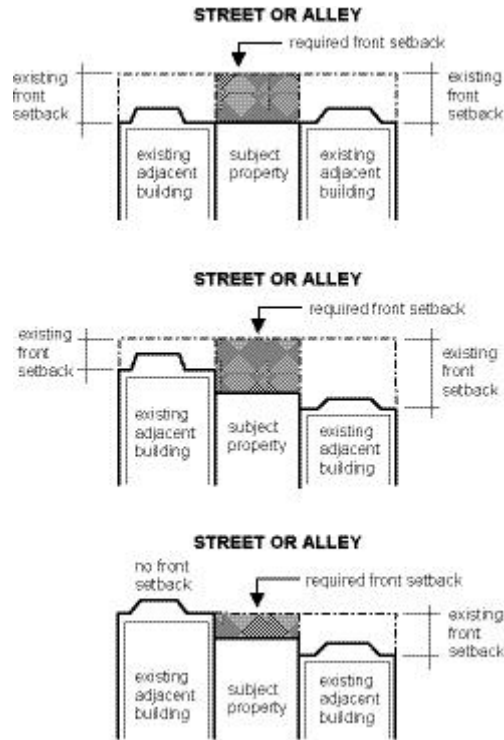
1 live/work units shall be established as part of the conditional use determination;
2 and

3 (2) The parking requirement for live/work units subject to this subsection
4 shall be equal to that required for dwelling units within the subject district.

5 **SEC. 132. FRONT SETBACK AREAS, RH, RTO, AND RM DISTRICTS.**

6 The following requirements for minimum front setback areas shall apply to every
7 building in all RH, RTO, and RM Districts, in order to relate the setbacks provided
8 to the existing front setbacks of adjacent buildings. *Buildings in RTO Districts which*
9 *have more than 75 feet of street frontage are additionally subject to the Ground Floor*
10 *Residential Design Guidelines, as adopted and periodically amended by the Planning*
11 *Commission.*

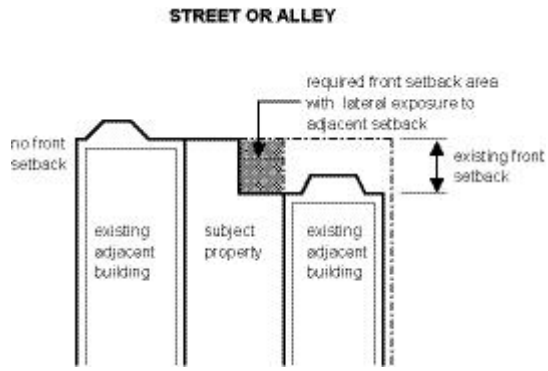
12 (a) Basic Requirement. Where one or both of the buildings adjacent to
13 the subject property have front setbacks along a street or alley, any building or
14 addition constructed, reconstructed or relocated on the subject property shall be
15 set back to the average of the two adjacent front setbacks. If only one of the
16 adjacent buildings has a front setback, or if there is only one adjacent building,
17 then the required setback for the subject property shall be equal to one-half the
18 front setback of such adjacent building. In any case in which the lot constituting
19 the subject property is separated from the lot containing the nearest building by
20 an undeveloped lot or lots for a distance of 50 feet or less parallel to the street or
21 alley, such nearest building shall be deemed to be an "adjacent building," but a
22 building on a lot so separated for a greater distance shall not be deemed to be an
23 "adjacent building."
24
25



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

(b) Alternative Method of Averaging. If, under the rules stated in Subsection (a) above, an averaging is required between two adjacent front setbacks, or between one adjacent setback and another adjacent building with no setback, the required setback on the subject property may alternatively be averaged in an irregular manner within the depth between the setbacks of the two adjacent buildings, provided that the area of the resulting setback shall be at least equal to the product of the width of the subject property along the street or alley times the setback depth required by Subsections (a) and (c) of this Section; and provided further, that all portions of the resulting setback area on the subject property shall be directly exposed laterally to the setback area of the adjacent building having the greater setback. In any case in which this alternative method of averaging has been used for the subject property, the extent of the front

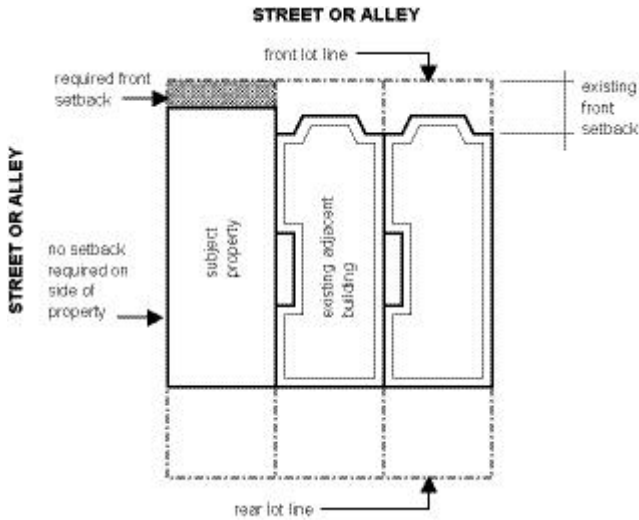
1 setback on the subject property for purposes of Subsection (c) below relating to
2 subsequent development on an adjacent site shall be considered to be as
3 required by Subsection (a) above, in the form of a single line parallel to the street
4 or alley.



5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15 (c) Method of Measurement. The extent of the front setback of each
16 adjacent building shall be taken as the horizontal distance from the property line
17 along the street or alley to the building wall closest to such property line,
18 excluding all projections from such wall, all decks and garage structures and
19 extensions, and all other obstructions.

20 (d) Applicability to Special Lot Situations.

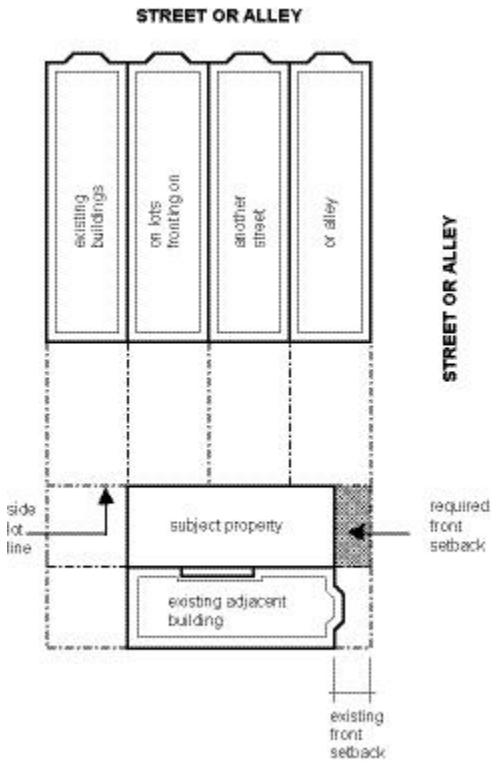
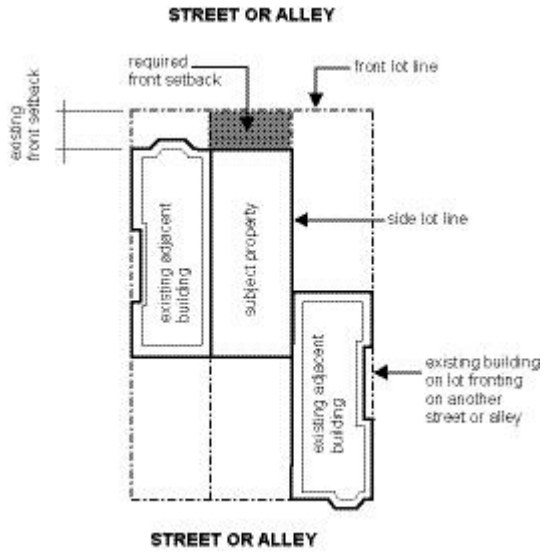
21
22
23
24
25



(1) Corner Lots and Lots at Alley Intersections. On a corner lot as defined by this Code, or a lot at the intersection of a street and an alley or two alleys, a front setback area shall be required only along the street or alley elected by the owner as the front of the property. Along such street or alley, the required setback for the subject lot shall be equal to 1/2 the front setback of the adjacent building.

(2) Lots Abutting Properties That Front on Another Street or Alley. In the case of any lot that abuts along its side lot line upon a lot that fronts on another street or alley, the lot on which it so abuts shall be disregarded, and the required setback for the subject lot shall be equal to the front setback of the adjacent building on its opposite side.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25



1 (3) Lots Abutting RC, C, M and P Districts. In the case of any lot that
2 abuts property in an RC, C, M or P District, any property in such district shall be
3 disregarded, and the required setback for the subject lot shall be equal to the
4 front setback of the adjacent building in the RH, RTO, or RM District.

5 (e) Maximum Requirements. The maximum required front setback in any
6 of the cases described in this Section 132 shall be 15 feet from the property line
7 along the street or alley, or 15 percent of the average depth of the lot from such
8 street or alley, whichever results in the lesser requirement. The required setback
9 for lots located within the Bernal Heights Special Use District is set forth in
10 Section 242 of this Code.

11 (f) Permitted Obstructions. Only those obstructions specified in Section
12 136 of this Code shall be permitted in a required front setback area, and no other
13 obstruction shall be constructed, placed or maintained within any such area. No
14 motor vehicle, trailer, boat or other vehicle shall be parked or stored within any
15 such area, except as specified in Section 136.

16 (g) Landscaping. All front setback areas required by this Section 132
17 shall be appropriately landscaped, and in every case not less than 20 percent of
18 the required setback area shall be and remain unpaved and devoted to plant
19 material, including the use of native/drought resistant plant material.

20 (h) Relationship to Legislated Setback Lines. In case of any conflict
21 between the requirements of this Section 132 for front setback areas and a
22 legislated setback line as described in Section 131 of this Code, the more
23 restrictive requirements shall prevail.

24 **SEC. 134. REAR YARDS, R, NC, C, SPD, M, MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU,**
25 **RSD, SLR, SLI AND SSO DISTRICTS.**

1 The rear yard requirements established by this Section 134 shall apply to
2 every building in an R, NC-1, NC-2 District or Individual Neighborhood
3 Commercial District as noted in Subsection (a), except those buildings which
4 contain only single room occupancy (SRO) or live/work units and except in the
5 Bernal Heights Special Use District and Residential Character Districts to the
6 extent these provisions are inconsistent with the requirements set forth in Section
7 242 of this Code. With the exception of dwellings in the South of Market Mixed
8 Use and Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts ~~base-area~~, containing only SRO
9 units, the rear yard requirements of this Section 134 shall also apply to every
10 dwelling in a(n) MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, SPD, RSD, SLR, SLI, SSO, NC-2, NCT-
11 2, NC-3, NCT-3, Individual Area Neighborhood Commercial Transit District,
12 Individual Neighborhood Commercial District as noted in Subsection (a), C or M
13 District. Rear yards shall not be required in NC-S Districts. These requirements
14 are intended to assure the protection and continuation of established midblock,
15 landscaped open spaces, and maintenance of a scale of development
16 appropriate to each district, consistent with the location of adjacent buildings.

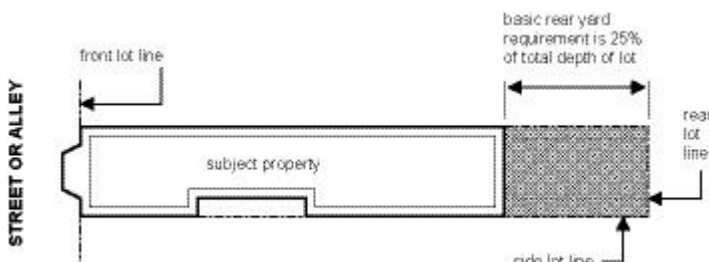
17 (a) Basic Requirements. The basic rear yard requirements shall be as
18 follows for the districts indicated:

19 (1) RH-1(D), RH-1, RH-1(S), RM-3, RM-4, RC-1, RC-2, RC-3, RC-4, NC,
20 C, M, MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, RED, SPD, RSD, SLR, SLI and SSO Districts.
21 The minimum rear yard depth shall be equal to 25 percent of the total depth of
22 the lot on which the building is situated, but in no case less than 15 feet. For
23 buildings containing only SRO units in the South of Market Mixed Use and Eastern
24 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts ~~base-area~~, the minimum rear yard depth shall be
25 equal to 25 percent of the total depth of the lot on which the building is situated,

1 but the required rear yard of SRO buildings not exceeding a height of 65 feet
2 shall be reduced in specific situations as described in Subsection (c) below.

3 (A) RH-1(D), RH-1, RH-1(S), RM-3, RM-4, RC-1, NC-1, Inner Sunset,
4 Outer Clement Street, Haight Street, Sacramento Street, 24th Street-Noe Valley,
5 and West Portal Avenue Districts. Rear yards shall be provided at grade level
6 and at each succeeding level or story of the building.

7 (B) NC-2, NCT-2, Castro Street, Inner Clement Street, Upper Fillmore
8 Street, North Beach, Union Street, Valencia Street, 24th Street-Mission Districts.
9 Rear yards shall be provided at the second story, and at each succeeding story
10 of the building, and at the first story if it contains a dwelling unit. ~~Properties in~~
11 ~~NCT-2, Valencia Street, and 24th Street-Mission Districts are also subject to the~~
12 ~~rear building wall requirements and associated maintenance setbacks of Section~~
13 ~~145.6.~~

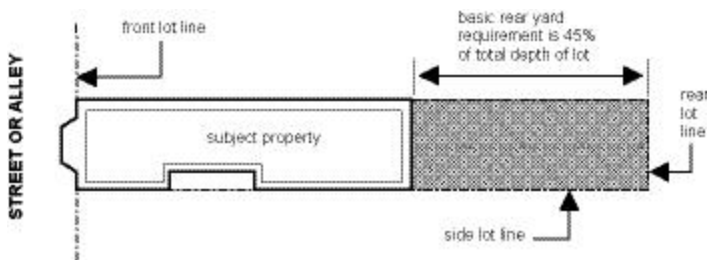


14
15
16
17
18
19
20 (C) RC-2, RC-3, RC-4, NC-3, NCT-3, Broadway, Hayes-Gough, Upper
21 Market Street, SoMa, Mission Street, Polk Street, C, M, RED, SPD, RSD, SLR,
22 SLI, ~~and~~ SSO, MUR, MUG, MUO, and UMU Districts. Rear yards shall be provided
23 at the lowest story containing a dwelling unit, and at each succeeding level or
24 story of the building. ~~Properties in SoMa and Mission Street NCT Districts are~~
25

1 also subject to the rear building wall requirements and associated maintenance
2 setbacks of Section 145.6.

3 (D) Upper Market NCT. Rear yards shall be provided at the grade level,
4 and at each succeeding story of the building,. For buildings in the Upper Market
5 NCT that do not contain residential uses and that do not abut adjacent lots with
6 an existing pattern of rear yards or mid-block open space, the Zoning
7 Administrator may waive or reduce this rear yard requirement pursuant to the
8 procedures of subsection (e).

9 (2) RH-2, RH-3, RTO, RTO-M, RM-1 and RM-2 Districts. The minimum
10 rear yard depth shall be equal to 45 percent of the total depth of the lot on which
11 the building is situated, except to the extent that a reduction in this requirement is
12 permitted by Subsection (c) below. Rear yards shall be provided at grade level
13 and at each succeeding level or story of the building.



14
15
16
17
18
19 (b) Permitted Obstructions. Only those obstructions specified in Section
20 136 of this Code shall be permitted in a required rear yard, and no other
21 obstruction shall be constructed, placed or maintained within any such yard. No
22 motor vehicle, trailer, boat or other vehicle shall be parked or stored within any
23 such yard, except as specified in Section 136.

24 (c) Reduction of Requirements in RH-2, RH-3, RTO, RTO-M, RM-1 and
25 RM-2 Districts. The rear yard requirement stated in Paragraph (a)(2) above, for

1 RH-2, RH-3, RTO, RTO-M, RM-1 and RM-2 Districts, and as stated in Paragraph
2 (a)(1) above, for single room occupancy buildings located in either the South of
3 Market Mixed Use or Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts ~~base area~~ not
4 exceeding a height of 65 feet, shall be reduced in specific situations as described
5 in this Subsection (c), based upon conditions on adjacent lots. Except for those
6 SRO buildings referenced above in this paragraph whose rear yard can be
7 reduced in the circumstances described in Subsection (c) to a 15-foot minimum,
8 under no circumstances, shall the minimum rear yard be thus reduced to less
9 than a depth equal to 25 percent of the total depth of the lot on which the building
10 is situated, or to less than 15 feet, whichever is greater.

11 (1) General Rule. In such districts, the forward edge of the required rear
12 yard shall be reduced to a line on the subject lot, parallel to the rear lot line of
13 such lot, which is an average between the depths of the rear building walls of the
14 two adjacent buildings. Except for single room occupancy buildings in the South
15 of Market Mixed Use Districts ~~base area~~, in any case in which a rear yard
16 requirement is thus reduced, the last 10 feet of building depth thus permitted on
17 the subject lot shall be limited to a height of 30 feet, measured as prescribed by
18 Section 260 of this Code, or to such lesser height as may be established by
19 Section 261 of this Code.

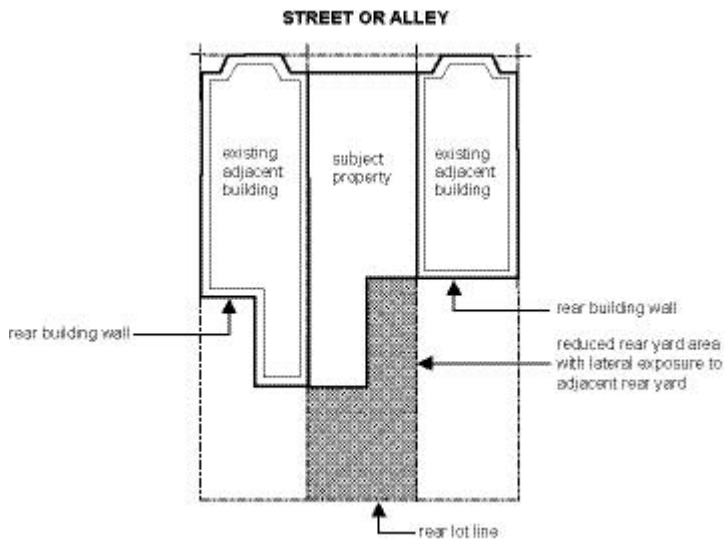
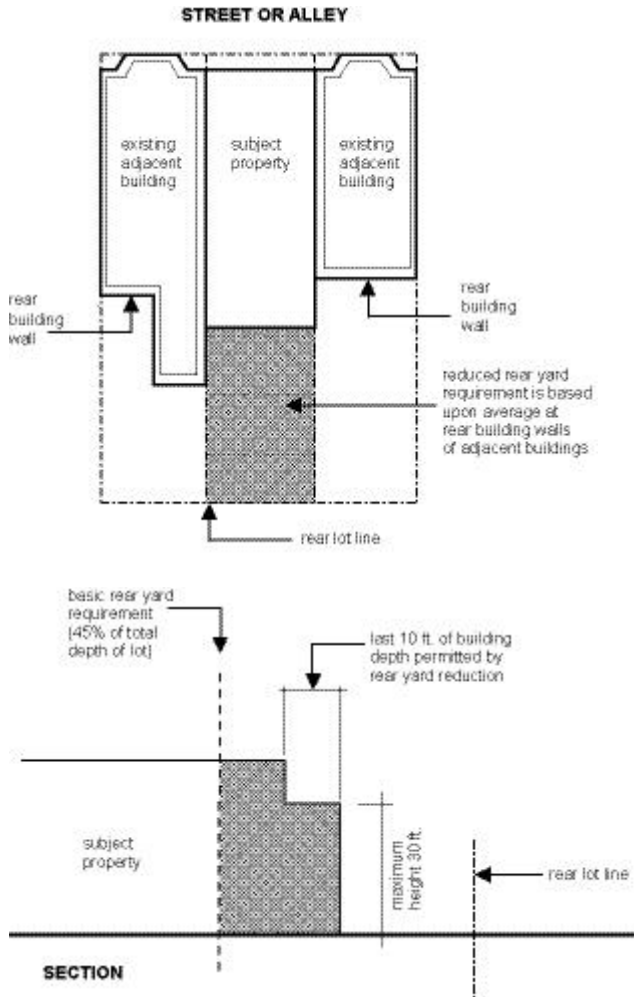
20 (2) Alternative Method of Averaging. If, under the rule stated in
21 Paragraph (c)(1) above, a reduction in the required rear yard is permitted, the
22 reduction may alternatively be averaged in an irregular manner; provided that the
23 area of the resulting reduction shall be no more than the product of the width of
24 the subject lot along the line established by Paragraph (c)(1) above times the
25 reduction in depth of rear yard permitted by Paragraph (c)(1); and provided

1 further that all portions of the open area on the part of the lot to which the rear
2 yard reduction applies shall be directly exposed laterally to the open area behind
3 the adjacent building having the lesser depth of its rear building wall.

4 (3) Method of Measurement. For purposes of this Subsection (c), an
5 "adjacent building" shall mean a building on a lot adjoining the subject lot along a
6 side lot line. In all cases the location of the rear building wall of an adjacent
7 building shall be taken as the line of greatest depth of any portion of the adjacent
8 building which occupies at least 1/2 the width between the side lot lines of the lot
9 on which such adjacent building is located, and which has a height of at least 20
10 feet above grade, or two stories, whichever is less, excluding all permitted
11 obstructions listed for rear yards in Section 136 of this Code. Where a lot
12 adjoining the subject lot is vacant, or contains no dwelling or group housing
13 structure, or is located in an RH-1(D), RH-1, RH-1(S), RM-3, RM-4, RC, RED,
14 SPD, RSD, SLR, SLI, SSO, NC, C, M or P District, such adjoining lot shall, for
15 purposes of the calculations in this Subsection (c), be considered to have an
16 adjacent building upon it whose rear building wall is at a depth equal to 75
17 percent of the total depth of the subject lot.

18 (4) Applicability to Special Lot Situations. In the following special lot
19 situations, the general rule stated in Paragraph (c)(1) above shall be applied as
20 provided in this Paragraph (c)(4), and the required rear yard shall be reduced if
21 conditions on the adjacent lot or lots so indicate and if all other requirements of
22 this Section 134 are met.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

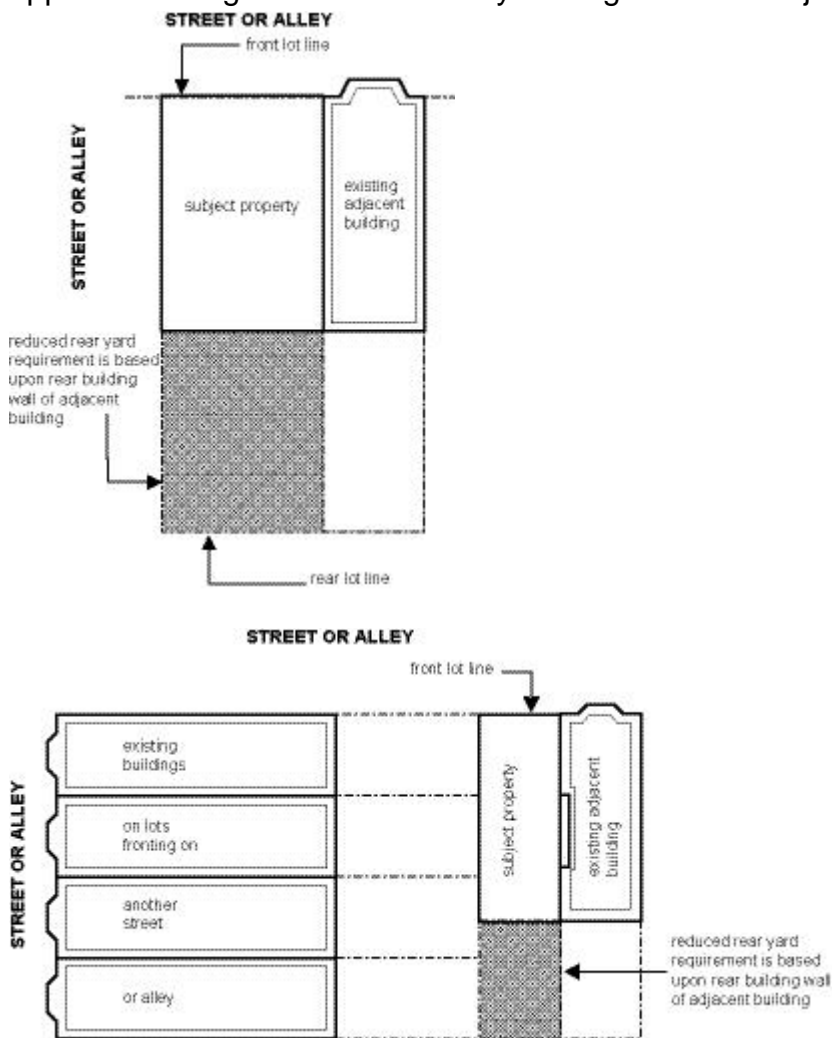


1 (A) Corner Lots and Lots at Alley Inter-sections. On a corner lot as
2 defined by this Code, or a lot at the intersection of a street and an alley or two
3 alleys, the forward edge of the required rear yard shall be reduced to a line on
4 the subject lot which is at the depth of the rear building wall of the one adjacent
5 building.

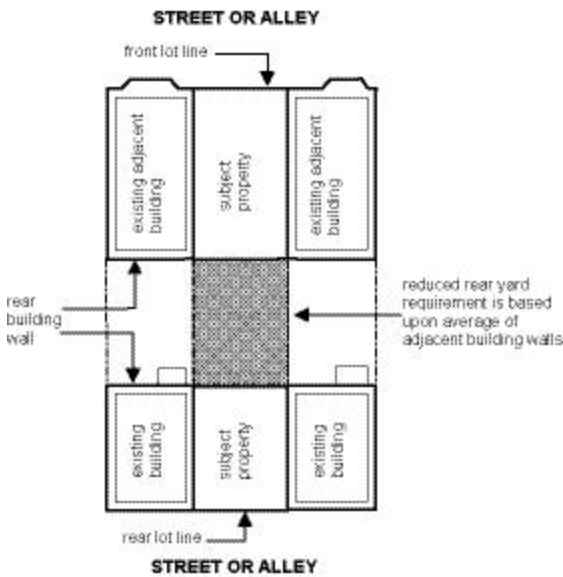
6 (B) Lots Abutting Properties with Buildings that Front on Another Street
7 or Alley. In the case of any lot that abuts along one of its side lot lines upon a lot
8 with a building that fronts on another street or alley, the lot on which it so abuts
9 shall be disregarded, and the forward edge of the required rear yard shall be
10 reduced to a line on the subject lot which is at the depth of the rear building wall
11 of the one adjacent building fronting on the same street or alley. In the case of
12 any lot that abuts along both its side lot lines upon lots with buildings that front on
13 another street or alley, both lots on which it so abuts shall be disregarded, and
14 the minimum rear yard depth for the subject lot shall be equal to 25 percent of
15 the total depth of the subject lot, or 15 feet, whichever is greater.

16 (C) Through Lots Abutting Properties that Contain Two Buildings. Where
17 a lot is a through lot having both its front and its rear lot line along streets, alleys,
18 or a street and an alley, and both adjoining lots are also through lots, each
19 containing two dwellings or group housing structures that front at opposite ends
20 of the lot, the subject through lot may also have two buildings according to such
21 established pattern, each fronting at one end of the lot, provided all the other
22 requirements of this Code are met. In such cases the rear yard required by this
23 Section 134 for the subject lot shall be located in the central portion of the lot,
24 between the two buildings on such lot, and the depth of the rear wall of each
25 building from the street or alley on which it fronts shall be established by the

1 average of the depths of the rear building walls of the adjacent buildings fronting
 2 on that street or alley. In no case, however, shall the total minimum rear yard for
 3 the subject lot be thus reduced to less than a depth equal to 25 percent of the
 4 total depth of the subject lot, or to less than 15 feet, whichever is greater.
 5 Furthermore, in all cases in which this Subparagraph (c)(4)(C) is applied, the
 6 requirements of Section 132 of this Code for front setback areas shall be
 7 applicable along both street or alley frontages of the subject through lot.



1 (d) Reduction of Requirements in C-3 Districts. In C-3 Districts, an
2 exception to the rear yard requirements of this Section may be allowed, in
3 accordance with the provisions of Section 309, provided that the building location
4 and configuration assure adequate light and air to windows within the residential
5 units and to the usable open space provided.



16

17 (e) Modification of Requirements in NC and South of Market Mixed Use
18 Districts. The rear yard requirements in NC and South of Market Mixed Use
19 Districts may be modified or waived in specific situations as described in this
20 Subsection (e).

21 (1) General. The rear yard requirement in NC Districts may be modified
22 or waived by the Zoning Administrator pursuant to the procedures which are
23 applicable to variances, as set forth in Sections 306.1 through 306.5 and 308.2,
24 in the case of NC Districts, and in accordance with Section 307(g), in the case of
25

1 South of Market Mixed Use Districts if all of the following criteria are met for both
2 NC and South of Market Mixed Use Districts:

3 (A) Residential uses are included in the new or expanding development
4 and a comparable amount of usable open space is provided elsewhere on the lot
5 or within the development where it is more accessible to the residents of the
6 development; and

7 (B) The proposed new or expanding structure will not significantly
8 impede the access of light and air to and views from adjacent properties; and

9 (C) The proposed new or expanding structure will not adversely affect
10 the interior block open space formed by the rear yards of adjacent properties.

11 (2) Corner Lots and Lots at Alley Intersections. On a corner lot as defined
12 by this Code, or on a lot at the intersection of a street and an alley of at least 25
13 feet in width, the required rear yard may be substituted with an open area equal
14 to 25 percent of the lot area which is located at the same levels as the required
15 rear yard in an interior corner of the lot, an open area between two or more
16 buildings on the lot, or an inner court, as defined by this Code, provided that the
17 Zoning Administrator determines that all of the criteria described below in this
18 Paragraph are met.

19 (A) Each horizontal dimension of the open area shall be a minimum of 15
20 feet.

21 (B) The open area shall be wholly or partially contiguous to the existing
22 midblock open space formed by the rear yards of adjacent properties.

23 (C) The open area will provide for the access to light and air to and views
24 from adjacent properties.

25

1 (D) The proposed new or expanding structure will provide for access to
2 light and air from any existing or new residential uses on the subject property.

3 The provisions of this Paragraph 2 of Subsection (e) shall not preclude
4 such additional conditions as are deemed necessary by the Zoning Administrator
5 to further the purposes of this Section.

6 (f) Modification of Requirements in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use
7 Districts. The rear yard requirement in Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts may
8 be modified or waived by the Planning Commission pursuant to Section ~~309.2329~~, and
9 by the Zoning Administrator pursuant to the procedures and criteria set forth in Section
10 307(h) for other projects, provided that:

11 (1) Residential uses are included in the new or expanding development and a
12 comparable amount of readily accessible usable open space is provided elsewhere on the
13 lot or within the development;

14 (2) The proposed new or expanding structure will not significantly impede the
15 access to light and air from adjacent properties; and

16 (3) The proposed new or expanding structure will not adversely affect the
17 interior block open space formed by the rear yards of adjacent properties.

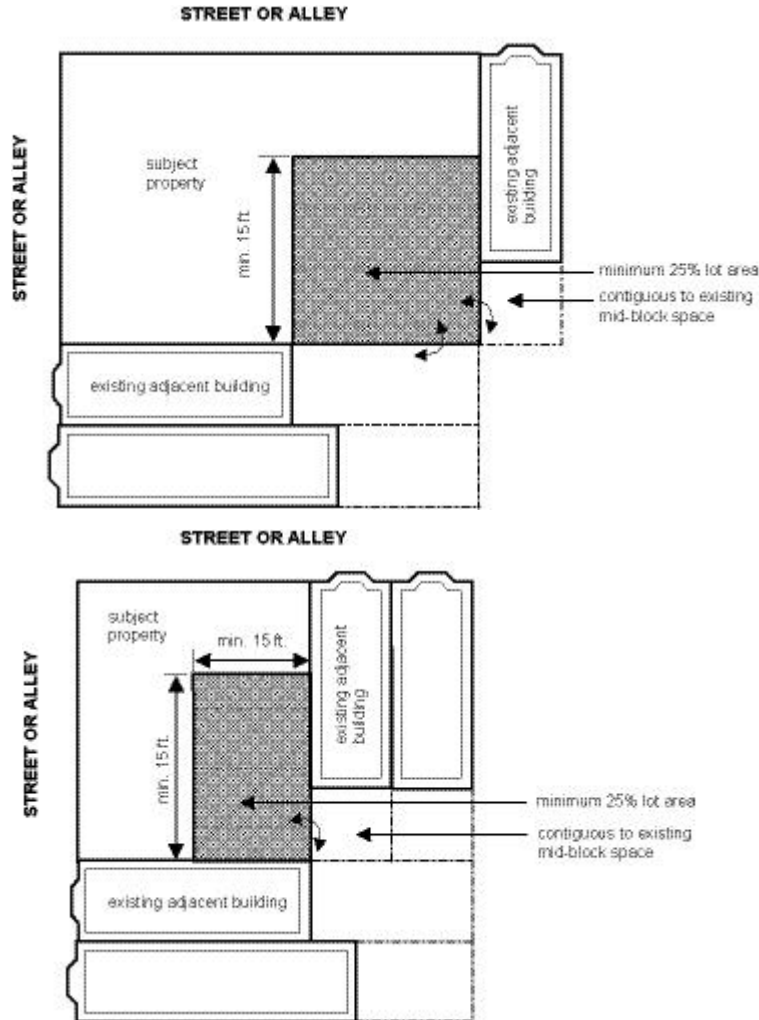
18 (g~~f~~) Reduction of Requirements in the North of Market Residential
19 Special Use District. The rear yard requirement may be substituted with an
20 equivalent amount of open space situated anywhere on the site, provided that
21 the Zoning Administrator determines that all of the following criteria are met:

22 (1) The substituted open space in the proposed new or expanding
23 structure will improve the access of light and air to and views from existing
24 abutting properties; and

25

1 (2) The proposed new or expanding structure will not adversely affect the
2 interior block open space formed by the rear yards of existing abutting properties.

3 This provision shall be administered pursuant to the notice and hearing
4 procedures which are applicable to variances as set forth in Sections 306.1
5 through 306.5 and 308.2.



23 **SEC. 135. USABLE OPEN SPACE FOR DWELLING UNITS AND**
24 **GROUP HOUSING, R, NC, MIXED USE, C, AND M DISTRICTS.**

1 Except as provided in Sections 134.1, 172 and 188 of this Code, usable
2 open space shall be provided for each dwelling and each group housing structure
3 in R, NC, C, Mixed Use, and M Districts according to the standards set forth in
4 this Section unless otherwise specified in specific district controls elsewhere in
5 this Code.

6 (a) Character of Space Provided. Usable open space shall be composed
7 of an outdoor area or areas designed for outdoor living, recreation or
8 landscaping, including such areas on the ground and on decks, balconies,
9 porches and roofs, which are safe and suitably surfaced and screened, and
10 which conform to the other requirements of this Section. Such area or areas shall
11 be on the same lot as the dwelling units (or bedrooms in group housing) they
12 serve, and shall be designed and oriented in a manner that will make the best
13 practical use of available sun and other climatic advantages. "Private usable
14 open space" shall mean an area or areas private to and designed for use by only
15 one dwelling unit (or bedroom in group housing). "Common usable open space"
16 shall mean an area or areas designed for use jointly by two or more dwelling
17 units (or bedrooms in group housing).

18 (b) Access. Usable open space shall be as close as is practical to the
19 dwelling unit (or bedroom in group housing) for which it is required, and shall be
20 accessible from such dwelling unit or bedroom as follows:

21 (1) Private usable open space shall be directly and immediately
22 accessible from such dwelling unit or bedroom; and shall be either on the same
23 floor level as such dwelling unit or bedroom, with no more than one story above
24 or below such floor level with convenient private access.

25

1 (2) Common usable open space shall be easily and independently
2 accessible from such dwelling unit or bedroom, or from another common area of
3 the building or lot.

4 (c) Permitted Obstructions. In the calculation of either private or common
5 usable open space, those obstructions listed in Sections 136 and 136.1 of this
6 Code for usable open space shall be permitted.

7 (d) Amount Required. Usable open space shall be provided for each
8 building in the amounts specified herein and in Table 135 for the district in which
9 the building is located; provided, however, that in the *Downtown Residential (DTR)*
10 *Districts*, ~~*Rincon Hill Special Use District*, *Residential Sub-district*~~, open space shall
11 be provided in the amounts specified in Section ~~825-249.1(c)(4)~~.

12 In Neighborhood Commercial Districts, the amount of usable open space
13 to be provided shall be the amount required in the nearest Residential District,
14 but the minimum amount of open space required shall be in no case greater than
15 the amount set forth in Table 135A for the district in which the building is located.
16 The distance to each Residential District shall be measured from the midpoint of
17 the front lot line or from a point directly across the street there from, whichever
18 requires less open space.

19 (1) For dwellings other than SRO dwellings, except as provided in
20 Paragraph (d)(3) below, the minimum amount of usable open space to be
21 provided for use by each dwelling unit shall be as specified in the second column
22 of ~~the~~ ~~Table~~ 135A if such usable open space is all private. Where common usable
23 open space is used to satisfy all or part of the requirement for a dwelling unit,
24 such common usable open space shall be provided in an amount equal to 1.33
25 square feet for each one square foot of private usable open space specified in

1 the second column of ~~the~~ Table 135A. In such cases, the balance of the required
2 usable open space may be provided as private usable open space, with full credit
3 for each square foot of private usable open space so provided.

4 (2) For group housing structures and SRO units, the minimum amount of
5 usable open space provided for use by each bedroom shall be 1/3 the amount
6 required for a dwelling unit as specified in Paragraph (d)(1) above. For purposes
7 of these calculations, the number of bedrooms on a lot shall in no case be
8 considered to be less than one bedroom for each two beds. Where the actual
9 number of beds exceeds an average of two beds for each bedroom, each two
10 beds shall be considered equivalent to one bedroom.

11 (3) For dwellings specifically designed for and occupied by senior
12 citizens or physically handicapped persons, as defined and regulated by Section
13 209.1(m) of this Code, the minimum amount of usable open space to be provided
14 for use by each dwelling unit shall be 1/2 the amount required for each dwelling
15 unit as specified in Paragraph (d)(1) above.

16 (4) DTR Districts. For all residential uses, 75 square feet of open space is
17 required per dwelling unit. All residential open space must meet the provisions described
18 in this Section unless otherwise established in this subsection or in Section 825 or a
19 Section governing an individual DTR District. Open space requirements may be met with
20 the following types of open space: "private usable open space" as defined in Section
21 135(a) of this Code, "common usable open space" as defined in Section 135(a) of this
22 Code, and "publicly accessible open space" as defined in subsection (h) below. At least
23 40 percent of the residential open space is required to be common to all residential units.
24 Common usable open space is not required to be publicly-accessible. Publicly-accessible
25 open space, including off-site open space permitted by subsection (i) below and by

1 Section 827(a)(9), meeting the standards of subsection (h) may be considered as common
 2 usable open space. For residential units with direct access from the street, building
 3 setback areas that meet the standards of Section 145.1 and the Ground Floor Residential
 4 Design Guidelines may be counted toward the open space requirement as private non-
 5 common open space.

8 TABLE 135A
 9 MINIMUM USABLE OPEN SPACE FOR DWELLING UNITS AND GROUP HOUSING
 10 OUTSIDE THE EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS

District	Square Feet Of Usable Open Space Required For Each Dwelling Unit If All Private	Ratio of Common Usable Open Space That May Be Substituted for Private
RH-1(D), RH-1	300	1.33
RH-1(S)	300 for first unit; 100 for minor second unit	1.33
RH-2	125	1.33
RH-3	100	1.33
RM-1, RC-1, RTO, <u>RTO-M</u>	100	1.33
RM-2, RC-2, SPD	80	1.33
RM-3, RC-3, RED	60	1.33

1	RM-4, RC-4, RSD	36	1.33
2	C-3, C-M, SLR, SLI, SSO, M-1, M-2	36	1.33
3	C-1, C-2	Same as for the R District establishing the dwelling unit density ratio for the C- 1 or C-2 District property	
4			
5			
6			
7	NC-1, NC-2, <u>NCT-2</u> , NC-S, Inner Sunset, Sacramento Street, West Portal Avenue	100	1.33
8			
9	NC-3, Castro Street, Inner Clement Street, Outer Clement Street, Upper Fillmore Street, Haight Street, Union Street, Valencia Street, 24th Street-Mission, 24th Street-Noe Valley, NCT-3, <u>SoMa</u> , <u>Mission</u> <u>Street</u>	80	1.33
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15	Broadway, Hayes-Gough, Upper Market Street, North Beach, Polk Street	60	1.33
16			
17	Chinatown Community Business, Chinatown Residential Neighborhood Commercial, Chinatown Visitor Retail	48	1.00
18			
19			
20			
21	<u>Rincon Hill</u> DTR	This table not applicable. 75 square feet per dwelling. See Sec. 827 <u>135(d)(4)</u> .	
22			
23			

TABLE 135B

MINIMUM USABLE OPEN SPACE FOR DWELLING UNITS AND GROUP HOUSING

<u>IN THE EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS</u>		
<u>Square feet of usable open space per dwelling unit, if not publicly accessible</u>	<u>Square feet of usable open space per dwelling unit, if publicly accessible</u>	<u>Percent of open space that may be provided off site</u>
<u>80 square feet</u>	<u>54 square feet</u>	<u>50%</u>

(e) Slope. The slope of any area credited as either private or common usable open space shall not exceed five percent.

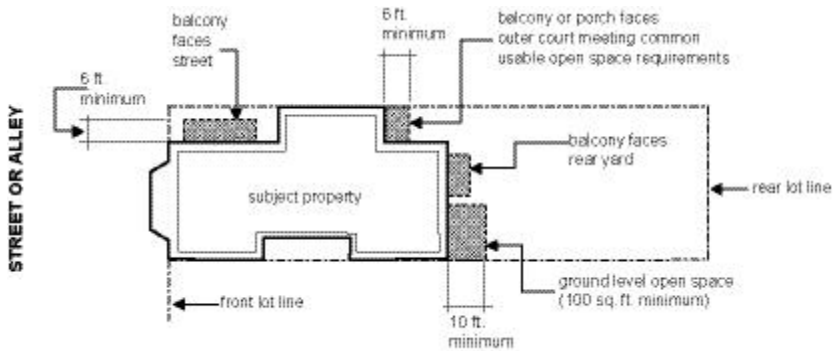
(f) Private Usable Open Space: Additional Standards.

(1) Minimum Dimensions and Minimum Area. Any space credited as private usable open space shall have a minimum horizontal dimension of six feet and a minimum area of 36 square feet if located on a deck, balcony, porch or roof, and shall have a mini-mum horizontal dimension of 10 feet and a minimum area of 100 square feet if located on open ground, a terrace or the surface of an inner or outer court.

(2) Exposure. In order to be credited as private usable open space, an area must be kept open in the following manner:

(A) For decks, balconies, porches and roofs, at least 30 percent of the perimeter must be unobstructed except for necessary railings.

(B) In addition, the area credited on a deck, balcony, porch or roof must either face a street, face or be within a rear yard, or face or be within some other space which at the level of the private usable open space meets the minimum dimension and area requirements for common usable open space as specified in Paragraph 135(g)(1) below.



1
2
3
4
5
6
7 (C) Areas within inner and outer courts, as defined by this Code, must
8 either conform to the standards of Subparagraph (f)(2)(B) above or be so
9 arranged that the height of the walls and projections above the court on at least
10 three sides (or 75 percent of the perimeter, whichever is greater) is such that no
11 point on any such wall or projection is higher than one foot for each foot that such
12 point is horizontally distant from the opposite side of the clear space in the court,
13 regardless of the permitted obstruction referred to in Subsection 135(c) above.

14 (3) Fire Escapes as Usable Open Space. Normal fire escape grating
15 shall not be considered suitable surfacing for usable open space. The steps of a
16 fire escape stairway or ladder, and any space less than six feet deep between
17 such steps and a wall of the building, shall not be credited as usable open space.
18 But the mere potential use of a balcony area for an emergency fire exit by
19 occupants of other dwelling units (or bedrooms in group housing) shall not
20 prevent it from being credited as usable open space on grounds of lack of privacy
21 or usability.

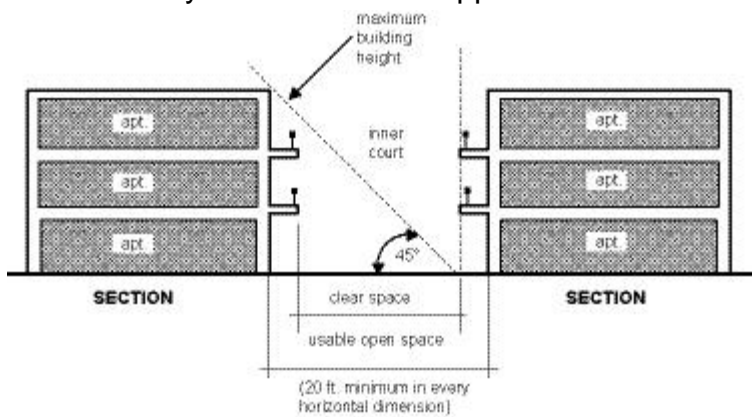
22 (4) Use of Solariums. In C-3 Districts, the area of a totally or partially
23 enclosed solarium shall be credited as private usable open space if (i) such area
24 is open to the outdoors through openings or clear glazing on not less than 50
25

1 percent of its perimeter and (ii) not less than 30 percent of its overhead area and
2 25 percent of its perimeter are open or can be opened to the air.

3 (g) Common Usable Open Space: Additional Standards.

4 (1) Minimum Dimensions and Minimum Area. Any space credited as
5 common usable open space shall be at least 15 feet in every horizontal
6 dimension and shall have a minimum area of 300 square feet.

7 (2) Use of Inner Courts. The area of an inner court, as defined by this
8 Code, may be credited as common usable open space, if the enclosed space is
9 not less than 20 feet in every horizontal dimension and 400 square feet in area;
10 and if (regardless of the permitted obstructions referred to in Subsection 135(c)
11 above) the height of the walls and projections above the court on at least three
12 sides (or 75 percent of the perimeter, whichever is greater) is such that no point
13 on any such wall or projection is *higher than* one foot for each foot that such point
14 is horizontally distant from the opposite side of the clear space in the court.



22 (3) Use of Solariums. The area of a totally or partially enclosed solarium
23 may be credited as common usable open space if the space is not less than 15
24 feet in every horizontal dimension and 300 square feet in area; and if such area
25

1 is exposed to the sun through openings or clear glazing on not less than 30
2 percent of its perimeter and 30 percent of its overhead area.

3 (h) Publicly-Accessible Usable Open Space Standards: In DTR Districts and the
4 Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, any space credited as publicly-accessible
5 usable open space, where permitted or required by this Code, shall meet the following
6 standards:

7 (1) Open space shall be of one or more of the following types:

8 (A) An unenclosed park or garden at street grade or following the natural
9 topography, including improvements to hillsides or other unimproved public areas;

10 (B) An unenclosed plaza at street grade, with seating areas and landscaping and
11 no more than 10 percent of the total floor area devoted to facilities for food or beverage
12 service, exclusive of seating areas as regulated in Subsection (2)(d), below;

13 (C) An unenclosed pedestrian pathway which complies with the standards of
14 Section 270.2 and which is consistent with applicable design guidelines,

15 (D) Streetscape improvements with landscaping and pedestrian amenities that
16 result in additional pedestrian space beyond the pre-existing sidewalk width and conform
17 to any applicable streetscape plan or other related policies such as those associated with
18 sidewalk widenings or building setbacks, other than those intended by design for the use
19 of individual ground floor residential units; and

20 (2) Open space shall meet the following standards:

21 (A) Be in such locations and provide such ingress and egress as will make the
22 area

23 convenient, safe, secure and easily accessible to the general public;

24 (B) Be appropriately landscaped;

25 (C) Be protected from uncomfortable winds;

1 (D) Incorporate ample seating. Any seating which is provided shall be available
2 for public use and may not be exclusively reserved or dedicated for any food or beverage
3 services located within the open space;
4 (E) Be well signed and accessible to the public during daylight hours;
5 (F) Be well lit if the area is of the type requiring artificial illumination;
6 (G) Be designed to enhance user safety and security;
7 (H) Be of sufficient size to be attractive and practical for its intended use; and
8 (I) Have access to drinking water and toilets if feasible and appropriate.
9 (3) Maintenance: Open spaces shall be maintained at no public expense. The
10 owner of the property on which the open space is located shall maintain it by keeping the
11 area clean and free of litter and keeping in a healthy state any plant material that is
12 provided. Conditions intended to assure continued maintenance of the open space for the
13 actual lifetime of the building giving rise to the open space requirement may be imposed
14 by the Commission or Department pursuant to applicable procedures in this Code.
15 (4) Informational Plaque: Prior to issuance of a permit of occupancy, a plaque
16 shall be placed in a publicly conspicuous location outside the building at street level, or
17 at the site of any publicly-accessible open space. The plaque shall identify said open
18 space feature and its location, stating the right of the public to use the space and the
19 hours of use, describing its principal required features (e.g., number of seats or other
20 defining features) and stating the name, telephone number, and address of the owner or
21 owner's agent responsible for maintenance. The plaque shall be of no less than 24 inches
22 by 36 inches in size unless specifically reduced by the Zoning Administrator in cases
23 where the nature, size, or other constraints of the open space would make the proscribed
24 dimensions inappropriate.
25

1 (5) Property owners providing open space under this section will hold harmless
2 the City and County of San Francisco, its officers, agents and employees, from any
3 damage or injury caused by the design, construction, use, or maintenance of open space.
4 Property owners are solely liable for any damage or loss occasioned by any act or
5 negligence in respect to the design, construction, use, or maintenance of the open space.

6 (i) Off-Site Provision of Required Usable Open Space.

7 (1) Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts. In the Eastern Neighborhoods
8 Mixed Use Districts, the provision of off-site publicly accessible open space may be
9 credited toward the residential usable open space requirement, subject to Section
10 ~~309.2329~~ for projects to which that Section applies and Section 307(h) for other
11 projects. Any such space shall meet the publicly accessible open space standards set
12 forth in Section 135(h) and be provided within 800 feet of the project. No more than 50
13 percent of a project's required usable open space shall be off-site. The publicly
14 accessible off-site usable open space shall be constructed, completed, and ready for use
15 no later than the project itself, and shall receive its Certificate of Final Completion from
16 the Department of Building Inspection prior to the issuance of any Certificate of Final
17 Completion or Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the project itself.

18 (2) DTR Districts. In DTR Districts the provision of off-site publicly accessible
19 open space may be counted toward the requirements of residential open space per the
20 procedures of Section 309.1 provided it is within the individual DTR district of the
21 project or within 500 feet of any boundary of the individual DTR district of the project,
22 and meets the standards of subsection (h).

23 (A) At least 36 square feet per residential unit of required open space must be
24 provided on-site. Pursuant to the procedures of Section 309.1, the Planning Commission
25 may reduce the minimum on-site provision of required residential open space to not less

1 than 18 square feet per unit in order to both create additional publicly-accessible open
2 space serving the district and to foster superior architectural design on constrained sites.

3 (B) Open Space Provider. The open space required by this Section may be
4 provided individually by the project sponsor or jointly by the project sponsor and other
5 project sponsors, provided that each square foot of jointly developed open space may
6 count toward only one sponsor's requirement. With the approval of the Planning
7 Commission, a public or private agency may develop and maintain the open space,
8 provided that (i) the project sponsor or sponsors pay for the cost of development of the
9 number of square feet the project sponsor is required to provide, (ii) provision
10 satisfactory to the Commission is made for the continued maintenance of the open space
11 for the actual lifetime of the building giving rise to the open space requirement, and (iii)
12 the Commission finds that there is reasonable assurance that the open space to be
13 developed by such agency will be developed and open for use by the time the building,
14 the open space requirement of which is being met by the payment, is ready for
15 occupancy.

16 (j) Payment in Cases of Variance or Exception. In the Eastern Neighborhoods
17 Mixed Use Districts, should a Variance from usable open space requirements for
18 residential uses be granted by the Zoning Administrator, or an exception be granted for
19 those projects subject to the ~~309.2329~~ process, a fee of \$327 shall be required for each
20 square foot of usable open space not provided pursuant to that Variance. This fee shall
21 be adjusted in accordance with Section 327.3(d). This fee shall be paid into the Eastern
22 Neighborhoods Public Benefits Fund, as described in Section 327. Said fee shall be used
23 for the purpose of acquiring, designing, and improving park land, park facilities, and
24 other open space resources, which is expected to be used solely or in substantial part by
25

1 persons who live, work, shop or otherwise do business in the Eastern Neighborhoods
2 Mixed Use Districts.

3 **SEC. 135.3. USABLE OPEN SPACE FOR USES OTHER THAN**
4 **DWELLING UNITS, GROUP HOUSING AND LIVE/WORK UNITS WITHIN THE**
5 **SOUTH OF MARKET AND EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE ~~RED,~~**
6 **RSD, SPD, SLR, SLI AND SSO DISTRICTS.**

7 (a) Amount of Open Space Required. All newly constructed structures, all
8 structures to which gross floor area equal to 20 percent or more of existing gross
9 floor area is added, and all structures in the SSO and Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed
10 Use Districts within which floor area is converted to office use other than office
11 use accessory to a non-office use shall provide and maintain usable open space
12 for that part of the new, additional or converted square footage which is not
13 subject to Sections 135.1 and 135.2 as follows:

14 **TABLE 135.3**

15
16 **MINIMUM USABLE OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENTS FOR USES OTHER**
17 **THAN DWELLING UNITS, GROUP HOUSING AND LIVE/WORK UNITS IN**
18 **THE SOUTH OF MARKET, EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE, AND**
19 **DTR ~~RED, RSD, SPD, SLR, SLI AND SSO~~ DISTRICTS**

20
21

Use	Square Feet of Usable Open Space Required
Retail, eating and/or drinking	1 sq. ft. per 250 sq. ft. of occupied

22
23
24
25

1	establishments, personal service, wholesale,	floor area of new or added square
2	home and business service, arts activities,	footage
3	institutional and like uses	
4		
5	Manufacturing and light industrial, storage	1 sq. ft. per 120 gross sq. ft. of
6	without distribution facilities, and like uses <i>in</i>	occupied floor area of new or added
7	<i>the South of Market Mixed Use Districts</i>	square footage
8	<i>Manufacturing and light industrial, storage</i>	
9	<i>without distribution facilities, and like uses in the</i>	<i>None required</i>
10	<i>Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts</i>	
11		
12	Office uses, <i>as defined in 890.70, in the South</i>	1 sq. ft. per 90 sq. ft. of occupied
13	<i>of Market Mixed Use Districts</i>	floor area of new, converted or
14		added square footage
15	<i>Office uses, as defined in 890.70, in the Eastern</i>	<i>1 sq. ft. per 50 sq. ft. of occupied floor</i>
16	<i>Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts</i>	<i>area of new, converted or added square</i>
17		<i>footage</i>
18	<i>All non-residential uses in DTR Districts</i>	<i>1 sq. ft. per 50 sq. ft. of occupied floor</i>
19		<i>area of net new, converted or added</i>
20		<i>square footage over 10,000 gross square</i>
21		<i>feet</i>

_____ (1) Open space shall be provided for uses not listed in this subsection and Table (other than live/work units, dwelling units and group housing whose open space requirements are specified in Sections 135 and 135.2 of this Code), in the amount required for the listed use determined by the Zoning Administrator to be most similar to the unlisted use in question. Private or public parking structures and change of use or additions to an existing structure which are limited to uses

1 operating solely during nighttime hours and for which public access to open
2 space cannot feasibly be provided during daytime hours pursuant to Subsection
3 (c)(4), shall be exempt from this open space requirement.

4 (2) Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts. In the Eastern Neighborhoods
5 Mixed Use Districts, the open space requirements of this Section may be fulfilled by
6 providing publicly accessible usable open space. Such publicly accessible usable open
7 space is subject to the following:

8 (A) The amount of open space required pursuant to Table 135.3 may be reduced
9 by 33 percent if it is publicly accessible usable open space.

10 (B) Publicly accessible usable open space is required to meet the standards of
11 Section 135(h).

12 (C) Up to 50 percent of the publicly accessible open space may be provided off-
13 site, subject to Section ~~309.2329~~ for projects to which that Section applies and Section
14 307(h) for other projects. Any such space shall meet the publicly accessible open space
15 standards set forth Section 135(h) and be provided within 800 feet of the project. The
16 publicly accessible off-site usable open space shall be constructed, completed, and ready
17 for use no later than the project itself, and shall receive its Certificate of Final
18 Completion from the Department of Building Inspection prior to the issuance of any
19 Certificate of Final Completion or Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the project
20 itself.

21 (3) DTR Districts. In DTR Districts, the open space requirements of this Section
22 shall be subject to the following:

23 (A) Such open space shall meet the standards for publicly accessible open space
24 of Section 135(h).

1 (B) Up to 50 percent of required open space may be provided off-site per the
2 procedures of Section 309.1 if it is within the individual DTR district of the project or
3 within 500 feet of any boundary of the individual DTR district of the project.

4 (C) Open Space Provider. The open space required by this Section may be
5 provided individually by the project sponsor or jointly by the project sponsor and other
6 project sponsors, provided that each square foot of jointly developed open space may
7 count toward only one sponsor's requirement. With the approval of the Planning
8 Commission, a public or private agency may develop and maintain the open space,
9 provided that (i) the project sponsor or sponsors pay for the cost of development of the
10 number of square feet the project sponsor is required to provide, (ii) provision
11 satisfactory to the Commission is made for the continued maintenance of the open space
12 for the actual lifetime of the building giving rise to the open space requirement, and (iii)
13 the Commission finds that there is reasonable assurance that the open space to be
14 developed by such agency will be developed and open for use by the time the building,
15 the open space requirement of which is being met by the payment, is ready for
16 occupancy.

17 (b) Types of Open Space. One or more of the following types of open
18 space may be provided to satisfy the requirements of this section: a plaza, an
19 urban park, an urban garden, a view terrace, a sun terrace, a greenhouse, a
20 small sitting area (a snippet), an atrium, an indoor park, or a public sitting area in
21 a galleria, arcade, or pedestrian mall or walkway.

22 The required open space shall, as determined by the Zoning
23 Administrator:

- 1 (1) Be in such locations and provide such ingress and egress as will
2 make the area convenient, safe, secure and easily accessible to the general
3 public;
- 4 (2) Be appropriately landscaped;
- 5 (3) Be protected from uncomfortable wind;
- 6 (4) Incorporate ample seating and, if appropriate, access to food service,
7 which will enhance public use of the area;
- 8 (5) Be well signed and accessible to the public during daylight hours;
- 9 (6) Have adequate access to sunlight if sunlight access is appropriate to
10 the type of area;
- 11 (7) Be well lighted if the area is of the type requiring artificial illumination;
- 12 (8) Be designed to enhance user safety and security;
- 13 (9) Be of sufficient size to be attractive and practical for its intended use;
- 14 and
- 15 (10) Have access to toilets, if feasible.
- 16 (c) Permitted Obstructions. In addition to those specified in Section 136,
17 permitted obstructions for open space required under this Section shall include
18 small-scale pedestrian-oriented convenience establishments and resources such
19 as movable beverage and/or food stands, outdoor cafes, toilets, newsstands, or
20 flower stands provided that all such activities along with other permitted
21 obstructions combined do not exceed 20 percent of the total usable open space
22 requirement.
- 23 (d) Alternative Means of Satisfying the Open Space Requirement in the
24 South of Market Mixed Use Districts. If it is the judgment of the Zoning
25 Administrator that an open space satisfying the requirements and standards of

1 subsections (b) and (c) cannot be created because of constraints of the
2 development site, or because the project cannot provide safe, convenient access
3 to the public, or because the square footage of open space is not sufficient to
4 provide a usable open space, the Zoning Administrator may (i) authorize, as an
5 eligible type of open space, a pedestrian mall or walkway within a public right-of-
6 way which is improved with paving, landscaping, and street furniture appropriate
7 for creating an attractive area for sitting and walking, or (ii) waive the requirement
8 that open space be provided upon payment to the Open Space Fund of a fee of
9 \$.80 for each square foot of open space otherwise required to be provided.
10 These amounts shall be adjusted annually effective April 1st of each calendar
11 year by the percentage of change in the Building Cost Index used by the San
12 Francisco Bureau of Building Inspection. This payment shall be paid in full to the
13 City prior to the issuance of any temporary or other certificate of occupancy for
14 the subject property. Said fee shall be used for the purpose of acquiring,
15 designing, improving and/or maintaining park land, park facilities, and other open
16 space resources, which is expected to be used solely or in substantial part by
17 persons who live, work, shop or otherwise do business in the South of Market
18 Base District, as that District is defined in City Planning Code Section 820 and
19 identified on Sectional Map 3SU of the Zoning Map of the City and County of San
20 Francisco. Said fee, and any interest accrued by such fee, shall be used for the
21 purpose stated herein unless it is demonstrated that it is no longer needed.

22 (e) Alternative Means of Satisfying the Open Space Requirement in the Eastern
23 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts. In the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts,
24 the open space requirement may be satisfied through payment of a fee of \$76 for each
25 square foot of usable open space not provided pursuant to that Variance. This fee shall

1 be adjusted in accordance with Section 327.3(d). This fee shall be paid into the Eastern
2 Neighborhoods Public Benefits Fund, as described in Section 327. Said fee shall be used
3 for the purpose of acquiring, designing, and improving park land, park facilities, and
4 other open space resources, which is expected to be used solely or in substantial part by
5 persons who live, work, shop or otherwise do business in the Eastern Neighborhoods
6 Mixed Use districts.

7 (fe) Costs and Restrictions. All costs of the open space, including without
8 limitation those associated with design, development, liability insurance, regular
9 maintenance, and safe operation of this open space, shall be borne by the
10 property owner. Liability insurance satisfactory to the City Attorney, naming the
11 City and County of San Francisco and its officers and employees as additional
12 insureds, shall be provided for all such spaces. The property owner shall record
13 with the County Recorder a special restriction on the property satisfactory in
14 substance to the Department and sufficient to give notice to subsequent owners,
15 tenants and other persons having other economic interests in the property of the
16 open space requirement and the means by which the requirement has been, and
17 must continue to be, satisfied.

18 ~~——(f) [Reserved.]~~

19 (g) A sign satisfying the requirements of Section 603(k) shall be
20 prominently posted at the entrance to the open space area declaring that the
21 area is open to the public.

22 (h) Approval and Construction. The open space shall be reviewed and
23 approved as part of the site or building permit application for the project giving
24 use to the open space requirement. No temporary or other certificate of
25

1 occupancy shall be issued for any structure constructed under the permit until the
 2 open space is complete.

3 **SEC. 136. OBSTRUCTIONS OVER STREETS AND ALLEYS AND IN**
 4 **REQUIRED SETBACKS, YARDS AND USABLE OPEN SPACE.**

5
 6 TABLE INSET:

Streets and Alleys	Setbacks	Yards	Usable Open Space	
				(a) The following obstructions shall be permitted, in the manner specified, as indicated by the symbol "X" in the columns at the left, within the required open areas listed herein:
				(1) Projections from a building or structure extending over a street or alley as defined by this Code. Every portion of such projections over a street or alley shall provide a minimum of 7 1/2 feet of vertical clearance from the sidewalk or other surface above which it is situated, or such greater vertical clearance as may be required by the San Francisco Building Code, unless the contrary

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				is stated below. The permit under which any such projection over a street or alley is erected over public property shall not be construed to create any perpetual right but is a revocable license;
				(2) Obstructions within legislated setback lines and front setback areas, as required by Sections 131 and 132 of this Code;
				(3) Obstructions within side yards and rear yards, as required by Sections 133 and 134 of this Code;(4) Obstructions within usable open space, as required by Section 135 of this Code.
				(b) No obstruction shall be constructed, placed or maintained in any such required open area except as specified in this Section.
				(c) The permitted obstructions shall be as follows:
x	x	x	x	(1) Overhead horizontal projections (leaving

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				at least 7 1/2 feet of headroom) of a purely architectural or decorative character such as cornices, eaves, sills and belt courses, with a vertical dimension of no more than two feet six inches, not increasing the floor area or the volume of space enclosed by the building, and not projecting more than:
				(A) At roof level, three feet over streets and alleys and into setbacks, or to a perimeter in such required open areas parallel to and one foot outside the surfaces of bay windows immediately below such features, whichever is the greater projection,
				(B) At every other level, one foot over streets and alleys and into setbacks, and
				(C) Three feet into yards and usable open space, or 1/6 of the required minimum dimensions (when specified) of such open areas, whichever is less;
x	x	x	x	(2) Bay (projecting) windows, balconies (other than balconies used for primary

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				access to two or more dwelling units or two or more bedrooms in group housing), and similar features that increase either the floor area of the building or the volume of space enclosed by the building above grade, when limited as specified herein. With respect to obstructions within yards and usable open space, the bay windows and balconies specified in Paragraph (c)(3) below shall be permitted as an alternative to those specified in this Paragraph (c)(2).
				(A) The minimum headroom shall be 7 1/2 feet.
				(B) Projection into the required open area shall be limited to three feet, provided that projection over streets and alleys shall be further limited to two feet where the sidewalk width is nine feet or less, and the projection shall in no case be closer than eight feet to the centerline of any alley.
				(C) The glass areas of each bay window, and the open portions of each balcony, shall

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				be not less than 50 percent of the sum of the areas of the vertical surfaces of such bay window or balcony above the required open area. At least 1/3 of such required glass area of such bay window, and open portions of such balcony, shall be on one or more vertical surfaces situated at an angle of not less than 30 degrees to the line establishing the required open area. In addition, at least 1/3 of such required glass area or open portions shall be on the vertical surface parallel to, or most nearly parallel to, the line establishing each open area over which the bay window or balcony projects.
				(D) The maximum length of each bay window or balcony shall be 15 feet at the line establishing the required open area, and shall be reduced in proportion to the distance from such line by means of 45 degree angles drawn inward from the ends of such 15-foot dimension, reaching a maximum of nine feet along a line parallel to and at a distance of three feet from the line establishing the required open area.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				<p>(E) Where a bay window and a balcony are located immediately adjacent to one another, and the floor of such balcony in its entirety has a minimum horizontal dimension of six feet, the limitations of Subparagraph (c)(2)(D) above shall be increased to a maximum length of 18 feet at the line establishing the required open area, and a maximum of 12 feet along a line parallel to and at a distance of three feet from the line establishing the required open area.</p>
				<p>(F) The minimum horizontal separation between bay windows, between balconies, and between bay windows and balconies (except where a bay window and a balcony are located immediately adjacent to one another, as provided for in Subparagraph (c)(2)(E) above), shall be two feet at the line establishing the required open area, and shall be increased in proportion to the distance from such line by means of 135-degree angles drawn outward from the ends of such two-foot dimension, reaching a</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				<p>minimum of eight feet along a line parallel to and at a distance of three feet from the line establishing the required open area.</p>
				<p>(G) Each bay window or balcony over a street or alley, setback or rear yard shall also be horizontally separated from interior lot lines (except where the wall of a building on the adjoining lot is flush to the interior lot line immediately adjacent to the projecting portions of such bay window or balcony) by not less than one foot at the line establishing the required open area, with such separation increased in proportion to the distance from such line by means of a 135-degree angle drawn outward from such one-foot dimension, reaching a minimum of four feet along a line parallel to and at a distance of three feet from the line establishing the required open area;</p>
		x	x	<p>(3) Bay (projecting) windows, balconies (other than balconies used for primary access to two or more dwelling units or two or more bedrooms in group housing), and</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				similar features that increase either the floor area of the building or the volume of space enclosed by the building above grade, when limited as specified herein. With respect to obstructions within yards and usable open space, the bay windows and balconies specified in Paragraph (c)(2) above shall be permitted as an alternative to those specified in this Paragraph (c)(3).
				(A) The minimum headroom shall be 7 1/2 feet.
				(B) Projection into the required open area shall be limited to three feet, or 1/6 of the required minimum dimension (when specified) of the open area, whichever is less.
				(C) In the case of bay windows, the maximum length of each bay window shall be 10 feet, and the minimum horizontal separation between bay windows shall be five feet, above all parts of the required open area.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				(D) The aggregate length of all bay windows and balconies projecting into the required open area shall be no more than 2/3 the buildable width of the lot along a rear building wall, 2/3 the buildable length of a street side building wall, or 1/3 the length of all open areas along the buildable length of an interior side lot line; in the case of yards, these limits on aggregate length shall apply to the aggregate of all bay windows, balconies, fire escapes and chimneys.
x	x	x	x	(4) Fire escapes, leaving at least 7 1/2 feet of headroom exclusive of drop ladders to grade, and not projecting more than necessary for safety or in any case more than four feet six inches into the required open area. In the case of yards, the aggregate length of all bay windows, balconies, fire escapes and chimneys that extend into the required open area shall be no more than 2/3 the buildable width of the lot along a rear building wall, 2/3 the buildable length of a street side building wall,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				or 1/3 the buildable length of an interior side lot line;
			x	(5) Overhead horizontal projections other than those listed in Paragraphs (c)(1), (2), (3) and (4) above, leaving at least 7 1/2 feet of headroom, where the depth of any such projection is no greater than the headroom it leaves, and in no case is greater than 10 feet; and provided that, in the case of common usable open space at ground level, the open space under the projection directly adjoins uncovered usable open space that is at least 10 feet in depth and 15 feet in width;
			x	(6) Chimneys not extending more than three feet into the required open area or 1/6 of the required minimum dimension (when specified) of the open area, whichever is less; provided, that the aggregate length of all bay windows, balconies, fire escapes and chimneys that extend into the required open area is no more than 2/3 the buildable width of the lot along a rear building wall, 2/3 the buildable length of a street side building wall,

1				or 1/3 the buildable length of an interior side
2				lot line;
3				
4				(7) Temporary occupancy of street and
5				alley areas during construction and alteration
6				of buildings and structures, as regulated by
7	x			the Building Code and other portions of the
8				Municipal Code;
9				
10				(8) Space below grade, as regulated by the
11				Building Code and other portions of the
12	x			Municipal Code;
13				
14				(9) Building curbs and buffer blocks at
15				ground level, not exceeding a height of nine
16	x	x		inches above grade or extending more than
17				nine inches into the required open area;
18				
19				(10) Signs as regulated by Article 6 of this
20				Code, at locations and to the extent
21	x	x		permitted therein;
22				
23				(11) Flagpoles for projecting flags permitted
24	x	x		by Article 6 of this Code;
25				

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

x	x			<p>(12) Marquees, awnings and canopies in P, NC, C, M, <u>MUG</u>, <u>MUO</u>, <u>MUR</u>, <u>UMU</u>, and RSD, SPD, SLR, SLI, <u>DTR</u> and SSO districts, as regulated by the Building Code, and as further limited in Section 136.1 and other provisions of this Code;</p>
	x	x	x	<p>(13) Retaining walls that are necessary to maintain approximately the grade existing at the time of construction of a building. Other retaining walls and the grade maintained by them shall be subject to the same regulations as decks (see Paragraphs (c)(24) and (c)(25) below);</p>
	x	x	x	<p>(14) Steps of any type not more than three feet above grade, and uncovered stairways and landings not extending higher than the floor level of the adjacent first floor of occupancy above the ground story, and, in the case of yards and usable open space, extending no more than six feet into the required open area for any portion that is more than three feet above grade, provided that all such stairways and landings shall</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				occupy no more than 2/3 the buildable width of the lot along a front or rear building wall, 2/3 the buildable length of a street side building wall, or 1/3 the length of all open areas along the buildable length of an interior side lot line;
x	x	x	x	(15) Railings no more than three feet six inches in height above any permitted step, stairway, landing, fire escape, deck, porch or balcony, or above the surface of any other structure permitted in the required open area.
	x	x	x	(16) Decorative railings and decorative grille work, other than wire mesh, at least 75 percent open to perpendicular view and no more than six feet in height above grade;
	x	x	x	(17) Fences no more than three feet in height above grade;
		x	x	(18) Fences and wind screens no more than six feet in height above grade;

1				(19) Fences and wind screens no more
2		x		than 10 feet in height above grade;
3				
4				(20) Normal outdoor recreational and
5		x	x	household features such as play equipment
6				and drying lines;
7				
8				(21) Landscaping and garden furniture;
9	x	x	x	
10				(22) Garden structures enclosed by walls
11				on no more than 50 percent of their
12				perimeter, such as gazebos and sunshades,
13		x	x	if no more than eight feet in height above
14				grade and covering no more than 60 square
15				feet of land;
16				
17				(23) Other structures commonly used in
18				gardening activities, such as greenhouses
19				and sheds for storage of garden tools, if no
20		x		more than eight feet in height above grade
21				and covering no more than 100 square feet
22				of land;
23				
24				(24) Decks, whether attached to a building
25		x		or not, at or below the adjacent first floor of

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				occupancy, if developed as usable open space and meeting the following requirements:
				(A) Slope of 15 percent or less. The floor of the deck shall not exceed a height of three feet above grade at any point in the required open area, nor shall such floor penetrate a plane made by a vertical angle 45 degrees above horizontal with its vertex three feet above grade at any lot line bordering the required open area,
				(B) Slope of more than 15 percent and no more than 70 percent. The floor of the deck shall not exceed a height of three feet above grade at any point along any lot line bordering the required open area, nor shall such floor penetrate a plane made by a vertical angle 45 degrees above horizontal with its vertex three feet above grade at any lot line bordering the required open area, except that when two or more lots are developed with adjacent decks whose floor levels differ by not more than three feet,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				whether or not the lots will remain in the same ownership, each deck may come all the way to the lot line adjacent to the other deck. In addition, the vertical distance measured up from grade to the floor of the deck shall not exceed seven feet at any point in the required open area,
				(C) Slope of more than 70 percent. Because in these cases the normal usability of the required open area is seriously impaired by the slope, a deck covering not more than 1/3 the area of the required open area may be built exceeding the heights specified above, provided that the light, air, view, and privacy of adjacent lots are not seriously affected. Each such case shall be considered on its individual merits. However, the following points shall be considered guidelines in these cases:
				(i) The deck shall be designed to provide the minimum obstruction to light, air, view and privacy.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				(ii) The deck shall be at least two feet inside all side lot lines.
				(iii) On downhill slopes, a horizontal angle of 30 degrees drawn inward from each side lot line at each corner of the rear building line shall be maintained clear, and the deck shall be kept at least 10 feet inside the rear lot line;
		x		(25) Except in required side yards, decks, and enclosed and unenclosed extensions of buildings, when limited as specified herein:
				(A) The structure shall extend no more than 12 feet into the required open area; and shall not occupy any space within the rear 25 percent of the total depth of the lot, or within the rear 15 feet of the depth of the lot, whichever is greater,
				(B) Within all parts of the required open area, the structure shall be limited in height to either:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

			(i) 10 feet above grade, or
	x		(ii) A height not exceeding the floor level of the second floor of occupancy, excluding the ground story, at the rear of the building on the subject property, in which case the structure shall be no closer than five feet to any interior side lot line,
			(C) Any fence or wind screen extending above the height specified in Subparagraph (c)(25)(B) shall be limited to six feet above such height; shall be no closer to any interior side lot line than one foot for each foot above such height; and shall have not less than 80 percent of its surfaces above such height composed of transparent or translucent materials;
		x	(26) Garages which are underground, or under decks conforming to the requirements of Paragraph (c)(24) or (c)(25) above, if their top surfaces are developed as usable open space, provided that no such garage shall occupy any area within the rear 15 feet of

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				the depth of the lot;
	x			(27) Garages, where the average slope of the required open area ascends from the street lot line to the line at the setback and exceeds 50 percent, provided the height of the garage is limited to 10 feet above grade, or the floor level of the adjacent first floor of occupancy on the subject property, whichever height is less;
	x			(28) Garages, where both adjoining lots (or the one adjoining lot where the subject property is a corner lot) contain a garage structure within the required setback line or front setback area on the same street or alley frontage, provided the garage on the subject property does not exceed the average of the two adjacent garage structures (or the one adjacent garage structure where the subject property is a corner lot) in either height above grade or extension into the required setback;
		x		(29) Garages, where the subject property is

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				a through lot having both its front and its rear lot line along streets, alleys, or a street and an alley, and both adjoining lots (or the one adjoining lot where the subject property is also a corner lot) contain a garage structure adjacent to the required rear yard on the subject property, provided the garage on the subject property does not exceed the average of the two adjacent garage structures (or the one adjacent garage structure where the subject property is a corner lot) in either height above grade or encroachment upon the required rear yard;
x	x	x		(30) Driveways, for use only to provide necessary access to required or permitted parking that is located in the buildable area of the subject property other than in a required open area, and where such driveway has only the minimum width needed for such access, and in no case shall parking be allowed in the setback;
		x	x	(31) In the Outer Clement Street Neighborhood Commercial District, outdoor

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				activity area if used in connection with a commercial use on a contiguous lot and which existed in 1978 and has remained in said use since 1978.
				(d) Notwithstanding the limitations of Subsection (c) of this Section, the following provisions shall apply in C-3 districts:
				(1) Decorative Architectural Features. Decorative architectural features not increasing the interior floor area or volume of the space enclosed by the building are permitted over streets and alleys and into setbacks within the maximum vertical and horizontal dimensions described as follows:
				(A) At roof level, decorative features such as cornices, eaves, and brackets may project four feet with a maximum vertical dimension no greater than six feet.
				(B) At all levels above the area of minimum vertical clearance required in Subsection (a)(1) above, decorative features, such as

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

				belt courses, entablatures, and bosses, may project two feet, with a maximum vertical dimension of four feet.
				(C) At all levels above the area of minimum vertical clearance required by Subsection (a)(1) above, vertical decorative features, such as pilasters, columns, and window frames (including pediment and sills), with a cross-sectional area of not more than three square feet at midpoint, may project one foot horizontally.
				(2) Bay Windows. Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsections (c)(2)(D) and (F) of this Section, bay windows on nonresidential floors of a structure are permitted only if the width of the bay is at least two times its depth, the total width of all bays on a facade plane does not exceed 1/2 of the width of the facade plane, and the maximum horizontal (plan) dimensions of the bay fit within the dimensions set forth in the diagram below.

1 **SEC. 136.1. AWNINGS, CANOPIES AND MARQUEES IN NC, EASTERN**
2 **NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE AND SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED USE**
3 **DISTRICTS.**

4 In addition to the limitations of Section 136, especially Paragraph
5 136(c)(12), the following provisions shall apply in NC, Eastern Neighborhoods
6 Mixed Use and South of Market Mixed Use Districts.

7 (a) Awnings. Awnings, as defined in Section 790.20 of this Code, shall be
8 regulated in NC, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use and South of Market Mixed Use
9 Districts below.

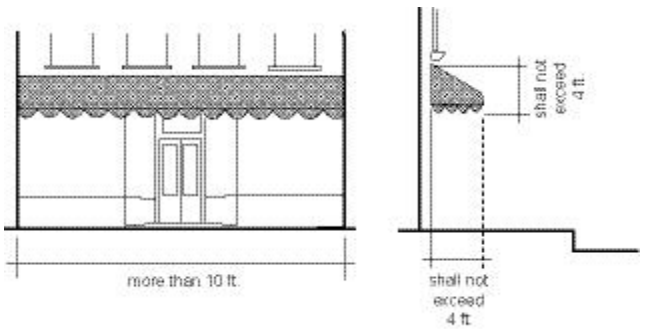
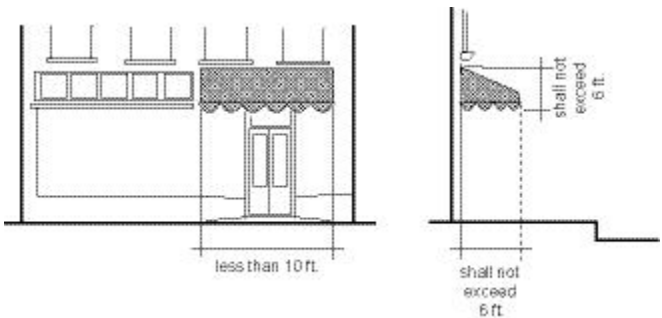
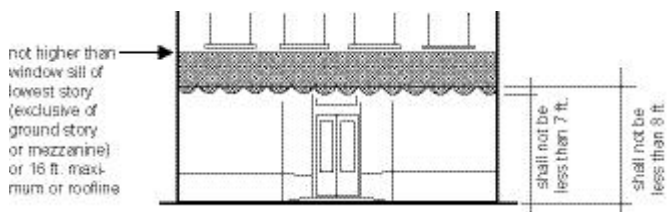
10 All portions of any permitted awning shall be not less than eight feet above
11 the finished grade, excluding any valance which shall not be less than seven feet
12 above the finished grade. No portion of any awning shall be higher than the
13 windowsill level of the lowest story (if any) exclusive of the ground story and
14 mezzanine, provided that no such awning shall in any case exceed a height of 16
15 feet or the roofline of the building to which it is attached, whichever is lower.

16 (1) NC-1 Districts. The horizontal projection of any awning shall not
17 exceed four feet from the face of a building. The vertical distance from the top to
18 the bottom of any awning shall not exceed four feet, including any valance.

19 (2) All Other NC, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use and South of Market
20 Mixed Use Districts. When the width of all awnings is 10 feet or less along the
21 direction of the street, the horizontal projection of such awnings shall not exceed
22 six feet from the face of any supporting building and the vertical distance from the
23 top to the bottom of such awnings shall not exceed six feet, including any
24 valance. When the width of all awnings exceeds 10 feet measured along the
25 direction of the street, the horizontal projection of such awnings shall not exceed

1 four feet from the face of the supporting building and the vertical distance from
2 the top to the bottom of such awnings shall not exceed four feet, including any
3 valance.

4 NOTE: These illustrations are diagrams showing maximum dimensions
5 and are not design examples.

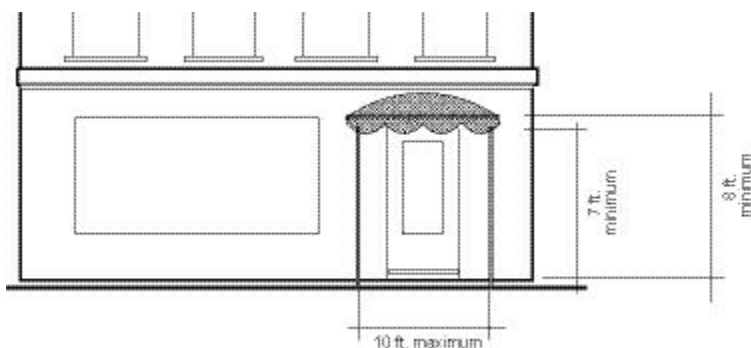


1 (b) Canopies. Canopies, as defined in Section 790.26 of this Code, shall
2 be regulated in NC, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use and South of Market Mixed
3 Use Districts below.

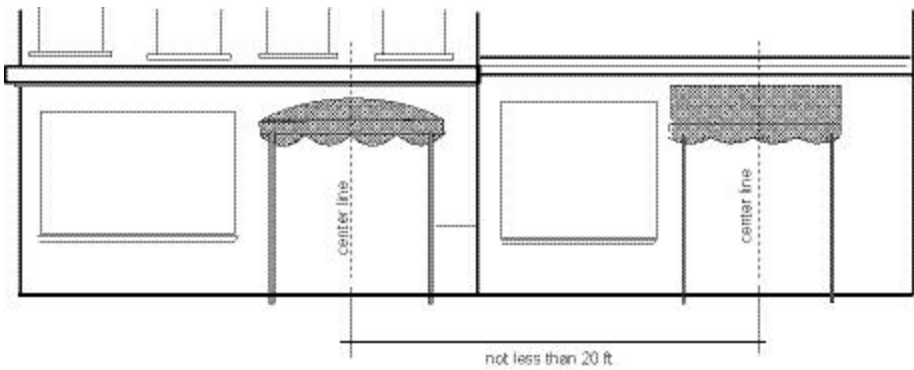
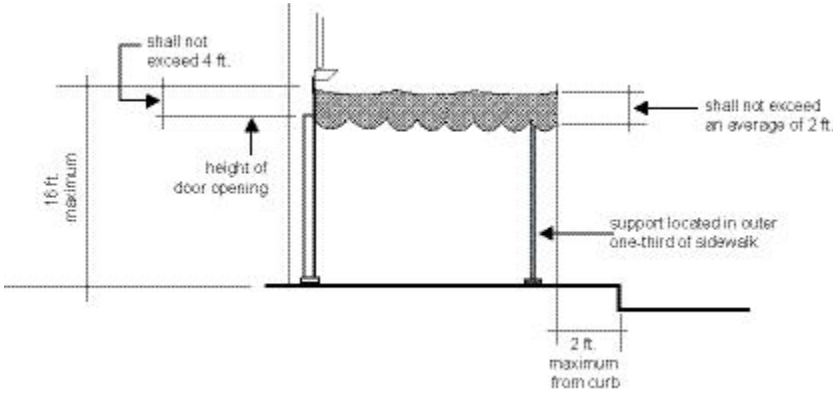
4 (1) NC-1 Districts. No canopy shall be permitted in any NC-1 District.

5 (2) All Other NC, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use and South of Market
6 Mixed Use Districts. The maximum width of any canopy shall be 10 feet. The
7 horizontal projection of any canopy may extend to a point not closer than two feet
8 from the curb. The outer column support shall be located in the outer 1/3 of the
9 sidewalk and shall be no less than four feet from the building face to ensure adequate
10 clear space along the sidewalk. The vertical distance from the top to the bottom of
11 the canopy shall not exceed an average of two feet, including any valance. The
12 highest point of the canopy shall not exceed a point four feet above the door
13 opening or 16 feet, whichever is less. All portions of any canopy, excluding the
14 column supports and excluding any valance which may be not less than seven
15 feet above the finished grade, shall be not less than eight feet above the finished
16 grade. Canopies shall not be spaced closer than 20 feet from each other,
17 measured from centerline to centerline.

18 NOTE: These illustrations are diagrams showing maximum dimensions
19 and are not design examples.



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

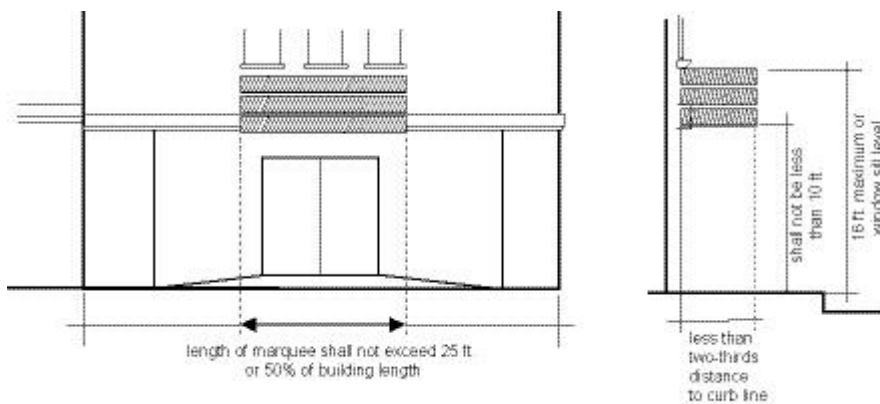


(c) Marquees. Marquees, as defined in Section 790.58 of this Code, shall be regulated in NC, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use and South of Market Mixed Use Districts below.

- (1) NC-1 Districts. No marquee shall be permitted in any NC-1 District.
- (2) All Other NC, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use and South of Market Mixed Use Districts. The vertical distance from the top to the bottom of any marquee shall not exceed three feet and the horizontal projection shall not extend beyond a point not closer than two feet from the curb.

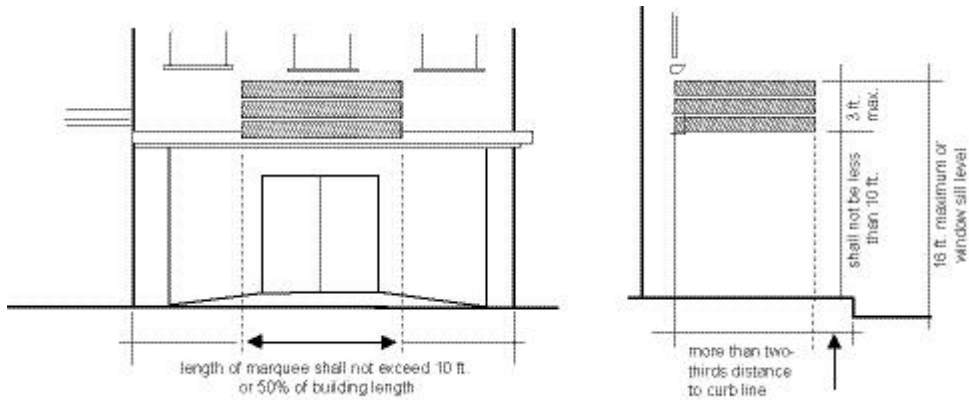
1 (A) A marquee projecting more than of the distance from the property line
2 to the curb line shall not exceed 10 feet or 50 percent of the length of the building
3 along the direction of the street, whichever is less. All portions of such marquee
4 shall be not less than 12 feet nor more than 16 feet in height above the finished
5 grade, nor higher than the windowsill level exclusive of the ground story and
6 mezzanine. Each building frontage shall be considered separately.

7 NOTE: These illustrations are diagrams showing maximum dimensions
8 and are not design examples.



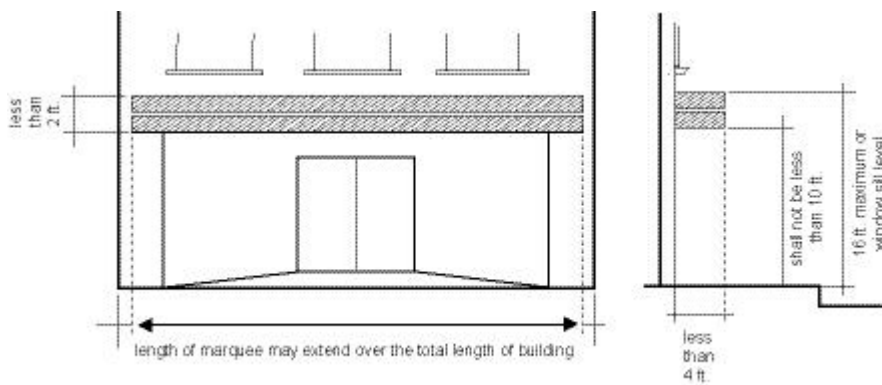
16 (B) A marquee projecting less than of the distance from the property line
17 to the curb line shall not exceed 25 feet or 50 percent of the length of the building
18 along the direction of the street, whichever is less. All portions of such marquee
19 shall be not less than 10 feet nor more than 16 feet above the finished grade, nor
20 higher than the windowsill level or windows on the building facade on which the
21 marquee is placed, exclusive of the ground story and mezzanine. Each building
22 frontage shall be considered separately.

23 NOTE: These illustrations are diagrams showing maximum dimensions
24 and are not design examples.



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8 (C) A marquee projecting less than four feet from the property line and
9 not exceeding two feet in thickness may extend over the total length of the
10 building along the direction of the street. All portions of such marquee shall not
11 be less than 10 feet nor more than 16 feet above the finished grade, nor higher
12 than the windowsill level or windows on the building facade on which the
13 marquee is placed, exclusive of ground story and mezzanine. Each building
14 frontage shall be considered separately.

15 NOTE: These illustrations are diagrams showing maximum dimensions
16 and are not design examples.



1 **SEC. 136.2. OBSTRUCTIONS OVER STREETS AND ALLEYS AND IN**
2 **REQUIRED SETBACKS, YARDS, AND USABLE OPEN SPACE IN MIXED**
3 **USE DISTRICTS.**

4 In addition to the limitations of Section 136, especially Paragraph 136(c)(12), the
5 following provisions shall apply in Mixed Use Districts.

6 (a) Awnings. All portions of any permitted awning shall be not less than
7 eight feet above the finished grade, excluding any valance which shall not be
8 less than seven feet above the finished grade. No portion of any awning shall be
9 higher than the windowsill level of the lowest story (if any), exclusive of the
10 ground story and mezzanine, provided that no such awning shall in any case
11 exceed a height of 16 feet or the roofline of the building to which it is attached,
12 whichever is lower.

13 (1) Chinatown Residential Neighborhood Commercial District. The
14 horizontal projection of any awning shall not exceed four feet from the face of a
15 building. The vertical distance from the top to the bottom of any awning shall not
16 exceed four feet, including any valance.

17 (2) All Other Mixed Use Districts. When the width of all awnings is less
18 than 10 feet along the direction of the street, the horizontal projection of such
19 awnings shall not exceed six feet from the face of any supporting building and
20 the vertical distance from the top to the bottom of such awnings shall not exceed
21 six feet, including any valance. When the width of all awnings exceeds 10 feet
22 measured along the direction of the street, the horizontal projection of such
23 awnings shall not exceed four feet from the face of the supporting building and
24 the vertical distance from the top to the bottom of such awnings shall not exceed
25 four feet, including any valance.

1 (b) Canopies.

2 (1) Chinatown Residential Neighborhood Commercial District. No canopy
3 shall be permitted in any Residential Neighborhood Commercial District.

4 (2) All Other Mixed Use Districts. The maximum width of any canopy
5 shall be 10 feet. The horizontal projection of any canopy may extend to a point
6 two feet from the curb. The outer column support shall be located in the outer 1/3
7 of the sidewalk and shall be no less than four feet from the building face to ensure
8 adequate clear space along the sidewalk. The vertical distance from the top to the
9 bottom of the canopy shall not exceed two feet, including any valance. All
10 portions of any canopy, excluding the column supports and excluding any
11 valance which may be not less than seven feet above the finished grade, shall be
12 not less than eight feet above the finished grade. Canopies shall not be spaced
13 closer than twenty feet from each other, measured from centerline to centerline.

14 (c) Marquees.

15 (1) Chinatown Residential Neighborhood Commercial District. No
16 marquee shall be permitted in any Residential Neighborhood Commercial
17 District.

18 (2) All Other Mixed Use Districts. The vertical distance from the top to the
19 bottom of any marquee shall not exceed three feet and the horizontal projection
20 shall not extend beyond a point two feet from the curb.

21 (A) A marquee projecting more than 2/3 of the distance from the property
22 line to the curb line shall not exceed 10 feet or 50 percent of the length of the
23 building, along the direction of the street, whichever is less. All portions of such
24 marquee shall be not less than 12 feet nor more than 16 feet in height above the
25

1 finished grade, nor higher than the windowsill level, exclusive of the ground story
2 and mezzanine. Each building frontage shall be considered separately.

3 (B) A marquee projecting less than of the distance from the property line
4 to the curb line shall not exceed 25 feet or 50 percent of the length of the building
5 along the direction of the street, whichever is less. All portions of such marquee
6 shall be not less than 10 feet nor more than 16 feet above the finished grade, nor
7 higher than the windowsill level of windows on the building facade on which the
8 marquee is placed, exclusive of the ground story and mezzanine. A separate
9 building permit for a marquee shall be required for each building frontage.

10 **SEC. 140. ALL DWELLING UNITS IN ALL USE DISTRICTS TO FACE**
11 **ON AN OPEN AREA.**

12 (a) With the exception of dwelling units in single room occupancy
13 buildings in the South of Market *Mixed Use Districts base-area*, in each dwelling
14 unit in any use district, the required windows (as defined by Section 501.4 of the
15 San Francisco Housing Code) of at least one room that meets the 120-square-
16 foot minimum superficial floor area requirement of Section 501.1 of the Housing
17 Code shall face directly on an open area of one of the following types:

18 (1) A public street, public alley at least 25 feet in width, side yard at least
19 25 feet in width, or rear yard meeting the requirements of this Code; provided,
20 that if such windows are on an outer court whose width is less than 25 feet, the
21 depth of such court shall be no greater than its width; or

22 (2) An open area (whether an inner court or a space between separate
23 buildings on the same lot) which is unobstructed (except for fire escapes not
24 projecting more than necessary for safety and in no case more than four feet six
25 inches, chimneys, and those obstructions permitted in Sections 136(c)(14), (15),

1 (16), (19), (20) and (29) of this Code) and is no less than 25 feet in every
2 horizontal dimension for the floor at which the dwelling unit in question is located
3 and the floor immediately above it, with an increase of five feet in every
4 horizontal dimension at each subsequent floor, except for single room occupancy
5 buildings in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, which are not required to
6 increase five feet in every horizontal dimension until the fifth floor of the building.

7 (b) For historic buildings identified in Section 307(h)(3) which are located within the
8 Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, the requirements of this Section 140 may be
9 modified or waived by the Zoning Administrator pursuant to the procedures and criteria
10 set forth in Section 307(h).

11 **SEC. 141. SCREENING OF ROOFTOP FEATURES R, NC, C, M, MUG,**
12 **MUO, MUR, UMU, DTR, SPD, RSD, SLR, SLI AND SSO DISTRICTS.**

13 (a) In R, SPD, RSD, NC, C, M, MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, SLR, SLI and
14 SSO Districts, rooftop mechanical equipment and appurtenances to be used in
15 the operation or maintenance of a building shall be arranged so as not to be
16 visible from any point at or below the roof level of the subject building. This
17 requirement shall apply in construction of new buildings, and in any alteration of
18 mechanical systems of existing buildings that results in significant changes in
19 such rooftop equipment and appurtenances. The features so regulated shall in all
20 cases be either enclosed by outer building walls or parapets, or grouped and
21 screened in a suitable manner, or designed in themselves so that they are
22 balanced and integrated with respect to the design of the building. Minor features
23 not exceeding one foot in height shall be exempted from this regulation.

24 (b) In C-3 Districts, whenever the enclosure or screening of the features
25 listed in Section 260(b)(1)(A) and (B), will be visually prominent, modifications

1 may, in accordance with provisions of Section 309, be required in order to insure
2 that: (1) the enclosure or screening is designed as a logical extension of the
3 building form and an integral part of the overall building design; (2) its cladding
4 and detailing is comparable in quality to that of the rest of the building; (3) if
5 enclosed or screened by additional volume, as authorized by Section 260(b), the
6 rooftop form is appropriate to the nature and proportions of the building, and is
7 designed to obscure the rooftop equipment and appurtenances and to provide a
8 more balanced and graceful silhouette for the top of the building or structure; and
9 (4) the additional building volume is not distributed in a manner which simply
10 extends vertically the walls of the building.

11 (c) In ~~the Rincon Hill~~ Downtown Residential Districts, ~~the Eastern~~
12 ~~Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts,~~ and South of Market ~~Mixed Use-Base~~ Districts,
13 mechanical equipment and appurtenances shall be enclosed in such a manner
14 that: (1) the enclosure is designed as a logical extension of the building form and
15 an integral part of the overall building design; (2) its cladding and detailing is
16 comparable in quality to that of the rest of the building; (3) if screened by
17 additional volume, as authorized by Section 260(b), the rooftop form is
18 appropriate to the nature and proportions of the building, and is designed to
19 obscure the rooftop equipment and appurtenances and to provide a more
20 balanced and graceful silhouette for the top of the building or structure; and (4)
21 the additional building volume is not distributed in a manner which simply
22 extends vertically the walls of the building.

23 (d) Off-street parking or freight loading spaces shall only be permitted on
24 unenclosed rooftops when the parking area is screened with fencing, trellises
25

1 and/or landscaped screening features such that parked vehicles cannot be easily
2 viewed from adjacent buildings, elevated freeways or public vista points.

3 **SEC. 142. SCREENING OF PARKING AREAS, R, ~~AND NC,~~ AND**
4 **EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

5 Off-street parking areas in R, ~~and NC~~ and Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use
6 Districts shall be screened as provided in this Section.

7 (a) Every off-street parking space not within a building, where not
8 enclosed by solid building walls, shall be screened from view from all streets and
9 alleys through use of garage doors or by some other means.

10 (b) Along rear yard areas and other interior open spaces, all off-street
11 parking spaces, driveways and maneuvering areas not within buildings shall be
12 screened from view and confined by solid building walls.

13 (c) Off-street parking spaces in parking lots shall meet the requirements
14 of Section 156 and other applicable provisions of Article 1.5 of this Code. Such
15 parking areas shall be screened from view as provided in Section 156(d) of this
16 Code.

17 **SEC. 143. STREET TREES, R, SPD, RSD, NC, C-3, DTR, MUG, MUO,**
18 **MUR, UMU, SLR, SLI AND SSO DISTRICTS.**

19 (a) In any R, SPD, RSD, NC, C-3, DTR, MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, SLR,
20 SLI, or SSO District, street trees shall be installed by the owner or developer in
21 the case of construction of a new building, relocation of a building, or addition of
22 gross floor area equal to 20 percent or more of the gross floor area of an existing
23 building, and within the RED, SPD, RSD, MUG, MUO, MUR, UMU, SLR, SLI and
24 SSO Districts, in the case of change of 20 percent or more of the occupied floor
25 area of an existing building to another use.

1 (b) The street trees installed shall be a minimum of one 24-inch box tree
2 ~~of 15-gallon size~~ for each 20 feet of frontage of the property along each street or
3 alley, with any remaining fraction of 10 feet or more of frontage requiring an
4 additional tree. Such trees shall be located either within a setback area on the lot
5 or within the public right-of-way along such lot.

6 (c) The species of trees selected shall be suitable for the site, and, in the
7 case of trees installed in the public right-of-way, the species and locations shall
8 be subject to approval by the Department of Public Works. Procedures and other
9 requirements for the installation, maintenance and protection of trees in the
10 public right-of-way shall be as set forth in Article 16 of the Public Works Code.

11 (d) In any case in which the Department of Public Works cannot grant
12 approval for installation of a tree in the public right-of-way, on the basis of
13 inadequate sidewalk width, interference with utilities or other reasons regarding
14 the public welfare, and where installation of such tree on the lot itself is also
15 impractical, the requirements of this Section 143 may be modified or waived by
16 the Zoning Administrator to the extent necessary.

17 (e) In C-3 and South of Market Mixed Use Districts, the Zoning
18 Administrator may allow the installation of planter boxes or tubs or similar
19 landscaping in place of trees when that is determined to be more desirable in
20 order to make the landscaping compatible with the character of the surrounding
21 area, or may waive the requirement in C-3 districts where landscaping is
22 considered to be inappropriate because it conflicts with policies of the Downtown
23 Plan, a component of the Master General Plan, such as the policy favoring
24 unobstructed pedestrian passage.

25

1 (f) In Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, street trees shall be installed
2 along all street frontages in the public right of way as set forth in subsection (b). Street
3 tree basins shall be edged with decorative treatment, such as pavers or cobbles, in
4 accordance with City standards. In the event that the Department of Public Works does
5 not approve for any reason the installation of the number of trees required as set forth in
6 subsection (b), an in-lieu fee for each missed street tree, in an amount set forth in Article
7 16 of the Public Works Code, shall be paid to the Adopt A Tree Fund. When a pre-
8 existing site constraint prevents the installation of a street tree, as an alternative to
9 payment of any portion of the in-lieu fee, the Zoning Administrator may allow the
10 installation of sidewalk landscaping in accordance with all adopted standards and
11 requirements.

12 (g) DTR Districts. In DTR Districts, in addition to the requirements of subsections
13 (a)-(d) above, all street trees shall:

14 (1) be open to the sky and free from all encroachments for that entire width,
15 planted at least one foot back from the curb line;

16 (2) have a minimum 2 inch caliper, measured at breast height;

17 (3) branch a minimum of 8 feet above sidewalk grade;

18 (4) where in the public right-of-way, be planted in a sidewalk opening at least 16
19 square feet, and have a minimum soil depth of 3 feet 6 inches;

20 (5) where planted in individual basins rather than a landscaped planting bed, be
21 protected by a tree grate with a removable inner ring to provide for the tree's growth
22 over time;

23 (6) provide a below-grade environment with nutrient-rich soils, free from overly-
24 compacted soils, and generally conducive to tree root development;

25

1 (7) be irrigated, maintained and replaced if necessary by the property owner, in
2 accordance with Sec. 174 of the Public Works Code; and

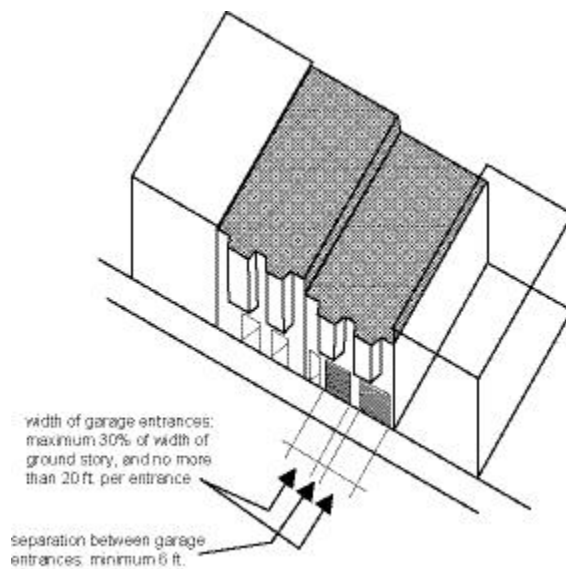
3 (8) be planted in a continuous soil-filled trench parallel to the curb, such that the
4 basin for each tree is connected.

5 **SEC. 144. TREATMENT OF GROUND STORY ON STREET**
6 **FRONTAGES, RH-2, RH-3, RTO, RTO-M, RM-1, AND RM-2 DISTRICTS.**

7 (a) General. This Section is enacted to assure that in RH-2, RH-3, RM-1,
8 RM-2, RTO and RTO-M Districts the ground story of dwellings as viewed from the
9 street is compatible with the scale and character of the existing street frontage,
10 visually interesting and attractive in relation to the pattern of the neighborhood,
11 and so designed that adequate areas are provided for front landscaping, street
12 trees and on-street parking between driveways. The design of ground story
13 frontages subject to this Section shall also be reviewed for consistency with applicable
14 design guidelines, including the Ground Floor Residential Design Guidelines.

15 (b) Entrances to Off-Street Parking. Except as otherwise provided herein,
16 in the case of every dwelling in such districts no more than 30 percent of the
17 width of the ground story along the front lot line, or along a street side lot line, or
18 along a building wall that is set back from any such lot line, shall be devoted to
19 entrances to off-street parking, except that in no event shall a lot be limited by
20 this requirement to a single such entrance of less than 16 feet in width, or to a
21 single such entrance of less than 8 feet in RTO and RTO-M districts. In addition,
22 no entrance to off-street parking for a dwelling on any lot shall be wider than 20
23 feet, and where two or more separate entrances are provided there shall be a
24 minimum separation between such entrances of six feet. Lots in RTO and RTO-M
25 districts are limited to a total of 20 feet per block frontage devoted to entrances to

1 off-street parking. The requirements of this Subsection (b) shall not be applicable
2 where the lot has an upward or downward slope from the front lot line to the
3 forward edge of the required rear yard, along the centerline of the building, of
4 more than 20 percent; or where the lot depth and the requirements of this Code
5 for dimensions, areas and open spaces are such that the permitted building
6 depth is less than 40 feet in an RH-2 District or less than 65 feet in an RH-3, RM-
7 1 or RM-2 District.



17 (c) Features To Be Provided. In the case of every dwelling in such
18 districts, no less than 30 percent of the width of the ground story along the front
19 lot line, along a street side lot line, and along a building wall that is set back from
20 any such lot line, shall be devoted to windows, entrances for dwelling units,
21 landscaping, and other architectural features that provide visual relief and
22 interest for the street frontage.

23 (d) Parking Setback. In RTO *and RTO-M* districts off-street parking is not
24 permitted on the ground floor within the first 20 feet of building depth from any
25 façade facing a street at least 30 feet in width, unless such parking occupies the

1 space otherwise used as the drive-aisle or driveway (such as in cases of tandem
2 parking). All off-street parking along these frontages must be wrapped with
3 dwelling units, entrances to dwelling units, commercial uses where permitted,
4 and other uses (other than storage) and building features that generate activity or
5 pedestrian interest.

6
7
8 **SEC. 145.1. STREET FRONTAGES, NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL,**
9 **DOWNTOWN RESIDENTIAL, AND EASTERN NEIGHBORHOOD MIXED USE**
10 **DISTRICTS.**

11 (a) Purpose. ~~In order~~ The purpose of this Section is to preserve, enhance and
12 promote attractive, clearly defined street frontages *that are pedestrian-oriented,*
13 *fine-grained, and* which are appropriate and compatible with the buildings and
14 uses in Neighborhood Commercial Districts, *Downtown Residential Districts, and*
15 *Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts. and adjacent districts.*

16 (b) Definitions.

17 (1) Development lot. A “development lot” shall mean:

18 (A) Any lot containing a proposal for new construction, or

19 (B) Building alterations which would increase the gross square footage of
20 a structure by 20 percent or more, or

21 (C) In a building containing parking, a change of more than 50 percent of
22 the building’s gross floor area to or from residential uses, excluding residential
23 accessory off-street parking.

24 (2) Active use. An “active use”, shall mean any principal, conditional, or
25 accessory use which by its nature does not require non-transparent walls facing a public

1 street or involves the storage of goods or vehicles. Residential uses are considered active
2 uses above the ground floor; on the ground floor, residential uses are considered active
3 uses only if more than 50 percent of the linear residential street frontage at the ground
4 level features walk-up dwelling units which provide direct, individual pedestrian access
5 to a public sidewalk, and are consistent with the Ground Floor Residential Design
6 Guidelines, as adopted and periodically amended by the Planning Commission.

7 (A) Public Uses described in 790.80 and 890.80 are considered active
8 uses except utility installations.

9 (B) Spaces accessory to residential uses, such as fitness or community
10 rooms, are considered active uses only if they meet the intent of this section and have
11 access directly to the public sidewalk or street.

12 (c) Controls. the following requirements shall apply, except as specified
13 below, to new structures or alterations to existing structures involving a change in
14 the level of the first story or a change in the facade at the street frontage at the
15 first story and below, where such structure is located along any block frontage
16 that is entirely within a ~~an~~ NC District subject to this Section.

17 In NC-S Districts, the applicable frontage shall be the primary facade(s)
18 which contain customer entrances to commercial spaces.

19 (b1) Standards Applicable in all Districts
20 Other than as set forth in this Subsection (c) for NC-S Districts, no more than 1/3 of the
21 width of a new or altered structure, parallel to and facing such street, shall be devoted to
22 ingress/egress to parking, provided that in no case shall such ingress/egress exceed 20
23 feet in width per frontage or be less in width than eight feet for garages containing up to
24 three cars, nine feet for garages containing up to ten cars, and ten feet for garages
25 containing up to 50 cars. In NC-S Districts, no more than 1/3 or 50 feet, whichever is

1 less, of each lot frontage shall be devoted to ingress/egress of parking, provided that each
2 such ingress/egress shall not be less than 10 feet in width for single directional movement
3 or 20 feet in width for bidirectional movement.

4 (#2) Additional Standards Applicable in all NC Districts other than NCT
5 Districts

6 If such structures contain any of the permitted uses in the Zoning Control
7 Categories listed below, at least 1/2 the total width of such new or altered
8 structures at the commercial street frontage shall be devoted to entrances to
9 commercially used space, windows or display space at the pedestrian eye-level.
10 Such windows shall use clear, untinted glass, except for decorative or
11 architectural accent. Any decorative railings or decorative grille work, other than
12 wire mesh, which is placed in front of or behind such windows, shall be at least
13 75 percent open to perpendicular view and no more than six feet in height above
14 grade.

15

No.	Zoning Control Category
.40	Other Retail Sales and Services
.41	Bar
.42	Full-Service Restaurant
.43	Small Fast Food Restaurant
.44	Large Fast Food Restaurant
.45	Take-Out Food
.46	Movie Theater
.49	Financial Service
.50	Limited Financial Service

25

1	.51	Medical Service
2	.52	Personal Service
3	.53	Business or Professional Service
4	.55	Tourist Hotel
5	.61	Automobile Sale or Rental
6	.62	Animal Hospital
7	.65	Trade Shop
8	.70	Administrative Service

9

10 ~~(b) In all NC Districts other than NC S Districts, no more than 1/3 of the width of such~~

11 ~~new or altered structure, parallel to and facing such street, shall be devoted to~~

12 ~~ingress/egress to parking, provided that in no case shall such ingress/egress exceed 20~~

13 ~~feet in width or be less in width than eight feet for garages containing up to three cars,~~

14 ~~nine feet for garages containing up to ten cars, and ten feet for garages containing up to~~

15 ~~50 cars. Development lots in NCT districts are limited to a total of 20 feet per block~~

16 ~~frontage devoted to entrances to off street parking. A “development lot” shall be any lot~~

17 ~~containing a proposal for new construction, building alterations which would increase~~

18 ~~the gross square footage of a structure by 20 percent or more, or change of use of more~~

19 ~~than 50 percent of the gross floor area of a structure containing parking.~~

20 ~~In NC S Districts, no more than 1/3 or 50 feet, whichever is less, of each lot~~

21 ~~frontage shall be devoted to ingress/egress of parking, provided that each such~~

22 ~~ingress/egress shall not be less than 10 feet in width for single directional movement or~~

23 ~~20 feet in width for bidirectional movement.~~

24 (3) Additional Standards Applicable in NCT Districts, Downtown Residential

25 Districts, and Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts

1 (eA) Above-Grade Parking Setback. ~~In NCT districts, or~~ Off-street
2 parking at ~~or above~~ street grade on a development lot must be set back at least
3 25 feet on the ground floor and at least 15 feet on floors above, from any façade
4 facing a street at least 30 feet in width. ~~Space for active uses as defined in subsection~~
5 ~~(c) and permitted by the specific district in which it is located shall be provided along the~~
6 ~~frontages for the above mentioned setback depth.~~ Parking above the ground level
7 shall be entirely screened from all public rights-of-way in a manner that
8 accentuates ground floor uses, minimizes ~~louvers and other~~ mechanical features
9 and is in keeping with the overall massing and architectural vocabulary of the
10 building. ~~A “development lot” shall be any lot containing a proposal for new~~
11 ~~construction, building alterations which would increase the gross square footage of a~~
12 ~~structure by 20 percent or more, or change of use of more than 50 percent of the gross~~
13 ~~floor area of a structure containing parking.~~

14 (B) Active Uses Required. ~~With the exception of space allowed for parking~~
15 ~~and loading access, building egress, and access to mechanical systems, space for active~~
16 ~~uses as defined in Subsection (b)(2) and permitted by the specific district in which it is~~
17 ~~located shall be provided within the first 25 feet of building depth on the ground floor~~
18 ~~and 15 feet on floors above from any façade facing a street at least 30 feet in width.~~
19 ~~Building systems including mechanical, electrical, and plumbing features may be~~
20 ~~exempted from this requirement by the Zoning Administrator only in instances where~~
21 ~~those features are provided in such a fashion as to not negatively impact the quality of~~
22 ~~the ground floor space.~~

23 (C) Ceiling Height. ~~Unless otherwise established elsewhere in this Code,~~
24 ~~the following controls shall apply :~~

25

1 (1) ~~G~~ground floor non-residential uses in UMU Districts shall have a
2 minimum ~~unobstructed ceiling~~ floor-to-floor height of ~~45~~ 17 feet, as measured
3 from ~~floor level~~ grade. Ground floor non-residential uses in all NCT, DTR, MUG,
4 MUR, and MUO Districts shall have a minimum ~~unobstructed ceiling~~ floor-to-floor
5 height of ~~42~~ 14 feet, as measured from ~~floor level~~ grade.

6 (ii) ~~Ground floor residential uses in UMU Districts shall have a minimum~~
7 ~~unobstructed ceiling height of 15 feet, as measured from grade. Ground floor~~
8 ~~residential uses in all NCT, DTR, MUG, MUR, and MUO Districts shall have a~~
9 ~~minimum unobstructed ceiling height of 12 feet, as measured from grade.~~

10 (D) Transparency and Fenestration. Frontages with active uses that are
11 not residential or PDR must be fenestrated with transparent windows and doorways for
12 no less than 60 percent of the street frontage at the ground level and allow visibility to
13 the inside of the building. The use of dark or mirrored glass shall not count towards the
14 required transparent area.

15 (E) Gates, Railings, and Grillwork. Any decorative railings or grillwork,
16 other than wire mesh, which is placed in front of or behind ground floor windows, shall
17 be at least 75 percent open to perpendicular view. Rolling or sliding security gates shall
18 consist of open grillwork rather than solid material, so as to provide visual interest to
19 pedestrians when the gates are closed, and to permit light to pass through mostly
20 unobstructed. Gates, when both open and folded or rolled as well as the gate mechanism,
21 shall be recessed within, or laid flush with, the building façade.

22 ~~(d) **Required Ground Floor Commercial Uses.** In the locations listed in this~~
23 ~~subsection, active, pedestrian oriented commercial uses, as described in subsection (e),~~
24 ~~and permitted by the specific district in which it is located, are a required ground floor~~
25 ~~use on street facing building frontages. Where these uses are required, they shall occupy~~

1 ~~no less than 75 percent of the building frontage to a depth of not less than 25 feet, and~~
2 ~~shall be open at the pedestrian eye level, allowing visibility to the inside of the building,~~
3 ~~and shall meet the standards described in subsection (a). This requirement applies to the~~
4 ~~following street frontages:~~

5 ~~—(1) Hayes Street, for the entirety of the Hayes Gough NCT;~~

6 ~~—(2) Octavia Boulevard, between Fell Street and Hayes Street, in the Hayes Gough~~
7 ~~NCT;~~

8 ~~(3) Market Street, for the entirety of the NCT 3 and Upper Market NCT Districts; and~~

9 ~~(4) Church Street, for the entirety within the NCT 3 and Upper Market NCT Districts.~~

10 ~~(e) Definition of Active Uses.~~

11 ~~—(1) Active uses shall include those that are oriented to public access and primarily to~~
12 ~~walk up pedestrian activity. Active uses shall not include any use whose primary~~
13 ~~function is the storage of goods or vehicles, utility installations, any office use, or any use~~
14 ~~or portion of a use which by its nature requires non transparent walls facing a public~~
15 ~~street. Uses considered active uses shall include the uses listed in Table 145.1 and as~~
16 ~~defined by the referenced Code sections, and lobbies for any permitted or conditional use~~
17 ~~in that district. Uses noted with an asterisk in Table 145.1 are restricted as follows:~~

18 ~~—(A) Where ground floor commercial frontages are required in subsection (d), such~~
19 ~~uses shall not include any use oriented to motor vehicles except as follows. Automobile~~
20 ~~sale or rental may be considered as an active use meeting the requirements of subsection~~
21 ~~(d) if no curb cuts, garage doors, or loading access are utilized or proposed on streets~~
22 ~~listed in subsection (d) or in Section 155(r), and such sales or rental activity is entirely~~
23 ~~within an enclosed building and does not encroach on surrounding sidewalks or open~~
24 ~~spaces. Such sales or rental activity shall not include auto repair or vehicle servicing~~
25 ~~functions for frontages required for active commercial uses.~~

1 ~~— (B) Public Uses described in 790.80 are considered active uses except utility~~
2 ~~installations.~~

3 ~~— (C) Where ground floor commercial frontages are required in subsection (d), such~~
4 ~~uses shall not include residential uses. Residential Uses described in 790.88 are~~
5 ~~considered active uses meeting the requirements of subsection (c) only if a majority of the~~
6 ~~street frontage at the ground level features dwelling units with direct, individual~~
7 ~~pedestrian access to a public sidewalk or street. Spaces accessory to residential uses,~~
8 ~~such as fitness or community rooms, are considered active uses only if they meet the~~
9 ~~intent of this section and have access directly to the public sidewalk or street.~~

10

11 *Table 145.1*

12 <i>Other Retail Sales and Services</i>	§ 790.102
13 <i>[Not Listed Below]</i>	
14 <i>Bar</i>	§ 790.22
15 <i>Full Service Restaurant</i>	§ 790.92
16 <i>Large Fast Food Restaurant</i>	§ 790.90
17 <i>Small Self Service Restaurant</i>	§ 790.91
18 <i>Liquor Store</i>	§ 790.55
19 <i>Other Entertainment</i>	§ 790.38
20 <i>Financial Service</i>	§ 790.110
21 <i>Limited Financial Service</i>	§ 790.112
22 <i>Medical Service</i>	§ 790.114
23 <i>Personal Service</i>	§ 790.116

24

25

1	<i>Business or Professional Service</i>	§ 790.108
2	<i>Automotive Service Station</i>	§ 790.17*
3	<i>Automotive Repair</i>	§ 790.15*
4	<i>Automobile Sale or Rental</i>	§ 790.12*
5	<i>Animal Hospital</i>	§ 790.6
6	<i>Trade Shop</i>	§ 790.124
7	<i>Video Store</i>	§ 790.135
8	<i>Other Institutions, Large</i>	§ 790.50
9	<i>Other Institutions, Small</i>	§ 790.51
10	<i>Public Use</i>	§ 790.80*
11	<i>Medical Cannabis Dispensary</i>	§ 790.141
12	<i>Residential Use</i>	§ 790.88*
13		
14		

15

16 ~~**SEC. 145.4. STREET FRONTAGES, DOWNTOWN AND MIXED-USE DISTRICTS.**~~

17 ~~*In order to preserve, enhance and promote street frontages that are pedestrian oriented,*~~
 18 ~~*lively, fine grained, and provide opportunity for multiple shops and services to serve both*~~
 19 ~~*local and citywide populations, the following rules are established in all DTR districts*~~
 20 ~~*and other specific districts as described below:*~~

21 ~~*(a) Above-Grade Parking Setback. Except as more restrictively established in Section*~~
 22 ~~*827, any parking built above street grade must be set back at least 25 feet on the ground*~~
 23 ~~*floor, with the exception of space allowed for parking and loading access, building*~~
 24 ~~*egress, and access to mechanical systems, and 15 feet at all other levels from any facade*~~
 25 ~~*facing a street. Space for active uses as defined in this Section and permitted by the*~~

1 ~~specific district in which it is located shall be provided along the frontages for the above-~~
2 ~~mentioned setback depths.~~

3 ~~(b) **Ground Floor Commercial Uses.** Active, pedestrian-oriented commercial uses, as~~
4 ~~defined in this Section and permitted by the specific district in which it is located, are a~~
5 ~~required ground floor use on street facing building frontages in the locations listed in~~
6 ~~this subsection. Where these uses are required, they shall occupy no less than 75 percent~~
7 ~~of the building frontage and shall be open at the pedestrian eye level, allowing visibility~~
8 ~~to the inside of the building. Such openings shall use clear, untinted, glass except for~~
9 ~~decorative or architectural accent. Any decorative railings or decorative grille work,~~
10 ~~other than wire mesh, which is placed in front of or behind such windows, shall be at~~
11 ~~least 75 percent open to perpendicular view. This requirement applies to the following~~
12 ~~street frontages:~~

13 ~~(1) Folsom Street for the entirety of the Rincon Hill DTR, pursuant to Section 827; and~~

14 ~~(2) Folsom Street for the entirety of the Folsom and Main Residential/Commercial~~
15 ~~Special Use District.~~

16 ~~(3) Van Ness Avenue, in the Van Ness and Market Downtown Residential Special Use~~
17 ~~District, from Fell Street to Market Street.~~

18 ~~(4) South Van Ness Avenue, for the entirety of the Van Ness and Market Downtown~~
19 ~~Residential Special Use District.~~

20 ~~(5) Market Street, for the entirety of the Van Ness and Market Downtown Residential~~
21 ~~Special Use District.~~

22 ~~(c) **Maximum Street-Facing Use Sizes.** An individual ground floor tenancy may not~~
23 ~~occupy more than 75 linear feet for the first 25 feet of depth from the street facing facade~~
24 ~~of a frontage on a major street. Separate individual storefronts shall wrap large ground~~
25 ~~floor uses for the first 25 feet of depth.~~

1 ~~(d) Exceptions to the requirements of this section may be granted only pursuant to the~~
2 ~~procedures of Section 309.1. of this Code.~~

3 ~~(e) **Definition of Active Uses.**~~

4 ~~(1) **Ground Floor.** Active uses at the ground floor shall include those that are oriented~~
5 ~~to public access and walk up pedestrian activity. These uses shall not include any use~~
6 ~~whose primary function is the storage of goods or vehicles, utility installations, any office~~
7 ~~use, any use oriented toward motorized vehicles, or any use or portion of a use which by~~
8 ~~its nature requires non-transparent walls facing a public street. Uses considered active~~
9 ~~uses on the ground floor shall include lobbies for any use, and the uses listed in Table~~
10 ~~145.4 and as defined by the referenced Code Sections. Uses noted with an asterisk in~~
11 ~~Table 145.4 are restricted as follows:~~

12 ~~(A) Non Auto Vehicle Sales and Rental are only considered as active uses if their use is~~
13 ~~limited to the sales and rental of bicycles, or the sales of scooters or motorcycles, and no~~
14 ~~curb cuts, garage doors, or loading access are required on streets where such are~~
15 ~~restricted in this Code, and pedestrian movement on abutting sidewalks is not infringed.~~

16 ~~(B) Public Uses described in 890.80 are considered active uses except utility~~
17 ~~installations.~~

18 ~~(C) Residential Uses described in 890.88 are considered active uses only if a majority of~~
19 ~~residential uses at the ground level have direct, individual pedestrian access to a public~~
20 ~~sidewalk or street. Spaces accessory to residential uses, such as fitness or community~~
21 ~~rooms, are considered active uses only if they meet the intent of this section and have~~
22 ~~access directly to the public sidewalk or street.~~

23 ~~(D) Automobile Sale or Rental are only considered as active uses meeting the~~
24 ~~requirements of subsection (b) for frontages in the Van Ness and Market Downtown~~
25 ~~Residential Special Use District, and if no curb cuts, garage doors, or loading access are~~

1 ~~required on Van Ness Avenue or Market Street, such sales or rental activity is entirely~~
 2 ~~within an enclosed building and does not encroach on surrounding sidewalks or open~~
 3 ~~spaces. Such sales or rental activity shall not include auto repair or vehicle servicing~~
 4 ~~functions for frontages required for active commercial uses.~~

5 *Table 145.4*

6

Code Reference	Use
890.4	Amusement Game Arcade
890.6	Animal Hospital
890.13*	Automobile Sale or Rental
890.22	Bar
890.23	Business Goods and Equipment Sales and Repair Service
890.34	Eating and Drinking Use
890.37	Entertainment, Other
890.39	Gift Store-Tourist Oriented
890.50	Institutions, Other
890.51	Jewelry Store
890.68	Neighborhood Serving Business
890.69*	Non Auto Vehicle Sales or Rental
890.80*	Public Use
890.88*	Residential Use

25

1	890.90	Restaurant, Fast Food (Small)
2	890.91	Restaurant, Fast Food (Large)
3	890.92	Restaurant, Full Service
4	890.102	Sales and Service, Other Retail
5	890.104	Sales and Services, Retail
6	890.112	Service, Limited Financial
7	890.116	Service, Personal
8	890.122	Take-Out Food
9	890.124	Trade Shop
10	890.140	Walk-Up Facility

13 ~~(2) Floors above the Ground Floor. Active uses on floors above the ground floor shall~~
14 ~~include any use included in subsection (1) along with all office uses, all residential uses,~~
15 ~~hotels, and any industrial or light industrial use that is permitted in the district and meets~~
16 ~~the intent of this Section.~~

17 **SEC. 145.4 REQUIRED GROUND FLOOR COMMERCIAL USES.**

18 (a) Purpose: to support active, pedestrian-oriented commercial uses on important
19 commercial streets.

20 (b) Applicability. The requirements of this Section apply to the following street
21 frontages.

22 (1) Folsom Street for the entirety of the Rincon Hill DTR, pursuant to Section
23 827;

24 (2) Folsom Street for the entirety of the Folsom and Main
25 Residential/Commercial Special Use District;

- 1 (3) Van Ness Avenue, in the Van Ness and Market Downtown Residential Special
2 Use District, from Fell Street to Market Street;
- 3 (4) South Van Ness Avenue, for the entirety of the Van Ness and Market
4 Downtown Residential Special Use District;
- 5 (5) Market Street, for the entirety of the Van Ness and Market Downtown
6 Residential Special Use District;
- 7 (6) 3rd Street, in the UMU districts for parcel frontages wholly contained within
8 100 linear feet north or south of Mariposa Street or 100 linear feet north or south of 20th
9 Street;
- 10 (7) 4th Street, between Bryant and Townsend in the SLI and MUO Districts;
- 11 (8) Hayes Street, for the entirety of the Hayes-Gough NCT;
- 12 (9) Octavia Boulevard, between Fell Street and Hayes Street, in the Hayes-Gough
13 NCT;
- 14 (10) Market Street, for the entirety of the NCT-3 and Upper Market NCT
15 Districts;
- 16 (11) Church Street, for the entirety of the NCT-3 and Upper Market NCT
17 Districts;
- 18 (12) 22nd Street, between 3rd Street and Minnesota Streets within the NCT-2
19 District;
- 20 (13) Valencia Street, between 15th and 23rd Streets in the Valencia Street NCT
21 District;
- 22 (14) Mission Street, for the entirety of the Mission Street NCT District;
- 23 (15) 24th Street, for the entirety of the 24th Street-Mission ~~NCT~~NCT;
- 24 (16) 16th Street, between Guerrero and Capp Streets;
- 25 (17) 22nd Street, between Valencia and Mission Streets;

1 (18) 6th Street for its entirety within the SoMa NCT District;

2 (c) Definitions.

3 “Active commercial uses” shall include those uses specifically identified below in Table
4 145.4, and:

5 (1) Shall not include uses oriented to motor vehicles except for automobile sale or
6 rental where curb-cuts, garage doors, or loading access are not utilized or proposed,
7 and such sales or rental activity is entirely within an enclosed building and does not
8 encroach on surrounding sidewalks or open spaces;

9 (2) Shall include public uses except for utility installations; and

10 (3) Shall not include residential care uses as defined in Sections 790.50, 790.51,
11 and 890.50.

12 Table 145.4

<u>Reference for Neighborhood Commercial Districts</u>	<u>Reference for Mixed Use Districts</u>	<u>Use</u>
<u>790.4</u>	<u>890.4</u>	<u>Amusement Game Arcade</u>
<u>790.6</u>	<u>890.6</u>	<u>Animal Hospital</u>
<u>790.12</u>	<u>890.13</u>	<u>Automobile Sale or Rental (see qualification, above)</u>
<u>790.22</u>	<u>890.22</u>	<u>Bar</u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>890.23</u>	<u>Business Goods and Equipment Sales and Repair Service</u>
<u>790.34</u>	<u>890.34</u>	<u>Eating and Drinking Use</u>
<u>790.38</u>	<u>890.37</u>	<u>Entertainment, Other</u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>890.39</u>	<u>Gift Store-Tourist Oriented</u>

1	<u>790.50, 790.51</u>	<u>890.50</u>	<u>Institutions, Other (see qualification, above)</u>
2	<u>N/A</u>	<u>890.51</u>	<u>Jewelry Store</u>
3	<u>790.68</u>	<u>890.68</u>	<u>Neighborhood-Serving Business</u>
4	<u>N/A</u>	<u>890.69</u>	<u>Non-Auto Vehicle Sales or Rental (see qualification, above)</u>
5			
6	<u>790.80</u>	<u>890.80</u>	<u>Public Use (see qualification, above)</u>
7	<u>790.91</u>	<u>890.90</u>	<u>Restaurant, Fast-Food (Small)</u>
8	<u>790.90</u>	<u>890.91</u>	<u>Restaurant, Fast-Food (Large)</u>
9	<u>790.92</u>	<u>890.92</u>	<u>Restaurant, Full-Service</u>
10	<u>790.102</u>	<u>890.102</u>	<u>Sales and Service, Other Retail</u>
11			
12	<u>790.104</u>	<u>890.104</u>	<u>Sales and Services, Retail</u>
13	<u>790.110</u>	<u>890.110</u>	<u>Service, Financial</u>
14	<u>790.112</u>	<u>890.112</u>	<u>Service, Limited Financial</u>
15	<u>790.114</u>	<u>890.114</u>	<u>Service, Medical</u>
16	<u>790.116</u>	<u>890.116</u>	<u>Service, Personal</u>
17			
18	<u>790.122</u>	<u>890.122</u>	<u>Take-Out Food</u>
19	<u>790.124</u>	<u>890.124</u>	<u>Trade Shop</u>
20	<u>790.140</u>	<u>890.140</u>	<u>Walk-Up Facility</u>

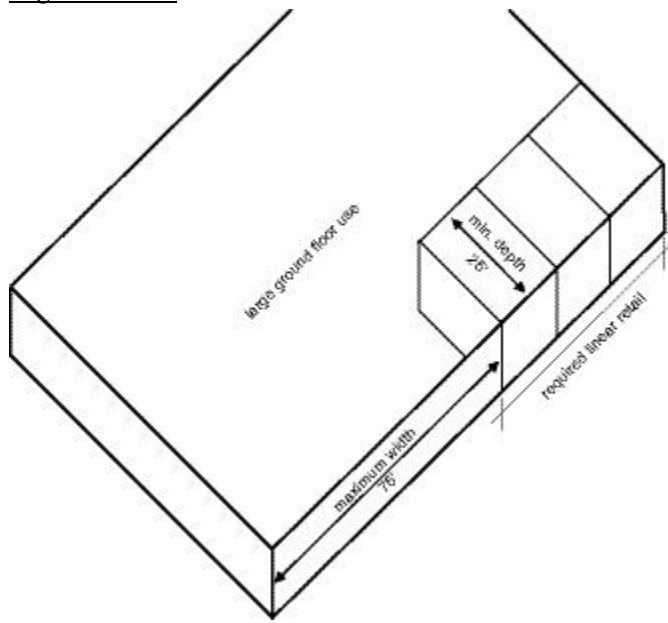
21
22
23
24
25

(d) Controls.
(1) Active commercial uses which are permitted by the specific district in which they are located are required on the ground floor of all street frontages listed in Subsection (b) above.

1 (2) Active commercial uses shall comply with the standards applicable to active
2 uses as set forth in Section 145.1(c)(3) and shall further be consistent with any
3 applicable design guidelines.

4 (3) On those street frontages listed in Subsection (b), an individual ground floor
5 nonresidential use may not occupy more than 75 contiguous linear feet for the first 25
6 feet of depth along a street-facing façade. Separate individual storefronts shall wrap
7 large ground floor uses for the first 25 feet of depth, as illustrated in Figure 145.4.

8 Figure 145.4



9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22 (e) Modifications. Modifications to the requirements of this Section are not
23 permitted in DTR Districts. In Neighborhood Commercial Districts, modifications to the
24 requirements of this Section may be granted through the Conditional Use process, as set
25 forth in Section 303. In the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, modifications to

1 the requirements of this Section may be granted through the procedures of Section
2 309.2329 for projects subject to that Section or through an Administrative Modification
3 from the Zoning Administrator for other projects, as set forth in Section 307(g).

4 **SEC. 145.5. GROUND FLOOR STANDARDS IN PDR DISTRICTS.**

5 All new buildings constructed in PDR Districts shall provide ground floor spaces with a
6 minimum clear ceiling height of 15 feet, as measured from grade.

7 ~~SEC. 145.6. REAR BUILDING WALLS, NCT DISTRICTS.~~

8 ~~(a) Applicability. This Section shall apply to all new or expanded buildings located~~
9 ~~in the SoMa NCT, Mission Street NCT, Valencia Street NCT, 24th Street-Mission~~
10 ~~NCT, and NCT-2 Districts.~~

11 ~~(b) Definitions. For the purposes of this Section, a 'Green Wall' shall mean a~~
12 ~~generally vertical surface that is covered to the maximum extent feasible with~~
13 ~~climbing plants or other vegetation. In addition to plant matter, a green wall may~~
14 ~~also include growing medium, irrigation systems, or components that integrate~~
15 ~~the wall with other landscape or building systems. A Green Wall may include~~
16 ~~limited glazing or other openings so long as such openings do not detract from~~
17 ~~the growth or coverage of plant matter, or otherwise interfere with the intent of~~
18 ~~this Section.~~

19 ~~(c) Controls. In order to preserve and enhance the quality of existing mid-block~~
20 ~~open spaces in NCT Districts, the following requirements apply:~~

21 ~~(1) Buildings must provide and maintain a Green Wall along all exterior building~~
22 ~~walls which occupy space within the rearmost 5 feet of the lot. Such Green Wall~~
23 ~~shall comprise the entire rear building wall, excepting a doorway or other~~
24 ~~passage from the building's interior and space directly above that opening, and~~
25 ~~extend to at least 10 feet above grade or to the floor level of the first floor of~~

1 occupancy above the ground story at the rear of the building, whichever is
2 greater.

3 (2) ~~Regardless of the rear yard requirements of Section 134, buildings subject to~~
4 ~~this Section also must provide a setback of no less than 3 feet for the full width of~~
5 ~~the lot, measured from the rear lot line, to allow for access to, and maintenance~~
6 ~~of, the Green Wall. In connection with this requirement, a doorway or other~~
7 ~~passageway leading from the interior of the building to the maintenance setback~~
8 ~~is required.~~

9 **SEC. 147. REDUCTION OF SHADOWS ON CERTAIN PUBLIC OR**
10 **PUBLICLY ACCESSIBLE OPEN SPACES IN C-3, SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED**
11 **USE, AND EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE RSD, SLR, SLI OR SSO**
12 **DISTRICTS.**

13 New buildings and additions to existing buildings in C-3, *South of Market*
14 *Mixed Use, and Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use* Districts ~~or in RSD, SLR, SLI or SSO~~
15 ~~Districts~~ where the building height exceeds 50 feet shall be shaped, consistent
16 with the dictates of good design and without unduly restricting the development
17 potential of the site in question, to reduce substantial shadow impacts on public
18 plazas and other publicly accessible spaces other than those protected under
19 Section 295. In determining the impact of shadows, the following factors shall be
20 taken into account: The amount of area shadowed, the duration of the shadow,
21 and the importance of sunlight to the type of open space being shadowed.
22 Determinations under this Section with respect to C-3 Districts shall be made in
23 accordance with the provisions of Section 309 of this Code. Determinations
24 under this Section with respect to *South of Market Mixed Use and Eastern*
25

1 Neighborhoods Mixed Use RSD, SLR, SLI or SSO Districts shall be made in
2 accordance with the provisions of Section 307 of this Code.

3 **SEC. 150. OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING REQUIREMENTS.**

4 (a) General. This Article 1.5 is intended to assure that off-street parking
5 and loading facilities are provided in amounts and in a manner that will be
6 consistent with the objectives and policies of the San Francisco ~~Master~~ General
7 Plan, as part of a balanced transportation system that makes suitable provision
8 for use of both private vehicles and transit. With respect to off-street parking, this
9 Article is intended to require needed facilities but discourage excessive amounts
10 of parking, to avoid adverse effects upon surrounding areas and uses, and to
11 encourage effective use of public transit as an alternative to travel by private
12 automobile.

13 (b) Spaces Required. Off-street parking and loading spaces, according to
14 the requirements stated in this Article 1.5, shall be provided for any structure
15 constructed, and any use established, whether public or private, after the original
16 effective date of any such requirement applicable to such structure or use.

17 (c) Additions to Structure and Uses.

18 (1) For any structure or use lawfully existing on such effective date, off-
19 street parking and loading spaces need be provided only in the case of a major
20 addition to such structure or use, and only in the quantity required for the major
21 addition itself. Any lawful deficiency in off-street parking or loading spaces
22 existing on such effective date may be carried forward for the structure or use,
23 apart from such major addition.

24 (2) For these purposes, a "major addition" is hereby defined as any
25 enlargement, alteration, change of occupancy or increase in intensity of use

1 which would increase the number of off-street parking spaces required for
2 dwelling units by one or more spaces; which would increase the number of off-
3 street parking spaces required for uses other than dwelling units by at least 15
4 percent or by at least five spaces, whichever is greater; or which would increase
5 the requirement for off-street loading spaces by at least 15 percent.

6 (3) Successive additions made after the effective date of an off-street
7 parking or loading requirement shall be considered cumulative, and at the time
8 such additions become major in their total, off-street parking and loading spaces
9 shall be provided as required for such major addition.

10 (d) Spaces to be Retained. Once any off-street parking or loading space
11 has been provided which wholly or partially meets the requirements of this Code,
12 such off-street parking or loading space shall not thereafter be reduced,
13 eliminated or made unusable in any manner; provided, however, that in the Outer
14 Clement Neighborhood Commercial District a maximum of one off-street parking
15 space may be used for the storage of materials for a commercial use if the
16 commercial use is on a lot contiguous to the lot on which the parking space is
17 located and if access between the commercial use and the storage is available
18 without the use of a public sidewalk or other public right-of-way and if the storage
19 occurred prior to 1985. Any required residential parking space may be leased or
20 rented on a monthly basis to serve the resident of any dwelling unit within 1,250-
21 feet of said parking space, as provided under Section 204.5(b)(1) of this Code,
22 and such lease or rental shall not be considered a reduction or elimination of
23 required spaces.

24 (3) Any off-street parking space or spaces which existed lawfully at the effective
25 date of this Section and which have a total number in excess of the maximum permitted

1 off-street parking spaces permitted under Section 151.1 shall be considered
2 noncomplying features pursuant to Section 180(a)(2) and shall be regulated as set forth
3 in Section 188.

4 (e) Conditional Use Cases. When authorizing a conditional use under
5 Section 303 of this Code, the City Planning Commission may require such
6 additional off-street parking and loading spaces, and apply such other standards
7 in addition to those stated in this Article 1.5, as are in its opinion necessary to
8 secure the objectives of this Code.

9 **SEC. 151.1. SCHEDULE OF PERMITTED OFF-STREET PARKING**
10 **SPACES IN SPECIFIED DISTRICTS ~~DOWNTOWN RESIDENTIAL(DTR), C-3,~~**
11 **NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL TRANSIT (NCT), AND RESIDENTIAL**
12 **TRANSIT ORIENTED (RTO) DISTRICTS.**

13 (a) Applicability. This subsection shall apply only to ~~For any use in~~ DTR, NCT,
14 RTO, Eastern Neighborhood Mixed Use, PDR-1-D, and PDR-1-G or C-3 Districts.

15 (b) Controls. ~~Off-street accessory parking shall not be required for any~~
16 use, and, as specified in Section 151.1 herein. The quantities of off-street parking
17 specified in Table 151.1 shall serve as the maximum amount of off-street parking
18 that may be provided as accessory to the uses specified. For non-residential and
19 non-office uses in the UMU, PDR-1-D, and PDR-1-G Districts, the maximum amount of
20 off-street parking that may be provided as accessory shall be no more than 50% greater
21 than that indicated in Table 151.1. For uses in DTR, NCT, and RTO districts not
22 described in Table 151.1, the off street requirements specified in Table 151 and set forth
23 in Section 204.5 of this Code shall serve as maximums for the total amount of accessory
24 parking that may be provided. For uses in C 3 Districts not described in Table 151.1,
25 Section 204.5 shall determine the maximum permitted accessory parking that may be

1 ~~provided.~~ Variances from accessory off-street parking limits, as described in this
2 Section, may not be granted, ~~in C-3, NCT and RTO above the maximum specified in~~
3 ~~this Section 151.1.~~ Where off-street parking is provided that exceeds the quantities
4 specified in Table 151.1 or as explicitly permitted by this Section set forth in Section
5 204.5 of this Code, such parking shall be classified not as accessory parking but
6 as either a principally permitted or conditional use, depending upon the use
7 provisions applicable to the district in which the parking is located. In considering
8 an application for a conditional use for any such parking due to the amount being
9 provided, the Planning Commission shall consider the criteria set forth in Section
10 157 and 157.1 of this Code.

11 (bc) Where a number or ratio of spaces are described in Table 151.1,
12 such number or ratio shall refer to the total number of parked cars
13 accommodated in the project proposal, regardless of the arrangement of parking,
14 and shall include all spaces accessed by mechanical means, valet, or non-
15 independently accessible means. For the purposes of determining the total
16 number of cars parked, the area of an individual parking space, except for those
17 spaces specifically designated for persons with physical disabilities, may not
18 exceed 185 square feet, including spaces in tandem, or in parking lifts, elevators
19 or other means of vertical stacking. Any off-street surface area accessible to motor
20 vehicles with a width of 7.5 feet and a length of 17 feet (127.5 square feet) not otherwise
21 designated on plans as a parking space may be considered and counted as an off-street
22 parking space at the discretion of the Zoning Administrator if the Zoning Administrator,
23 in considering the possibility for tandem and valet arrangements, determines that such
24 area is likely to be used for parking a vehicle on a regular basis and that such area is not

25

1 necessary for the exclusive purpose of vehicular circulation to the parking or loading
 2 facilities otherwise permitted.

3 (ed) Any off-street parking space dedicated for use as a car-share
 4 parking space, as defined in Section 166, shall not be ~~counted~~ credited toward the
 5 total parking ~~allowed~~ permitted as accessory in this Section.

6
 7 Table 151.1

8 **OFF-STREET PARKING ~~ALLOWED~~ PERMITTED AS ACCESSORY**

Use or Activity	Number of Off-Street Car Parking Spaces or Space Devoted to Off-Street Car Parking Permitted
Dwelling units in <u>RH-DTR</u> Districts, except as specified below	P up to one car for each two dwelling units; up to one car for each dwelling unit, subject to the criteria and procedures of Section 151.1 (d); NP above one space per unit.
Dwelling units in C-3 <u>and SB-DTR</u> , Districts, except as specified below	P up to one car for each four dwelling units; up to 0.75 cars for each dwelling unit, subject to the criteria and procedures of Section 151.1(e); NP above 0.75 cars for each dwelling unit.
Dwelling units in C-3 <u>and SB-DTR</u> , Districts with at least 2 bedrooms and at least 1,000 square feet of occupied floor area	P up to one car for each four dwelling units; up to one car for each dwelling unit, subject to the criteria and procedures of Section 151.1(e); NP above one car for each dwelling unit.
Dwelling units in C-3 Districts and in the Van Ness and Market Downtown Residential Special	P up to one car for each four dwelling units; C up to .5 cars for each dwelling unit, subject to the criteria and procedures of Section 151.1(e); NP above two

1	Use District	cars for each four dwelling units.
2	<u>Dwelling units and SRO units in</u>	<i>P up to one car for each four dwelling units; up to 0.75</i>
3	<u>MUG, MUR, MUO, SPD Districts,</u>	<i>cars for each dwelling unit, subject to the criteria and</i>
4	<u>except as specified below</u>	<i>conditions and procedures of Section 151.1(f); NP above</i>
5		<i>0.75 cars for each dwelling unit.</i>
6	<u>Dwelling units in MUG, MUR,</u>	<i>P up to one car for each four dwelling units; up to one</i>
7	<u>MUO, SPD Districts with at least 2</u>	<i>car for each dwelling unit, subject to the criteria and</i>
8	<u>bedrooms and at least 1,000 square</u>	<i>conditions and procedures of Section 151.1(f); NP above</i>
9	<u>feet of occupied floor area</u>	<i>one car for each dwelling unit.</i>
10	Dwelling units in NCT Districts	P up to one car for each two dwelling units; C up to
11		0.75 cars for each dwelling unit, subject to the
12		criteria and procedures of Section 151.1(f); NP
13		above 0.75 cars for each dwelling unit.
14	Dwelling units in RTO Districts,	P up to three cars for each four dwelling units; C up
15	except as specified below	to one car for each dwelling unit, subject to the
16		criteria and procedures of Section 151.1(f); NP
17		above one car for each dwelling unit.
18	<u>Dwelling units and SRO units in</u>	
19	<u>UMU Districts, except as specified</u>	<i>P up to 0.75 cars for each dwelling unit and subject to</i>
20	<u>below</u>	<i>the conditions of 151.1(f); NP above.</i>
21	<u>Dwelling units in UMU District with</u>	
22	<u>at least 2 bedrooms and at least</u>	<i>P up to 1 car for each dwelling unit and subject to the</i>
23	<u>1,000 square feet of occupied floor</u>	<i>conditions of 151.1(f); NP above.</i>
24	<u>area</u>	
25	Group housing of any kind	P up to one car for each three bedrooms or for
		each six beds, whichever results in the greater
		requirement, plus one for the manager's dwelling
		unit if any. NP above.

1	SRO units	P up to one car for each 20 units, plus one for the manager's dwelling unit, if any. NP above.
2		
3	All non-residential uses in C-3	Not to exceed 7% of gross floor area of such uses. See
4	<u>Districts</u>	<u>requirements in Section 204.5.</u>
5	<u>Hotel, inn, or hostel</u>	<u>P up to one for each 16 guest bedrooms, plus one for the</u>
6		<u>manager's dwelling unit, if any.</u>
7	<u>Motel</u>	<u>P up to one for each guest unit, plus one for the</u>
8		<u>manager's dwelling unit, if any.</u>
9		<u>P up to one for each 16 guest excluding bassinets or for</u>
10	<u>Hospital or other inpatient medical</u>	<u>each 2,400 square feet of gross floor area devoted to</u>
11	<u>institution</u>	<u>sleeping rooms, whichever results in the lesser</u>
12		<u>requirement</u>
13	<u>Residential care facility</u>	<u>P up to one for each 10 residents.</u>
14	<u>Child care facility</u>	<u>P up to one for each 25 children to be accommodated at</u>
15		<u>any one time.</u>
16	<u>Elementary school</u>	<u>P up to one for each six classrooms.</u>
17	<u>Secondary school</u>	<u>P up to one for each two classrooms.</u>
18	<u>Post-secondary educational</u>	
19	<u>institution</u>	<u>P up to one for each two classrooms.</u>
20	<u>Church or other religious</u>	
21	<u>institutions</u>	<u>P up to one for each 20 seats.</u>
22		
23	<u>Theater or auditorium</u>	<u>P up to one for each eight seats up to 1,000 seats, plus</u>
24		<u>one for each 10 seats in excess of 1,000.</u>
25	<u>Stadium or sports arena</u>	<u>P up to one for each 15 seats.</u>

1	<i>Medical or dental office or</i>	<i>P up to one for each 300 square feet of occupied floor</i>
2	<i>outpatient clinic</i>	<i>area.</i>
3	All office uses <i>in C-3, DTR, SPD,</i>	P up to seven percent of the gross floor area of
4	<i>MUG, MUR, and MUO Districts</i>	such uses <i>and subject to the pricing conditions of</i>
5		<i>Section 155(g); NP above.</i>
6	<i>Office uses in UMU, PDR-1-D, and</i>	<i>P up to one car per 1,000 square feet of gross floor area</i>
7	<i>PDR-1-G Districts, except as</i>	<i>and subject to the pricing conditions of Section 155(g);</i>
8	<i>specified below</i>	<i>NP above.</i>
9	<i>Office uses in UMU, PDR-1-D, and</i>	
10	<i>PDR-1-G Districts where the entire</i>	<i>P up to one car per 500 square feet of gross floor area;</i>
11	<i>parcel is greater than 1/4-mile from</i>	<i>NP above.</i>
12	<i>Market, Mission, 3rd and 4th Streets</i>	
13	Non-residential uses in RTO	None permitted.
14	districts permitted under Sections	
15	209.8(e) and 231 0 .	
16	All non-residential uses in NCT	For uses in Table 151 that are described as a ratio
17	districts except as specified	of occupied floor area, P up to 1 space per 1,500
18	below	square feet of occupied floor area or the quantity
19		specified in Table 151, whichever is less, and
20		subject to the conditions and criteria of Section
21		151.1(f). NP above.
22	Retail grocery store uses in NCT	P up 1 space per 500 square feet of occupied floor
23	districts with over 20,000 square	area, and subject to the conditions and criteria of
24	feet of occupied floor area	Section 151.1(f). C up to 1 space per 250 square
25		feet of occupied floor area for that area in excess of
		20,000 square feet, subject to the conditions and
		criteria of Section 151.1(f). NP above.

1	All retail in the Eastern	<u>P up to one for each 1,500 square feet of gross floor area.</u>	
2	Neighborhoods Mixed Use		
3	Districts where any portion of the		
4	parcel is less than ¼ mile from		
5	Market, Mission, 3rd and 4th		
6	Streets, except grocery stores of over 20,000 gross square feet.		
7	With the exception of Eastern	<i>P up to one for each 200 square feet of occupied floor</i>	
8	Neighborhoods Mixed Use		
9	Districts as set forth above, all		
10	other r <i>Restaurant, bar, nightclub,</i>	<i>area.</i>	
11	<i>pool hall, dance hall, bowling alley</i>		
12	<i>or other similar enterprise</i>		
13	With the exception of Eastern	<i>P up to one for each 1,000 square feet of occupied floor</i>	
14	Neighborhoods Mixed Use		
15	Districts as set forth above, all		
16	other r <i>Retail space devoted to the</i>		<i>area.</i>
17	<i>handling of bulky merchandise such</i>		
18	<i>as motor vehicles, machinery or</i> <i>furniture</i>		
19	With the exception of Eastern	<i>P up to one for each 4,000 square feet of occupied floor</i>	
20	Neighborhoods Mixed Use		
21	Districts as set forth above, all		
22	other g <i>Greenhouse or plant</i>	<i>area.</i>	
23	<i>nursery</i>		
24			
25	With the exception of Eastern	<i>P up to one for each 500 square feet of gross floor area</i>	

1	Neighborhoods Mixed Use	up to 20,000 square feet, plus one for each 250 square
2	Districts as set forth above, all	feet of gross floor area in excess of 20,000.
3	<u>other retail space</u>	
4	<u>Service, repair or wholesale sales</u>	
5	<u>space, including personal, home or</u>	<u>P up to one for each 1,000 square feet of occupied floor</u>
6	<u>business service space in South of</u>	<u>area.</u>
7	<u>Market Districts</u>	
8	<u>Mortuary</u>	<u>P up to five.</u>
9	<u>Storage or warehouse space, and</u>	<u>P up to one for each 2,000 square feet of occupied floor</u>
10	<u>space devoted to any use first</u>	<u>area.</u>
11	<u>permitted in an M-2 District</u>	
12	<u>Arts activities and spaces except</u>	<u>P up to one for each 2,000 square feet of occupied floor</u>
13	<u>theater or auditorium spaces</u>	<u>area.</u>
14	<u>Laboratory</u>	<u>P up to one for each 1,500 square feet of occupied floor</u>
15		<u>area.</u>
16	<u>Small Enterprise Workspace</u>	<u>P up to one for each 1,500 square feet of occupied floor</u>
17	<u>Building</u>	<u>area.</u>
18	<u>Integrated PDR</u>	<u>P up to one for each 1,500 square feet of occupied floor</u>
19		<u>area.</u>
20	<u>Other manufacturing and</u>	<u>P up to one for each 1,500 square feet of occupied floor</u>
21	<u>industrial uses</u>	<u>area.</u>

(d) In DTR districts, any request for accessory parking in excess of what is permitted by right shall be reviewed on a case-by-case basis by the Planning Commission, subject to the procedures set forth in Section 309.1 of this Code. In

1 granting approval for parking accessory to residential uses above that permitted
2 by right in Table 151.1, the Commission shall make the following affirmative
3 findings:

4 (1) All parking in excess of that allowed by right is stored and accessed
5 by mechanical means, valet, or non-independently accessible method that
6 maximizes space efficiency and discourages use of vehicles for commuting or
7 daily errands;

8 (2) Vehicle movement on or around the project site associated with the
9 excess accessory parking does not unduly impact pedestrian spaces or
10 movement, transit service, bicycle movement, or the overall traffic movement in
11 the district;

12 (3) Accommodating excess accessory parking does not degrade the
13 overall urban design quality of the project proposal;

14 (4) All parking in the project is set back from facades facing streets and
15 alleys and lined with active uses, and that the project sponsor is not requesting
16 any exceptions or variances requiring such treatments elsewhere in this Code;
17 and

18 (5) Excess accessory parking does not diminish the quality and viability
19 of existing or planned streetscape enhancements.

20 (e) In C-3 Districts any request for accessory parking in excess of what is
21 permitted by right in Table 151.1, shall be reviewed on a case-by-case basis by
22 the Planning Commission, subject to the procedures set forth in Section 309 of
23 this Code. In granting approval for parking accessory to residential uses above
24 that permitted by right in Table 151.1, the Planning Commission shall make the
25 following affirmative findings:

1 (1) For projects with 50 units or more, all residential accessory parking in
2 excess of 0.5 parking spaces for each dwelling unit shall be stored and accessed
3 by mechanical stackers or lifts, valet, or other space-efficient means that allows
4 more space above-ground for housing, maximizes space efficiency and
5 discourages use of vehicles for commuting or daily errands. The Planning
6 Commission may authorize the request for additional parking notwithstanding
7 that the project sponsor cannot fully satisfy this requirement provided that the
8 project sponsor demonstrates hardship or practical infeasibility (such as for
9 retrofit of existing buildings) in the use of space-efficient parking given the
10 configuration of the parking floors within the building and the number of
11 independently accessible spaces above 0.5 spaces per unit is de minimus and
12 subsequent valet operation or other form of parking space management could
13 not significantly increase the capacity of the parking space above the maximums
14 in Table 151.1;

15 (2) For any project with residential accessory parking in excess of 0.375
16 parking spaces for each dwelling unit, the project complies with the housing
17 requirements of Sections 315 through 315.9 of this Code except as follows: the
18 inclusionary housing requirements that apply to projects seeking conditional use
19 authorization as designated in Section 315.3(a)(2) shall apply to the project.

20 (3) The findings of Section 151.1(d)(2), (d)(3) and (d)(5) are satisfied;

21 (4) All parking meets the active use and architectural screening
22 requirements in Sections 155(s)(1)(B) and 155(s)(1)(C) and the project sponsor
23 is not requesting any exceptions or variances requiring such treatments
24 elsewhere in this Code.

25

1 (f) In RTO and NCT districts, any request for accessory parking in excess
2 of what is principally permitted in Table 151.1, but which does not exceed the
3 maximum amount stated in Table 151.1, shall be reviewed ~~on a case-by-case basis~~ by
4 the Planning Commission as a Conditional Use. In MUG, MUR, MUO, and SPD
5 Districts, any project subject to Section ~~309.2329~~ and that requests residential
6 accessory parking in excess of that which is principally permitted in Table 151.1, but
7 which does not exceed the maximum amount stated in Table 151.1, shall be reviewed by
8 the Planning Commission according to the procedures of Section ~~309.2329~~. Projects
9 that are not subject to Section ~~309.2329~~ shall be reviewed under the procedures detailed
10 in subsection (g), below. In granting such Conditional Use or exception per ~~309.2329~~
11 for parking in excess of that principally permitted in Table 151.1, the Planning
12 Commission shall make the following affirmative findings according to the uses to
13 which the proposed parking is accessory:

14 (1) Parking for all uses

15 (A) Vehicle movement on or around the project does not unduly impact
16 pedestrian spaces or movement, transit service, bicycle movement, or the overall
17 traffic movement in the district;

18 (B) Accommodating excess accessory parking does not degrade the
19 overall urban design quality of the project proposal;

20 (C) All above-grade parking is architecturally screened and, where
21 appropriate, lined with active uses according to the standards of Section 145.1~~(e)~~,
22 and the project sponsor is not requesting any exceptions or variances requiring
23 such treatments elsewhere in this Code; and

24 (D) Excess accessory parking does not diminish the quality and viability of
25 existing or planned streetscape enhancements.

1 (2) Parking for Residential Uses

2 (A) For projects with 50 *dwelling* units or more, all residential accessory
3 parking in excess of 0.5 spaces per unit shall be stored and accessed by
4 mechanical stackers or lifts, valet, or other space-efficient means that reduces
5 space used for parking and maneuvering, *and* maximizes other uses, ~~and~~
6 *discourages the use of vehicles for commuting for daily errands.*

7 (3) Parking for Non-Residential Uses

8 (A) Projects that provide more than 10 spaces for non-residential uses
9 must dedicate 5% of these spaces, rounded down to the nearest whole number,
10 to short-term, transient use by vehicles from certified car sharing organizations
11 per Section 166, vanpool, rideshare, taxis, or other co-operative auto programs.
12 These spaces shall not be used for long-term storage nor satisfy the requirement
13 of Section 166, but rather to park them during trips to commercial uses. These
14 spaces may be used by shuttle or delivery vehicles used to satisfy subsection
15 (B).

16 (B) Retail uses larger than 20,000 square feet, including but not limited to
17 grocery, hardware, furniture, consumer electronics, greenhouse or nursery, and
18 appliance stores, which sell merchandise that is bulky or difficult to carry by hand
19 or by public transit, shall offer, at minimal or no charge to its customers, door-to-
20 door delivery service and/or shuttle service. This is encouraged, but not required,
21 for retail uses less than 20,000 square feet.

22 (C) Parking shall be limited to short-term use only.

23 (D) Parking shall be available to the general public at times when such
24 parking is not needed to serve the use or uses to which it is accessory.

25

1 (g) Small residential projects in MUG, MUR, MUO, and SPD Districts. Any project that
2 is not subject to the requirements of Section ~~309.2329~~ and that requests residential
3 accessory parking in excess of what is principally permitted in Table 151.1 shall be
4 reviewed by the Zoning Administrator subject to Section 307(h). The Zoning
5 Administrator may grant parking in excess of what is principally permitted in Table
6 151.1, not to exceed the maximum amount stated in Table 151.1, only if the Zoning
7 Administrator determines that all of the following conditions are met:

8 (A) all the conditions of subsection (f)(1) above have been met,

9 (B) parking is not accessed from any protected Transit or Pedestrian Street
10 described in Section 155(r), and

11 (C) where more than ten spaces are proposed at least half of them, rounded down
12 to the nearest whole number, are stored and accessed by mechanical stackers or lifts,
13 valet, or other space-efficient means that reduces space used for parking and
14 maneuvering, and maximizes other uses.

15 **SEC. 152. SCHEDULE OF REQUIRED OFF-STREET FREIGHT**
16 **LOADING SPACES IN DISTRICTS OTHER THAN C-3, EASTERN**
17 **NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS, OR SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED**
18 **USE DISTRICTS.**

19 In districts other than C-3, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, and
20 the South of Market Mixed Use Districts, off-street freight loading spaces shall be
21 provided in the minimum quantities specified in the following table, except as
22 otherwise provided in Section 152.2 and Section 161 of this Code. The
23 measurement of gross floor area shall be as defined in this Code, except that
24 nonaccessory parking spaces and driveways and maneuvering areas incidental
25 thereto shall not be counted.

Table 152
OFF-STREET FREIGHT LOADING SPACES REQUIRED (OUTSIDE C-3,
EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS, AND SOUTH OF
MARKET MIXED USE DISTRICTS)

Use or Activity	Gross Floor Area of Structure or Use (sq. ft.)	Number of Off-Street Freight Loading Spaces Required
Retail stores, wholesaling, manufacturing, live/work units in newly constructed structures, and all other uses primarily engaged in the handling of goods.	0--10,000	0
	10,001--60,000	1
	60,001--100,000	2
	over 100,000	3 plus 1 for each additional 80,000 sq. ft.
Offices, hotels, apartments, live/work units not included above, and all other uses not included above	0--100,000	0
	100,001--200,000	1
	200,001--500,000	2
	over 500,000	3 plus 1 for each additional 400,000 sq. ft.

SEC. 152.1. REQUIRED OFF-STREET FREIGHT LOADING AND

1 **SERVICE VEHICLE SPACES IN C-3, EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED**
2 **USE DISTRICTS, AND SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

3
4 In C-3, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, and South of Market
5 Mixed Use Districts, off-street freight loading spaces shall be provided in the
6 minimum quantities specified in the following Table 152.1, except as otherwise
7 provided in Sections 153(a)(6), ~~and~~ 161, and as stated below in this Section of this
8 Code. The measurement of gross floor area shall be as defined in this Code,
9 except that non-accessory parking spaces and driveways and maneuvering
10 areas incidental thereto shall not be counted.

11 For projects in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts that are subject to
12 Section ~~309.2329~~, the Planning Commission may waive these requirements per the
13 procedures of Section ~~309.2329~~ if it finds that the design of the project, particularly
14 ground floor frontages, would be improved and that such loading could be sufficiently
15 accommodated on adjacent streets and alleys. For projects in the Eastern Neighborhoods
16 Mixed Use Districts that are not subject to Section ~~309.2329~~, the Zoning Administrator
17 may administratively waive these requirements pursuant to Section 307(h) and the
18 criteria identified above which apply to projects subject to Section ~~309.2329~~.

19 **Table 152.1**

20
21 **OFF-STREET FREIGHT LOADING SPACES REQUIRED (IN C-3, EASTERN**
22 **NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS, AND SOUTH OF MARKET**
23 **MIXED USE DISTRICTS)**

1		Gross Floor	Number of Off-Street
2	Use or Activity	Area of	Freight
3		Structure or	Loading Spaces
4		Use	Required
5		(sq. ft.)	
6	Offices and Banks		0.1 space per 10,000
7			sq. ft. of gross floor area
8			(to closest whole
9			number per Section
10		0--10,000	0
11		10,001--	1
12		30,000	
13	Retail stores, restaurants, bars, nighttime	30,001--	2
14	entertainment and drugstores	50,000	
15		over 50,000	1 space per 25,000 sq.
16			ft. of gross floor area (to
17			closest whole number
18		0--10,000	per Section 153)
19	Wholesaling, manufacturing, and all other uses	10,001--	0
20	primarily engaged in handling goods, and	50,000	1
21	live/work units within existing buildings, within		0.21 spaces per 10,000
22	<i>Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, and</i>	over 50,000	sq. ft. of gross floor area
23	<i>South of Market Mixed Use Districts</i>		(to closest whole
24			number per Section
25			153)

1		0--100,000	0
2		100,001-- 200,000	1
3	Hotels, apartments, live/work units not included above, and all other uses not included above	200,001-- 500,000	2
4		over 500,000	3 plus 1 space for each additional 400,000 sq. ft.
5			
6			
7			
8			

9 **SEC. 153. RULES FOR CALCULATION OF REQUIRED SPACES.**

10 (a) In the calculation of off-street parking and freight loading spaces
11 required under Sections 151, 152 and 152.1, the following rules shall apply:

12 (1) In the case of mixed uses in the same structure, on the same lot or in
13 the same development, or more than one type of activity involved in the same
14 use, the total requirements for off-street parking and loading spaces shall be the
15 sum of the requirements for the various uses or activities computed separately,
16 including fractional values.

17 (2) Where an initial quantity of floor area, rooms, seats or other form of
18 measurement is exempted from off-street parking or loading requirements, such
19 exemption shall apply only once to the aggregate of that form of measurement. If
20 the initial exempted quantity is exceeded, for either a structure or a lot or a
21 development, the requirement shall apply to the entire such structure, lot or
22 development, unless the contrary is specifically stated in this Code. In combining
23 the requirements for use categories in mixed use buildings, all exemptions for
24 initial quantities of square footage for the uses in question shall be disregarded,
25

1 excepting the exemption for the initial quantity which is the least among all the
2 uses in question.

3 (3) Where a structure or use is divided by a zoning district boundary line,
4 the requirements as to quantity of off-street parking and loading spaces shall be
5 calculated in proportion to the amount of such structure or use located in each
6 zoning district.

7 (4) Where seats are used as the form of measurement, each 22 inches
8 of space on benches, pews and similar seating facilities shall be considered one
9 seat.

10 (5) When the calculation of the required number of off-street parking or
11 freight loading spaces results in a fractional number, a fraction of 1/2 or more
12 shall be adjusted to the next higher whole number of spaces, and a fraction of
13 less than 1/2 may be disregarded.

14 (6) In C-3, MUG, MUR, MUO, UMU, and South of Market Districts,
15 substitution of two service vehicle spaces for each required off-street freight
16 loading space may be made, provided that a minimum of 50 percent of the
17 required number of spaces are provided for freight loading. Where the 50 percent
18 allowable substitution results in a fraction, the fraction shall be disregarded.

19 (b) The requirements for off-street parking and loading for any use not
20 specifically mentioned in Sections 151 and 152 shall be the same as for a use
21 specified which is similar, as determined by the Zoning Administrator.

22 (c) For all uses and all districts covered by Section 151.1, the rules of
23 calculation established by subsection (a) shall apply to the determination of
24 maximum permitted spaces allowed by Section 151.1.

25

1 **SEC. 154. DIMENSIONS FOR OFF-STREET PARKING, FREIGHT**
2 **LOADING AND SERVICE VEHICLE SPACES.**

3 (a) Parking Spaces. Required parking spaces may be either
4 independently accessible or space-efficient as described in 154(a)(4) and
5 154(a)(5), except as required elsewhere in the Building Code for spaces
6 specifically designed for persons with physical disabilities. Space-efficient
7 parking is encouraged.

8 (1) Each independently accessible off-street parking space shall have a
9 minimum area of 144 square feet for a standard space and 112.5 feet for a
10 compact space, except for the types of parking authorized by (a)(4) below and
11 spaces specifically designated for person with physical disabilities, the
12 requirements for which are set forth in the Building Code. Every required space
13 shall be of usable shape. The area of any such space shall be exclusive of
14 driveways, aisles and maneuvering areas. The parking space requirements for
15 the Bernal Heights Special Use District are set forth in Section 242.

16 (2) Any ratio of standard spaces to compact spaces may be permitted, so
17 long as compact spaces are specifically marked and identified as a compact
18 space. Special provisions relating to the Bernal Heights Special Use District are
19 set forth in Section 242.

20 (3) Off-street parking spaces in DTR, ~~and~~ C-3, *RTO, NCT, Eastern*
21 *Neighborhoods Mixed Use, PDR-1-D, and PDR-1-G* Districts shall have no minimum
22 area or dimension requirements, except as required elsewhere in the Building
23 Code for spaces specifically designated for persons with physical disabilities. *For*
24 *all uses in all Districts for which there is no minimum off-street parking requirement, per*
25 *Section 151.1, refer to 151.1(c) for rules regarding calculation of parking spaces.*

1 (4) Parking spaces in mechanical parking structures that allow a vehicle to
2 be accessed without having to move another vehicle under its own power shall
3 be deemed to be independently accessible. Parking spaces that are accessed by
4 a valet attendant and are subject to such conditions as may be imposed by the
5 Zoning Administrator to insure the availability of attendant service at the time the
6 vehicle may reasonably be needed or desired by the user for whom the space is
7 required, shall be deemed to be independently accessible. Any conditions
8 imposed by the Zoning Administrator pursuant to this Section shall be recorded
9 as a Notice of Special Restrictions.

10 (5) Space-efficient parking is parking in which vehicles are stored and
11 accessed by valet, mechanical stackers or lifters, certain tandem spaces, or
12 other space-efficient means. Tandem spaces shall only count towards satisfying
13 the parking requirement if no more than one car needs to be moved to access
14 the desired parking space. Space-efficient parking is encouraged, and may be
15 used to satisfy minimum-parking requirements so long as the project sponsor can
16 demonstrate that all required parking can be accommodated by the means
17 chosen.

18 (6) Ground floor ingress and egress to any off-street parking spaces
19 provided for a structure or use, and all spaces to be designated as preferential
20 carpool or van pool parking, and their associated driveways, aisles and
21 maneuvering areas, shall maintain a minimum vertical clearance of seven feet.

22 (b) Freight Loading and Service Vehicle Spaces. Every required off-
23 street freight loading space shall have a minimum length of 35 feet, a minimum
24 width of 12 feet, and a minimum vertical clearance including entry and exit of 14
25 feet, except as provided below.

1 (1) Minimum dimensions specified herein shall be exclusive of platform,
2 driveways and maneuvering areas except that minimum vertical clearance must
3 be maintained to accommodate variable truck height due to driveway grade.

4 (2) The first such space required for any structure or use shall have a
5 minimum width of 10 feet, a minimum length of 25 feet, and a minimum vertical
6 clearance, including entry and exit, of 12 feet.

7 (3) Each substituted service vehicle space provided under Section
8 153(a)(6) of this Code shall have a minimum width of eight feet, a minimum
9 length of 20 feet, and a minimum vertical clearance of seven feet.

10 **SEC. 155. GENERAL STANDARDS AS TO LOCATION AND**
11 **ARRANGEMENT OF OFF-STREET PARKING, FREIGHT LOADING AND**
12 **SERVICE VEHICLE FACILITIES.**

13 Required off-street parking and freight loading facilities shall meet the following
14 standards as to location and arrangement. In addition, facilities which are not
15 required but are actually provided shall meet the following standards unless such
16 standards are stated to be applicable solely to required facilities. In application of
17 the standards of this Code for off-street parking and loading, reference may be
18 made to provisions of other portions of the Municipal Code concerning off-street
19 parking and loading facilities, and to standards of the Bureau of Engineering of
20 the Department of Public Works. Final authority for the application of such
21 standards under this Code, and for adoption of regulations and interpretations in
22 furtherance of the stated provisions of this Code shall, however, rest with the
23 *Department of City Planning Department.*

1 (a) Every required off-street parking or loading space shall be located on
2 the same lot as the use served by it, except as provided in Sections 159, 160 and
3 161 of this Code.

4 (b) Every required off-street parking or loading space shall be located in
5 its entirety within the lot lines of private property.

6 (c) Every off-street parking or loading space shall have adequate means
7 of ingress from and egress to a street or alley. Access to off-street loading
8 spaces shall be from alleys in preference to streets.

9 Adequate reservoir space shall be provided on private property for
10 entrance of vehicles to off-street parking and loading spaces, except with respect
11 to spaces independently accessible directly from the street.

12 (1) For residential uses, independently accessible off-street parking
13 spaces shall include spaces accessed by automated garages, or car elevators,
14 lifts or other space-efficient parking as defined in Section 154(a)(4) and Section
15 154(a)(5) provided that no more than one car needs to be moved under its own
16 power to access any one space.

17 (d) All off-street freight loading and service vehicle spaces in the C-3-O,
18 C-3-R, C-3-G, DTR, MUO, MUG, MUR, and South of Market Mixed Use Districts
19 shall be completely enclosed and access from a public street or alley shall be
20 provided by means of a private service driveway, which is totally contained within
21 the structure. Such a private service driveway shall include adequate space to
22 maneuver trucks and service vehicles into and out of all provided spaces, and
23 shall be designed so as to facilitate access to the subject property while
24 minimizing interference with street and sidewalk circulation. Any such private
25 service driveway shall be of adequate width to accommodate drive-in movement

1 from the adjacent curb or inside traffic lane but shall in no case exceed 30 feet.
2 Notwithstanding the foregoing, if an adjacent street or alley is determined *by the*
3 *Zoning Administrator* to be primarily used for building service, *up to four off-street*
4 *freight or loading spaces may be allowed to be individually accessible directly from such*
5 *a street or alley*, pursuant to the provisions of Section 309 in a C-3-O, C-3-R or C-
6 3-G District, ~~or~~ the provisions of Section 307(g) in a South of Market *Mixed Use*
7 District, *the provisions of Section 309.1 in a DTR District, the provisions of Section*
8 ~~309.2329~~ *for projects subject to Section 309.2329 in a MUO, MUG, or MUR District,*
9 *or by administrative decision of the Zoning Administrator for projects that do are not*
10 *subject to Section 309.2329 in a MUO, MUG, or MUR District, up to four spaces may*
11 *be allowed to be individually accessible directly from such a street or alley.*

12 (e) In a C-3 or South of Market District, where site constraints would
13 make a consolidated freight loading and service vehicle facility impractical,
14 service vehicle spaces required by Sections 153(a)(6) and 154(b)(3) of this Code
15 may be located in a parking garage for the structure or other location separate
16 from freight loading spaces.

17 (f) In a C-3, *Eastern Neighborhood Mixed Use District* or South of Market
18 *Mixed Use* District, whenever off-street freight loading spaces are provided, freight
19 elevators immediately accessible from the loading dock shall be provided to all
20 floors which contain uses that are included in the calculation of required number
21 of freight loading spaces. If freight loading facilities are subterranean, the location
22 and operation of freight elevators shall be designed, where feasible, to
23 discourage use of freight elevators for deliveries from the ground floor.
24 Directories of building tenants shall be provided at all freight elevators. A raised
25 loading dock or receiving area shall be provided with sufficient dimensions to

1 provide for short-term storage of goods. All required freight loading and service
2 vehicle spaces shall be made available only to those vehicles at all times, and
3 provision shall be made to minimize interference between freight loading and
4 service operations, and garbage dumpster operations and storage.

5 (g) In order to discourage long-term commuter parking, any off-street
6 parking spaces provided for a structure or use other than residential or hotel in a
7 C-3 District, whether classified as an accessory or conditional use, which are
8 otherwise available for use for long-term parking by downtown workers shall
9 maintain a rate or fee structure for their use such that the rate charge for four
10 hours of parking duration is no more than four times the rate charge for the first
11 hour, and the rate charge for eight or more hours of parking duration is no less
12 than 10 times the rate charge for the first hour. Additionally, no discounted
13 parking rate shall be permitted for weekly, monthly or similar time-specific
14 periods.

15 (h) The internal layout of off-street parking and loading spaces,
16 driveways, aisles and maneuvering areas shall be according to acceptable
17 standards, and all spaces shall be clearly marked.

18 (i) For each 25 off-street parking spaces provided, one such space shall
19 be designed and designated for handicapped persons.

20 (j) Except as provided by Section 155.1 and Section 155.2 below, for
21 each 20 off-street parking spaces provided, one space shall be provided for
22 parking of a bicycle. The most restrictive provisions of 155(j) or 155.4 shall
23 prevail.

24 (k) Off-street parking and loading facilities shall be arranged, designed
25 and operated so as to prevent encroachments upon sidewalk areas, bicycle

1 lanes, transit-only lanes and adjacent properties, in the maneuvering, standing,
2 queuing and storage of vehicles, by means of the layout and operation of
3 facilities and by use of bumper or wheel guards or such other devices as are
4 necessary.

5 (l) Driveways crossing sidewalks shall be no wider than necessary for
6 ingress and egress, and shall be arranged, to the extent practical, so as to
7 minimize the width and frequency of curb cuts, to maximize the number and size
8 of on-street parking spaces available to the public, and to minimize conflicts with
9 pedestrian and transit movements.

10 (m) Every off-street parking or loading facility shall be suitably graded,
11 surfaced, drained and maintained.

12 (n) Off-street parking and loading spaces shall not occupy any required
13 open space, except as specified in Section 136 of this Code.

14 (o) No area credited as all or part of a required off-street parking space
15 shall also be credited as all or part of a required off-street loading space, or used
16 as all or part of an unrequired off-street loading space. No area credited as all or
17 part of a required off-street loading space shall also be credited as all or part of a
18 required off-street parking space, or used as all or part of an unrequired off-street
19 parking space.

20 (p) Any off-street freight loading area located within 50 feet of any R
21 District shall be completely enclosed within a building if such freight loading area
22 is used in regular night operation.

23 (q) Rooftop parking shall be screened as provided in Section 141(d) of
24 this Code.

25

1 (r) Protected Pedestrian- and Transit-Oriented Street Frontages. In order
2 to preserve the pedestrian character of certain downtown and neighborhood
3 commercial districts and to minimize delays to transit service, garage entries,
4 driveways or other vehicular access to off-street parking or loading (except for
5 the creation of new publicly-accessible streets and alleys) shall be regulated on
6 development lots as follows on the following street frontages:

7 (1) Folsom Street, from Essex Street to the Embarcadero, not permitted
8 except as set forth in Section 827.

9 (2) Not permitted: The entire portion of Market Street in the C-3, NCT-3
10 and Upper Market NCT Districts, Hayes Street from Franklin Street to Laguna
11 Street, Church Street in the NCT-3 and Upper Market NCT Districts, Van Ness
12 Avenue from Hayes Street to Mission Street, Mission Street from 10th Street to
13 Division Street, Octavia Street from Hayes Street to Fell Street, ~~not permitted.~~
14 Embarcadero in the DTR Districts, 22nd Street between 3rd Street and Minnesota Streets
15 within the NCT-2 District, Valencia Street between 15th and 23rd Streets in the Valencia
16 Street NCT District, Mission Street for the entirety of the Mission Street NCT District,
17 24th Street for the entirety of the 24th Street-Mission NCT, 16th Street between Guerrero
18 and Capp Streets within the Valencia Street NCT and Mission Street NCT Districts, 16th
19 St between Kansas and Mississippi Streets in the UMU and PDR-1-D Districts, 6th Street
20 for its entirety within the SoMa NCT District, 3rd Street, in the UMU districts for 100 feet
21 north and south of Mariposa and 100 feet north and south of 20th Streets, and 4th Street
22 between Bryant and Townsend in the SLI and MUO District.

23 (3) Not permitted except with a Conditional Use authorization: The entire
24 portion of California Street, The Embarcadero, Folsom Street, Geary Street,
25 Mission Street, Powell Street and Stockton Street in the C-3 Districts, and Grant

1 Avenue from Market Street to Bush Street and Montgomery Street from Market
2 Street to Columbus Avenue, Haight Street from Market Street to Webster Street,
3 Church Street and 16th Street in the RTO District, and Duboce Street from Noe
4 Street to Market Street, Octavia Street from Fell Street to Market Street,~~not~~
5 *permitted except with a conditional use permit.*

6 (4) In C-3, NCT and RTO Districts, no curb cuts accessing off-street
7 parking or loading shall be created or utilized on street frontages identified along
8 any Transit Preferential, Citywide Pedestrian Network or Neighborhood
9 Commercial Streets as designated in the Transportation Element of the General
10 Plan or official city bicycle routes or bicycle lanes, where an alternative frontage
11 is available. For bicycle lanes, the prohibition on curb cuts applies to the side or
12 sides of the street where bicycle lanes are located; for one-way bicycle routes or
13 lanes, the prohibition on curb cuts shall apply to the right side of the street only,
14 unless the officially adopted alignment is along the left side of the street. Where
15 an alternative frontage is not available, parking or loading access along any
16 Transit Preferential, Citywide Pedestrian Network or Neighborhood Commercial
17 Streets as designated in the Transportation Element of the General Plan or
18 official city bicycle lane or bicycle route, may be allowed on streets not listed in
19 subsection (2) above as an exception in the manner provided in Section 309 for
20 C-3 Districts and in Section 303 for NCT and RTO districts in cases where it can
21 be clearly demonstrated that the final design of the parking access minimizes
22 negative impacts to transit movement and to the safety of pedestrians and
23 bicyclists to the fullest extent feasible.

24 (5) A “development lot” shall mean any lot containing a proposal for new
25 construction, building alterations which would increase the gross square footage

1 of a structure by 20 percent or more, or change of use of more than 50 percent of
2 the gross floor area of a structure containing parking. Pre-existing access to off-
3 street parking and loading on development lots that violates the restrictions of
4 this Section 155(r) may not be maintained.

5 (s) Off-Street Parking and Loading in C-3 Districts. In C-3 Districts,
6 restrictions on the design and location of off-street parking and loading and
7 access to off-street parking and loading are necessary to reduce their negative
8 impacts on neighborhood quality and the pedestrian environment.

9 (1) Ground floor or below-grade parking and street frontages with active
10 uses.

11 (A) All off-street parking in C-3 Districts (both as accessory and principal
12 uses) shall be built no higher than the ground-level (up to a maximum ceiling
13 height of 20 feet from grade) unless an exception to this requirement is granted
14 in accordance with Section 309 and subsection 155(s)(2) or a conditional use is
15 authorized in accordance with Section 303 and subsections 155(s)(2) or
16 155(s)(3) below.

17 (B) Parking at the ground-level to the full height of the ground-level
18 parking shall be lined with active uses, as defined by Section 1415.4(e), to a
19 depth of at least 25 feet along all street frontages, except for space allowed for
20 parking and loading access, building egress, and access to mechanical systems.
21 So as not to preclude conversion of parking space to other uses in the future,
22 parking at the ground-level shall not be sloped and shall have a minimum clear
23 ceiling height of nine feet.

24 (i) Where a non-accessory off-street parking garage permitted under
25 Section 223(m)--(p) is located in the Mid-Market area described below in

1 subsection 155(s)(3)(B) and fronts more than one street of less than 45 feet in
2 width, a conditional use may be granted in accordance with Section 303 that
3 allows an exception to this requirement for one of the street frontages. The above
4 provision authorizing such conditional use shall sunset eight years from the
5 effective date of the ordinance enacting this subsection 155(s)(1)(A)(i).

6 (C) Parking allowed above the ground-level in accordance with an
7 exception under Section 309 or a conditional use in accordance with Section 303
8 as authorized by subsections 155(s)(2) or 155(s)(3) shall be entirely screened
9 from public rights-of-way in a manner that accentuates ground floor retail and
10 other uses, minimizes louvers and other mechanical features and is in keeping
11 with the overall massing and architectural vocabulary of the building's lower
12 floors. So as not to preclude conversion of parking space to other uses in the
13 future, parking allowed above the ground-level shall not be sloped and shall have
14 a minimum clear ceiling height of nine feet.

15 (2) Residential accessory parking. For residential accessory off-street
16 parking in C-3 Districts, two additional floors of above-grade parking beyond the
17 at-grade parking allowed by Section 155(s)(1), to a maximum ceiling height of 35
18 feet from grade, may be permitted subject to the provisions of subsections
19 155(s)(2)(A) or 155(s)(2)(B) below:

20 (A) In a manner provided in Section 309 of this Code provided it can be
21 clearly demonstrated that transportation easements or contaminated soil
22 conditions make it practically infeasible to build parking below-ground. The
23 determination of practical infeasibility shall be made based on an independent,
24 third-party geotechnical assessment conducted by a licensed professional and
25 funded by the project sponsor. The Planning Director shall make a determination

1 as to the objectivity of the study prior to the Planning Commission's consideration
2 of the exception application under Section 309.

3 (B) As a conditional use in accordance with the criteria set forth in
4 Section 303 of this Code, provided it can be clearly demonstrated that
5 constructing the parking above-grade instead of underground would allow the
6 proposed housing to meet affordability levels for which actual production has not
7 met ABAG production targets as identified in the Housing Element of the General
8 Plan.

9 (3) Non-accessory off-street parking garages. For non-accessory off-
10 street parking garages in C-3 Districts permitted under Section 223(m)--(p), two
11 additional floors of above-grade parking beyond the at-grade parking allowed by
12 Section 155(s)(1), to a maximum ceiling height of 35 feet from grade, may be
13 permitted subject to the provisions of subsections 155(s)(3)(A) or 155(s)(3)(B)
14 below:

15 (A) As a conditional use in accordance with the criteria set forth in
16 Section 303, provided it can be clearly demonstrated that transportation
17 easements or contaminated soil conditions make it practically infeasible to build
18 parking below-ground. The determination of practical infeasibility shall be made
19 based on an independent, third-party geotechnical assessment conducted by a
20 licensed professional and funded by the project sponsor. The Planning Director
21 shall make a determination as to the objectivity of the study prior to the Planning
22 Commission's consideration of the conditional use permit application.

23 (B) As a conditional use in accordance with the criteria set forth in
24 Section 303, provided the site contains an existing non-accessory off-street
25 surface parking lot with valid permits for such parking as of the effective date of

1 the ordinance enacting this subsection and the site is located in the following
2 Mid-Market area: Assessor's Block 0341, Lots 4 through 9 and 13; Block 0342,
3 Lots 1, 2, 4, 7, 11, 12 and 13; Block 0350, Lots 1 through 4; Block 0355, Lots 3
4 through 12 and 15; Block 3507, Lot 39; Block 3508, Lots 1, 13, 18, 19, 22, 24
5 through 27, 39 and 40; Block 3509, Lots 18, 19, 36, 37 and 40 through 43; Block
6 3510, Lot 1; Block 3701, Lots 5, 8, 10, 11, 12, 20 through 24, 53, 59, 60, 63 and
7 64; Block 3702, Lots 1, 2, 37, 38, 39, 44, 44A, 45, 46, 47, 48, 48A, 51, 52, 53, 54,
8 56; Block 3703, Lots 1, 2, 3, 7, 10, 11, 12, 25, 26, 33, 40, 41, 50, 53, 56 through
9 68, 70, 74, 75, 76, 78 through 81, 84, 85 and 86; Block 3704, Lots 1, 3, 6, 9
10 through 13, 15, 17 through 22, 24, 35, 38, 39, 42, 43, 45, 62 and 67 through 79,
11 Block 3725, Lot 78, 82, 86 through 91 and 93; Block 3727, Lot 1, 91, 94, 96, 97,
12 109, 117, 118, 120, 134, 168 and 173; Block 3728, Lot 1, 72, 75, 76, 81, 82, 83,
13 89, 103 and 105; and Block 0351, Lots 1, 22, 32, 33, 37, 39, 41, 43, 46, 47, 49,
14 50 and 51 This subsection 155(s)(3)(B) shall sunset eight years from the
15 effective date of the ordinance enacting this subsection.

16 (4) Parking lots permitted in C-3 Districts as temporary uses according to
17 Section 156(h) and expansions of existing above-grade publicly accessible
18 parking facilities are not subject to the requirements of subsections 155(s)(1)--
19 (3).

20 (5) Parking and Loading Access.

21 (A) Width of openings. Any single development is limited to a total of two
22 facade openings of no more than 11 feet wide each or one opening of no more
23 than 22 feet wide for access to off-street parking and one facade opening of no
24 more than 15 feet wide for access to off-street loading. Shared openings for
25

1 parking and loading are encouraged. The maximum permitted width of a shared
2 parking and loading garage opening is 27 feet.

3 (B) Porte cocheres to accommodate passenger loading and unloading
4 are not permitted except as part of a hotel, inn or hostel use. For the purpose of
5 this Section, a "porte cochere" is defined as an off-street driveway, either
6 covered or uncovered, for the purpose of passenger loading or unloading,
7 situated between the ground floor facade of the building and the sidewalk.

8 **SEC. 157.1. CONDITIONAL USE APPLICATIONS FOR NON-ACCESSORY**
9 **PARKING GARAGES IN EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS**
10 **AND DTR DISTRICTS.**

11 (a) In considering a Conditional Use application for a non-accessory parking
12 garage in Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts and DTR Districts, the Planning
13 Commission shall affirmatively find that such facility meets all the criteria and standards
14 of this Section, as well as any other requirement of this Code as applicable.

15 (b) A non-accessory garage permitted with Conditional Use may not be permitted
16 under any condition to provide additional accessory parking for specific residential or
17 non-residential uses if the number of spaces in the garage, in addition to the accessory
18 parking permitted in the subject project or building, would exceed those amounts Not
19 Permitted by Section 151.1.

20 (c) Criteria.

21 (1) Such facility shall meet all the design requirements for setbacks from facades
22 and wrapping with active uses at all levels per the requirements of Section 145.1; and

23 (2) Such parking shall not be accessed from any protected Transit or Pedestrian
24 Street described in Section 155(r); and

25

1 (3) Such parking garage shall be located in a building where the ratio of gross
2 square footage of parking uses to other uses that are permitted or Conditionally
3 permitted in that district is not more than 1 to 1; and

4 (4) Such parking shall be available for use by the general public on equal terms
5 and shall not be deeded or made available exclusively to tenants, residents, owners or
6 users of any particular use or building except in cases that such parking meets the
7 criteria of subsection (d) or (e) below; and

8 (5) Such facility shall provide spaces for car sharing vehicles per the
9 requirements of Section 166 and bicycle parking per the requirements of Section 155.2;
10 and

11 (6) Such facility, to the extent open to the public per subsection (4) above, shall
12 meet the pricing requirements of Section 155(g) and shall generally limit the proposed
13 parking to short-term occupancy rather than long-term occupancy; and

14 (7) Vehicle movement on or around the facility does not unduly impact pedestrian
15 spaces or movement, transit service, bicycle movement, or the overall traffic movement in
16 the district; and

17 (8) Such facility and its access does not diminish the quality and viability of
18 existing or planned streetscape enhancements.

19 (d) Parking of Fleet Vehicles. Parking of fleet of commercial or governmental
20 vehicles intended for work-related use by employees and not used for parking of
21 employees' personal vehicles may be permitted with Conditional Use provided that the
22 Commission affirmatively finds all of the above criteria except criteria (4) and (6).

23 (e) Pooled Residential Parking. Non-accessory parking facilities limited to use by
24 residents, tenants or visitors of specific off-site development(s) may be permitted with
25 Conditional Use provided that the Commission affirmatively finds all of the above

1 criteria under (c) except criteria (4) and (6), and provided that the proposed parking on
2 the subject lot would not exceed the maximum amounts permitted by Section 151.1 with
3 Conditional Use or 309 exception as accessory for the uses in the off-site residential
4 development. For the purpose of this subsection, an “off-site development” is a
5 development which is existing or has been approved by the Planning Commission or
6 Planning Department in the previous 12 months, is located on a lot other than the subject
7 lot, and does not include any off-street parking.

8 **SEC. 161. EXEMPTIONS FROM OFF-STREET PARKING, FREIGHT**
9 **LOADING AND SERVICE VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS.**

10 The following exemptions shall apply to the requirements for off-street
11 parking and loading spaces set forth in Sections 151 through 155 of this Code.
12 These provisions, as exemptions, shall be narrowly construed.

13 (a) No off-street parking shall be required for a one-family or two-family
14 dwelling where the lot on which such dwelling is located is entirely inaccessible
15 by automobile because of topographic conditions.

16 (b) No off-street loading shall be required where access to the lot cannot
17 be provided other than by means of a driveway across a sidewalk 25 feet or
18 more in width from the curb to the front lot line which would cause serious
19 disruption to pedestrian traffic.

20 (c) In recognition of the compact and congested nature of the downtown
21 area and portions of Chinatown, the accessibility of this area by public transit,
22 and programs for provision of public parking facilities on an organized basis at
23 specific locations, no off-street parking shall be required for any use, in any C-3
24 Districts, or for any use other than dwellings units where a requirement is
25

1 specified, in Chinatown Visitor Retail, or Chinatown Residential Neighborhood
2 Commercial Districts.

3 (d) In recognition of the small scale of development, the desirability of
4 retention and conversion of many existing buildings of established character, the
5 need to relieve congestion, and the provision of public parking facilities on an
6 organized basis at specific locations, no off-street parking shall be required for
7 any use other than dwellings in the Washington Broadway Special Use District
8 Numbers 1 and 2 as described in Section 239 of this Code and in the Chinatown
9 Community Business District, where the size of the lot does not exceed 20,000
10 square feet.

11 (e) In recognition of the close neighborhood orientation of the uses
12 provided for in Residential-Commercial Combined Districts of high density, no
13 off-street parking shall be required for any principal use in an RC-4 District for
14 which the form of measurement is occupied floor area, where the occupied floor
15 area of such use does not exceed 10,000 square feet.

16 (f) In recognition of the policies set forth in the Northeastern Waterfront
17 Plan, a part of the General Plan, the unique nature of the area and the difficulty
18 of providing vehicular access thereto, the Planning Department or Planning
19 Commission in specific cases may determine an appropriate reduction in off-
20 street parking requirements in Waterfront Special Use District Numbers 1 and 3
21 as described in Sections 240.1 and 240.3 of this Code, in authorizing any
22 principal or conditional use, respectively, under those sections. In considering
23 any such reduction, the Planning Department for principal uses, and the Planning
24 Commission for conditional uses, shall consider the following criteria:

25

- 1 (1) The anticipated parking demand to be generated by the particular use
2 contemplated;
- 3 (2) Accessibility to the proposed site from freeway ramps or from major
4 thoroughfares;
- 5 (3) Minimization of conflict of vehicular and pedestrian movements;
- 6 (4) The service patterns of forms of transportation other than the
7 automobile;
- 8 (5) The pattern of land uses and the availability of parking in the vicinity;
- 9 (6) The policies set forth in the Northeastern Waterfront Plan, including
10 policies concerning the relative emphasis that should be given to pedestrian and
11 vehicular movement; and
- 12 (7) Such other criteria as may be deemed appropriate in the
13 circumstances of the particular case.
- 14 (g) In instances in which all public agencies involved have certified by
15 resolution that the requirements of this Code (i) will be satisfied in whole or in
16 part by public off-street parking facilities constructed or authorized to be
17 constructed for a special assessment district or upon any other basis, or (ii) in C-
18 3 and NC Districts will be satisfied by a requirement of a cash contribution in an
19 amount deemed sufficient to provide for the future construction of the required
20 number of parking stalls, off-street parking required for individual buildings and
21 uses may be correspondingly reduced if the total off-street parking supply in the
22 area will nevertheless meet the requirements of this Code for all buildings and
23 uses in the area.
- 24 (h) The off-street parking requirements for dwelling units in the North of
25 Market Residential Special Use District, as described in Section 249.5 of this

1 Code, may be reduced by the Planning Commission pursuant to the procedures
2 for conditional use authorization set forth in Section 303 of this Code. In acting
3 upon any application for a reduction of requirements, the Planning Commission
4 shall consider the criteria set forth below in lieu of the criteria set forth in Section
5 303(c), and may grant the reduction if it finds that:

6 (1) The reduction in the parking requirement is justified by the reasonably
7 anticipated auto usage by residents of and visitors to the project; and

8 (2) The reduction in the parking requirement will not be detrimental to the
9 health, safety, convenience, or general welfare of persons residing or working in
10 the vicinity.

11 (i) In recognition of the fact that site constraints in C-3 Districts may make
12 provision of required freight loading and service vehicle spaces impractical or
13 undesirable, a reduction in or waiver of the provision of freight loading and
14 service vehicle spaces for uses in C-3 Districts may be permitted, in accordance
15 with the provisions of Section 309 of this Code. In considering any such reduction
16 or waiver, the following criteria shall be considered:

17 (1) Provision of freight loading and service vehicle spaces cannot be
18 accomplished underground because site constraints will not permit ramps,
19 elevators, turntables and maneuvering areas with reasonable safety;

20 (2) Provision of the required number of freight loading and service
21 vehicle spaces on-site would result in the use of an unreasonable percentage of
22 ground-floor area, and thereby preclude more desirable use of the ground floor
23 for retail, pedestrian circulation or open space uses;

24
25

1 (3) A jointly used underground facility with access to a number of
2 separate buildings and meeting the collective needs for freight loading and
3 service vehicles for all uses in the buildings involved, cannot be provided; and

4 (4) Spaces for delivery functions can be provided at the adjacent curb
5 without adverse effect on pedestrian circulation, transit operations or general
6 traffic circulation, and off-street space permanently reserved for service vehicles
7 is provided either on-site or in the immediate vicinity of the building.

8 (j) The off-street parking requirements for dwelling units in NC Districts,
9 as described in Article 7 of this Code, may be reduced by the Planning
10 Commission pursuant to the procedures for conditional use authorization set
11 forth in Section 303 of this Code. In acting upon any application for a reduction of
12 requirements, the Planning Commission shall consider the criteria set forth below
13 in lieu of the criteria set forth in Section 303(c), and may grant the reduction if it
14 finds that:

15 (1) The reduction in the parking requirement is justified by the reasonably
16 anticipated auto usage by residents of and visitors to the project;

17 (2) The reduction in the parking requirement will not be detrimental to the
18 health, safety, convenience, or general welfare of persons residing or working in
19 the vicinity;

20 (3) The project is consistent with the existing character and pattern of
21 development in the area; and

22 (4) The project is consistent with the description and intent of the
23 neighborhood commercial district in which it is located.

24 (k) For arts activities in the RED, RSD, ~~SPD~~, SLR, SLI or SSO Districts
25 which will operate primarily during evenings and weekends, the Zoning

1 Administrator may reduce or waive the off-street parking requirement when he or
2 she determines pursuant to Section 307(g) that within an 800 foot walking
3 distance from the site the anticipated demand from the proposed project, in
4 combination with the existing nighttime and/or weekend demand for parking
5 within the same geographic area at the time of the permit application, would not
6 exceed 90 percent of the on-street or off-street parking spaces available to the
7 public within the subject area. The applicant shall provide to the Zoning
8 Administrator an acceptable parking survey and study which shows evidence of
9 existing parking resources and demand and anticipated demand generated by
10 the proposed project and nearby land uses. The Zoning Administrator may
11 impose conditions on reduction or waiver of the requirement, including, but not
12 limited to, advertising of nearby transit and parking facilities, requiring valet
13 parking services and/or leasing parking spaces on nearby lots during
14 performance or exhibition activities.

15 (l) Beginning on the effective date of Ordinance No. 412-88 (effective
16 October 10, 1988), within any South of Market Mixed Use District, the Zoning
17 Administrator, upon application pursuant to Section 307(g), may waive or reduce
18 the required off-street parking for any nonresidential use where he or she
19 determines that: (1) sufficient spaces to replace the waived or modified
20 requirement will be provided within a parking facility open to the public sponsored
21 by the San Francisco Parking Authority or the City and County of San Francisco;

22 (2) it is anticipated that the replacement spaces will be available not more
23 than 10 years after the parking would otherwise first be required to be available;
24 (3) the facility in question is within a walking distance, as defined in Section
25 159(d), of one-half mile; and (4) the applicant agrees to pay a one-time fee of

1 \$15,000.00 (this amount shall be adjusted annually effective April 1st of each
2 calendar year by the percentage of change in the Building Cost Index used by
3 the San Francisco Department of Building Inspection) for each space as to which
4 the requirement is waived or modified, which fee shall be deposited to the Off-
5 Street Parking Fund for the purpose of acquiring property or rights to property,
6 through lease, purchase, or other means, and design, improvement and
7 maintenance of property, for the general purpose of providing publicly accessible
8 parking within the South of Market *Mixed Use Base* District, as defined in *City*
9 Planning Code Section 820 and identified on Sectional Map 3SU of the Zoning
10 Map of the City and County of San Francisco, which parking is reasonably
11 expected to be used by persons who live, work, shop, do business or visit in the
12 South of Market *Mixed Use Base* District. Said fee, and any interest accrued by
13 such fee, shall be used for the purposes stated herein unless it is demonstrated
14 that it is no longer needed. This payment shall be paid in full to the City prior to
15 the issuance of any temporary or other certificate of occupancy for the subject
16 property.

17 (m) Within the South of Market *Mixed Use Base* District, the required off-
18 street parking for any nonresidential principal or conditional use in structures
19 designated as landmarks, as contributory buildings within a historic district
20 identified in the approved South of Market Plan or as significant or contributory
21 buildings pursuant to Article 11 of this Code, may be modified or waived by the
22 Zoning Administrator pursuant to Section 307(g) of this Code when the Landmark
23 Preservation Advisory Board advises that the provision of parking would
24 adversely affect the landmark, significant or contributory character of the
25

1 structure or that modification or waiver would enhance the economic feasibility of
2 preservation of the landmark or structure.

3 (n) With respect to dwelling units in the China-town Mixed Use Districts,
4 the parking requirement may be reduced to not less than one space for each four
5 dwelling units, if the Zoning Administrator determines pursuant to Section 307(g)
6 that the reduced parking requirement is sufficient to serve the reasonably
7 anticipated auto ownership by residents of and auto usage by visitors to the
8 project.

9 (o) Within the South of Market *Mixed Use Base* District, upon approval by
10 the Zoning Administrator pursuant to Section 307(g), the required off-street
11 parking for bars, restaurants, arts, nighttime entertainment, pool halls, and
12 neighborhood-serving retail or personal service activities may be modified,
13 reduced or waived through participation in a Parking Management Program
14 approved by the Zoning Administrator which may include, but need not be limited
15 to, participation in a coordinated off-site satellite parking facilities program,
16 shuttle service, specified signage and designated advertising procedures.

17 **SEC. 163. TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS AND**
18 **TRANSPORTATION BROKERAGE SERVICES IN C-3, EASTERN**
19 **NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE, AND SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED USE**
20 **DISTRICTS.**

21 (a) Purpose. This Section is intended to assure that adequate measures
22 are undertaken and maintained to minimize the transportation impacts of added
23 office employment in the downtown and South of Market area, in a manner
24 consistent with the objectives and policies of the *Master-General* Plan, by
25

1 facilitating the effective use of transit, encouraging ridesharing, and employing
2 other practical means to reduce commute travel by single-occupant vehicles.

3 (b) Requirement. For any new building or additions to or conversion of an
4 existing building in C-3, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use, and South of Market
5 Mixed Use Districts where the gross square feet of new, converted or added floor
6 area for office use equals at least 100,000 square feet, or, in the case of the SSO
7 or MUO District, 25,000 square feet, the project sponsor shall be required to
8 provide on-site transportation brokerage services for the actual lifetime of the
9 project, as provided in this Subsection. Prior to the issuance of a temporary
10 permit of occupancy (for this purpose Section 149(d) shall apply), the project
11 sponsor shall execute an agreement with the ~~Department of City~~ Planning
12 Department for the provision of on-site transportation brokerage services and
13 preparation of a transportation management program to be approved by the
14 Director of Planning and implemented by the provider of transportation brokerage
15 services. The transportation management program and transportation brokerage
16 services shall be designed:

17 (1) To promote and coordinate effective and efficient use of transit by
18 tenants and their employees, including the provision of transit information and
19 sale of transit passes on-site;

20 (2) To promote and coordinate ridesharing activities for all tenants and
21 their employees within the structure or use;

22 (3) To reduce parking demand and assure the proper and most efficient
23 use of on-site or off- site parking, where applicable, such that all provided parking
24 conforms with the requirements of Article 1.5 of this Code and project approval
25 requirements;

1 (4) To promote and encourage project occupants to adopt a coordinated
2 flex-time or staggered work hours program designed to more evenly distribute
3 the arrival and departure times of employees within normal peak commute
4 periods;

5 (5) To participate with other project sponsors in a network of
6 transportation brokerage services for the respective downtown, ~~or~~ South of
7 Market area, or other area of employment concentration in the Eastern Neighborhoods
8 Mixed Use Districts;

9 (6) To carry out other activities determined by the ~~Department of City~~
10 Planning Department to be appropriate to meeting the purpose of this
11 requirement.

12 **SEC. 166. CAR SHARING.**

13 (a) Findings. The Board hereby finds and declares as follows: One of the
14 challenges posed by new development is the increased number of privately-
15 owned automobiles it brings to San Francisco's congested neighborhoods.
16 Growth in the number of privately-owned automobiles increases demands on the
17 City's limited parking supply and often contributes to increased traffic congestion,
18 transit delays, pollution and noise. Car-sharing can mitigate the negative impacts
19 of new development by reducing the rate of individual car-ownership per
20 household, the average number of vehicle miles driven per household and the
21 total amount of automobile-generated pollution per household. Accordingly, car-
22 sharing services should be supported through the Planning Code when a car-
23 sharing organization can demonstrate that it reduces: (i) the number of
24 individually-owned automobiles per household; (ii) vehicle miles traveled per
25 household; and (iii) vehicle emissions generated per household.

1 (b) Definitions. For purposes of this Code, the following definitions shall
2 apply:

3 (1) A "car-share service" is a mobility enhancement service that provides
4 an integrated citywide network of neighborhood-based motor vehicles available
5 only to members by reservation on an hourly basis, or in smaller intervals, and at
6 variable rates. Car-sharing is designed to complement existing transit and bicycle
7 transportation systems by providing a practical alternative to private motor
8 vehicle ownership, with the goal of reducing over-dependency on individually
9 owned motor vehicles. Car share vehicles must be located at unstaffed, self-
10 service locations (other than any incidental garage valet service), and generally
11 be available for pick-up by members 24 hours per day. A car share service shall
12 provide automobile insurance for its members when using car share vehicles and
13 shall assume responsibility for maintaining car share vehicles.

14 (2) A "certified car-share organization" is any public or private entity that
15 provides a membership-based car-share service to the public and manages,
16 maintains and insures motor vehicles for shared use by individual and group
17 members. To qualify as a certified car-share organization, a car-share
18 organization shall submit a written report prepared by an independent third party
19 academic institution or transportation consulting firm that clearly demonstrates,
20 based on a statistically significant analysis of quantitative data, that such car-
21 sharing service has achieved two or more of the following environmental
22 performance goals in any market where they have operated for at least two
23 years: (i) lower household automobile ownership among members than the
24 market area's general population; (ii) lower annual vehicle miles traveled per
25 member household than the market area's general population; (iii) lower annual

1 vehicle emissions per member household than the market area's general
2 population; and (iv) higher rates of transit usage, walking, bicycling and other
3 non-automobile modes of transportation usage for commute trips among
4 members than the market area's general population. This report shall be called a
5 Car-sharing Certification Study and shall be reviewed by Planning Department
6 staff for accuracy and made available to the public upon request. The Zoning
7 Administrator shall only approve certification of a car-share organization if the
8 Planning Department concludes that the Certification Study is technically
9 accurate and clearly demonstrates that the car-share organization has achieved
10 two or more of the above environmental performance goals during a two-year
11 period of operation. The Zoning Administrator shall establish specific quantifiable
12 performance thresholds, as appropriate, for each of the three environmental
13 performance goals set forth in this subsection.

14 (3) The Planning Department shall maintain a list of certified car-share
15 organizations that the Zoning Administrator has determined satisfy the minimum
16 environmental performance criteria set forth in subsection 166(b)(2) above. Any
17 car-share organization seeking to benefit from any of the provisions of this Code
18 must be listed as a certified car-share organization.

19 (4) An "off-street car-share parking space" is any parking space generally
20 complying with the standards set forth for the district in which it is located and
21 dedicated for current or future use by any car share organization through a deed
22 restriction, condition of approval or license agreement. Such deed restriction,
23 condition of approval or license agreement must grant priority use to any certified
24 car-share organization that can make use of the space, although such spaces
25 may be occupied by other vehicles so long as no certified car-share organization

1 can make use of the dedicated car-share spaces. Any off-street car-share
2 parking space provided under this Section must be provided as an independently
3 accessible parking space. In new parking facilities that do not provide any
4 independently accessible spaces other than those spaces required for disabled
5 parking, off-street car-share parking may be provided on vehicle lifts so long as
6 the parking space is easily accessible on a self-service basis 24 hours per day to
7 members of the certified car-share organization. Property owners may enact
8 reasonable security measures to ensure such 24-hour access does not
9 jeopardize the safety and security of the larger parking facility where the car-
10 share parking space is located so long as such security measures do not prevent
11 practical and ready access to the off-street car-share parking spaces.

12 (5) A "car-share vehicle" is a vehicle provided by a certified car share
13 organization for the purpose of providing a car share-service.

14 (6) A "property owner" refers to the owner of a property at the time of
15 project approval and its successors and assigns.

16 (~~c~~) Requirements for Provision of Car-Share Parking Spaces.

17 (1) In newly constructed buildings containing residential uses or existing
18 buildings being converted to residential uses, if parking is provided, car-share
19 parking spaces shall be provided in the amount specified in Table 166. In newly
20 constructed buildings in NCT, MU-G, MU-R, MU-O, UMU, DTR, and SPD Districts
21 or the Van Ness and Market Downtown Residential Special Use District
22 containing parking for non-residential uses, including non-accessory parking in a
23 garage or lot, car-share parking spaces shall be provided in the amount specified
24 in Table 166.

25

Table 166

REQUIRED CAR SHARE PARKING SPACES

Number of Residential Units	Number of Required Car Share Parking Spaces
0--49	0
50--200	1
201 or more	2 , plus 1 for every 200 dwelling units over 200
Number of Parking Spaces Provided for Non-Residential Uses or in a Non-Accessory Parking Facility	Number of Required Car Share Parking Spaces
0-24	0
25-49	1
50 or more	1, plus 1 for every 50 parking spaces over 50

(2) The required car-share spaces shall be made available, at no cost, to a certified car-share organization for purposes of providing car-share services for its car-share service subscribers. At the election of the property owner, the car-share spaces may be provided (i) on the building site, (ii) on another off-street site within 800 feet of the building site.

(3) Off-Street Spaces. If the car-share space or spaces are located on the building site or another off-street site:

(A) The parking areas of the building shall be designed in a manner that will make the car-share parking spaces accessible to non-resident subscribers from outside the building as well as building residents;

1 (B) Prior to Planning Department approval of the first building or
2 site permit for a building subject to the car share requirement, a Notice of Special
3 Restriction on the property shall be recorded indicating the nature of
4 requirements of this Section and identifying the minimum number and location of
5 the required car-share parking spaces. The form of the notice and the location or
6 locations of the car-share parking spaces shall be approved by the Planning
7 Department;

8 (C) All car-share parking spaces shall be constructed and
9 provided at no cost concurrently with the construction and sale of units; and

10 (D) if it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Planning
11 Department that no certified car-share organization can make use of the
12 dedicated car-share parking spaces, the spaces may be occupied by non-car-
13 share vehicles; provided, however, that upon ninety (90) days of advance written
14 notice to the property owner from a certified car-sharing organization, the
15 property owner shall terminate any non car-sharing leases for such spaces and
16 shall make the spaces available to the car-share organization for its use of such
17 spaces.

18 (~~e~~) Provision of a required car-share parking space shall not be counted
19 against the number of parking spaces allowed by this Code as a principal use, an
20 accessory use, or a conditional use.

21 (~~e~~) The Planning Department shall maintain a publicly-accessible list,
22 updated quarterly, of all projects approved with required off-street car share
23 parking spaces. The list shall contain the Assessor's Block and Lot number,
24 address, number of required off-street car share parking spaces, project sponsor
25

1 or property owner contact information and other pertinent information as
2 determined by the Zoning Administrator.

3 ~~SEC. 175.6. EFFECTIVE DATE OF SOUTH OF MARKET ZONING~~
4 ~~CONTROL AMENDMENTS.~~

5 ~~Any permit, including a building permit, site permit, police permit, conditional use,~~
6 ~~variance or other license, for property located in the South of Market Base District for~~
7 ~~which any application was filed prior to March 31, 1990 and approved by the~~
8 ~~Department of City Planning no later than December 31, 1990 shall be governed by the~~
9 ~~provisions of the City Planning Code in effect prior to adoption of the South of Market~~
10 ~~zoning control amendments to the Planning Code; provided, however, that such permit or~~
11 ~~permit application is subject to any City Planning Commission discretionary review~~
12 ~~policy in effect upon the date of application for any such permit; such permit is subject to~~
13 ~~any time limits imposed pursuant to the Building Code or as a condition of approval of~~
14 ~~the project; and further provided that modifications in the project which exceed the scope~~
15 ~~of such approval shall be subject to any then applicable laws.~~

16 SEC. 175.6. EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS
17 ZONING CONTROLS.

18 (a) Intent. It is the intent of this Section to provide for an orderly transition from
19 prior zoning and planning requirements to the requirements imposed in implementing the
20 Eastern Neighborhoods Controls, without impairing the validity of prior actions by the
21 City, or frustrating completion of actions authorized prior to the effective date of those
22 Controls.

23 (b) Applicability. This Section applies only to the specific types of development
24 projects identified herein and that are subject to changed regulations or procedures as a
25 result of the Eastern Neighborhoods Controls and are located in an Eastern

1 Neighborhoods Mixed Use District, an SLI District, or any PDR, R, or NC District
2 located within the boundaries of the Eastern Neighborhoods Project Area pursuant to
3 Section 327.2(l). This Section shall not apply to any other project.

4 (c) Definitions. The following definitions shall apply to this Section:

5 (1) 'Eastern Neighborhoods Controls' shall mean all Ordinances adopted in
6 furtherance of the Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plan Process, including but not limited
7 to Ordinance Numbers _____, and associated amendments to the Planning Code,
8 Zoning Map, and Administrative Code.

9 (2) 'Development Application' shall mean any application for a building permit,
10 site permit, environmental review, Conditional Use or Variance.

11 (3) 'Project Approval' shall mean any required approval or determination on a
12 Development Application that the Planning Commission, Planning Department, or
13 Zoning Administrator issues.

14 (4) 'Code Conforming Project Application' shall mean a development project
15 for which all required Development Applications, ~~excepting an environmental~~
16 review application, for which a could have received Project Approvals could have
17 been issued or authorized in accordance with the provisions of the Planning Code in
18 effect when the first such application was filed with the Planning Department. Under no
19 circumstances may a Code Conforming Project make use of any community plan
20 intake process or fee schedule as set forth in Chapter 31 of the Administrative
21 Code.

22 (5) 'Entitled Project' shall mean any project for which a Project Approval was
23 granted prior to the effective date of the Eastern Neighborhoods Controls and:

24 (A) that is not, and has not been, in violation of any time limits imposed
25 pursuant to the Building Code or as a condition of approval of the project; and

1 (B) for which no certificate of occupancy or completion of any type has
2 ever been issued.

3 (6) 'Residential Project' shall mean any development project which
4 includes at least one dwelling unit, group housing bedroom, or other residential
5 use or uses.

6 (7) 'Non-Residential Project' shall mean any development project which is
7 not a Residential Project.

8 (d) Effect of Amendments on Approved Projects. A Development Application that
9 would modify an Entitled Project shall be governed by the more recent of:

10 (1) the Planning Code in effect prior to the effective date of the Eastern
11 Neighborhoods Controls; and

12 (2) all current provisions of the Planning Code (including the Zoning Maps) exclusive of
13 the Eastern Neighborhood Controls.

14 (e) Effect of Amendments on Projects for Which No Project Approval Has
15 Occurred. A Code Conforming Project Application for a project which a
16 Development Application first was filed with the Planning Department during any of
17 the time periods identified in this Subsection and that did not obtain Project Approval
18 prior to the effective date of the Eastern Neighborhoods Controls shall be governed by
19 Subsection (d), above, except as specifically modified below:

20 (1) For Non-Residential and Single Room Occupancy (as defined in Sec.
21 890.88(c)) Code Conforming Projects that filed a first Development Application with
22 the Planning Department prior to January 19, 2007 and for Residential Code
23 Conforming Projects, excluding Single Room Occupancy projects, that filed a first
24 Development Application with the Planning Department prior to April 1, 2006:

1 (A) Articles 1, 1.2, 1.5, and 2.5 of the Planning Code as amended by the
2 Eastern Neighborhood Controls shall apply; and

3 (B) The Planning Director may grant an increase beyond the otherwise-
4 superseded height limits of no more than 8 feet when an equal or greater increase would
5 be allowed under the Eastern Neighborhoods Controls and when such increase is
6 necessary to comply with Subsection (e)(1)(A), above.

7 (C) If compliance with Subsection (e)(1)(A) would require a substantial
8 re-design of the project or a significant change to the type or size of uses originally
9 proposed, the applicant may seek complete or partial relief from that requirement
10 through the Conditional Use authorization process as set forth in Section 303.

11 (D) Additionally, for proposed residential uses in PDR Districts
12 where such uses are not permitted under the Eastern Neighborhoods Controls,
13 Subsection (e)(1)(A), above, shall apply as if the residential use were located in
14 an Urban Mixed Use (UMU) District.

15 (2) For Non-Residential Code Conforming projects that filed a first
16 Development Application with the Planning Department between January 19, 2007 and
17 August 29, 2007:

18 (A) Subsection (e)(1), above, shall apply;

19 (B) The impact fees set forth in Section 327 of the Eastern Neighborhoods
20 Controls shall apply, except that the fees set forth in Table 327.3, regardless of fee tier,
21 shall be reduced to \$4 per gross square foot of residential use and \$3 per gross
22 square foot of non-residential use; and

23 ~~(C) The housing requirements for residential projects as set forth in Section 319~~
24 ~~of the Eastern Neighborhoods Controls shall apply.~~

25

1 (3) For Non-Residential Code Conforming projects that filed a first
2 Development Application with the Planning Department between August 30, 2007 and
3 April 17, 2008 and for Residential Code Conforming Projects that filed a first
4 Development Application with the Planning Department between April 1, 2006
5 and April 17, 2008:

6 (A) Subsection (e)(1), above, shall apply;

7 (B) The impact fees set forth in Section 327 of the Eastern Neighborhoods
8 Controls shall apply; and

9 (C) The housing requirements for residential projects as set forth in
10 Section 319 of the Eastern Neighborhoods Controls shall apply.

11 **SEC. 175.8. SUNSET FOR INTEGRATED PDR USES.**

12 Any Integrated PDR use (as defined in Sec. 890.49) permitted by this Code will require
13 conditional use authorization five years after the effective date of Ordinance Number
14 in order to allow for greater scrutiny of Integrated PDR uses in light of the City's
15 Enterprise Zone Payroll Tax Credit program. The Planning Commission and Board of
16 Supervisors should consider revising this control to continue permitting Integrated PDR
17 uses if data show that 25 percent of all employees in areas Integrated PDR uses are
18 eligible for the City's Enterprise Zone Payroll Tax Credit.

19 **SEC. 179.1. LEGITIMIZATION OF USES LOCATED IN THE EASTERN**
20 **NEIGHBORHOODS**

21 (a) Intent. As a result of the Eastern Neighborhoods Zoning Controls,
22 certain land uses that were previously permitted, particularly office and housing,
23 are no longer permitted. The purpose of this Section is to establish a time-limited
24 program wherein existing uses that have operated without the benefit of required
25 permits may seek those permits. Uses that could be "legitimized" under this

1 Section are those uses which, under the current provisions of this Code and
2 without this Section, could not otherwise seek the required permits.

3 **(b) Applicability.**

4 (1) Geography. This Section shall apply only to property located in the
5 Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, the SLI District, or any PDR District
6 which is located within the boundaries of the Eastern Neighborhoods Project
7 Area pursuant to Section 327.2(j). This Section shall not apply to any Live/Work
8 use as set forth in Section 233.

9 (2) Eligibility. Any use that is the subject of an application under this
10 Section shall be one that is determined by the Zoning Administrator as one
11 which:

12 (A) exists as of the date of the application;

13 (B) would have been principally permitted or permitted with
14 conditional use authorization under provisions of the Planning Code that were
15 effective on April 17, 2008,

16 (C) would not be permitted under current provisions of this Code;

17 (D) is a land use that either:

18 (1) has been regularly operating or functioning on a continuous
19 basis for no less than ~~3~~ 2 years prior to the effective date of this Section; or

20 (2) has been functioning in the space since at least April 17, 2008,
21 and is associated with an organization, entity or enterprise which has been
22 located in this space on a continuous basis for no less than ~~3~~ 2 years prior to the
23 effective date of this Section;

24 (E) is not accessory to any other use; and

1 (F) is not discontinued and abandoned pursuant to the provisions of
2 Section 183 that would otherwise apply to nonconforming uses.

3 (3) Sunset. All applications for a determination of eligibility under
4 Subsection (d) must be received by the Zoning Administrator within three years
5 of the effective date of this Section. If the Planning Department fails to timely
6 issue notice pursuant to Subsection (c), the Zoning Administrator may extend this
7 termination date for an additional period of time not to exceed the number of
8 days that the Department delayed in issuing the notice.

9 **(c) Notification of Program Availability.**

10 Within 90 days of the effective date of this Section, the Planning Department
11 shall cause notice to be mailed to all owners of property to which this Section
12 applies. Such notification shall consist of an explanation of this program and
13 application instructions and any other relevant information determined by the
14 Zoning Administrator.

15 **(d) Application for Eligibility.**

16 An application under this Section may include multiple tenancies and/or uses on
17 a property; however, only one application may be made per parcel for the
18 duration of the program. Such application may not involve any expansion or
19 intensification of the use in question. Any proposed expansion or intensification
20 must be made under separate application and is subject to all current provisions
21 of this Code.

22 Any application under this Subsection shall be accompanied by the following
23 materials:

24 (1) Floor plans for the entire building along with specific demarcation of
25 the space proposed for legitimization;

1 (2) evidence supporting the findings required under Subsection (b)(2)
2 above. Such evidence may include but is not necessarily limited to the following:
3 rental or lease agreements, building or other permits, utility records, business
4 licenses, or tax records; and

5 (3) notification materials, including a list of all property owners within 300
6 feet of the subject property, as set forth in Section 306.3(a)(2) and, to the extent
7 practical, a complete list of all current occupants of the subject property.

8 **(e) Determination of Eligibility.**

9 The Zoning Administrator shall determine compliance with the criteria set forth in
10 Subsection (b)(2), above, through a written decision. No less than 30 days prior
11 to making a determination, the Zoning Administrator shall mail and post a notice
12 of intent to render a determination as set forth below so that parties other than
13 the applicant are afforded the opportunity to present information which may have
14 bearing on the determination:

15 (1) By mailing notice to owners within 300 feet of the property in question
16 as set forth in Section 306.3(a)(2);

17 (2) by mailing notice to current tenants of the subject property using
18 materials submitted pursuant to Section (d)(3), above;

19 (3) by mailing notice to all individuals or neighborhood organizations
20 having made written request for notification for either (i) applications under this
21 Section or (ii) specific properties or areas; and

22 (4) by posting a notice on the subject property as set forth in Section
23 306.8.

24 **(f) Application to Legitimize.**

25

1 Uses that are determined to be in compliance with the criteria of Subsection
2 (b)(2), above, shall be governed as set forth below. Unless specifically stated by
3 the Planning Commission in the case of a Conditional Use authorization,
4 approval of any application under this Subsection shall be deemed to authorize
5 all aspects of the use and portions of the structure housing the use under the
6 Planning Code. Those portions of the use or structure that do not comply with
7 current provisions of this Code shall be deemed nonconforming uses or
8 noncomplying structures under Article 1.8 of this Code. Action under this
9 Subsection shall in no way shall affect the applicability of relevant portions of the
10 Building Code or other portions of the Municipal Code.

11 (1) Those uses which, under the provisions of this Code that were
12 applicable on April 17, 2008, would have either: (i) required Conditional Use
13 authorization pursuant to Section 303 or (ii) been principally permitted but
14 required an allocation of office space of less than 50,000 gross square feet under
15 the Annual Limit pursuant to Section 321(b)(4), may seek such authorization
16 pursuant to all requirements of the applicable Section.

17 (2) Those uses which, under the provisions of this Code that were
18 applicable on April 17, 2008, were principally permitted may seek a building
19 permit in order to legally establish the use. Upon the Department's determination
20 that the application is consistent with the enabling Zoning Administrator's
21 decision, the Planning Department shall approve such permit.

22 (3) Those uses which, under the provisions of this Code that were
23 applicable on April 17, 2008, would have required an allocation of office space of
24 50,000 or more gross square feet under the Annual Limit, may seek such
25 authorization pursuant to the requirements of Section 321; however, no

1 application may be acted on by the Planning Commission until the termination
2 date of the application period set forth in Subsection (b)(3), above. After that
3 time, Planning Department staff shall take all reasonable steps to schedule
4 pending eligible applications for Planning Commission review based on the order
5 in which a project's determination of eligibility was issued. Nothing in this Section
6 shall preclude the Director of Planning, based on the demand for participation in
7 this program, from limiting the number of projects that appear before the
8 Planning Commission in a given period of time.

9 (g) Fee payment. Any use authorized under Subsection (f) above shall pay
10 all current fees set forth in Article 3 and elsewhere in this Code. Fees may be
11 paid when required by the applicable Section or an applicant may elect to
12 participate in a deferred payment program, as specified below:

13 (1) At least 20% of applicable fees are due annually following the issuance
14 of the first site or building permit and final payment must be made within five
15 years of receiving the first building or site permit.

16 (2) The applicant may elect to pay any outstanding balance at any time
17 within these five years.

18 (3) A Notice of Special Restrictions shall be placed on the title of the
19 property specifying that additional payment is required. This Notice of Special
20 Restrictions shall be released when payment is complete.

21 (4) All outstanding fees will be adjusted annually based on the cost of
22 living as defined by the Controller's Office.

23 (5) The Department may assess an additional fee for time and materials
24 spent implementing this deferred fee program.

25

1 (6) Failure to comply with the terms of the program and associated NSR
2 as specified in this Subsection shall be deemed a violation of this Code and
3 result in an enforcement action by the Department, which may include, referral to
4 the Bureau of Delinquent Revenue and a lien on the subject property. Any
5 enforcement action also may result in additional charges or penalties to cover the
6 City's costs in the enforcement action, including, but not limited to City Attorney's
7 fees.

8 SEC. 179.1. USES LOCATED IN THE EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS PLAN
9 AREA.

10 The following provisions shall govern with respect to uses and features located in
11 the Eastern Neighborhoods Plan Area to the extent that there is a conflict
12 between the provisions of this Section and other sections contained in this Article
13 4.7.

14 (a) Applicability. This Section shall apply only to property located in any Eastern
15 Neighborhoods Mixed Use District, the SLI District, or any PDR District which is
16 located within the boundaries of the Eastern Neighborhoods Project Area
17 pursuant to Section 327.2(j). This section shall not apply to any Live/Work units
18 as set forth in Sec. 233.

19 (b) Definitions. A "Recognized Existing Use" shall mean an actual use of space
20 that existed on the effective date of Ordinance No. _____ for which the required
21 permits have not been obtained. Such uses also may include existing office
22 activities located within a lawfully permitted business service use, but may not
23 include any activity located within lawfully permitted live/work use. Recognized
24 Existing Uses shall be limited to include only an activity that:

- 1 ~~(1) has been regularly operating, conducting business, or otherwise functioning~~
2 ~~on a reasonably continuous basis for no less than 3 years prior to the effective~~
3 ~~date of Ordinance No. _____;~~
- 4 ~~(2) is conducted in a manner generally consistent with the nature of, and any~~
5 ~~improvements to, the space in which it exists;~~
- 6 ~~(3) is not accessory to any other use;~~
- 7 ~~(4) complies with the discontinuance and abandonment provisions of Section 183~~
8 ~~that would otherwise apply to nonconforming uses; and,~~
- 9 ~~(5) is determined to be a Recognized Existing Use by the Zoning Administrator,~~
10 ~~along with a use size and establishment date, when a property owner requests~~
11 ~~such determination and provides adequate supporting evidence, which may~~
12 ~~include but is not necessarily limited to the following: rental or lease agreements,~~
13 ~~building or other permits, utility records, business licenses, or tax records.~~
- 14 ~~(c) Lawfully Existing Uses. The following provisions shall apply to all lawful~~
15 ~~existing uses:~~
- 16 ~~(1) Any use or feature in the Eastern Neighborhoods that lawfully existed on the~~
17 ~~effective date of Ordinance No. _____ which is classified as a principal use by~~
18 ~~the enactment of Ordinance No. _____ is hereby deemed to be a permitted~~
19 ~~principal use.~~
- 20 ~~(2) Any use or feature in the Eastern Neighborhoods that lawfully existed on the~~
21 ~~effective date of Ordinance No. _____ which is classified as a conditional use by~~
22 ~~the enactment of Ordinance No. _____ is deemed to be a permitted conditional~~
23 ~~use, subject to the provisions of Section 178 of this Code.~~
- 24 ~~(3) Any use or feature in the Eastern Neighborhoods that lawfully existed on the~~
25 ~~effective date of Ordinance No. _____ and which use or feature is not permitted by~~

1 the enactment of Ordinance No. _____ is hereby deemed to be a nonconforming
2 use subject to the provisions of Sections 180 through 186.1 of this Code.

3 (4) Any use or feature in the Eastern Neighborhoods that was nonconforming
4 under Section 180 of this Code prior to the effective date of Ordinance No. _____,
5 which is classified as a principal use by the enactment of Ordinance No. _____, is
6 deemed to be a permitted principal use.

7 (5) Any use or feature in the Eastern Neighborhoods that was nonconforming
8 under Section 180 of this Code prior to the effective date of Ordinance No. _____,
9 which is classified as a conditional use by the enactment of Ordinance No. _____,
10 is deemed to be a permitted conditional use, subject to the provisions of Section
11 178 of this Code.

12 (6) Any use or feature in the Eastern Neighborhoods that was nonconforming
13 under Section 180 of this Code prior to the effective date of Ordinance No. _____,
14 which continues to be not permitted by operation of Ordinance No. _____, shall
15 still be classified as a nonconforming use, subject to the provisions of Sections
16 180 through 183 of this Code.

17 (d) Recognized Existing Uses. A Recognized Existing Use shall be deemed to be
18 a permitted principal use, permitted conditional use, or nonconforming use, only if
19 the use or feature complies with all applicable conditions prescribed in this
20 Subsection; otherwise the use or feature shall be in violation of this Code subject
21 to the provisions of Section 176.

22 (1) A Recognized Existing Use that is permitted as a principal use by the
23 enactment of Ordinance No. _____, will be deemed to be a permitted principal use
24 if:

25

1 (A) An application is filed for all permits necessary to bring the use into
2 compliance with applicable Codes within three years of the effective date of this
3 Section;

4 (B) The application is subject to only those Planning Code provisions that would
5 have applied to the use at the time it was established, with the following
6 exceptions:

7 (i) any requirement for a Conditional Use authorization,
8 (ii) any prohibition of the use itself,
9 (iii) any off-street parking or loading requirements set forth under Article 1.5; and

10 (C) The application does not involve any expansion or intensification of the
11 recognized existing use, rather any such expansion or intensification would be
12 proposed under separate application subject to all current Planning Code
13 provisions;

14 (D) All necessary permits and entitlements are granted; and

15 (E) All work that is required for Code compliance under all applicable Codes is
16 completed, including the issuance of a Certificate of Final Completion from the
17 Department of Building Inspection, within one year of the granting of the
18 necessary permits and entitlements, except that this time may be extended an
19 additional one year should delays be caused by a government agency or by legal
20 action.

21 (2) A Recognized Existing Use that is permitted as a conditional use by the
22 enactment of Ordinance No. _____ and would have been a principally permitted
23 use at the time the use was established, will be deemed to be a permitted
24 conditional use if all the criteria identified in Subsection (e)(1)(A) through
25 (e)(1)(E), above, are met.

1 ~~(3) A Recognized Existing Use that is not a permitted use by the enactment of~~
2 ~~Ordinance No. _____, and would have been a principally permitted use at the time~~
3 ~~it was established, will be deemed to be a nonconforming use if all the criteria~~
4 ~~identified in Subsection (e)(1)(A) through (e)(1)(E), above, are met.~~
5 ~~(4) A Recognized Existing Use that is permitted as a conditional use by the~~
6 ~~enactment of Ordinance No. _____, and would have been permitted as a~~
7 ~~conditional use at the time it was established, will be deemed to be a permitted~~
8 ~~conditional use if:~~
9 ~~(A) Application are filed for (1) conditional use authorization pursuant to the~~
10 ~~provisions of Article 3 of this Code and (2) all permits necessary to bring the use~~
11 ~~into compliance with applicable Codes within 3 years of the effective date of this~~
12 ~~Section; and~~
13 ~~(B) The application is subject to only those Planning Code provisions which~~
14 ~~would have applied to the use at the time it was established, with the following~~
15 ~~exceptions:~~
16 ~~(i) any prohibition of the use itself, and~~
17 ~~(ii) any off-street parking or loading requirements set forth under Article 1.5; and~~
18 ~~(C) The application does not involve any expansion or intensification of the~~
19 ~~recognized existing use, rather any such expansion or intensification would be~~
20 ~~proposed under separate application subject to all current Planning Code~~
21 ~~provisions; and~~
22 ~~(D) The conditional use is authorized the City grants all and all other necessary~~
23 ~~permits and entitlements for the use; and~~
24 ~~(E) All work that is required for Code compliance under all applicable Codes is~~
25 ~~completed, including the issuance of a Certificate of Final Completion from the~~

1 Department of Building Inspection, within one year of the granting of the
2 necessary permits and entitlements, except that this time may be extended an
3 additional one year should delays be caused by a government agency or by legal
4 action.

5 ~~(5) A Recognized Existing Use that is not a permitted use by the enactment of~~
6 ~~Ordinance No. _____, and which would have been permitted as a conditional use~~
7 ~~at the time it was established, will be deemed a nonconforming use if all the~~
8 ~~criteria identified in Subsection (e)(4)(A) through (e)(4)(D), above, are met.~~

9 ~~(6) A Recognized Existing Use that is permitted as a conditional use by the~~
10 ~~enactment of Ordinance No. _____, and which was not permitted at the time the~~
11 ~~use was established, will be deemed to be a permitted conditional use if all the~~
12 ~~criteria identified in Subsection (e)(4)(A) through (e)(4)(D), above, are met.~~

13 ~~(e) Existing Uses Which Are Not Permitted. Any use that existed on the effective~~
14 ~~date of Ordinance No. _____ for which the required permits have not been~~
15 ~~obtained, and which use was not permitted either (1) at the time the use was~~
16 ~~established or (2) by the enactment of Ordinance No. _____ shall be in violation of~~
17 ~~this Code, subject to the provisions of Section 176 of this Code.~~

18 **SEC. 181. NONCONFORMING USES: ENLARGEMENTS,**
19 **ALTERATIONS AND RECONSTRUCTION.**

20 The following provisions shall apply to non-conforming uses with respect
21 to enlargements, alterations and reconstruction:

22 (a) A nonconforming use, and any structure occupied by such use, shall
23 not be enlarged, intensified, extended, or moved to another location, with the
24 exception of the construction of a mezzanine within a live/work unit *and expansion*
25 *of dwelling units in PDR Districts*, unless the result will be elimination of the

1 nonconforming use, except as provided in Paragraph (b)(3) and (i) below and
2 Section 186.1 of this Code. A nonconforming use shall not be extended to
3 occupy additional space in a structure, or additional land outside a structure, or
4 space in another structure, or to displace any other use, except as provided in
5 Sections 182 and 186.1 of this Code.

6 (b) A structure occupied by a nonconforming use shall not be
7 constructed, reconstructed or altered, unless the result will be elimination of the
8 nonconforming use, except as provided in Section 186.1 of this Code and in
9 Subsections (a) above and (d), (e), (f) and (g) below, and except as follows:

10 (1) Ordinary maintenance and minor repairs shall be permitted where
11 necessary to keep the structure in sound condition, as well as minor alterations,
12 where such work is limited to replacement of existing materials with similar
13 materials placed in a similar manner.

14 (2) Minor alterations shall be permitted where ordered by an appropriate
15 public official to correct immediate hazards to health or safety, or to carry out
16 newly enacted retroactive requirements essential to health or safety.

17 (3) Alterations otherwise allowed by this Code shall be permitted for any
18 portion of the structure that will not thereafter be occupied by the nonconforming
19 use, provided the nonconforming use is not enlarged, intensified, extended, or
20 moved to another location.

21 (4) All other alterations of a structural nature shall be permitted only to
22 the extent that the aggregate total cost of such other structural alterations, as
23 estimated by the Department of Public Works, is less than 1/2 of the assessed
24 valuation of the improvements prior to the first such alteration, except that
25 structural alterations required to reinforce the structure to meet the standards for

1 seismic loads and forces of the Building Code shall be permitted without regard
2 to cost.

3 (c) A dwelling or other housing structure exceeding the permitted density
4 of dwelling units or other housing units set forth in Sections 207.5, 208, 209.1 ~~or~~
5 209.2, or 215 of this Code for the district in which it is located shall be classified
6 as a nonconforming use under Section 180 of this Code, but only to the extent
7 that such dwelling or other housing structure exceeds the permitted density. This
8 Section 181 shall apply with respect to enlargements, alterations and
9 reconstruction of the nonconforming portion of such dwelling or other housing
10 structure, consisting of those dwelling units or other housing units which exceed
11 the permitted density. Any dwelling unit or other housing unit coming within the
12 density limit shall not be affected by this Section 181. Except as provided in
13 Sections 181(h) and 182(e), no dwelling or other housing structure exceeding the
14 permitted density of dwelling units or other housing units shall be altered to
15 increase the number of dwelling units or other housing units therein, or to
16 increase or create any other nonconformity with respect to the dwelling unit or
17 other housing unit density limitations of Section 209.1 or Section 209.2.

18 (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 181, a
19 structure occupied by a nonconforming use that is damaged or destroyed by fire,
20 or other calamity, or by Act of God, or by the public enemy, may be restored to its
21 former condition and use; provided that such restoration is permitted by the
22 Building Code, and is started within one year and diligently prosecuted to
23 completion. The age of such a structure for the purposes of Sections 184 and
24 185 shall nevertheless be computed from the date of the original construction of
25 the structure. Except as provided in Subsection (e) below, no structure occupied

1 by a nonconforming use that is voluntarily razed or required by law to be razed
2 by the owner thereof may thereafter be restored except in full conformity with the
3 use limitations of this Code.

4 For purposes of this Subsection, any dwelling unit or other housing unit in
5 a structure that has, in whole or substantial part, been determined by the Director
6 of Public Works to be unsafe to occupy or that will require substantial repair due
7 to damage caused by the earthquake that occurred in San Francisco on October
8 17, 1989 and its associated aftershocks, may be restored and recorded as a
9 lawfully permitted unit even if its prior lawful existence cannot be established if
10 (1) the permit applicant can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Zoning
11 Administrator that the unit has been occupied within one year prior to the
12 earthquake, and (2) the unit is brought into compliance with the Building Code,
13 Housing Code, Fire Code and any applicable requirements of State and Federal
14 law. Any dwelling unit or other housing unit legalized pursuant to this Subsection
15 shall be offered to the previous tenant, or if that tenant does not desire to
16 reoccupy such unit, to any tenant on reoccupancy at the rent which was charged
17 prior to the earthquake. If the amount of rent cannot be established to the
18 satisfaction of the Zoning Administrator, the Zoning Administrator shall set a rent
19 that is affordable to households making 80 percent of the median income in San
20 Francisco, according to guidelines established by the Mayor's Office of Housing.

21 (e) In order that major life safety hazards in structures may be eliminated
22 as expeditiously as possible, a structure containing nonconforming uses and
23 constructed of unreinforced masonry that is inconsistent with the requirements of
24 the UMB Seismic Retrofit Ordinance, Ordinance No. 227-92, may be demolished
25 and reconstructed with the same nonconforming use or a use as permitted by

1 Planning Code Section 182; provided that there is no increase in any
2 nonconformity, or any new nonconformity, with respect to the use limitations of
3 this Code; provided further that the current requirements of the Building Code,
4 the Housing Code and other applicable portions of the Municipal Code are met;
5 and provided further that such restoration or reconstruction is started within one
6 year after razing or other demolition work on the structure and diligently
7 prosecuted to completion.

8 (f) A nighttime entertainment use within the ~~South of Market~~-RSD, MUG,
9 MUR, or SLR Districts may be enlarged, intensified, extended or expanded,
10 including the expansion to an adjacent lot or lots, provided that: (1) the
11 enlargement, intensification, extension or expansion is approved as a conditional
12 use pursuant to Sections 303 and 316 of this Code; (2) the use as a whole meets
13 the parking and signage requirements, floor area ratio limit, height and bulk limit,
14 and all other requirements of this Code which would apply if the use were a
15 permitted one; and (3) the provisions of Section 803.5(~~b4~~) of this Code are
16 satisfied.

17 (g) Automotive sales and service signs within the Automotive Special
18 Use District which have all required permits but which do not comply with the
19 controls for new signs established in Section 607.3 of this Code shall be
20 permitted to remain as nonconforming uses and shall be permitted to modify the
21 signage text to describe new automobile ownerships and dealerships that may
22 occur from time to time.

23 (h) In PDR Districts, no building containing a residential use shall be altered to
24 increase the number of dwelling units or other housing units therein. However, individual
25 dwelling units or other housing units may be expanded, subject to height, bulk, and all

1 other provisions of this Code which would otherwise be applicable to dwelling units or
2 other housing units in the Urban Mixed Use District.

3 (i) In the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use, PDR-1-D, and PDR-1-G Districts, a
4 non-residential nonconforming use may expand in gross floor area by no more than 25
5 percent with conditional use authorization pursuant to Section 303 of this Code. Such
6 conditional use authorization may not be granted for any subsequent or additional
7 expansion beyond the initial 25 percent.

8 **SEC. 182. NONCONFORMING USES: CHANGES OF USE.**

9 The following provisions shall apply to nonconforming uses with respect to
10 changes of use:

11 (a) A nonconforming use shall not be changed or modified so as to
12 increase the degree of nonconformity under the use limitations of this Code, with
13 respect to the type of use or its intensity except as provided in Section 181 for
14 nighttime entertainment activities within the ~~South of Market~~ RSD, MUG, MUR, or
15 SLR Districts and in Subsection (f) below. The degree of nonconformity shall be
16 deemed to be increased if the new or modified use is less widely permitted by the
17 use districts of the City than the nonconforming use existing immediately prior
18 thereto.

19 (b) Except as limited in this Subsection, a nonconforming use may be
20 reduced in size, extent or intensity, or changed to a use that is more widely
21 permitted by the use districts of the City than the existing use, subject to the
22 other applicable provisions of this Code. Except as otherwise provided herein,
23 the new use shall still be classified as a nonconforming use.

24 (1) A nonconforming use in a Residential District (other than a
25 Residential-Commercial Combined District or an RED District), which use is

1 located more than 1/4 mile from the nearest Individual Area Neighborhood
2 Commercial District or Restricted Use Subdistrict described in Article 7 of this
3 Code, may change to another use which is permitted as a principal use at the
4 first story and below in an NC-1 District, or it may change to another use which is
5 permitted as a conditional use at the first story and below in an NC-1 District only
6 upon approval of a conditional use application pursuant to the provisions of
7 Article 3 of this Code. If the nonconforming use is seeking to change in use to a
8 retail sales activity or retail sales establishment which is also a formula retail use,
9 as defined in Section 703.3 of this Code, it shall comply with the provisions of
10 Section 703.3 of this Code. The nonconforming use shall comply with other
11 building standards and use limitations of NC-1 Districts, as set forth in Sections
12 710.10 through 710.95 of this Code.

13 If the nonconforming use is located within 1/4 mile from any Individual
14 Area Neighborhood Commercial District or Restricted Use Subdistrict described
15 in Article 7 of this Code, the nonconforming use may change to another use
16 which is permitted as a principal use at the first story and below in an NC-1
17 District and in the Individual Area Neighborhood Commercial District or
18 Restricted Use Subdistrict or Districts within 1/4 mile of the use, or it may change
19 to another use which is permitted as a conditional use at the first story and below
20 in an NC-1 District and in the Individual Area Neighborhood Commercial District
21 or Districts within 1/4 mile of the use only upon approval of a conditional use
22 application pursuant to the provisions of Article 3 of this Code. If the
23 nonconforming use is seeking to change in use to a retail sales activity or retail
24 sales establishment which is also a formula retail use, as defined in Section
25 703.3 of this Code, it shall comply with the provisions of Section 703.3 of this

1 Code. The nonconforming use shall comply with other building standards and
2 use limitations of NC-1 Districts and any Individual Area NC District or Districts
3 located within 1/4 mile of the use, as set forth in Article 7 of this Code.

4 (2) A nonconforming use in a Residential-Commercial Combined District
5 may be changed to another use listed in Articles 2 or 7 of this Code as a principal
6 use for the district in which the existing use would first be permitted as a principal
7 or conditional use.

8 (3) A nonconforming use in a Neighborhood Commercial District may be
9 changed to another use as provided in Subsections (c) and (d) below or as
10 provided in Section 186.1 of this Code.

11 (4) A nonconforming use in any district other than a Residential,
12 Downtown Residential, or Neighborhood Commercial District may be changed to
13 another use listed in Articles 2 or 7 of this Code as a principal use for the district
14 in which the existing use would first be permitted as a principal use.

15 (5) A nonconforming use in any South of Market Mixed Use District may
16 not be changed to an office, retail, bar, restaurant, nighttime entertainment, adult
17 entertainment, hotel, motel, inn, hostel, or movie theater use in any district where
18 such use is otherwise not permitted or conditional, except as provided in
19 Subsection (g) below.

20 (c) A nonconforming use may be changed to a use listed in Articles 2 or
21 7 of this Code as a conditional use for the district in which the property is located,
22 subject to the other applicable provisions of this Code, without the necessity of
23 specific authorization by the City Planning Commission except where major work
24 on a structure is involved, and the new use may thereafter be continued as a
25 permitted conditional use, subject to the limitation of Section 178(b) of this Code.

1 (d) A nonconforming use may be changed to a use listed in Articles 2, 7
2 or 8 of this Code as a principal use for the district in which the property is located,
3 subject to the other applicable provisions of this Code, and the new use may
4 thereafter be continued as a permitted principal use.

5 (e) A nonconforming use in an R District subject to termination under the
6 provisions of Section 185 of this Code may be converted to a dwelling unit
7 without regard to the requirements of this Code with respect to dwelling unit
8 density under Article 2, dimensions, areas and open space under Article 1.2, or
9 off-street parking under Article 1.5, provided the nonconforming use is eliminated
10 by such conversion, provided further that the structure is not enlarged, extended
11 or moved to another location, and provided further that the requirements of the
12 Building Code, the Housing Code and other applicable portions of the Municipal
13 Code are met.

14 (f) Any nonconforming use in an RED District may change to any use
15 falling within zoning categories 816.36, 816.42 through 816.47, 816.55, or 816.64
16 through 816.67, subject to the applicable provisions of this Code other than those
17 controlling uses, and the new use may thereafter continue as a nonconforming
18 use.

19 (g) Once a nonconforming use has been changed to a principal or
20 conditional use permitted in the district in which the property is located, or
21 brought closer in any other manner to conformity with the use limitations of this
22 Code, the use of the property may not thereafter be returned to its former
23 nonconforming status, except that:

24 (1) Any area which is used as a live/work unit shall be allowed to return
25 to its former nonconforming status.

1 (2) Within any South of Market Mixed Use District, any area occupied by a
2 nonconforming office use which is changed to an arts, home and/or business
3 service use falling within zoning categories 102.2 or 816.42 through 816.47 or a
4 wholesale, storage or light manufacturing use falling within zoning categories
5 816.64 through 816.67 shall be allowed to return to its former nonconforming
6 office use. `

7 (3) Upon restoration of a previous nonconforming use as permitted by
8 Subsection (1) or (2) above, any modification, enlargement, extension, or change
9 of use, from circumstances which last lawfully existed prior to the creation of the
10 live/work unit, or prior to the change from office use, shall be subject to the
11 provisions of this Article, and the restored nonconforming use shall be
12 considered to have existed continuously since its original establishment, prior to
13 the live/work unit or change to office use, for purposes of this Article.

14 (h) If a nonconforming use has been wrongfully changed to another use
15 in violation of any of the foregoing provisions, and the violation is not immediately
16 corrected when required by the Zoning Administrator, the wrongful change shall
17 be deemed to be a discontinuance or abandonment of the nonconforming use
18 under Section 183 of this Code.

19 **SEC. 201. CLASSES OF USE DISTRICTS.**

20 In order to carry out the purposes and provisions of this Code, the City is
21 hereby divided into the following classes of use districts:

22 TABLE INSET:

23

Public Use Districts	

24

25

1	RH-1(D)	Residential, House Districts, One-Family (Detached Dwellings)
2	RH-1	Residential, House Districts, One-Family
3	RH-1(S)	Residential, House Districts, One-Family with Minor Second Unit
4	RH-2	Residential, House Districts, Two-Family
5	RH-3	Residential, House Districts, Three-Family
6	RM-1	Residential, Mixed Districts, Low Density
7	RM-2	Residential, Mixed Districts, Moderate Density
8	RM-3	Residential, Mixed Districts, Medium Density
9	RM-4	Residential, Mixed Districts, High Density
10	RC-1	Residential-Commercial Combined Districts, Low Density
11	RC-2	Residential-Commercial Combined Districts, Moderate Density
12	RC-3	Residential-Commercial Combined Districts, Medium Density
13	RC-4	Residential-Commercial Combined Districts, High Density
14	RTO	Residential Transit-Oriented Neighborhood Districts
15	<i>RTO-M</i>	<i>Residential Transit-Oriented – Mission Neighborhood Districts</i>
16		
17	Neighborhood Commercial Districts	
18	(Also see Article 7)	
19	General Area Districts	
20	NC-1	Neighborhood Commercial Cluster District
21	NC-2	Small-Scale Neighborhood Commercial District
22	NC-3	Moderate-Scale Neighborhood Commercial District
23	NC-S	Neighborhood Commercial Shopping Center District
24		
25	Individual Area Districts	

1	Broadway Neighborhood Commercial
2	District
3	Castro Street Neighborhood Commercial
4	District
5	Inner Clement Street Neighborhood
6	Commercial District
7	Outer Clement Street Neighborhood
8	Commercial District
9	Upper Fillmore Street Neighborhood
10	Commercial District
11	Haight Street Neighborhood Commercial
12	District
13	Hayes-Gough Neighborhood Commercial
14	District
15	Inner Sunset Neighborhood Commercial
16	District
17	Upper Market Street Neighborhood
18	Commercial District
19	North Beach Neighborhood Commercial
20	District
21	Polk Street Neighborhood Commercial
22	District
23	Sacramento Street Neighborhood Commercial
24	District
25	Union Street Neighborhood Commercial
	District

1	<i>Valencia Street Neighborhood Commercial</i>	
2	<i>District</i> —	
3	<i>24th Street Mission Neighborhood Commercial</i>	
4	<i>District</i> —	
5	24th Street-Noe Valley Neighborhood	
6	Commercial District	
7	West Portal Avenue Neighborhood Commercial	
8	District	
9		
10	Neighborhood Commercial Transit Districts (NCT)	
11	<i>NCT-2</i>	<i>Small-Scale Neighborhood Commercial Transit District</i>
12	NCT-3	Moderate Scale Neighborhood Commercial Transit District
13		
14	Individual Area Neighborhood Commercial Transit (NCT) Districts	
15	Hayes-Gough NCT	
16	Upper Market NCT	
17	<i>Valencia Street NCT</i>	
18	<i>24th Street – Mission NCT</i>	
19	<i>Mission Street NCT</i>	
20	<i>SoMa NCT</i>	
21		
22		
23	<i>Chinatown</i>	<i>Mixed Use Districts</i>
24	<i>(Also see Article 8)</i> —	
25	<i>CCB</i> —	<i>Chinatown Community Business District</i> —

1	CR/NC	Chinatown Residential/Neighborhood Commercial District
2	CVR	Chinatown Visitor Retail District
3		
4	<u>Commercial Districts</u>	
5	C-1	Neighborhood Shopping Districts
6	C-2	Community Business Districts
7	C-M	Heavy Commercial Districts
8	C-3-O	Downtown Office District
9	C-3-R	Downtown Retail District
10	C-3-G	Downtown General Commercial District
11	C-3-S	Downtown Support District
12		
13		
14	<u>Industrial Districts</u>	
15	M-1	Light Industrial Districts
16	M-2	Heavy Industrial Districts
17	<u>PDR-1-B</u>	<u>Production Distribution and Repair – Light Industrial Buffer</u>
18	<u>PDR-1-D</u>	<u>Production Distribution and Repair – Design</u>
19	<u>PDR-1-G</u>	<u>Production Distribution and Repair - General</u>
20	<u>PDR-2</u>	<u>Core Production Distribution and Repair – Bayview</u>
21		
22		
23	<u>Chinatown Mixed Use Districts</u>	
24	<u>(Also see Article 8)</u>	
25		

1	<u>CCB</u>	<u>Chinatown Community Business District</u>
2	<u>CR/NC</u>	<u>Chinatown Residential/Neighborhood Commercial District</u>
3	<u>CVR</u>	<u>Chinatown Visitor Retail District</u>
4		
5	South of Market Use <u>Mixed Use</u> Districts	
6	(Also see Article 8)	
7	RED	Residential Enclave Districts
8	SPD	South Park District
9	RSD	Residential Service District
10	SLR	Service/Light Industrial/Residential District
11	SLI	Service/Light Industrial District
12	SSO	Service/Secondary Office District
13		
14		
15	<u>Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts</u>	
16	<u>(Also see Article 8)</u>	
17	<u>SPD</u>	<u>South Park District</u>
18	<u>MUG</u>	<u>Mixed Use – General</u>
19	<u>MUO</u>	<u>Mixed Use – Office</u>
20	<u>MUR</u>	<u>Mixed Use – Residential</u>
21	<u>UMU</u>	<u>Urban Mixed Use</u>
22		
23		
24	Downtown Residential Districts	
25	(Also see Article 8)	

1	RH_DTR	Rincon Hill Downtown Residential
2	<u>SB-DTR</u>	<u>South Beach Downtown Residential</u>
3		
4	Mission Bay Districts	
5	(Also see Article 9)	
6	MB-R-1	Mission Bay Lower Density Residential District
7	MB-R-2	Mission Bay Moderate Density Residential District
8	MB-R-3	Mission Bay High Density Residential District
9	MB-NC-2	Mission Bay Small Scale Neighborhood Commercial District
10	MB-NC-3	Mission Bay Moderate Scale Neighborhood Commercial District
11	MB-NC-S	Mission Bay Neighborhood Commercial Shopping Center District
12	MB-O	Mission Bay Office District
13	MB-CI	Mission Bay Commercial-Industrial District
14	MB-H	Mission Bay Hotel District
15	MB-CF	Mission Bay Community Facilities District
16	MB-OS	Mission Bay Open Space District

17 **SEC. 202. USES PERMITTED BY THIS CODE.**

18 (a) The use limitations of this Code shall be set forth in Articles 2, 6, 7, 8
19 and 9 for the use districts of the City, as established by Sections 201, 701, 801
20 and 902 of this Code and as shown on the Zoning Map referred to in Section 105
21 of this Code, subject to the provisions of Section 105. The uses permitted under
22 this Code shall consist of the following:

23 (1) Principal uses, permitted as of right in each established district where
24 listed for that class of districts in Articles 2, 7, 8 and 9 as regulated herein and
25 elsewhere in this Code;

1 (2) Conditional uses, permitted in each established district when
2 authorized by the City Planning Commission under Section 303 of this Code,
3 where listed for that class of districts in Articles 2, 7, 8 and 9 and as regulated
4 herein and elsewhere in this Code;

5 (3) Accessory uses for such permitted principal and conditional uses, as
6 defined and regulated in Sections 204 through 204.5, Section 703.2(b)(1)(C),
7 Section 803.3(b)(1)(C), Section 903(a)(3) and Section 986 of this Code. Any use
8 not qualified under such sections as an accessory use shall be classified as a
9 principal or conditional use.

10 (b) Permitted uses shall include in each established district such uses not
11 specifically listed in Articles 2, 7 or 8 of this Code as are from time to time
12 determined by the Zoning Administrator to be permitted uses in accordance with
13 Section 307(a) of this Code.

14 (c) No use shall be permitted in any R District, C District, PDR-1 Districts
15 or M-1 District which by reason of its nature or manner of operation creates
16 conditions that are hazardous, noxious or offensive through emission of odor,
17 fumes, smoke, cinders, dust, gas, vibration, glare, refuse, water-carried waste, or
18 excessive noise.

19 (d) Except as specifically provided herein to the contrary, the provisions
20 of Articles 2, 7, 8 and 9 of this Code shall apply to all uses, properties and
21 developments, both public and private, including those of the City and County of
22 San Francisco.

23 **SEC. 204. ACCESSORY USES, GENERAL.**

24 Subject to the limitations set forth in this Code, and especially as specified in
25 Sections 204.1 through 204.5, a related minor use which is either (a) necessary

1 to the operation or enjoyment of a lawful principal use or conditional use, or (b)
2 appropriate, incidental and subordinate to any such use, and (c) in the case of
3 Internet Services Exchange as defined in Section 209.6(c) which use does not
4 exceed 25,000 gross square feet of floor area or use more than two megawatts
5 of back-up power generators, shall be permitted as an accessory use when
6 located on the same lot; provided, however, that in the Outer Clement
7 Neighborhood Commercial District the storage of materials for a commercial use
8 shall be permitted as an accessory use if the storage occurred prior to 1985, if it
9 is within 200 feet of the use to which it is accessory, if it is accessible to the
10 principal permitted use without the use of a public sidewalk or other public right-
11 of-way, and if the provision of storage would not conflict with the provisions of
12 Section 145.1 relating to street frontage in N-C Districts. In PDR Districts,
13 accessory uses to non-office uses (as defined in Section 890.70) may occupy space which
14 is non-contiguous or on a different story as the principal use so long as the accessory use
15 is located in the same building as the principal use and complies with all other
16 restrictions applicable to such accessory uses.

17 **SEC. 204.4. DWELLING UNITS ACCESSORY TO OTHER USES.**

18 (a) In any R, NC, or C District, one dwelling unit to serve as the
19 residence of a manager and the manager's family shall be permitted as an
20 accessory use for any permitted hotel, motel or group housing structure, without
21 any such structure being classified as a dwelling for purposes of this Code due to
22 the presence of such dwelling unit.

23 (b) In any NC, C, ~~or~~ M, PDR, or Eastern Neighborhood Mixed Use District,
24 dwelling units which are integrated with the working space of artists, artisans and
25 other craftspersons shall be permitted as an accessory use to such working

1 space, when such dwelling units are occupied by a group of persons including no
2 more than four adults, and where the occupancy meets all applicable provisions
3 of the Building Code and Housing Code.

4 (c) In any M District, one dwelling unit or other form of habitation to serve
5 as the residence of a caretaker and the caretaker's family shall be permitted as
6 an accessory use for any permitted principal or conditional use in such district,
7 where the operation of such use necessitates location of such residence in such
8 district.

9 **SEC. 204.5. PARKING AND LOADING AS ACCESSORY USES.**

10 In order to be classified as an accessory use, off-street parking and loading shall
11 meet all of the following conditions:

12 (a) Such parking or loading facilities shall be located on the same lot as
13 the structure or use served by them. (For provisions concerning required parking
14 on a separate lot as a principal or conditional use, see Sections 156, 159, 160
15 and 161 of this Code.)

16 (b) Such parking or loading facilities shall be for use by the occupants,
17 patrons, employees or services of the structure or use to which they are
18 accessory. Accessory parking facilities for any dwelling in any R District shall be
19 limited, further, to storage of private passenger automobiles, private automobile
20 trailers and boats, and trucks of a rated capacity not exceeding 3/4 ton.

21 (c) Accessory parking facilities shall include only those facilities which do
22 not exceed the following amounts for a structure, lot or development: three
23 spaces where one space is required by this Code; four spaces where two spaces
24 are required by this Code; 150 percent of the required number of spaces where
25 three or more spaces are required by this Code; and, in all districts other than

1 NC, 15 spaces or seven percent of the total gross floor area of the structure or
2 development, whichever is greater, or in NC Districts, three spaces, where no off-
3 street parking spaces are required by this Code. For purposes of calculation
4 under the last provision just stated, gross floor area shall be as defined by this
5 Code, and the area considered to be devoted to parking shall be only the parking
6 spaces and aisles, excluding entrance and exit driveways and ramps. Off-street
7 parking facilities which exceed the amounts stated in this Subsection (c) shall be
8 classified as either a principal or a conditional use, depending upon the use
9 provisions applicable to the district in which such facilities are located. This
10 subsection (c) does not apply to districts subject to Section 151.1, which
11 establishes maximum amounts of accessory parking for all uses in those
12 districts.

13 **SEC. 205. TEMPORARY USES, GENERAL.**

14 (a) The temporary uses listed in Sections 205.1 through 205.3, where not
15 otherwise permitted in the district, may be authorized as provided herein, up to
16 the time limits indicated. Further time for such uses may be authorized only by
17 action upon a new application, subject to all the requirements for the original
18 application, unless otherwise indicated in Sections 205.1 through 205.3.

19 (b) Action upon such uses shall be by the ~~City~~ Planning Commission,
20 subject to all the requirements for conditional uses in Sections 303 and 306
21 through 306.5 of this Code; except that uses listed in Section 205.1, uses listed
22 in Section 205.2 if located in a PDR, C₂ or M District, and uses listed in Section
23 205.3 within the South of Market Mixed Use Districts and Eastern Neighborhoods
24 Mixed Use ~~d~~Districts, may be authorized by the Zoning Administrator without a
25 public hearing.

1 (c) Wherever a use exists at the effective date of this Code or of an
2 amendment thereto under which such use is classified as a temporary use, or
3 wherever a use is being conducted under a temporary use authorization given
4 prior to such a date, such use may be continued for the maximum term specified
5 therefor_e, calculated from said effective date or date of authorization. No such
6 use shall continue thereafter unless a temporary use authorization shall have
7 been sought and obtained under a new application. Continuance of a temporary
8 use beyond the date of expiration of the period authorized therefor_e, or failure to
9 remove a structure for such temporary use within 10 days thereafter, shall
10 constitute a violation of this Code.

11 **SEC. 205.1. TEMPORARY USES: SIXTY-DAY LIMIT.**

12 A temporary use may be authorized for a period not to exceed 60 days for
13 any of the following uses:

14 (a) Neighborhood carnival, exhibition, celebration or festival sponsored
15 by an organized group of residents in the vicinity or, in PDR, C₂ or M Districts,
16 sponsored by property owners or businesses in the vicinity;

17 (b) Booth for charitable, patriotic or welfare purposes;

18 (c) Open air sale of agriculturally produced seasonal decorations,
19 including, but not necessarily limited to, Christmas trees and Halloween
20 pumpkins.

21 **SEC. 205.3. TEMPORARY USES: TWENTY-FOUR-HOUR LIMIT.**

22 Within the South of Market Mixed Use Districts and Eastern Neighborhoods
23 Mixed Use Districts, a temporary use may be authorized for a period not to
24 exceed 24 hours per event once a month for up to 12 events per year per
25 premises for any of the following uses:

1 (a) A performance, exhibition, dance, celebration or festival requiring a
2 liquor license, dance hall keeper or live entertainment police permit and/or other
3 City permit when sponsored by an organized group of residents and/or business
4 operators in the neighborhood; or

5 (b) A performance, dance or party requiring a liquor license, dance, live
6 entertainment and/or other City permit, an art exhibit, or other similar exhibition in
7 each case if sponsored by a residential or commercial tenant or group of tenants
8 or owner-occupants of the property or structure in which the temporary use is
9 authorized.

10 Similar events or exhibitions lasting no more than 24 hours and requiring
11 no City permit shall be permitted without authorization under this Article and
12 without limitation as to frequency, subject to compliance with all other applicable
13 laws.

14 When multiple events are proposed within the allowable annual time limit
15 and City permits are to be issued to a particular applicant and premises, only one
16 permit need be granted per annual time period.

17 **SEC. 206. DESCRIPTION AND PURPOSE OF RESIDENTIAL**
18 **DISTRICTS.**

19 The following statements of description and purpose outline the main
20 functions of the R (Residential) Districts in the zoning plan for San Francisco,
21 supplementing the statements of purpose contained in Section 101 of this Code.
22 These districts are established for purposes of implementing the Residence
23 element and other elements of the *Master-General* Plan, according to the
24 objectives, principles and policies stated therein. Among these purposes are the
25 following:

1 (a) Preservation, improvement and maintenance of the existing housing
2 stock through protection of neighborhood environments and encouragement of
3 sound ownership practices and rehabilitation efforts;

4 (b) Recognition and protection of the architectural characteristics and
5 densities of existing residential areas;

6 (c) Maximizing of housing choice by assuring the availability of quality
7 owner and rental housing of various kinds, suitable for a whole range of
8 household types, lifestyles and economic levels;

9 (d) Encouragement of residential development that will meet outstanding
10 community needs, provide adequate indoor and outdoor spaces for its
11 occupants, and relate well to the character and scale of existing neighborhoods
12 and structures; and

13 (e) Promotion of balanced and convenient neighborhoods having
14 appropriate public improvements and services, suitable nonresidential activities
15 that are compatible with housing and meet the needs of residents, and other
16 amenities that contribute to the livability of residential areas.

17 Additional purposes for *Eastern Neighborhoods and South of Market R and*
18 *Mixed Use Districts* are listed in Article 8, ~~Sections 813 through 818~~ of this Code.

19 **SEC. 206.5. RTO-M (RESIDENTIAL, TRANSIT-ORIENTED - MISSION**
20 **NEIGHBORHOOD) DISTRICT.**

21 *This district is intended to recognize, protect, conserve and enhance areas*
22 *characterized by a mixture of houses and apartment buildings, covering a range of*
23 *densities and building forms, in the Mission District. The RTO-M district is composed of*
24 *multi-family moderate-density areas, primarily areas formerly designated RM and RH-3,*
25 *and are well served within short walking distance, generally less than 1/4-mile, of transit*

1 and neighborhood commercial areas. Transit available on nearby Mission Street is
2 frequent and/or provides multiple lines serving different parts of the city or region.
3 Limited small-scale neighborhood-oriented retail and services is common and permitted
4 throughout the neighborhood on corner parcels only to provide goods and services to
5 residents within walking distance, but the districts are otherwise residential. Only retail
6 compatible with housing, generally those permitted in NC-1 Districts, is permitted and
7 auto-oriented uses are not permitted. Hours of operation are restricted and off-street
8 parking is not permitted for these very locally-oriented uses.

9 A fine-grain pattern of 25-foot to 35-foot building widths is prevalent, and
10 structures typically range from two to five stories in height. While some one- and two-
11 family structures are present, the character of the district is primarily of structures with
12 three or more units of a range of sizes and types suitable for a variety of households.
13 Buildings are moderately scaled and segmented, and units or groups of units have
14 separate entrances directly from the street. The overall residential density is regulated by
15 the permitted and required height, bulk, setbacks, and open space of each parcel, along
16 with residential design guidelines. Because of the high availability of transit service and
17 the proximity of retail and services within walking distance, many households do not own
18 cars; it is common that not every dwelling unit has a parking space and overall off-street
19 residential parking is limited. Open space is provided on-site, in the form of rear yards,
20 decks, balconies, roof-decks, and courtyards, and is augmented by nearby public parks,
21 plazas, and enhanced streetscapes.

22 **SEC. 207.1. RULES FOR CALCULATION OF DWELLING UNIT**
23 **DENSITIES.**

24 The following rules shall apply in the calculation of dwelling unit densities
25 under this Code:

1 (a) The entire amount of lot area per dwelling unit specified in Sections
2 207.5 or 209.1 of this Code shall be required for each dwelling unit on the lot.
3 Fractional numbers shall be adjusted downward to the next lower whole number
4 of dwelling units.

5 (b) Where permitted by the provisions of Sections 207.5, 209.1 and
6 209.2 of this Code, two or more of the dwelling and other housing uses specified
7 in said sections may be located on a single lot, either in one structure or in
8 separate structures, provided that the specified density limits are not exceeded
9 by the total of such combined uses. Where dwelling units and group housing are
10 combined, the maximum permitted density for dwelling units and for group
11 housing shall be prorated to the total lot area according to the quantities of these
12 two uses that are combined on the lot.

13 (c) Where any portion of a lot is narrower than five feet, such a portion
14 shall not be counted as part of the lot area for purposes of calculating the
15 permitted dwelling density.

16 (d) No private right-of-way used as the principal vehicular
17 access to two or more lots shall be counted as part of the lot area of any such lot
18 for purposes of calculating the permitted dwelling unit density.

19 (e) Where a lot is divided by a use district boundary line, the dwelling unit
20 density limit for each district shall be applied to the portion of the lot in that
21 district, and none of the dwelling units attributable to the district permitting the
22 greater density shall be located in the district permitting the lesser density.

23 (f) In RTO and RTO-M districts, dwelling units that are affordable (meeting
24 the criteria of Section 326.3(h)(2)(B) or the requirements of Section 315) shall not
25 count toward density calculations or be limited by lot area.

1 **SEC. 207.4. DENSITY OF DWELLING UNITS IN NEIGHBORHOOD**
 2 **COMMERCIAL DISTRICTS.**

3 The density of dwelling units in Neighborhood Commercial Districts shall
 4 be as stated in the following subsections:

5 (a) The rules for calculation of dwelling unit densities set forth in Section
 6 207.1 of this Code shall apply in Neighborhood Commercial Districts, except that
 7 any remaining fraction of 1/2 or more of the minimum amount of lot area per
 8 dwelling unit shall be adjusted upward to the next higher whole number of
 9 dwelling units.

10 The dwelling unit density in Neighborhood Commercial Districts shall be at
 11 a density ratio not exceeding the number of dwelling units permitted in the
 12 nearest Residential District, provided that the maximum density ratio shall in no
 13 case be less than the amount set forth in the following table. The distance to
 14 each Residential District shall be measured from the midpoint of the front lot line
 15 or from a point directly across the street therefrom, whichever permits the greater
 16 density.

17 TABLE INSET:

NC District	Residential Density Limits
NC-1	One dwelling unit for each 800 sq. ft of lot area.
NC-2	
NC-S	
Inner Sunset	
Sacramento Street	

1	West Portal Avenue	
2		
3	NC-3	One dwelling unit for each 600 sq. ft. of lot area.
4	Castro Street	
5	Inner Clement Street	
6	Outer Clement Street	
7	Upper Fillmore Street	
8	Haight Street	
9	Union Street	
10	Valencia Street	
11	24th Street-Mission	
12	24th Street-Noe Valley	
13		
14	Broadway	One dwelling unit for each 400 sq. ft. of lot area.
15	Hayes Gough	
16	Upper Market Street	
17	North Beach	
18	Polk Street	
19		

20 (b) The dwelling unit density for dwellings specifically designed for and
 21 occupied by senior citizens or physically handicapped persons shall be at a
 22 density ratio not exceeding twice the number of dwelling units permitted by the
 23 limits set forth in Subsection (a).

24 (c) The dwelling unit density in NCT districts, as listed in Section
 25 702.1(b), shall not be limited by lot area, but by the applicable requirements and

1 limitations elsewhere in this Code, including but not limited to height, bulk,
 2 setbacks, open space, exposure, and unit mix, as well as by applicable design
 3 guidelines, applicable elements and area plans of the General Plan, and design
 4 review by the Planning Department.

5 **SEC. 207.5. DENSITY OF DWELLING UNITS IN MIXED USE**
 6 **DISTRICTS.**

7 (a) The dwelling unit density in the Chinatown Mixed Use District shall be
 8 at a density ratio not exceeding the amount set forth in the following Table
 9 207.5(a):

10 **Table 207.5(a)**
 11 **Density of Dwelling Units in Chinatown Mixed Use Districts**

12 TABLE INSET:

General Area District	Residential Density Limits
Chinatown Community Business	One dwelling unit for each 200 sq. ft. of lot area
Chinatown Residential Neighborhood Commercial	One dwelling unit for each 200 sq. ft. of lot area
Chinatown Visitor Retail	One dwelling unit for each 200 sq. ft. of lot area

1 (b) Except as indicated in Paragraph (c) below, the dwelling unit density
 2 in the South of Market Mixed Use Districts shall not exceed the amount set forth
 3 in the following table:

4 **Table 207.5(b)**
 5 **Density of Dwelling Units in South of Market Mixed Use Districts**
 6

7 TABLE INSET:

General Area District	Residential Density Limits
Residential Enclave (RED)	One dwelling unit for each 400 sq. ft. of lot area
South Park (SPD)	One dwelling unit for each 600 sq. ft. of lot area
Residential Service (RSD) Service/Light Industrial/Residential (SLR), Service/Secondary Office (SSO)	One dwelling unit for each 200 sq. ft. of lot area except that which project above 40 feet in height, a higher density may be allowed as a conditional use in accordance with the provisions of 303(c) of this Code.

24 (c) There shall be no density limit for single room occupancy (SRO) units
 25 in any South of Market Mixed Use District.

1 (d) There shall be no density limit for any residential use, as defined by
2 Section 890.88 in any DTR district.

3 (e) There shall be no density limits for any residential use, as defined by Section
4 890.88, in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts.

5 **SEC. 207.6. REQUIRED MINIMUM DWELLING UNIT MIX ~~AND UNIT~~**
6 **~~DIVISION RESTRICTIONS IN RTO, AND NCT, DTR, AND EASTERN~~**
7 **~~NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE~~ DISTRICTS.**

8 (a) Purpose. In order to foster flexible and creative infill development while
9 maintaining the character of the district, d Dwelling unit density is not controlled by
10 lot area in RTO, ~~and~~ NCT, and Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, ~~which are~~
11 ~~well served by transit and services within walking distance,~~ but rather by the physical
12 constraints of ~~the~~ this Code (such as height, bulk, setbacks, open space, and
13 dwelling unit exposure), ~~in order to foster flexible and creative infill development while~~
14 ~~maintaining the character of the district.~~ However, to ensure an adequate supply of
15 family-sized units in existing and new housing stock, ~~subdivision of existing units is~~
16 ~~restricted and~~ new residential construction must include a minimum percentage of
17 units of at least 2 bedrooms ~~or more~~.

18 (b) Applicability.

19 (1) This Section shall apply in the RTO, NCT, DTR and Eastern Neighborhoods
20 Mixed Use Districts,

21 (2) This Section shall apply to all applications for building permits and/or
22 Planning Commission entitlements which propose the creation of five or more dwelling
23 units.

24 (3) This Section does not apply to buildings for which 100 percent of the
25 residential uses are: group housing, dwelling units which are provided at below market

1 rates pursuant to Section 326.3(h)(2)(B) of this Code, Single Room Occupancy Units,
2 student housing (as defined in Sec. 315.1.38), or housing specifically and permanently
3 designated for seniors or persons with physical disabilities. ~~In RTO and NCT districts,~~
4 ~~for newly constructed residential projects or additions with 5 dwelling units or greater,~~
5 ~~no less than 40 percent of all dwelling units on site must have at least two bedrooms or~~
6 ~~more. This requirement does not apply to group housing; housing designated for seniors~~
7 ~~or persons with physical disabilities; or permanently affordable housing projects meeting~~
8 ~~the criteria of Section 326.3(h)(2)(b).~~

9 (c) Controls.

10 (1) For the RTO, Hayes-Gough NCT, Upper Market Street NCT, and NCT-3
11 districts, no less than 40 percent of the total number of dwelling units on site shall
12 contain at least two bedrooms. Any fraction resulting from this calculation shall be
13 rounded to the nearest whole number of dwelling units. While existing dwelling units in
14 buildings which do not comply with this Subsection need not be expanded to meet this
15 requirement, all new dwelling units shall provide at least two bedrooms when less than
16 40 percent of the total number of dwelling units contain less than two bedrooms.

17 (2) For all other RTO and NCT districts, as well as DTR and Eastern
18 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, one of the following two must apply:

19 (A) no less than 40 percent of the total number of proposed dwelling units
20 shall contain at least two bedrooms. Any fraction resulting from this calculation shall be
21 rounded to the nearest whole number of dwelling units. or

22 (B) no less than 30 percent of the total number of proposed
23 dwelling units shall contain at least three bedrooms. Any fraction resulting from
24 this calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole number of dwelling units.

25 (d) Modifications.

1 (1) In NCT and RTO Districts, these requirements may be waived or modified
2 with Conditional Use Authorization. In addition to those conditions set forth in Section
3 303, the Planning Commission shall consider the following criteria:

4 (A) The project demonstrates a need or mission to serve unique
5 populations, or

6 (B) The project site or existing building(s), if any, feature physical
7 constraints that make it unreasonable to fulfill these requirements.

8 (2) In Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, these requirements may be
9 waived in return for provision of family-sized affordable units, pursuant to Section
10 319.4(b). To receive this waiver, 100 percent of the total number of inclusionary units
11 required under Section 315.4 or Section 319.4 shall contain at least two bedrooms. Also
12 in Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, these requirements may be waived or
13 modified through the Variance process set forth in Section 305, or in the case of projects
14 subject to Section ~~309.2329~~, through the procedures of that section.

15 ~~(43)~~ In DTR Districts, these requirements may be modified per the procedures of
16 Section 309.1. The Planning Commission may waive the requirements of subsection (b)
17 via Conditional Use procedures with one or more of the following affirmative findings:

18 (1) the project demonstrates a need or mission to serve unique populations, or (2) the
19 project site or subject building features physical constraints that make it unreasonable to
20 fulfill the requirement.

21 ~~(c) The Planning Commission may waive the requirements of subsection (b) via~~
22 Conditional Use procedures with one or more of the following affirmative findings:

23 ~~(1) the project demonstrates a need or mission to serve unique populations, or (2)~~

24 ~~(d) Division of any existing dwelling unit into two or more units in RTO and NCT~~
25 ~~districts shall be permitted only if it meets both of the following conditions:~~

1 ~~The existing unit exceeds 2,000 occupied square feet or contains more than 3 bedrooms;~~
2 ~~and~~
3 ~~At least one of the resulting units is no less than 2 bedrooms and 1,250 square feet in~~
4 ~~size.~~

5 **SEC. 207.8. DIVISION OF DWELLING UNITS IN THE RTO AND NCT**
6 **DISTRICTS.**

7 In order to ensure an adequate supply of family-sized units in existing and new housing
8 stock, the subdivision of existing units is restricted. The division of any existing dwelling
9 unit into two or more units in RTO and NCT districts shall be permitted only if it meets
10 both of the following conditions:

11 (a) The existing unit exceeds 2,000 occupied square feet or contains more than 3
12 bedrooms; and

13 (b) At least one of the resulting units is no less than 2 bedrooms and 1,250 square
14 feet in size.

15 **SEC. 208. DENSITY LIMITATIONS FOR GROUP HOUSING.**

16 Except for single room occupancy units in the South of Market Mixed Use
17 Districts ~~Special Use District~~, the density limitations for group housing, as
18 described in Sections 209.2(a), (b), and (c), 790.88(b) and 890.88(b) of this
19 Code, shall be as follows:

20 (a) The maximum number of bedrooms on each lot shall be as specified
21 in the following table for the district in which the lot is located, except that in RTO,
22 RTO-M, UMU, MUG, MUR, MUO, SPD, DTR and all NCT districts the density of
23 group housing shall not be limited by lot area, and except that for lots in NC
24 Districts, the group housing density shall not exceed the number of bedrooms
25 permitted in the nearest Residential District provided that the maximum density

1 not be less than the amount permitted by the ratio specified for the NC District in
 2 which the lot is located.

3
 4 **Table 208**
 5 **MAXIMUM DENSITY FOR GROUP HOUSING**

District	Minimum Number of Square Feet of Lot Area for Each Bedroom
RH-2	415
RH-3, RM-1, RC-1	275
RM-2, RC-2	210
RM-3, RC-3	140
RM-4, RC-4	70
NC-1	275
NC-2	
NC-S	
Inner Sunset	
Sacramento Street	
West Portal Avenue	
NC-3	210
NC-S	

1	Castro Street	
2	Inner Clement Street	
3	Outer Clement Street	
4	Upper Fillmore Street	
5	Haight Street	
6	Union Street	
7	Valencia Street	
8	24th Street-Mission	
9	24 th Street-Noe Valley	
10		
11	Broadway	140
12	Upper Market Street	
13	North Beach	
14	Polk Street	
15		
16	Chinatown Community	
17	Business	70
18	Chinatown Residential	
19	Neighborhood	
20	Commercial	
21	Chinatown Visitor	
22	Retail	
23		
24	RED	140
25	RSD, SLR, SLI and SSO	70

SPD	210
----------------	----------------

(b) For purposes of calculating the maximum density for group housing as set forth herein, the number of bedrooms on a lot shall in no case be considered to be less than one bedroom for each two beds. Where the actual number of beds exceeds an average of two beds for each bedroom, each two beds shall be considered equivalent to one bedroom.

(c) The rules for calculation of dwelling unit densities set forth in Section 207.1 shall also apply in calculation of the density limitations for group housing, except that in NC Districts, any remaining fraction of 1/2 or more of the maximum amount of lot area per bedroom shall be adjusted upward to the next higher whole number of bedrooms.

(d) The group housing density in all RTO districts and all NCT districts, as listed in Section 702.1(b), shall not be limited by lot area, but by the applicable requirements and limitations elsewhere in this Code, including but not limited to height, bulk, setbacks, open space, and exposure, as well as by the Residential Design Guidelines in RTO districts, other applicable design guidelines, applicable elements and area plans of the General Plan, and design review by the Planning Department.

SEC. 209.1. DWELLINGS.

RH-1 (D)	RH-1	RH-1 (S)	RH-2	RH-3	RM-1	RM-2	RM-3	RM-4	RTO	<u>RTO-M</u>	RC-1	RC-2	RC-3	RC-4	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

P	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<u>NA</u>	NA	NA	NA	NA	(a) One-family dwelling having side yards
	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	P	P	P	P	(b) Other one-family dwelling.
		P	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<u>NA</u>	NA	NA	NA	NA	(c) Two-family dwelling with the second dwelling unit limited to 600 square feet of net floor area.
			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	P	P	P	P	(d) Other two-family dwelling.
				P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	P	P	P	P	(e) Three-family dwelling.
	C	C	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<u>NA</u>	NA	NA	NA	NA	(f) Dwelling at a density ratio up to one dwelling unit for each 3,000 square feet of lot area, but no more than three dwelling units per lot, if authorized as a conditional use by the City Planning Commission.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

			C	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	(g) Dwelling at a density ratio up to one dwelling unit for each 1,500 square feet of lot area, if authorized as a conditional use by the City Planning Commission.
				C	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	(h) Dwelling at a density ratio up to one dwelling unit for each 1,000 square feet of lot area, if authorized as a conditional use by the City Planning Commission.
					P	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	P	NA	NA	NA	(i) Dwelling at a density ratio not exceeding one dwelling unit for each 800 square feet of lot area.
						P	NA	NA	P	P		P	NA	NA	(j) Dwelling at a density ratio not exceeding one dwelling unit for each 600 square feet of lot area.

1							P	NA	C	<u>P</u>			P	NA	(k) Dwelling at a density ratio not exceeding one dwelling unit for each 400 square feet of lot area.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6								P	C	<u>P</u>				P	(l) Dwelling at a density ratio not exceeding one dwelling unit for each 200 square feet of lot area; provided, that for purposes of this calculation a dwelling unit in these districts containing no more than 500 square feet of net floor area and consisting of not more than one habitable room in addition to a kitchen and a bathroom may be counted as equal to 3/4 of a dwelling unit.
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	(m) Dwelling specifically designed for and occupied by senior citizens or physically handicapped persons, at a density ratio or number of dwelling units not exceeding twice the number of dwelling units otherwise permitted above as a principal use in the district. Such dwellings shall be limited to such occupancy for the actual lifetime of the building by the requirements of State or Federal programs for housing for senior citizens or physically handicapped persons, or otherwise by design features and by legal arrangements approved as to form by the City Attorney and
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C

P

(n) Dwelling at a density not limited by lot area, but by the applicable requirements and limitations elsewhere in this Code, including but not limited to height, bulk, setbacks, open space, exposure, and unit mix, as well as by the Residential Design Guidelines and other applicable design guidelines, applicable elements and area plans of the General Plan, and design review by the Planning Department. In lieu of the conditions of Section 303, the Planning Commission shall affirmatively find all of the following: (1) the proposed project has a physical design and articulation compatible

1 **SEC. 209.2. OTHER HOUSING.**

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

RH-1 (D)	RH-1	RH-1 (S)	RH-2	RH-3	RM-1	RM-2	RM-3	RM-4	RTO	<u>RTO-M</u>	RC-1	RC-2	RC-3	RC-4	
			C	C	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	P	P	P	P	(a) Group housing, boarding: Providing lodging or both meals and lodging, without individual cooking facilities, by prearrangement for a week or more at a time and housing six or more persons in a space not defined by this Code as a dwelling unit. Such group housing shall include but not necessarily be limited to a boardinghouse, guesthouse, rooming house, lodging house, residence club, commune, fraternity and sorority house but shall not include group

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															housing for religious orders or group housing for medical and educational institutions, whether on a separate lot or part of an institution, as defined and regulated by this Code. The density limitations for group housing, by district, shall be as set forth in Section 208 of this Code.
			C	C	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	P	P	P	P	(b) Group housing, religious orders: Providing lodging or both meals and lodging, without individual cooking facilities, by prearrangement for a week or more at a time and housing six or more persons in a space not defined by this Code as a dwelling unit, where such housing is for members of a

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															religious order calling for collective work or worship and is not defined as, or on the same lot as, a religious institution as defined and regulated by Section 209.3(j) of this Code. Such housing shall include but not necessarily be limited to a monastery, nunnery, convent and ashram. The density limitations for group housing, by district, shall be as set forth in Section 208 of this Code.
			C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	C	C	C	C	(c) Group housing, medical and educational institutions: Providing lodging or both meals and lodging, without individual cooking facilities, by prearrangement for a week or more at a time

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

																and housing six or more persons in a space not defined by this Code as a dwelling unit, where such facility is affiliated with and operated by a medical or educational institution as defined and regulated by Sections 209.3(a), (g), (h) and (i) of this Code but not located on the same lot as such institution and not used for inpatient care. Such housing shall meet the applicable provisions of Section 304.5 of this Code concerning institutional master plans. The density limitations for group housing, by district, shall be as set forth in Section 208 of this Code.
			C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	C	C	C	C	C	(d) Hotel, inn or hostel

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

															containing no more than five rooms or suites of rooms, none with individual cooking facilities, which are offered for compensation and are primarily for the accommodation of transient overnight guests. A hotel, inn or hostel shall not include a motel as defined and regulated by Section 216(c) of this Code.
											C	C	C	C	(e) Hotel, inn or hostel as specified in Subsection 209.2(d) above but with six or more guestrooms or suites.

19
20

SEC. 209.3. INSTITUTIONS.

21
22
23
24
25

RH-1 (D)	RH-1	RH-1 (S)	RH-2	RH-3	RM-1	RM-2	RM-3	RM-4	RTO	<u>RTO-M</u>	RC-1	RC-2	RC-3	RC-4	
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	(a) Hospital, medical center or other

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															medical institution which includes facilities for inpatient care and may also include medical offices, clinics, laboratories, and employee or student dormitories and other housing, operated by and affiliated with the institution, which institution has met the applicable provisions of Section 304.5 of this Code concerning institutional master plans.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	P	P	P	P	(b) Residential care facility providing lodging, board and care for a period of 24 hours or more to six or fewer persons in need of specialized aid by personnel licensed by the State of California. Such facility shall display nothing on or near the

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															facility which gives an outward indication of the nature of the occupancy except for a sign as permitted by Article 6 of this Code, shall not provide outpatient services and shall be located in a structure which remains residential in character. Such facilities shall include but not necessarily be limited to a board and care home, family care home, long-term nursery, orphanage, rest home or home for the treatment of addictive, contagious or other diseases or psychological disorders.
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	C	C	C	C	(c) Residential care facility meeting all applicable requirements of Subsection

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															209.3(b) above but providing lodging, board and care as specified therein to seven or more persons.
											C	C	C	C	(d) Social service or philanthropic facility providing assistance of a charitable or public service nature and not of a profitmaking or commercial nature. (With respect to RC Districts, see also Section 209.9(d).)
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	P	P	P	P	(e) Child-care facility providing less than 24-hour care for 12 or fewer children by licensed personnel and meeting the open-space and other requirements of the State of California and other authorities.
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	C	C	C	C	(f) Child-care facility providing less than 24-hour care for 13

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															or more children by licensed personnel and meeting the open-space and other requirements of the State of California and other authorities. (With respect to RC Districts, see also Section 209.9(d).)
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	C	C	C	C	(g) Elementary school, either public or private. Such institution may include employee or student dormitories and other housing operated by and affiliated with the institution. (With respect to RC Districts, see also Section 209.9(d).)
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	C	C	C	C	(h) Secondary school, either public or private, other than a school having industrial arts as its primary course of study.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															Such institution may include employee or student dormitories and other housing operated by and affiliated with the institution. (With respect to RC Districts, see also Section 209.9(d).)
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	C	C	C	C	(i) Post secondary educational institution for the purposes of academic, professional, business or fine arts education, which institution has met the applicable provisions of Section 304.5 of this Code concerning institutional master plans. Such institution may include employee or student dormitories and other housing operated by and affiliated with the institution. Such institution shall not have

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															industrial arts as its primary course of study.
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	C	C	C	C	(j) Church or other religious institution which has a tax-exempt status as a religious institution granted by the United States Government, and which institution is used primarily for collective worship or ritual or observance of common religious beliefs. Such institution may include, on the same lot, the housing of persons who engage in supportive activity for the institution. (With respect to RC Districts, see also Section 209.9(d).)
											P	P	P	P	(k) Medical cannabis dispensary as defined by Section 3301(f) of the San Francisco Health Code provided that:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															(a) the medical cannabis dispensary has applied for a permit from the Department of Public Health pursuant to Section 3304 of the San Francisco Health Code; (b) if medical cannabis is smoked on the premises, the parcel containing the medical cannabis dispensary is located not less than 1,000 feet from the parcel containing the grounds of an elementary or secondary school, public or private, or recreation buildings as defined in Section 209.4(a) of this Code, unless not required by State law, and, regardless of whether medical cannabis is smoked on the premises, if the
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

														dispensary was not in operation as of April 1, 2005, as defined in subsection (i), it is located not less than
														1,000 feet from the parcel containing the grounds of an elementary or secondary school, public or private, or recreation buildings as defined in Section 209.4(a) of this Code; (c) if medical cannabis is smoked on the premises the dispensary shall provide adequate ventilation within the structure such that doors and/or windows are not left open for such purposes resulting in odor emission from the premises; (d) regardless of whether medical cannabis is

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

														smoked on the premises the parcel containing the medical cannabis dispensary is not located on the same parcel as a facility providing substance abuse services that is licensed or certified by the State of California or funded by the Department of Public Health; (e) no alcohol is sold or distributed on the premises for on or off-site consumption; (f) upon acceptance of a complete application for a building permit for a medical cannabis dispensary the Planning Department shall cause a notice to be posted on the proposed site and shall cause written notice to be sent via U.S. Mail to all
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													properties within 300 feet of the subject lot in the same Assessor's Block and on the block face across from the subject lot as well as to all individuals or groups which have made a written request for notification of regarding specific properties, areas or medical cannabis dispensaries; (g) all building permit applications shall be held for a period of 30 calendar days from the date of the mailed notice to allow review by residents, occupants, owners of neighborhood properties and neighborhood groups; and (h) after this 30 day period, the Planning Commission shall schedule
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

														a hearing to consider whether to exercise its discretionary review powers over the building permit application for a medical cannabis dispensary. The scheduling and the mailed notice
														for this hearing shall be processed in accordance with Section 312(e) of this Code; (i) Medical cannabis dispensaries that can demonstrate to the Planning Department, based on any criteria it may develop, they were in operation as of April 1, 2005 and have remained in continuous operation since then, have 18 months from the effective date of this legislation to

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

														obtain a permit or must cease operations at the end of that 18 month period, or upon denial of a permit application if it occurs before the end of that 18 month period. Medical cannabis dispensaries that were in operation as of April 1, 2005, and were not in continuous operation since then, but can demonstrate to the Planning Department, based on any criteria it may develop, that the reason for their lack of continuous operation was not closure due to an actual violation of federal, state or local law, also have 18 months from the effective date of this legislation to obtain a permit or must cease
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

														operations at the end of that 18 month period, or upon denial of a permit application if it occurs before the end of that 18 month period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no case shall a dispensary that had or has a suspended or revoked permit be considered to be in continuous operation. Any dispensary operating in a Residential-House or Residential-Mixed district of the City or which began operation after April 1, 2005, must immediately cease operations; (j) any permit issued for a medical cannabis dispensary shall contain the following statement in
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

														business and whose chief function is the gathering of persons from the immediate neighborhood in a structure for the purposes of recreation, culture, social interaction or education other than that regulated by Section 209.3 of this Code. (With respect to RC Districts, see also Section 209.9(d).)	
											C	C	C	C	(b) Private lodge, private clubhouse, private recreational facility or community facility other than as specified in Subsection 209.4(a) above, and which is not operated as a gainful business. (With respect to RC Districts, see

															also Section 209.9(d.)
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------------------

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

SEC. 209.5. OPEN RECREATION AND HORTICULTURE.

RH-1 (D)	RH-1	RH-1 (S)	RH-2	RH-3	RM-1	RM-2	RM-3	RM-4	RTO	<u>RTO-M</u>	RC-1	RC-2	RC-3	RC-4	
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	P	P	P	P	(a) Open recreation area not publicly owned which is not screened from public view, has no structures other than those necessary and incidental to the open land use, is not operated as a gainful business and is devoted to outdoor recreation such as golf, tennis or riding.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	P	P	P	P	(b) Open space used for horticultural or passive recreational

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															purposes which is not publicly owned and is not screened from public view, has no structures other than those necessary and incidental to the open land use, is not served by vehicles other than normal maintenance equipment, and has no retail or wholesale sales on the premises. Such open space may include but not necessarily be limited to a park, playground, plant nursery, rest area, community garden or neighborhood garden.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	C	<u>C</u>	P	P	P	P	(c) Greenhouse, plant nursery, truck garden

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

																or other land or structure devoted to cultivation of plants of any kind, either with or without retail or wholesale sales on the premises. (With respect to RC Districts, see also Section 209.9(d).)
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

10
11
12

SEC. 209.6. PUBLIC FACILITIES AND UTILITIES.

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

RH-1 (D)	RH-1	RH-1 (S)	RH-2	RH-3	RM-1	RM-2	RM-3	RM-4	RTO	<u>RTO-M</u>	RC-1	RC-2	RC-3	RC-4	
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	P	P	P	P	(a) Public structure or use of a nonindustrial character, when in conformity with the Master Plan. Such structure or use shall not include a storage yard, incinerator, machine shop, garage or similar use.
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	C	C	C	C	(b) Utility

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															installation, including but not necessarily limited to water, gas, electric, transportation or communications utilities, or public service facility, except as stated in Section 209.6(c), provided that operating requirements necessitate placement at this location.
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	C	C	C	C	(c) Utility Installation that is an Internet Services Exchange defined as a location that contains any of the following uses (excluding any commercial wireless transmitting, receiving or relay facility described in Sections 227(h) and 227(i)): switching equipment (whether wireline or wireless) that joins or

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

															connects occupants, customers or subscribers to enable customers or subscribers to transmit data, voice or video signals to each other; one or more computer systems and related equipment used to build, maintain or process data, voice or video signals and provide other data processing services; or a group of network servers.
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

16

SEC. 209.7. VEHICLE STORAGE AND ACCESS.

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

RH-1 (D)	RH-1	RH-1 (S)	RH-2	RH-3	RM-1	RM-2	RM-3	RM-4	RTO	<u>RTO-M</u>	RC-1	RC-2	RC-3	RC-4	
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	NP	<u>NP</u>	C	C	C	C	(a) Community garage, confined to the storage of private passenger automobiles of residents

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															of the immediate vicinity, and meeting the requirements of Article 1.5 of this Code.
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	C	<u>C</u>	NA	NA	NA	NA	(b) Shared community garage, confined to the storage of private passenger automobiles of residents of the immediate vicinity, and meeting the siting and design requirements of Section 155(r) and 144., and the car share requirements of section 166.
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	P	P	P	P	(c) Access driveway to property in C or M District, or to property in an R District in which the permitted dwelling unit density is greater than that permitted in

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															the district where the driveway is located, provided that a solid fence, solid wall, or compact evergreen hedge, not less than six feet in height, is maintained along such driveway to screen it from any adjoining lot in any R District. Such driveway shall meet the applicable requirements of Article 1.5 of this Code.
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	C	C	C	C	(d) Off-street parking facility to serve a use permitted in any R District, when such parking is not classified as accessory parking for such use, under the

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															204.5, the Planning Commission shall consider the criteria set forth in Section 157 of this Code. In RTO districts, such parking shall also be subject to criteria and requirements of Sections 158.1, 144, and 155(r).
									<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>					(e) <u>Off-street car share parking spaces for car sharing vehicles, whether required or not, meeting the standards of Section 166.</u>

SEC. 209.8. COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

RH-1 (D)	RH-1	RH-1 (S)	RH-2	RH-3	RM-1	RM-2	RM-3	RM-4	RTO	<u>RTO-M</u>	RC-1	RC-2	RC-3	RC-4	
											P	NA	NA	NA	(a) Except for message establishments as noted in Section 218.1, retail, personal service or other commercial establishment permitted as a principal use in a C-1 District, which is located within or below the ground story of a building; excluding any establishment designed primarily for customers arriving at that establishment by private motor vehicle.
											C	NA	NA	NA	(b) Except for message establishments as noted in Section 218.1, retail, personal service or other commercial establishment permitted as a

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

														principal use in a C-1 District, which is located in a building above the ground story; excluding any establishment designed primarily for customers arriving at that establishment by private motor vehicle.
											P	P	P	(c) Except for massage establishments as noted in Section 218.1, retail, personal service or other commercial establishment permitted as a principal use in a C-2 District, which is located within or below the ground story of a building; excluding any establishment designed primarily for customers arriving at that establishment by private motor vehicle.
											C	C	C	(d) Except for

1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21

																	message establishments as noted in Section 218.1, retail, personal service or other commercial establishment permitted as a principal use in a C-2 District, which is located in a building above the ground story; excluding any establishment designed primarily for customers arriving at that establishment by private motor vehicle.
										P	<u>P</u>						(e) Any use meeting the standards and limitations set forth in Section 2310: Limited Corner Commercial Uses in RTO Districts.

SEC. 209.9. OTHER USES.

22
 23
 24
 25

RH-1 (D)	RH-1	RH-1 (S)	RH-2	RH-3	RM-1	RM-2	RM-3	RM-4	RTO	<u>RTO-M</u>	RC-1	RC-2	RC-3	RC-4	
-----------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------	---------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	P	P	P	P	(a) Sale or lease sign, as defined and regulated by Article 6 of this Code.
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	C	C	C	C	(b) Planned Unit Development, as defined and regulated by Section 304 and other applicable provisions of this Code.
SEE SECTIONS 205 THROUGH 205.2														(c) Temporary uses, as specified in and regulated by Sections 205 through 205.2 of this Code.	
											P	P	P	P	(d) Any use as specified in, and regulated by, Sections 209.3(d), (f), (g), (h), (j); 209.4(a), (b); or 209.5(c) of this Code, when located in or below the ground story of a building and not above the ground story.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>					(e) Any use listed as a principal or conditional use permitted in an RC-1 District, when located in a structure on a landmark site designated pursuant to Article 10 of this Code, provided that:
															(1) No application for a conditional use under this provision shall be accepted for filing until a period of 180 days shall have elapsed after the date of designation of the landmark; and

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															(2) No conditional use shall be authorized under this provision unless such authorization conforms to the applicable provisions of Section 303 of this Code and, in addition, unless the specific use so authorized is essential to the feasibility of retaining and preserving the landmark.
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

1	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>						(f) Subject to
2																	Section
3																	233(a),
4																	live/work units
5																	in existing
6																	structures,
7																	including
8																	additions and
9																	expansions
10																	thereof,
11																	provided that
12																	one or more
13																	arts activities
14																	as defined in
15																	Section 102.2
16																	of this Code
17																	are the
18																	primary
19																	nonresidential
20																	use within the
21																	live/work unit,
22																	that other
23																	nonresidential
24																	activities are
25																	limited to
																	those
																	otherwise
																	permitted in
																	the district or
																	otherwise
																	conditional in
																	the district
																	and
																	specifically
																	approved as
																	a conditional
																	use, and
																	further
																	subject to
																	Section
																	303(c)(6)(B)
																	where that
																	Section
																	applies.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

											P	P	P	P	(g) Subject to Section 233(a), live/work units, provided that one or more arts activities as defined in Section 102.2 of this Code are the primary non-residential use within the live/work unit, and that other nonresidential activities are limited to activities otherwise permitted in the district or otherwise conditional in the district and specifically approved as a conditional use.
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	P	P	P	P	(h) Subject to Section 233(a), live/work units, whether or not included above, which satisfy the conditions of Section 233(b) of this Code.
												P	P	P	P	(i) Arts activities except those uses subject to Sections 209.3(d) or (h).

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	C	C	C	C	(j) Mortuary and columbarium uses located on a landmark site, and where the site is within a Height and Bulk District of 40 feet or less, and where a columbarium use has lawfully and continuously operated since the time of designation. "Columbarium use" shall be defined as a use which provides for the storage of cremated remains in niches.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----------	---	---	---	---	---

19
20
21
22
23
24
25

SEC. 210. DESCRIPTION AND PURPOSE OF COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND PRODUCTION/DISTRIBUTION/REPAIR DISTRICTS.

The following statements of description and purpose outline the main functions of the C (Commercial), M (Industrial), and PDR (Production, Distribution, and Repair) Districts in the zoning plan for San Francisco,

1 supplementing the statements of purpose contained in Section 101 of this Code.
2 The emphasis, in the case of these districts, is upon the allocation of adequate
3 areas in proper locations for the carrying on of business and industry to serve
4 City, regional and national needs and provide San Francisco with a sound and
5 growing economic base.

6 ~~The description and purpose statement for Neighborhood Commercial Districts are listed~~
7 ~~in Article 7, Sections 710.1 through 728.1. The description and purpose statements for~~
8 ~~South of Market Districts are listed in Article 8, Sections 813 through 818 of this Code.~~

9 **SEC. 210.8 PDR-1-B DISTRICTS: LIGHT INDUSTRIAL BUFFER.**

10 ~~The intent of this~~ These districts is are intended to create a buffer area between
11 residential neighborhoods and light industrial areas, primarily in the Bayview
12 Hunters Point neighborhood. Thus, this district prohibits residential uses and limits
13 office, retail, and institutional uses. Generally, all other uses are permitted. This zone
14 allows for less intensive production, distribution, and repair PDR activities that will
15 not compromise the quality of life of nearby residents. These uses generate less
16 external noise, odors, and vibrations and engage in fewer trucking activities than
17 those permitted in PDR-2 districts. Uses in this district are generally conducted
18 completely within enclosed structures. Small-scale retail and office uses are
19 permitted, as are other activities that may serve well to buffer existing residential
20 neighborhoods from areas of concentrated industrial operations. In considering
21 any new land use not contemplated in this District, the Zoning Administrator shall take
22 into account the intent of this District as expressed in this Section and in the General
23 Plan.

24
25

1 **SEC. 210.9. PDR-1-D DISTRICT: DESIGN.**

2 *The intention of this district is to retain and encourage less-intensive production,*
3 *distribution, and repair businesses, especially the existing clusters of design-related*
4 *businesses. Thus, this district prohibits residential uses (except for student housing)*
5 *and office, and limits office, retail, and institutional uses. Additionally, this district*
6 *prohibits heavy industrial uses, which generate external noise, odors, and vibrations and*
7 *engage in frequent trucking activities. Generally, all other uses are permitted. In*
8 *considering any new land use not contemplated in this District, the Zoning Administrator*
9 *shall take into account the intent of this District as expressed in this Section and in the*
10 *General Plan.*

11 **SEC. 210.10. PDR-1-G DISTRICT: GENERAL.**

12 *The intention of this district is to retain and encourage existing production,*
13 *distribution, and repair activities and promote new business formation. Thus, this district*
14 *prohibits residential and office uses and limits office, retail, and institutional uses.*
15 *Additionally, this district allows for more intensive production, distribution, and repair*
16 *activities than PDR-1-B and PDR-1-D but less intensive than PDR-2. Generally, all*
17 *other uses are permitted. In considering any new land use not contemplated in this*
18 *District, the Zoning Administrator shall take into account the intent of this District as*
19 *expressed in this Section and in the General Plan.*

20 **SEC. 210.911. PDR-2 DISTRICTS: CORE PRODUCTION,**
21 **DISTRIBUTION, AND REPAIR.**

22 *The intent of this ~~These~~ districts is to encourage the introduction,*
23 *intensification, and protection of a wide range of light and contemporary industrial*
24 *activities. Thus, this district, while prohibiting new housing, large office*
25 *developments, large-scale retail, and the heaviest of industrial uses, such as*

1 incinerators. Generally, all other uses are permitted. The conservation of existing
 2 flexible industrial buildings is also encouraged. These districts permit certain non-
 3 industrial, non-residential uses, including small-scale retail and office,
 4 entertainment, certain institutions, and similar uses that would not create conflicts
 5 with the primary industrial uses or are compatible with the operational
 6 characteristics of businesses in the area. Light industrial uses in these districts
 7 may be conducted entirely within an enclosed structure, partly within enclosed
 8 structures, or some functions may occur entirely in open areas. These uses may
 9 require trucking activity multiple times per day, including trucks with up to 18
 10 wheels or more, and occurring at any time of the day or night. As part of their
 11 daily operations, PDR activities in these areas may emit noises, vibrations,
 12 odors, and other emissions, as permitted by law. Within the requirements of
 13 local, state, and federal health and safety regulations, and within the stipulation
 14 of this code, which may impose additional use size maximums and minimum
 15 distance requirements on certain activities, raw materials used for production,
 16 manufacturing, repair, storage, research, and distribution may be stored on site
 17 and may include chemical, biological, and other hazardous, explosive, or
 18 flammable materials. In considering any new land use not contemplated in this District,
 19 the Zoning Administrator shall take into account the intent of this District as expressed in
 20 this Section and in the General Plan.

21 **SEC. 215. DWELLINGS.**

22 TABLE INSET:

C-1	C-2	C-3-O	C-3-R	C-3-G	C-3-S	C-M	M-1	M-2	<u>PDR-1-G</u>	<u>PDR-1-D</u>	<u>PDR-1-B</u>	PDR-2	
-----	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-----	-----	----------------	----------------	----------------	-------	--

1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

												SEC. 215 DWELLINGS.
P	P	P	P	P	P	C	C	C				(a) Dwelling at a density ratio not exceeding the number of dwelling units permitted in the nearest R District, with the distance to such R District measured from the midpoint of the front lot line or from a point directly across the street there from, whichever permits the greater density; provided, that the maximum density ratio in a C-1, C-2, M-1 or M-2 District shall in no case be less than for an RM-1 District, the maximum density ratio in a C-3 or C-M District shall in no case be less than for an RM-4 District, and the maximum density ratio in a C-3 District shall in no case be less than one dwelling unit for each 125 square feet of lot

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												area. The rules for calculation of dwelling unit densities set forth in Section 207.1 of this Code shall apply in C and M Districts, except that any remaining fraction of 1/2 or more of the minimum amount of lot area per dwelling unit shall be adjusted upward to the next higher whole number of dwelling units.
		C	C	C	C							(b) Dwelling at a density ratio greater than that set forth in Subsection (a), to be determined by the City Planning Commission pursuant to Section 303(c) of this Code.
						C	C	C				(c) Mobile home park for house trailers, motor homes, campers and similar vehicles or structures used for dwelling purposes. Each vehicle or structure in

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

														any such park shall be regulated by this Code in the same manner as a dwelling unit.
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	A		C		(d) Student housing, as defined in 315.1(38). In the PDR-1-D District, density limits and dwelling unit mix requirements do not apply. So long as these dwelling units are affiliated with and operated by an accredited post-secondary educational institution, the inclusionary housing requirements of Section 315 shall not apply. In the PDR-1-D District, the accredited post-secondary educational institution to which the student housing is affiliated must also contain educational facilities within the PDR-1-D District.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

SEC. 216. OTHER HOUSING.

TABLE INSET:

C-1	C-2	C-3-O	C-3-R	C-3-G	C-3-S	C-M	M-1	M-2	<u>PDR-1-G</u>	<u>PDR-1-D</u>	<u>PDR-1-B</u>	PDR-2	
													SEC. 216 OTHER HOUSING.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	C	C					(a) Group housing, providing lodging or both meals and lodging, without individual cooking facilities, by prearrangement for a week or more at a time, in a space not defined by this Code as a dwelling unit. Such group housing shall include but not necessarily be limited to a boardinghouse, guesthouse, rooming house, lodging house, residence club, commune, fraternity or sorority house, monastery, nunnery, convent or ashram. It shall also include group housing affiliated with and operated by a medical or

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												educational institution, when not located on the same lot as such institution, which shall meet the applicable provisions of Section 304.5 of this Code concerning institutional master plans. The density limitations for all group housing described in this subsection shall be based in this subsection shall be based upon the density limitations for group housing in the nearest R District, following the same rules as those set forth in Section 215(a) of this Code for dwelling unit densities in C and M Districts.
												(b) Hotel, inn or hostel containing rooms or suites of rooms, none with individual cooking facilities, which are offered for compensation and are primarily for the accommodation of transient overnight guests. A hotel, inn or hostel shall not include a motel as described in

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												Subsection 216(c) below:
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C				(i) 200 rooms or less;
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C				(ii) More than 200 rooms.
												(c) Motel, including an auto court, motor lodge, tourist court or other facility similarly identified, containing rooms or suites of rooms, none with individual cooking facilities, which are offered for compensation and are primarily for the accommodation of transient guests traveling by automobile, and where each sleeping unit is independently accessible from the outside; provided, that the entrance to such motel is within 200 feet of and immediately accessible from a major thoroughfare as designated in the Master <u>General</u> Plan.
C	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA				(d) Motel, as described in Subsection 216(c) above but without restrictions as to location of the entrance.

SEC. 217. INSTITUTIONS.

TABLE INSET:

C-1	C-2	C-3-O	C-3-R	C-3-G	C-3-S	C-M	M-1	M-2	<u>PDR-I-G</u>	<u>PDR-I-D</u>	<u>PDR-1-B</u>	PDR-2	
													SEC. 217.
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C						(a) Hospital, medical center or other medical institution which includes facilities for inpatient care and may also include medical offices, clinics, laboratories, and employee or student dormitories and other housing, operated by and affiliated with the institution, which institution has met the applicable provisions of Section 304.5 of

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													psychological disorders.	
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>5,000</u> <u>gsf, C</u> <u>above</u>	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>5,000</u> <u>gsf, C</u> <u>above</u>	P under 7,500 gsf	P under 5,000 gsf	(c) Clinic primarily providing outpatient care in medical, psychiatric or other healing arts and not a part of a medical institution as specified in Subsection 217(a) above.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>5,000</u> <u>gsf</u>	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>5,000</u> <u>gsf</u>	P under 5,000 gsf	P under 5,000 gsf	(d) Social service or philanthropic facility providing assistance of a charitable or public service nature.
P	P	P	P	P	C	P	P				<u>P</u>			(e) Child-care facility providing less than 24-hour care for children by licensed personnel and meeting the open-space and other requirements

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													of the State of California and other authorities.	
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P				<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>20,000</u> <u>gsf if</u> <u>no</u> <u>housing</u> <u>g</u>	P under 20,000 gsf if no housing	(f) Elementary school, either public or private. Such institution may include employee or student dormitories and other housing operated by and affiliated with the institution.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P				<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>20,000</u> <u>gsf if</u> <u>no</u> <u>housing</u> <u>g</u>	P under 20,000 gsf if no housing	(g) Secondary school, either public or private, other than a school having industrial arts as its primary course of study. Such institution may include employee or student dormitories and other housing operated by and

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												affiliated with the institution.
												(h) Postsecondary educational institution for the purposes of academic, professional, business or fine-arts education, which <i>is required to submit an institutional master plan pursuant to institution has met the applicable provisions of Section 304.5 of this Code concerning institutional master plans.</i> Such institution may include employee or student dormitories and other housing operated by and

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													affiliated with the institution. Such institution shall not have industrial arts as its primary course of study.	
						P	P	P	P	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>20,000</u> <u>gsf if</u> <u>no</u> <u>housin</u> <u>g</u>	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>20,000</u> <u>gsf if</u> <u>no</u> <u>housin</u> <u>g. C</u> <u>above.</u>	P under 20,000 gsf if no housing	P under 20,000 gsf if no housing	(i) Secondary or postsecondary educational institution, other than as specified in Subsection 217(g) and (h) above.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>20,000</u> <u>gsf if</u> <u>no</u> <u>housin</u> <u>g</u>	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>20,000</u> <u>gsf if</u> <u>no</u> <u>housin</u> <u>g</u>	P under 20,000 gsf if no housing	P under 20,000 gsf if no housing	(j) Church or other religious institution. Such institution may include, on the same lot, the housing of persons who engage in supportive activity for the institution.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P								(k) Medical cannabis dispensary as defined by Section

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												3301(f) of the San Francisco Health Code provided that: (a) the medical cannabis dispensary has applied for a permit from the Department of Public Health pursuant to Section 3304 of the San Francisco Health Code; (b) if medical cannabis is smoked on the premises, the parcel containing the medical cannabis dispensary is located not less than 1,000 feet from the parcel containing the grounds of an elementary or secondary school, public or private, or
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												a community clubhouse, or neighborhood center as defined in Section 221(e) of this Code, unless not required by State law, and, regardless of whether medical cannabis is smoked on the premises, if the dispensary was not in operation as of April 1, 2005, as defined in subsection (i), it is located not less than 1,000 feet from the parcel containing the grounds of an elementary or secondary school, public or private, or recreation buildings as defined in Section 221(e) of
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												block face across from the subject lot as well as to all individuals or groups which have made a written request for notification of regarding specific properties, areas or medical cannabis dispensaries; (g) all building permit applications shall be held for a period of 30 calendar days from the date of the mailed notice to allow review by residents, occupants, owners of neighborhood properties and neighborhood groups; and (h) after this 30 day period, the Planning Commission shall
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

											<p>months from the effective date of this legislation to obtain a permit or must cease operations at the end of that 18 month period, or upon denial of a permit application if it occurs before the end of that 18 month period.</p> <p>Medical cannabis dispensaries that were in operation as of April 1, 2005, and were not in continuous operation since then, but can demonstrate to the Planning Department, based on any criteria it may develop, that the reason for their lack of continuous operation was not</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													Residential-House or Residential- Mixed district of the City or which began operation after April 1, 2005, must immediately cease operations; (j) any permit issued for a medical cannabis dispensary shall contain the following statement in bold-face type: "Issuance of this permit by the City and County of San Francisco is not intended to and does not authorize the violation of State or Federal law.
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

SEC. 218. RETAIL SALES AND PERSONAL SERVICES.

TABLE INSET:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C-1	C-2	C-3-O	C-3-R	C-3-G	C-3-S	C-M	M-1	M-2	<u>PDR-1-G</u>	<u>PDR-1-D</u>	<u>PDR-1-B</u>	PDR-2	
													SEC. 218. RETAIL SALES AND PERSONA L SERVICE S.
													The uses specified in this Section shall not include any use first specifically listed in a subsequen t Section of this Code.
P	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<u>NA</u>	<u>NA</u>	<u>NA</u>		(a) Retail business or personal

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												<u>NA</u>	service establishment, of a type which supplies new commodities or offers personal services primarily to residents in the immediate vicinity.
	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>r</u> <u>2,500</u> <u>0 gsf</u> <u>per</u> <u>lot</u>	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>r</u> <u>5,000</u> <u>0 gsf</u> <u>per</u> <u>lot</u>	P under 2,500 gsf per lot*#	(b) Retail business or personal service establishment not limited to sales or services primarily for	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													residents in the immediate vicinity, and not restricted to sale of new commodities.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>2,500</u> <u>0 gsf</u> <u>per</u> <u>lot;</u> <u>C</u> <u>above</u> <u>e</u>	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>5,000</u> <u>0 gsf</u> <u>per</u> <u>lot;</u> <u>C</u> <u>above</u> <u>e</u>	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>2,500</u> <u>gsf per</u> <u>lot *</u>	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>2,500 gsf</u> <u>per lot *</u>	(c) Grocery stores, as defined in Section 790.102(a)
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>2,500</u> <u>0 gsf</u> <u>per</u> <u>lot;</u> <u>C</u> <u>above</u> <u>e</u>	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>5,000</u> <u>0 gsf</u> <u>per</u> <u>lot;</u> <u>C</u> <u>above</u> <u>e</u>	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>2,500</u> <u>gsf per</u> <u>lot *</u>	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>2,500 gsf</u> <u>per lot *</u>	(d) Health club, fitness, gymnasium, or exercise facility when including

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

									<u>abov</u>	<u>abov</u>			<u>equipment</u>
									<u>e</u>	<u>e</u>			<u>and space</u>
													<u>for weight-</u>
													<u>lifting and</u>
													<u>cardio-</u>
													<u>vascular</u>
													<u>activities.</u>
													*Subject to
													the
													limitations
													of Section
													121.58
													# Except
													practice
													studios, eat
													boarding,
													hardware
													stores and
													contractor
													supply
													operations,
													which are
													permitted in
													these
													districts
													without size
													restriction.

SEC. 218.1. MASSAGE ESTABLISHMENTS.

TABLE INSET:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C-1	C-2	C-3-O	C-3-R	C-3-G	C-3-S	C-M	M-1	M-2	<u>PDR-1-G</u>	<u>PDR-1-D</u>	<u>PDR-1-B</u>	PDR-2	
													SEC. 218.1. MASSAGE ESTABLISHMENTS.
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	C	C	Massage establishments, as defined by Section 1900 of the San Francisco Health Code provided that: (a) the massage establishment has first obtained a permit from the Department of Public Health pursuant to Section 1908 of the San Francisco Health Code, except that such proviso shall not apply where: (1) massage services are incidental to the institutional uses permitted in Sections 217(a) through (d) or to the use by an

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													individual member of the facilities of a health club, gymnasium or other facility with a regular membership which health club, gymnasium or other facility is used primarily for instruction and training in body building, exercising, reducing, sports, dancing or similar physical activities, or (2) the only massage service provided is chair massage, such service is visible to the public, and customers are fully-clothed at all times, (b) the use is so located that the premises upon which it is conducted are not less than 1,000 feet from the premises of any other massage establishment; except that such proviso shall
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													not apply where massage services are incidental to the institutional uses permitted in Sections 217(a) through (d) or to the use by an individual member of the facilities of a health club, gymnasium or other facility with a regular membership which health club, gymnasium or other facility is used primarily for instruction and training in body building, exercising, reducing, sports, dancing or similar physical activities; and further provided that: (c) the following standards and conditions are met: (1) the hours of operation of the massage activity shall be limited to from 7:00 a.m. to 12:00
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													a.m.; (2) signs announcing the massage activity shall be no more than a single sign affixed to the wall of the building and shall not exceed nine square feet in area and shall not be directly illuminated; (3) there shall be no outdoor activity associated with the massage activity; (4) disposed of on a daily basis during the days the establishment is in operation; and (6) any change of there shall be nonalcoholic beverages served on the premises; (5) there shall be a litter patrol financed by the establishment such that any litter within 100 feet of the premises is cleaned and ownership or
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													change in operation of the massage establishment which requires a new Health Permit shall be required to meet these standards and conditions.
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

SEC. 219. OFFICES.

TABLE INSET:

C-1	C-2	C-3-O	C-3-R	C-3-G	C-3-S	C-M	M-1	M-2	<u>PDR-I-G</u>	<u>PDR-I-D</u>	<u>PDR-1-B</u>	PDR-2	
													SEC. 219. OFFICES.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	P*	P*	(a) Professional and business offices, <i>as defined in 890.70</i> , not more than 5,000 gross square feet in size and offering on-site services to the general public.
P	P	P	C	P	P	P	P	P	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>			(b) Professional and business

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													offices, <i>as defined in 890.70</i> , larger than 5,000 gross square feet in size and offering on-site services to the general public.
P	P	P	C	P	P	P	P	P	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	P under 5,000 gsf per use *	(c) Other professional and business offices, <i>as defined in 890.70</i> , 5,000 gsf above the ground floor. In the C-3-R use * District, in addition to the criteria set forth in Section 303, approval shall be given upon a determination that the use will not detract from the district's primary function as an area for comparison shopper retailing and direct consumer	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													services.
P	P	C		C	C	P	P	P	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	P under 5,000 gsf per use *	P under 5,000 gsf per use *	(d) Other professional and business offices, as defined in 890.70, at or below the ground floor.
									<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>			(e) Offices in designated landmark buildings
													* Subject to the limitations of Section 121.58.
													# Use size control shall apply to all types of "Office use" as listed in Section 313.1(35)(A) and (B).

SEC. 220. LAUNDERING, CLEANING AND PRESSING.

TABLE INSET:

C-1	C-2	C-3-O	C-3-R	C-3-G	C-3-S	C-M	M-1	M-2	<u>PDR-1-G</u>	<u>PDR-1-D</u>	<u>PDR-1-B</u>	PDR-2	
													SEC. 220. LAUNDERING,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

														CLEANING AND PRESSING.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(a) Automatic laundry, as defined in Part II, Chapter V (Health Code) of the San Francisco Municipal Code.	
	P	P	P	P	P	P	NA	NA	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(b) Establishment for hand-ironing only, not employing more than five persons.	
P	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P under 2,500 gsf	P	(c) Dry-cleaning establishment, including pressing and other miscellaneous processing of clothes, where no portion of a building occupied by such use shall	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												have any ventilating flue, exhaust pipe or other opening except fixed windows and exits required by law within 50 feet of any lot in any R District, and where:
												(1) The establishment has only a central cleaning unit with a rated load factor of no more than 40 pounds and operated by employees of the establishment; or
												(2) The dry cleaning is done by the customer using self-service cleaning units or equivalent

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													equipment, where the total number of units does not exceed eight and their total aggregate capacity does not exceed 40 cubic feet; or
													(3) The establishment is a combination of the two foregoing types, with a central cleaning unit with a rated load factor of no more than 40 pounds, and no more than four self-service units the aggregate capacity of which shall not exceed 20 cubic feet.
	P	P	P	P	P	P	NA	NA	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	und	(d) Dry-cleaning establishment,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

										er 2,50 0 gsf	P	including pressing and other miscellaneous processing of clothes, where no portion of a building occupied by such use shall have any ventilating flue, exhaust pipe or other opening except fixed windows and exits required by law within 50 feet of any lot in any R District, and where:
												(1) The establishment has only a central cleaning unit with a rated load factor of no more than 60 pounds and operated by

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													employees of the establishment; or
													(2) The dry cleaning is done by the customer using self-service cleaning units or equivalent equipment where the total number of units does not exceed 16 and their total aggregate capacity does not exceed 80 cubic feet; or
													(3) The establishment is a combination of the two foregoing types, with a central cleaning unit with a rated load factor of no more than 60 pounds, and no

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												more than eight self-service units the aggregate capacity of which shall not exceed 40 cubic feet.
						P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P under 2,500 gsf	P	(e) Steam laundry, when conducted within a completely enclosed building; provided, that no part of a building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows or exits required by law, within 50 feet of any R District.
						P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P under 2,500 gsf		(f) Cleaning or dyeing plant, when conducted within a completely

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												P	enclosed building; provided, that no part of a building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows or exits required by law, within 50 feet of any R District.
													(g) Bag, carpet or rug cleaning, when conducted within a completely enclosed building; provided, that no part of a building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows or exits required by law, within 50 feet of
												P P <u>P</u> <u>P</u> P under er 2,50 0 gsf	

													any R District.
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------

SEC. 221. ASSEMBLY AND ENTERTAINMENT.

TABLE INSET:

C-1	C-2	C-3-O	C-3-R	C-3-G	C-3-S	C-M	M-1	M-2	<u>PDR-1-G</u>	<u>PDR-1-D</u>	<u>PDR-1-B</u>	PDR-2	
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(a) Clubhouse.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(b) Lodge building.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(c) Meeting hall.
									<i>P if no more than 3 screens</i>	<i>P if no more than 3 screens</i>	P if no more than 3 screens	P if no more than 3 screens	(d) Theater, except as specified under Subsection (k), below.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(e) Recreation building.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												reasonably confined to the premises by adequate soundproofing or other device, and (2) that no portion of a building occupied by such use shall have any opening, other than fixed windows and exits required by law, within 50 feet of any R District.	
P*	P*			P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(g) Private noncommercial recreational open use.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												same or adjoining blocks occupied by existing amusement enterprises is in excess of five acres.
					C	P	P	P	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>		(i) Commercial open-air sports stadium or arena, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District.
					C	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>		(j) Circus, carnival, or other amusement enterprise not

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													conducted within a building, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	(k) Adult entertainment enterprise, so specified in (i), (ii) and (iii) below, provided that the use is so located that the premises upon which it is conducted are not less than 1,000 feet from the premises of any other adult entertainment

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												t enterprise:
												(i) Adult bookstore, as defined by Section 791 of Part II, Chapter VIII of the San Francisco Municipal Code (Police Code);
												(ii) Adult theater, as defined by Section 791 of Part II, Chapter VIII of the San Francisco Municipal Code (Police Code);
												(iii) Encounter studios,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													as defined by Section 1072.1 of Part II, Chapter VIII of the San Francisco Municipal Code (Police Code). [See Section 212(a)]
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

SEC. 222. HOME AND BUSINESS SERVICES.

TABLE INSET:

C-1	C-2	C-3-O	C-3-R	C-3-G	C-3-S	C-M	M-1	M-2	<u>PDR-I-G</u>	<u>PDR-I-D</u>	<u>PDR-1-B</u>	PDR-2	
													SEC. 222. HOME AND BUSINESS SERVICES.
													The term "shop" as used in this section shall include only the establishments of artisans dealing at retail directly with the consumer and concerned primarily with custom trade.
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(a) Household repair shop.

1		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(b) Interior decorating shop.
2		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(c) Upholstering shop.
3		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(d) Sign-painting shop.
4		P			P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(e) Carpenter shop.
5														(f) Office of a building, plumbing, electrical, painting, roofing, furnace or pest-control contractor, including storage of incidental equipment and supplies entirely within the same building, where provision is also made entirely within the structure for parking, loading and unloading of all vehicles used. (See also Section 225.)
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11		P			P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17												P		(g) Catering establishment
18												P		
19		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	under	P	
20												5,00		
21												0 gsf		
22														
23												P		(h) Printing shop.
24		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	under	P	
25												r		

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												2,500 gsf		
	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	under 2,500 gsf	P	(i) Newspaper publication.
	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	under 2,500 gsf	P	(j) Blueprinting shop.
<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	(k) <i>Hardware stores and contractor supply operations</i>

SEC. 223. AUTOMOTIVE.

TABLE INSET:

C-1	C-2	C-3-O	C-3-R	C-3-G	C-3-S	C-M	M-1	M-2	<u>PDR-I-G</u>	<u>PDR-I-D</u>	<u>PDR-1-B</u>	PDR-2	
													SEC. 223. AUTOMOTIVE.
	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(a) Sale or rental of new or used automobiles, when conducted entirely

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													within an enclosed building.
	P			P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(b) Sale or rental of new or used trucks, when conducted entirely within an enclosed building.
	C*			C	C	P	P	P	<u>P</u>		P	P	(c) Lot for sale or rental of new or used automobiles.
	C*			C	C	P	P	P	<u>P</u>		P	P	(d) Lot for sale or rental of new or used trucks.
	C*			C	C	P	P	P	<u>P</u>		P	P	(e) Sale or rental of new or used automobile trailers.
P*	NA			NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(f) Automobile service station for the sale and dispensing of gasoline, other motor fuels and lubricating oil directly into motor vehicles. The following

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												activities shall be permitted at such a service station if normally conducted entirely within an enclosed building having no openings other than fixed windows or exits required by law within 50 feet of any R District:
												(1) The sale and dispensing of greases and brake fluids, including motor vehicle lubrication; and the sale or installation of tires, batteries and other accessories;
												(2) Miscellaneous minor servicing and adjusting, which may include brakes, electrical equipment, fan belt, headlamps,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												sparkplugs, air filter, distributor points, carburetor, and generator charging rate;
												(3) Installation of lamp globes, sparkplugs, oil filter or filtering element, windshield wiper blades and motors, radiator hose (without removal of radiator or water pump), battery cables and fan belt;
												(4) The servicing and repairing of tires and batteries;
												(5) The installation and servicing of smog control devices; and
												(6) Automobile washing and

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													polishing of an incidental nature, when performed primarily by hand and not including the use of any mechanical conveyor blower or steam-cleaning device.
	P*			P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(g) Automobile service station as described above, with the following minor automobile repairs permitted therewith if conducted entirely within an enclosed building having no openings other than fixed windows or exits required by law within 50 feet on any R District:
													(1) Tune-up, including the repair or replacement of

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													distributors, sparkplugs and carburetors;
													(2) Brake repair;
													(3) Shock absorber replacement;
													(4) Muffler exchange, with no open flame or torch;
													(5) Wheel balancing and alignment;
													(6) Wheel bearing and seals replacement;
													(7) Replacement of universal joints;
													(8) Radiator mounting and dismounting, with repairs done elsewhere;

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												(9) Clutch adjustments;
												(10) Repair or replacement of water pumps;
												(11) Repair or replacement of generators, alternators and voltage regulators;
												(12) Repair or replacement of starters;
												(13) Repair or replacement of fuel pumps;
												(14) Such other repairs as may be designated by the Chief of the San Francisco Fire Department as minor repairs under Paragraph

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												8.09(a)(5)(o) of Part II, Chapter IV (Fire Code) of the San Francisco Municipal Code.
	P			P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P under 7,500 gsf	(h) Repair garage for minor automobile repairs, limited to those repairs and other activities permitted at an automobile service station as described above, and in addition the following minor automobile repairs; all such repairs and other activities shall be conducted entirely within an enclosed building having no openings other than fixed windows or exits required by law within 50 feet of any R District.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												(1) Body and fender repair limited to replacement of parts and spot paint spraying; and
												(2) Removal and replacement of engines, transmissions and differentials, with repairs to these components done elsewhere.
					P		P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P under 5,000 gsf	P (i) Repair garage for the following major automobile repairs, if conducted entirely within an enclosed building having no openings other than fixed windows or exits required by law within 50 feet of any R District:
												(1) Internal engine repair or rebuilding;

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													(2) Repair or rebuilding of transmissions, differentials or radiators;
													(3) Reconditioning of badly worn or damaged motor vehicles or trailers;
													(4) Collision service, including body, frame or fender straightening or repair; and
													(5) Full body paint spraying.
	C*			C	C	C	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(j) Automobile wash, when providing on the premises a reservoir of vehicle storage and standing area, outside the washing facilities, equal to at

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													least 1/4 the hourly capacity in vehicles of such facilities; provided,
													(1) that incidental noise is reasonably confined to the premises by adequate soundproofing or other device, and
													(2) that complete enclosure within a building may be required as a condition of approval, notwithstanding any other provision of this Code; but the foregoing provisions shall not preclude the imposition of any additional conditions pursuant to Section 303 of this Code.
					P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>			P	(k) Tire recapping, if

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District.
C*	P*				C	P	P	P	<u>C</u>		C	C	(l) Parking lot, as regulated in Sections 155, 156 and 157 and other provisions of Article 1.5 of this Code.
C	P	C	C	C	C	P	P	P	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	C	C	(m) Storage garage open to the public for passenger automobiles, as regulated in Sections 155, 156 and 157 and other provisions of Article 1.5 of this Code, where such storage garage is not a public building requiring approval by the Board of Supervisors under other provisions of law and is completely enclosed.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

														(n) Storage garage open to the public for passenger automobiles, as regulated in Sections 155, 156 and 157 and other provisions of Article 1.5 of this Code, where such storage garage is not a public building requiring approval by the Board of Supervisors under other provisions of law and is not completely enclosed.
C*	C*	C	C	C	C	P	P	P	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	C	C		
													P	(o) Storage garage open to the public for passenger automobiles, as regulated in Sections 155, 156 and 157 and other provisions of Article 1.5 of this Code, where such
P*	P*	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P			

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

														storage garage is a public building requiring approval by the Board of Supervisors under other provisions of law.
C	P	C	C	C	C	P	P	P	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	C	C	(p) Major (nonaccessory) parking garage not open to the public, as defined in Section 158 and as regulated therein and in Sections 155 and 157 and other provisions of Article 1.5 of this Code.	
	C	C	C	C	NA	NA	NA	NA	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>		P	(q) Parcel delivery service, limited to facilities for the unloading, sorting and reloading of local retail merchandise for home deliveries, where the operation is conducted entirely	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													within a completely enclosed building; including garage facilities for local delivery trucks, but excluding repair shop facilities.
					P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>		P	(r) Parcel delivery service, not subject to the above limitations.
	C			C	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>		P	(s) Ambulance service.
				C	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>		P	(t) Storage garage for commercial passenger vehicles and light delivery trucks.
					C	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>		P	(u) Storage yard for commercial vehicles or trucks, if conducted within an area completely enclosed by a wall or concealing fence not

1
2
3
4
5
6
7

															less than six feet high.
															(v) Truck terminal facility, if located not less than 200 feet from any R District.

8

SEC. 224. ANIMAL SERVICES.

9

TABLE INSET:

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

C-1	C-2	C-3-O	C-3-R	C-3-G	C-3-S	C-M	M-1	M-2	<u>PDR-1-G</u>	<u>PDR-1-D</u>	<u>PDR-1-B</u>	PDR-2		
														SEC. 224. ANIMAL SERVICES.
	C			C	C	C	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P		(a) Animal hospital or clinic, if conducted entirely within an enclosed building; not including a commercial kennel as specified below.
						P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P		(b) Animal hospital or clinic, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District.
						P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>		P		(c) Commercial kennel, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District. A "commercial kennel"

1															shall mean any commercial or business premises or other premises where dogs are boarded for compensation, or are cared for or trained for hire, or are kept for sale or bred for sale, where the care, breeding or sale of the dogs is the principal means of livelihood of the occupants of the premises.	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	(d) Riding academy or livery stable, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District.
	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	(e) Cat boarding

SEC. 225. WHOLESALING, STORAGE, DISTRIBUTION AND OPEN-AIR HANDLING OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.

TABLE INSET:

18	C-1	C-2	C-3-O	C-3-R	C-3-G	C-3-S	C-M	M-1	M-2	<u>PDR-1-G</u>	<u>PDR-1-D</u>	<u>PDR-1-B</u>	PDR-2	
19														
20														
21														
22														SEC 225
23														WHOLESALEING,
24														STORAGE,
25														DISTRIBUTION AND
														OPEN-AIR HANDLING

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.
	C		C	C	P	P	P	P					(a) Storage building for household goods.
											P under 5,000 gsf	P	(b) Wholesale establishment when conducted entirely within an enclosed building, not including a storage warehouse.
											P under 5,000 gsf	P	(c) Wholesale storage warehouse, except for storage of inflammables.
													(d) Bulk storage of inflammable or highly combustible materials, if conducted not less than 500 feet from any R or NC District.
													(e) Bulk storage of explosives, if conducted not less than 500 feet from any R or NC District.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

							P	P	<u>P</u>			P	(f) Cold storage plant, when conducted within a completely enclosed building; provided, that no part of a building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows or exits required by law, within 50 feet of any R District.
									<u>P</u>			P	(g) Grain elevator.
					C	C	NA	NA	<u>P</u>			P	(h) Dairy products distribution plant, where provision is made for off-street parking of all vehicles used and all operations including loading and unloading are conducted entirely within an enclosed building. (See also Section 226.)
						P	P	P	<u>P</u>		P under 5,000 gsf	P	(i) Lot for sale of new or used merchandise, not including any use first specifically listed below.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													yard, if conducted within an area enclosed by a wall or a concealing fence not less than six feet high.
							P	P					(n) Storage within a completely enclosed building of junk, waste, secondhand, discarded or salvaged materials, excluding automobile wrecking operations as defined in this Section 225; and if conducted not less than 200 feet from any R or NC District.
								P					(o) Junkyard, if located not less than 200 feet from any R or NC District. Junkyard shall mean an outdoor space where junk, waste, discarded or salvaged materials are stored or handled, including house-wrecking yards, used lumber yards and places or yards for

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												storage of salvaged house wrecking and structural steel materials and equipment; excluding automobile wrecking operations as defined in this Section 225 yards or establishments for the sale, purchase or storage of used cars or machinery in operable condition, and the processing of used, discarded or salvaged materials as part of a permitted manufacturing operation in the same premises.
												(p) Automobile wrecking operation; provided, (1) that there shall be sufficient working space on the property to permit proper functioning of the operation without use of any public right-of-way for storage of inoperable vehicles or parts, (2) that the operation shall be

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

																							clearly separated from adjacent properties and public rights-of-way,. and (3) that the operation be conducted not less than 500 feet from any R or NC District. No automobile wrecking operation lawfully existing at the effective date hereof shall be continued more than three years from said date unless a conditional use authorization for such operation has been granted pursuant to this Code; provided, however, that no such automobile wrecking operation eligible for governmental payments to assist relocation shall be continued more than 1 1/2 years from said effective date unless a conditional use authorization for such operation has been granted pursuant to this Code. The term
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												<p>"automobile wrecking operation" as used herein shall mean the disassembling, dismantling, junking or "wrecking" of motor vehicles of any type, or the storage of such vehicles not in operable condition.</p>
												<p>(q) Hazardous waste facility, when conducted not less than 200 feet from any R or NC District, which shall mean all contiguous land and structures, other appurtenances and improvements on the land used for treatment, transfer, storage, resource recovery, disposal or recycling of hazardous waste that is produced at an off-site facility, but shall not include a facility that:</p> <p>(1) manages only used oil, used oil filters, latex paint,</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

												antifreeze, small household batteries or lead acid batteries; or (2) establishes that it is not required to obtain a hazardous waste facility permit from the State of California. The terms "hazardous waste," "treatment," "transfer," "storage," "disposal," "off-site facility," and "used oil" as used herein shall have the meaning given those terms in the California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5, Articles 2 and 13, which are hereby incorporated by reference.
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

19
20

SEC. 226. MANUFACTURING AND PROCESSING.

21

TABLE INSET:

22
23
24
25

C-1	C-2	C-3-O	C-3-R	C-3-G	C-3-S	C-M	M-1	M-2	<u>PDR-I-G</u>	<u>PDR-I-D</u>	PDR-1-B	PDR-2	
													SEC. 226.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													MANUFACTURING AND PROCESSING.
		P	P	P	P	P	NA	NA	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P under 5,000 gsf	P	(a) Light manufacturing uses, involving only the assembly, packaging, repairing or processing of previously prepared materials, which are conducted within a building but do not occupy the ground story of any building; provided:
													(1) That no part of a building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows and exits required by law, within 50 feet of any R District;
													(2) That the mechanical equipment required

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													for such uses, together with related floor space used primarily by the operators of such equipment, shall not in the aggregate occupy more than 1/4 of the gross floor area of the building in which the uses are located; and
													(3) That no machine shall be used that has more than five horsepower capacity.
					P	P	NA	NA	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P under 5,000 gsf	P	(b) Light manufacturing which occupies not more than 1/2 the ground story of the building and involves or requires no machine that has more than five horsepower capacity, if

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												conducted entirely within an enclosed building; provided, that no part of a building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows and exits required by law, within 20 feet of any R District.
												(c) Light food-processing for delicatessen, catering or restaurant supply, if conducted entirely within an enclosed building; provided, that no part of a building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows or exits required by law, within 20 feet of any R District.
												(d) Light

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

											under 5,000 gsf		manufacturing, not including any use first specifically listed below.
		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P under 2,500 gsf	P	(e) Industrial or chemical research or testing laboratory, not involving any danger of explosions.
		<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>					(f) <i>Life Science</i> <i>laboratory (as defined</i> <i>in Sections 890.52 and</i> <i>890.53)</i>
					C	C	P	P				P	(f) Experimental laboratory.
						P	P	P				<u>C</u>	(g) Battery manufacture, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District.
							P	P	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>		<u>C</u>	(h) Any of the following uses, when conducted within a

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												completely enclosed building; provided that no part of the building so occupied shall have any opening, other than fixed windows or exits required by law, within 50 feet of any R District:
												(1) Automobile assembling.
												(2) Bottling plant, brewery dairy products plant, malt manufacturing or processing or malt products plant;
												(3) Ice manufacturing plant;
												(4) Concrete mixing, concrete products manufacture;

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												(5) Electric foundry or foundry for nonferrous metals;
												(6) Metal working or blacksmith shop; excluding presses of over 20 tons' capacity and machine-operated drop hammers.
												(7) Enameling, lacquering, wholesale paint mixing from previously prepared pigments and vehicles;
												(8) Woodworking mill, manufacture of wood-fiber, sawdust or excelsior products not involving chemical processing.
								P	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	C	(i) Manufacture of cereals, distilled liquors, felt or shoddy,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

												hair or hair products, pickles, sauerkraut, vinegar, yeast, soda or soda compounds, structural clay products, meat products, not including any use first specifically listed below.
								P	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>		C (j) Flour mill.
								P	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>		C (k) Sugar refinery.
								P	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>		C (l) Wool pulling or scouring.
								C	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>		C (m) Blast furnace, rolling mill, smelter.
								C				C (n) Manufacture of corrosive acid or alkali, cement, gypsum, lime, plaster of paris, explosive, fertilizer, glue or gelatine from fish or animal refuse.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

								C	<u>C</u>				C	(o) Production or refining of petroleum products.
							P	P	<u>C</u>				C	(p) Steam power plant.
								P					C	(q) Shipyard.
						P	P	P					C	(r) Live storage, killing or dressing of poultry or rabbits for retail sale on the premises, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District.
								P					C	(s) Live storage, killing or dressing of poultry or rabbits, if conducted on premises not less than 200 feet from any R District, without limitation as to nature of sale.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

								C				(t) Stockyard, livestock feed yard, abattoir.
								C	C	<u>C</u>	C	(u) Rendering or reduction of fat, bones or other animal material, where adequate provision is made for the control of odors through the use of surface condensers and direct-flame afterburners or equivalent equipment.
												(v) Incineration of garbage, refuse, dead animals or parts thereof.
												(w) The following uses, when conducted not less than 500 feet from any R or NC District:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

													(1) Manufacture, refining, distillation or treatment of any of the following: abrasives, acid (noncorrosive), alcohol, ammonia, asbestos, asphalt, bleaching powder, candles (from tallow), celluloid, chlorine, coal, coke, creosote, dextrine, disinfectant, dye, enamel, gas carbon or lampblack, gas (acetylene or other inflammable), glucose, insecticide, lacquer, linoleum, matches, oilcloth, oil paint, paper (or pulp), perfume, plastics, poison, potash, printing ink, refuse mash or refuse grain, rubber (including balata or gutta percha or crude or scrap
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

												rubber), shellac, shoe or stove polish, soap, starch, tar, turpentine, varnish;
												(2) Curing, smoking or drying fish, manufacture of fish oil;
												(3) Tanning or curing of raw hides or skins;
												(4) Foundry, structural iron or pipe works, boilermaking where riveting is involved, locomotive works, roundhouse or railroad shop.

SEC. 227. OTHER USES.

TABLE INSET:

20
21
22
23
24
25

C-1	C-2	C-3-O	C-3-R	C-3-G	C-3-S	C-M	M-1	M-2	<u>PDR-1-G</u>	<u>PDR-1-D</u>	<u>PDR-1-B</u>	PDR-2	
-----	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-----	-----	----------------	----------------	----------------	-------	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

														SEC. 227. OTHER USES.
P*	P*				P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(a) Greenhouse or plant nursery.	
P*	P*					P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P under 10,000 <i>gsf</i>	P	(b) Truck gardening, horticulture.	
	C			C	C	P	P	P	<u>P</u>		P	P	(c) Mortuary establishment, including retail establishments that predominantly sell or offer for sale caskets, tombstones, or other funerary goods.	
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	C	C	(d) Public structure or use of a nonindustrial character, when in conformity with the General Plan. Such structure or use shall not include a storage yard, incinerator, machine shop, garage or similar use.	

1														(e) Utility installation, excluding Internet Services Exchange (see Section 227(t)); public service facility, excluding service yard; provided that operating requirements necessitate location within the district.
2														
3														
4														
5	P*	P*	C	C	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	C	P	
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														(f) Public transportation facility, whether public or privately owned or operated, when in conformity with the General Plan, and which does not require approval of the Board of Supervisors under other provisions of law, and which includes:
12														
13														
14														
15	C*	C*	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>		C	
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														(1) Off-street passenger terminal facilities for mass transportation of a single or combined
23														
24														
25														

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

											related equipment for the transmission, reception, or relay of radio, television, or other electronic signals where:
											(1) No portion of such facility exceeds a height of 25 feet above the roof line of the building on the premises or above the ground if there is no building, or 25 feet above the height limit applicable to the subject site under Article 2.5 of this Code, whichever is the lesser height; and
											(2) Such facility, if closer than 1,000 feet to any R District (except for those R Districts entirely surrounded by a C-3, M or a combination of

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															C-3 and M Districts), does not include a parabolic antenna with a diameter in excess of three meters or a composite diameter or antennae in excess of six meters. (See also Section 204.3.)
															(i) Commercial wireless transmitting, receiving or relay facility, as described in Subsection 227(h) above, where:
															(1) Any portion of such facility exceeds a height of 25 feet above the roof line of the building on the premises or above the ground if there is no building, or 25 feet above the height limit applicable to the subject site under Article 2.5 of this

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

															Code, whichever is the lesser height; or
															(2) Such facility, if closer than 1,000 feet to any R District (except for those R Districts entirely surrounded by a C-3, M or combination of C-3 and M Districts), includes a parabolic antenna with a diameter in excess of three meters or a composite diameter of antennae in excess of six meters. (See also Section 204.3.)
P*	P*	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(j) Sale or lease sign, as defined and regulated by Article 6 of this Code.	
	P*	P	P	P	P	P	P	P						(k) General advertising sign, as defined and regulated by Article 6 of this	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

																	Code.							
P*	P*	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	P	P	(l) Access driveway to property in any C or M District.										
C	C													C	C	C	<u>C#</u>	<u>C#</u>	C#	C#	(m) Planned Unit Development, as defined and regulated by Section 304 and other applicable provisions of this Code.			
																P						(n) Any use that is permitted as a principal use in any other C, M, or PDR District without limitation as to enclosure within a building, wall or fence.		

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

SEE SECTIONS 205 THROUGH 205.2											(o) Temporary uses, as specified in and regulated by Sections 205 through 205.2 of this Code. (* See Section 121(a).)	
												<p>(p) Subject to Section 233(a), live/work units, provided that one or more arts activities as defined in Section 102.2 of this Code are the primary nonresidential use within the unit and that other nonresidential activities are limited to those otherwise permitted in the district or otherwise conditional in the district and specifically approved as a conditional use.</p>
												<p>(q) Subject to Section 233(a), live/work units not included above but satisfying the conditions</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

														<i>of Section 233(b) of this Code.</i>
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P###</u>	<u>P###</u>	P##	P##	(<u>p</u>) Arts activities
	P							P	P					(<u>q</u>) Waterborne commerce, navigation, fisheries and recreation, and industrial, commercial and other operations directly related to the conduct of waterborne commerce, navigation, fisheries or recreation on property subject to public trust.
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C			C	C	(<u>r</u>) Internet Services Exchange as defined in Section 209.6(c).
P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>2,500</u> <u>gsf</u> <u>per</u> <u>lot; C</u> <u>above</u>	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>5,000</u> <u>gsf</u> <u>per</u> <u>lot; C</u> <u>above</u>	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>2,500</u> <u>gsf</u> <u>per</u> <u>lot,</u>	<u>P</u> <u>under</u> <u>2,500</u> <u>gsf</u> <u>per</u> <u>lot,</u>	(<u>s</u>) Fringe financial services, as defined in Section 249.35, and subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 249.35, including, but not

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

											<u>and subject to controls of Section n 121.8</u>	<u>and subject to controls of Section n 121.8</u>	limited to, that no new fringe financial service shall be located within a 1/4 miles of an existing fringe financial service.	
<u>N</u>	<u>NA</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>(t) Small Enterprise Workspace (S.E.W.). An S.E.W. is a single building that is comprised of discrete workspace units which are independently accessed from building common areas.</u> <u>(1) The S.E.W. building must meet the following additional requirements:</u> <u>(A) Each unit may contain only uses principally or conditionally permitted in the subject zoning district, or office uses (as defined in Section 890.70);</u> <u>(B) Any retail uses are</u>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

											<p><u>subject to any per-parcel size controls of the subject zoning district;</u> <u>(C) No residential uses shall be permitted;</u> <u>(D) Fifty percent of the units in the building must contain no more than 500 gross square feet each, while the remaining fifty percent of the units in the building must contain no more than 2,500 gross square feet each; an exception to this rule applies for larger PDR spaces on the ground floor, as described in subsection (E) below</u> and <u>(E) An S.E.W. building may contain units larger than 2,500 square feet on the ground floor as long as each such unit contains a principal PDR use. For the</u></p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

											<p><u>purposes of this</u> <u>Section, a PDR use is</u> <u>one identified in Sec.</u> <u>220 and 222 through</u> <u>227 of this Code.</u> (F)E <u>After the issuance</u> <u>of any certificate of</u> <u>occupancy or completion</u> <u>for the building, no any</u> <u>merger, subdivision,</u> <u>expansion, or any other</u> <u>change in gross floor</u> <u>area of any unit shall be</u> <u>permitted only as long</u> <u>as the provisions of</u> <u>this subsection (D) and</u> <u>(E) are met. To</u> <u>facilitate review of any</u> <u>such project, all such</u> <u>applications will be</u> <u>referred to the</u> <u>Planning Department,</u> <u>and applicants are</u> <u>required to submit full</u> <u>building plans, not just</u> <u>the unit(s) subject to</u> <u>the change in floor</u> <u>area.</u> <i>(2) S.E.W. units may be</i></p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

1 (3) on a corner lot as defined by Section 102.15, with no part of the use
2 extending more than 50 feet in depth from said corner, as illustrated in Figure
3 2310.

4 (c) Permitted Uses. Any use is permitted which complies with the most
5 restrictive use limitations for the first story and below of:

6 ~~(1) an NC-1 District, as set forth in Sections 710.10 through 710.95 of this Code;~~

7 ~~and~~

8 ~~(2) Any Individual Area Neighborhood Commercial District within 1/4 mile of the use, as~~
9 ~~set forth in Sections 714.10 through 729.95 of this Code; and~~

10 ~~(3) Any Restricted Use Subdistrict within 1/4 mile of the use, as set forth in Sections 781~~
11 ~~through 781.7 of this Code.~~

12 (d) Use Size. No more than 1,200 occupied square feet of commercial area shall
13 be allowed per corner lot, except those lots which occupy more than one corner on a
14 given block and which may provide an additional 1,200 occupied square feet of
15 commercial area per additional corner, so long as the commercial space is distributed
16 equitably throughout appropriate parts of the parcel or project. ~~There is an aggregate~~
17 ~~maximum use size of 1,200 gross square feet per corner lot, as illustrated in Figure 230.~~

18 (e) Formula Retail Uses. All uses meeting the definition of "formula retail" use
19 per Section 703.3(b) shall not be permitted except by Conditional Use through the
20 procedures of Section 303.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

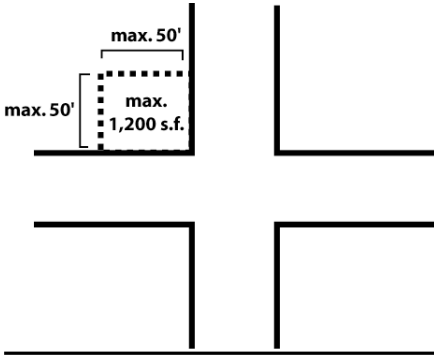


Figure 23_10. Limitations on Corner Retail in RTO Districts

(f) Parking. No accessory parking shall be permitted for uses permitted under this Section.

(g) Operating Hours. The hours during which the use is open to the public shall be limited to the period between 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m.

(h) Conditions. Any uses described above shall meet all of the following conditions:

(1) The building shall be maintained in a sound and attractive condition, consistent with the general appearance of the neighborhood.

(2) Any signs on the property shall comply with the requirements of Article 6 of this Code pertaining to NC-1 districts.

(3) Truck loading shall be limited in such a way as to avoid undue interference with sidewalks, or with crosswalks, bus stops, hydrants and other public features

(4) Noise, odors and other nuisance factors shall be adequately controlled;
and

(5) The use shall comply with all other applicable provisions of this Code.

SEC. 233. LIVE/WORK UNITS.

1 ~~(a) After the effective date of this ordinance, n~~No City official, department, board or
2 commission shall issue or approve a building permit or other land use entitlement
3 authorizing a new live/work unit as defined in Section 102.13 of this Code, except
4 as authorized as an accessory use under Section 204.4. Lawfully approved
5 live/work units ~~existing on the that date shall comply with the Code provisions in effect~~
6 ~~at the time they were authorized, as set forth below and in other sections of this Code~~
7 ~~applicable to live/work units, and shall further be are~~ subject to the nonconforming
8 use provisions of Section 181 of this Code

9 ~~(b) If a live/work unit would occupy any space last used as a dwelling unit or group~~
10 ~~housing, or whose legal use as shown in the permit records of the City is as a dwelling~~
11 ~~unit or group housing, the live/work unit shall not be permitted in any RH or RM District,~~
12 ~~and shall require conditional use approval in any RC, C, M or South of Market District,~~
13 ~~notwithstanding Sections 209.9 or 227 of this Code.~~

14 ~~(c) Live/work units satisfy the conditions of this subsection if:~~

15 ~~(1) They are part of a project which will result in issuance of a certificate or certificates~~
16 ~~of occupancy for 10 or more new or additional live/work units; and~~

17 ~~(2) The project is sponsored by one or more organizations exempt from federal income~~
18 ~~tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, each of whose articles of~~
19 ~~incorporation state as a principal purpose providing living quarters to artists, and each~~
20 ~~of whose articles of incorporation require that at least 51 percent of the members of the~~
21 ~~board of directors must be artists engaging in one or more arts activities falling within~~
22 ~~the definition of Section 102.2 of this Code; and~~

23 ~~(3) The qualified sponsoring organization or organizations will, until completion of the~~
24 ~~project:~~

25 ~~(A) Own the project,~~

- 1 ~~(B) Own an interest of 51 percent or more in a joint tenancy or tenancy in common~~
2 ~~which owns the project,~~
- 3 ~~(C) Have a right to 51 percent or more of the net income and of all distributions,~~
4 ~~including distributions on liquidation, of a partnership or joint venture which owns the~~
5 ~~project, or~~
- 6 ~~(D) Be the only general partner or only general partners, or only managing general~~
7 ~~partner, in a limited partnership which will qualify the project for complete or partial~~
8 ~~exemption from property tax under California Revenue and Taxation Code Section~~
9 ~~214(g) or a successor provision; and~~
- 10 ~~(4) All permits for the project are issued on the application of, and in the name of, a~~
11 ~~corporation described in Subsection (2) above or a partnership described in Subsection~~
12 ~~(3)(C) or (3)(D); and~~
- 13 ~~(5) The project will, under federal or State law, or local legal authority other than this~~
14 ~~Code, be required to rent, lease or sell at least 20 percent of the live/work units in the~~
15 ~~project at rates or prices affordable to households whose incomes are no greater than 50~~
16 ~~percent of the median income for households in San Francisco as determined under~~
17 ~~California Administrative Code Section 6932, or its successor provision, or,~~
18 ~~alternatively, be so required to rent, lease or sell a minimum of 40 percent of the~~
19 ~~live/work units at rates or prices affordable to households whose incomes are no greater~~
20 ~~than 60 percent of said median income; and~~
- 21 ~~(6) All non arts activity other than residential in the project is otherwise permitted in~~
22 ~~the district, or is otherwise conditional in the district and is approved as a conditional~~
23 ~~use pursuant to this Code; and~~
- 24
25

1 ~~(7) The subject live/work units are marketed on a preferential basis for arts activities as~~
2 ~~defined in Section 102.2 of this Code. For the purpose of this subsection, "preferential~~
3 ~~marketing" shall consist of:~~

4 ~~(A) Advertising the initial leasing of all newly created units in publications which are~~
5 ~~oriented to audiences engaged in arts activities for a minimum of three months in~~
6 ~~advance of other advertising and, for subsequent vacancies, advertising in similar~~
7 ~~publications promptly after future vacancies are known to the owner or the owner's~~
8 ~~representatives, but in no event less than one month in advance of other advertising, and~~

9 ~~(B) Notification of organizations concerned with arts activities a minimum of three~~
10 ~~months in advance of initial leasing activities and, for subsequent vacancies, promptly~~
11 ~~after future vacancies are known to the owner or owner's representative, but in no case~~
12 ~~less than one month in advance of other advertising.~~

13 ~~(d) The location of each live/work unit in a multi unit structure in a C or M District~~
14 ~~shall be marked by a plaque, diagram or other device visible to emergency personnel~~
15 ~~from the exterior building face of the structure containing the unit.~~

16 ~~(e) Each person, other than a person applying as owner of a fee interest, who applies to~~
17 ~~erect or alter a live/work unit, or to change use or occupancy in order to authorize a~~
18 ~~live/work unit, shall submit on a form approved by the Department of Public Health, a~~
19 ~~disclosure signed by a fee owner of the property in question stating what hazardous~~
20 ~~materials, if any, are known to exist in the vicinity of the unit.~~

21 **SEC. 234.2. CONDITIONAL USES, P DISTRICTS.**

22 The following uses shall be subject to approval by the City Planning Commission,
23 as provided in Section 303 of this Code:

1 (a) Those uses listed in Sections 209.3(d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j);
2 209.4(a); 209.5(a), (b); 209.6(b); 209.6(c); 209.9(c); and 234.2(c) and (d) of this
3 Code.

4 (b) With respect to any lot in a P District, which lot is within 1/4 mile of the
5 nearest NC-1 or Individual Area Neighborhood Commercial District as described
6 in Article 7 of this Code, no accessory nonpublic use shall be permitted, unless
7 such use or feature complies with the controls which are applicable in any NC-1
8 or Individual Area Neighborhood Commercial District or Restricted Use
9 Subdistrict located within 1/4 mile of the lot, excluding the provisions of zoning
10 category .82, as defined in Section 790.80 of Article 7.

11 (c) Parking lot or garage uses listed in Sections 890.7 through 890.12 of
12 this Code when located within any P district within the Eastern Neighborhoods
13 Mixed Use District, the South of Market Mixed Use Base District, the Market and
14 Octavia Plan Area, and within the right-of-way of any State or federal highway.

15 (d) In any P District which is within the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use
16 District and the South of Market Mixed Use Base District, if the use is located within
17 the right-of-way of any State or federal highway, the following uses:

18 (1) Retail and personal service uses primarily meeting the needs of
19 commuters on nearby streets and highways or persons who work or live nearby,
20 provided that:

21 (A) The space is on the ground floor of a publicly-accessible
22 parking garage;

23 (B) The total gross floor area per establishment does not exceed
24 2,500 square feet;

25 (C) The space fronts on a major thoroughfare; and

1 (D) The building facade incorporates sufficient fenestration and
2 lighting to create an attractive urban design and pedestrian-oriented scale.

3 (2) Open-air sale of new or used merchandise, except vehicles, located
4 within a publicly-accessible parking lot, provided that:

5 (A) The sale of goods and the presence of any booths or other
6 accessory appurtenances are limited to weekend and/or holiday daytime hours;

7 (B) Sufficient numbers of publicly-accessible toilets and trash
8 receptacles are provided on-site and are adequately maintained; and

9 (C) The site and vicinity are maintained free of trash and debris.

10 **SEC. 249.36. LIFE SCIENCE AND MEDICAL SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

11 (a) Purpose. The Life Science and Medical Special Use District is intended to
12 support uses that benefit from proximity to the University of California, San Francisco
13 (UCSF) campus at Mission Bay. These uses include medical office and life science
14 (biotechnology) uses.

15 (b) Geography. The boundaries of the Life Science and Medical Special Use
16 District are shown on Sectional Map No. 8SU of the Zoning Map. Generally, the area
17 borders Mariposa St. on the north, 23rd St. on the south, I-280 to the west, and 3rd St. to
18 the east. Within this area, the Dogpatch Historic District is generally excluded.

19 (c) Controls. All provisions of the Planning Code currently applicable shall
20 continue to apply, except as otherwise provided in this Section:

21 (1) Medical Services. Medical services, including medical offices and clinics, as
22 defined in Section 890.114, are a principally permitted use and are exempted from use
23 size limitations, PDR replacement requirements (Sec. 230), and vertical (floor-by-floor)
24 zoning controls (Sec. 219.1 and 803.9(h)). For the purposes of this Section, a medical
25 service use may be affiliated with a hospital or medical center as defined in 890.44.

1 (2) Life Science Offices. Office uses that contain Life Science facilities, as defined
2 in Section 890.53, are a principally permitted use and are exempted from use size
3 limitations, PDR replacement requirements (Sec. 230), and vertical (floor-by-floor)
4 zoning controls (Sec. 219.1 and 803.9(h)).

5 (3) Life Science Laboratories. Laboratories that engage in life science research
6 and development, as defined in Section 890.52, are a principally permitted use and are
7 exempted from use size limitation, PDR replacement requirements (Sec. 230), and
8 vertical (floor-by-floor) zoning controls (Sec. 219.1 and 803.9(h)).

9 **SEC. 249.37. INNOVATIVE INDUSTRIES SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

10 (a) Purpose. The purpose of the Innovative Industries Special Use District is to
11 provide affordable office space to small firms and organizations which are engaged in
12 innovative activities, including incubator businesses and microenterprises.

13 (b) Geography. The boundaries of the Life Science Special Use District are shown
14 on Sectional Map No. 8SU of the Zoning Map.

15 (c) Controls. All provisions of the Planning Code currently applicable shall
16 continue to apply, except that:

17 (1) office uses shall be principally permitted uses on all stories above the ground
18 story.

19 (2) retail uses shall be subject to the size controls applicable in the Urban Mixed
20 Use District, as stated in Sec. 843.45.

21 **SEC. 249.38. TRANSIT-ORIENTED RETAIL SPECIAL USE DISTRICT.**

22 (a) Purpose. The Transit-Oriented Retail Special Use District is intended to
23 support street activity along ~~important transit routes, including 16th Street and 3rd~~
24 Street.

1 (b) Geography. The boundaries of the Transit-Oriented Retail Special Use
2 District include all parcels in PDR Districts that are along 16th St. from Mission St. to
3 Potrero Avenue I-280, or along 3rd St. from 23rd Street to Cesar Chavez St.

4 (c) Controls. All provisions of the Planning Code currently applicable shall
5 continue to apply, except that the amount and types of retail sales and services allowed
6 on a parcel will be controlled in the same manner as in the UMU District.

7 **SEC. 249.39. RESTRICTED INTEGRATED PDR SPECIAL USE**
8 **DISTRICT.**

9 (a) Purpose. The Restricted Integrated PDR Special Use District is
10 intended to ensure that newly constructed Integrated PDR uses support the
11 intention of the PDR-1-G District in the Central Waterfront.

12 (b) Geography. The boundaries of the Restricted Integrated PDR Special
13 Use District include all parcels designated PDR-1-G east of I-280, south of 20th
14 St., and north of Cesar Chavez St.

15 (c) Controls. All provisions of the Planning Code currently applicable shall
16 continue to apply, except that newly constructed Integrated PDR shall require
17 conditional use authorization pursuant to the provisions of Sec. 303. In addition
18 to the findings normally required under Section 303(c), the Commission shall
19 find the proposed project results in twice as much PDR on the existing site. For
20 purposes of this calculation:

- 21 (1) Every square foot of Integrated counts as 0.5 square feet of PDR; and
22 (2) PDR is defined as that included in Planning Code Section 220 or 222
23 through 227, exclusive of subsections 227(r) through (u).

1 **SEC. 253.4. REVIEW OF PROPOSED BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES**
2 **EXCEEDING A HEIGHT OF 65 FEET IN THE MISSION STREET NCT**
3 **DISTRICT.**

- 4 (a) Applicability. This Section shall apply to parcels which:
5 (1) are located within the 85-X Height and Bulk District;
6 (2) are located within the Mission Street NCT Zoning District; and
7 (3) have any frontage along Mission Street.
8 (b) Controls. Frontages along Mission Street are subject to a 15-foot front
9 setback above a height of 65 feet, measured from the front lot line.
10 (c) Modifications. The Planning Commission may reduce or waive this
11 requirement with Conditional Use Authorization pursuant to Section 303 of this Code.

12 **SEC. 260. HEIGHT LIMITS: MEASUREMENT.**

13 (a) Method of Measurement. The limits upon the height of buildings and
14 structures shall be as specified on the Zoning Map. In the measurement of height
15 for purposes of such limits, the following rules shall be applicable:

16 (1) The point above which such measurements shall be taken shall be as
17 specified in the definition of "height" in this Code.

18 (2) The upper point to which such measurement shall be taken shall be
19 the highest point on the finished roof in the case of a flat roof, and the average
20 height of the rise in the case of a pitched or stepped roof, or similarly sculptured
21 roof form, or any higher point of a feature not exempted under Subsection (b)
22 below.

23 (3) In cases where the height limit is 65 feet or less and a street from
24 which height measurements are made slopes laterally along the lot, or the
25 ground slopes laterally on a lot that also slopes upward from the street, there

1 shall be a maximum width for the portion of the building or structure that may be
2 measured from a single point at curb or ground level, according to the definition
3 of "height," as specified in the following table. These requirements shall not apply
4 to any property to which the bulk limitations in Section 270 of this Code are
5 applicable.

6 **TABLE 260**

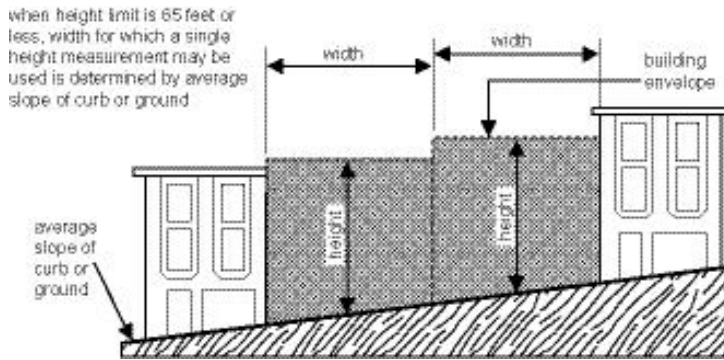
7 **HEIGHT MEASUREMENT ON LATERAL SLOPES WHERE HEIGHT LIMIT IS**
8 **65 FEET OR LESS**

9
10 TABLE INSET:

11

Average Slope of Curb or Ground From Which Height is Measured	Maximum Width for Portion of Building that May Be Measured from a Single Point
5 percent or less	No requirement
More than 5 percent but no more than 15 percent	65 feet
More than 15 percent but no more than 20 percent	55 feet
More than 20 percent but no more than 25 percent	45 feet
More than 25 percent	35 feet

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22



7

8 (b) Exemptions. In addition to other height exceptions permitted by this

9 Code, the features listed in this Subsection shall be exempt from the height limits

10 established by this Code, in an amount up to but not exceeding that which is

11 specified.

12 (1) The following features shall be exempt; provided the limitations

13 indicated for each are observed; provided further that the sum of the horizontal

14 areas of all features listed in this Paragraph (b)(1) shall not exceed 20 percent of

15 the horizontal area of the roof above which they are situated, or, in C-3 Districts,

16 and in the Rincon Hill Downtown Residential District, where the top of the

17 building has been separated into a number of stepped elements to reduce the

18 bulk of the upper tower, of the total of all roof areas of the upper towers; and

19 provided further that in any R, RC-1, RC-2, RC-3 or RC-4 District the sum of the

20 horizontal areas of all such features located within the first 10 feet of depth of the

21 building, as measured from the front wall of the building, shall not exceed 20

22 percent of the horizontal area of the roof in such first 10 feet of depth.

23 As an alternative, the sum of the horizontal areas of all features listed in

24 this Paragraph (b)(1) may be equal but not exceed 20 percent of the horizontal

25

1 area permitted for buildings and structures under any bulk limitations in Section
2 270 of this Code applicable to the subject property.

3 Any such sum of 20 percent heretofore described may be increased to 30
4 percent by unroofed screening designed either to obscure the features listed
5 under (A) and (B) below or to provide a more balanced and graceful silhouette for
6 the top of the building or structure.

7 (A) Mechanical equipment and appurtenances necessary to the
8 operation or maintenance of the building or structure itself, including chimneys,
9 ventilators, plumbing vent stacks, cooling towers, water tanks, panels or devices
10 for the collection of solar or wind energy and window-washing equipment,
11 together with visual screening for any such features. This exemption shall be
12 limited to the top 10 feet of such features where the height limit is 65 feet or less,
13 and the top 16 feet of such features where the height limit is more than 65 feet.

14 (B) Elevator, stair and mechanical penthouses, fire towers,
15 skylights and dormer windows. This exemption shall be limited to the top 10 feet
16 of such features where the height limit is 65 feet or less, and the top 16 feet of
17 such features where the height limit is more than 65 feet. However, for elevator
18 penthouses, the exemption shall be limited to the top 16 feet and limited to the
19 footprint of the elevator shaft, regardless of the height limit of the building. The
20 design of all elevator penthouses in Residential Districts shall be consistent with
21 the "Residential Design Guidelines" as adopted and periodically amended for
22 specific areas or conditions by the City Planning Commission.

23 The Zoning Administrator may, after conducting a public hearing, grant a
24 further height exemption for an elevator penthouse for a building with a height
25 limit of more than 65 feet but only to the extent that the Zoning Administrator

1 determines that such an exemption is required to meet state or federal laws or
2 regulations. All requests for height exemptions for elevator penthouses located in
3 Residential or Neighborhood Commercial Districts shall be subject to the
4 neighborhood notification requirements of Sections 311 and 312 of this Code.

5 (C) Stage and scenery lofts.

6 (D) Ornamental and symbolic features of public and religious
7 buildings and structures, including towers, spires, cupolas, belfries and domes,
8 where such features are not used for human occupancy.

9 (E) In any C-3 District, enclosed space related to the recreational
10 use of the roof, not to exceed 16 feet in height.

11 (F) In any C-3, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, or South
12 of Market Mixed Use District, additional building volume used to enclose or screen
13 from view the features listed under Subsections (b)(1)(A) and (B) above. The
14 rooftop form created by the added volume shall not be subject to the percentage
15 coverage limitations otherwise applicable to this subsection but shall meet the
16 requirements of Section 141 and shall not exceed 20 feet in height, measured as
17 provided in Subsection (a) above, and may not exceed a total volume, including
18 the volume of the features being enclosed, equal to 3/4 of the horizontal area of
19 all upper tower roof areas of the building measured before the addition of any
20 exempt features times 20.

21 (G) In any C-3 District, vertical extensions to buildings, such as
22 spires, which enhance the visual appearance of the structure and are not used
23 for human occupancy may be allowed, pursuant to the provisions of Section 309,
24 up to 75 feet above the height otherwise allowed. The extension shall not be
25 subject to the percentage coverage limitations otherwise applicable to this

1 subsection, provided that the extension is less than 100 square feet in cross-
2 section and 18 feet in diagonal dimension.

3 (H) In the Rincon Hill Downtown Residential District, enclosed
4 space related to the recreational use of the roof, not to exceed 16 feet in height.

5 (I) In the Rincon Hill Downtown Residential District, additional
6 building volume used to enclose or screen from view the features listed under
7 Subsections (b)(1)(A) and (b)(1)(B) above. The rooftop form created by the
8 added volume shall not be subject to the percentage coverage limitations
9 otherwise applicable to this subsection but shall meet the requirements of
10 Section 141, shall not exceed 10 percent of the total height of any building taller
11 than 105 feet, shall have a horizontal area not more than 85 percent of the total
12 area of the highest occupied floor, and shall contain no space for human
13 occupancy. The features described in (b)(1)(B) shall not be limited to 16 feet for
14 buildings taller than 160 feet, but shall be limited by the permissible height of any
15 additional rooftop volume allowed by this Subsection.

16 (J) In the Van Ness Special Use District, additional building
17 volume used to enclose or screen from view the features listed under
18 Subsections (b)(1)(A) and (b)(1)(B) above and to provide additional visual
19 interest to the roof of the structure. The rooftop form created by the added
20 volume shall not be subject to the percentage coverage limitations otherwise
21 applicable to this Subsection, but shall meet the requirements of Section 141 and
22 shall not exceed 10 feet in height where the height limit is 65 feet or less or 16
23 feet where the height limit is more than 65 feet, measured as provided in
24 Subsection (a) above, and may not exceed a total volume, including the volume
25 of the features being enclosed, equal to 3/4 of the horizontal area of all upper

1 tower roof areas of the building measured before the addition of any exempt
2 features times 10 where the height limit is 65 feet or less or times 16 where the
3 height limit is more than 65 feet.

4 (K) In the Northeast China Basin Special Use District, light
5 standards for the purpose of lighting the ballpark.

6 (L) In the Candlestick Point Special Use District, light standards
7 for the purpose of the lighting the stadium, scoreboards associated with the
8 stadium, and flagpoles and other ornamentation associated with the stadium.

9 (2) The following features shall be exempt, without regard to their
10 horizontal area, provided the limitations indicated for each are observed:

11 (A) Railings, parapets and catwalks, with a maximum height of
12 four feet.

13 (B) Open railings, catwalks and fire escapes required by law,
14 wherever situated.

15 (C) Unroofed recreation facilities with open fencing, including
16 tennis and basketball courts at roof level, swimming pools with a maximum
17 height of four feet and play equipment with a maximum height of 10 feet.

18 (D) Unenclosed seating areas limited to tables, chairs and
19 benches, and related windscreens, lattices and sunshades with a maximum
20 height of 10 feet.

21 (E) Landscaping, with a maximum height of four feet for all
22 features other than plant materials.

23 (F) Short-term parking of passenger automobiles, without
24 additional structures or equipment other than trellises or similar overhead
25 screening for such automobiles with a maximum height of eight feet.

1 (G) Amusement parks, carnivals and circuses, where otherwise
2 permitted as temporary uses.

3 (H) Flagpoles and flags, clothes poles and clotheslines, and
4 weathervanes.

5 (I) Radio and television antennae where permitted as accessory
6 uses and towers and antennae for transmission, reception, or relay of radio,
7 television or other electronic signals, where permitted as principal or conditional
8 uses, subject to the limitations of Subsections 227(h) and (i) of this Code and
9 limitations imposed by the City Planning Commission.

10 (J) Warning and navigation signals and beacons, light standards
11 and similar devices, not including any sign regulated by this Code.

12 (K) Public monuments owned by government agencies.

13 (L) Cranes, scaffolding and batch plants erected temporarily at
14 active construction sites.

15 (M) Structures and equipment necessary for the operation of
16 industrial plants, transportation facilities, public utilities and government
17 installations, where otherwise permitted by this Code and where such structures
18 and equipment do not contain separate floors, not including towers and antennae
19 for transmission, reception, or relay of radio, television, or other electronic signals
20 where permitted as principal or conditional uses by this Code.

21 (N) Buildings, structures and equipment of the San Francisco Port
22 Commission, where not subject to this Code due to provisions of the San
23 Francisco Charter or State law.

24

25

1 (O) Additional building height, up to a height of five feet above the
2 otherwise applicable height limit, where the uppermost floor of the building is to
3 be occupied solely by live/work units located within a South of Market District.

4 (P) Enclosed recreational facilities up to a height of 10 feet above
5 the otherwise applicable height limit when located within ~~both an SSO District and a~~
6 65-U Height and Bulk District and either an MUO or SSO District, and only then
7 when authorized by the ~~City~~ Planning Commission as a conditional use pursuant
8 to Sections 303 and 316 of this Code, provided that the project is designed in
9 such a way as to reduce the apparent mass of the structure above a base 50 foot
10 building height.

11 (Q) Historic signs within an historic sign district permitted pursuant
12 to Sections 302, 303 and 608.14 of this Code.

13 (R) In the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, enclosed utility
14 sheds of not more than 100 square feet, exclusively for the storage of landscaping and
15 gardening equipment for adjacent rooftop landscaping, with a maximum height of 8 feet
16 above the otherwise applicable height limit.

17 **SEC. 261.1. ADDITIONAL HEIGHT LIMITS FOR NARROW STREETS**
18 **AND ALLEYS IN RTO, ~~AND~~ NCT, DISTRICTS AND EASTERN**
19 **NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

20 (a) Purpose. The intimate character of narrow streets (right-of-ways 40
21 feet in width or narrower) and alleys is an important and unique component of the
22 City and certain neighborhoods in particular. The scale of these streets should be
23 preserved to ensure they do not become overshadowed or overcrowded. Heights
24 along alleys and narrow streets are hereby limited to provide ample sunlight and
25 air, as follows:

1 (b) **Definitions.**

2 (1) "Narrow Street" shall be defined as a public right of way less than or equal to
3 40 feet in width, or any mid-block passage or alley that is less than 40 feet in width
4 created under the requirements of Section 270.2.

5 (2) "Subject Frontage" shall mean any building frontage in an RTO, NCT or
6 Eastern Neighborhood Mixed Use District that abuts a Narrow Street and that is more
7 than 60 feet from an intersection with a street wider than 40 feet.

8 (3) "East-West Narrow Streets" shall mean all Narrow Streets, except those
9 created pursuant to Section 270.2, that are oriented at 45 degrees or less from a true
10 east-west orientation or are otherwise named herein: Elm, Redwood, Ash, Birch, Ivy,
11 Linden, Hickory, Lily, Rose, Laussat, Germania, Clinton Park, Brosnan, Hidalgo, and
12 Alert Streets.

13 **(c) Controls.**

14 (1) **General Requirement.** All building frontages Except as described below, all
15 subject frontages shall have upper stories set back at least 10 feet at the property line
16 above a height equivalent to 1.25 times the width of the abutting narrow street.

17 (2) **Southern Side of East-West Streets.** All subject frontages on the southerly
18 side of an East-West Narrow Street(e) on the southerly southern side of those right-of-
19 ways streets and alleys listed in this subsection (b)(1) and that are greater more than 60
20 feet from an intersection with another street right-of way wider than 40 feet, shall have
21 upper stories which are be set back at the property line such that they avoid
22 penetration of a sun access plane defined by an angle of 45 degrees extending from
23 the most directly opposite northerly property line 50 degrees from a line 5 feet southerly
24 and of parallel to the northern right-of way line (as illustrated in Figure 261.1A. For
25 example, for a 35 foot wide right of way, this would a 50 degree setback at the property

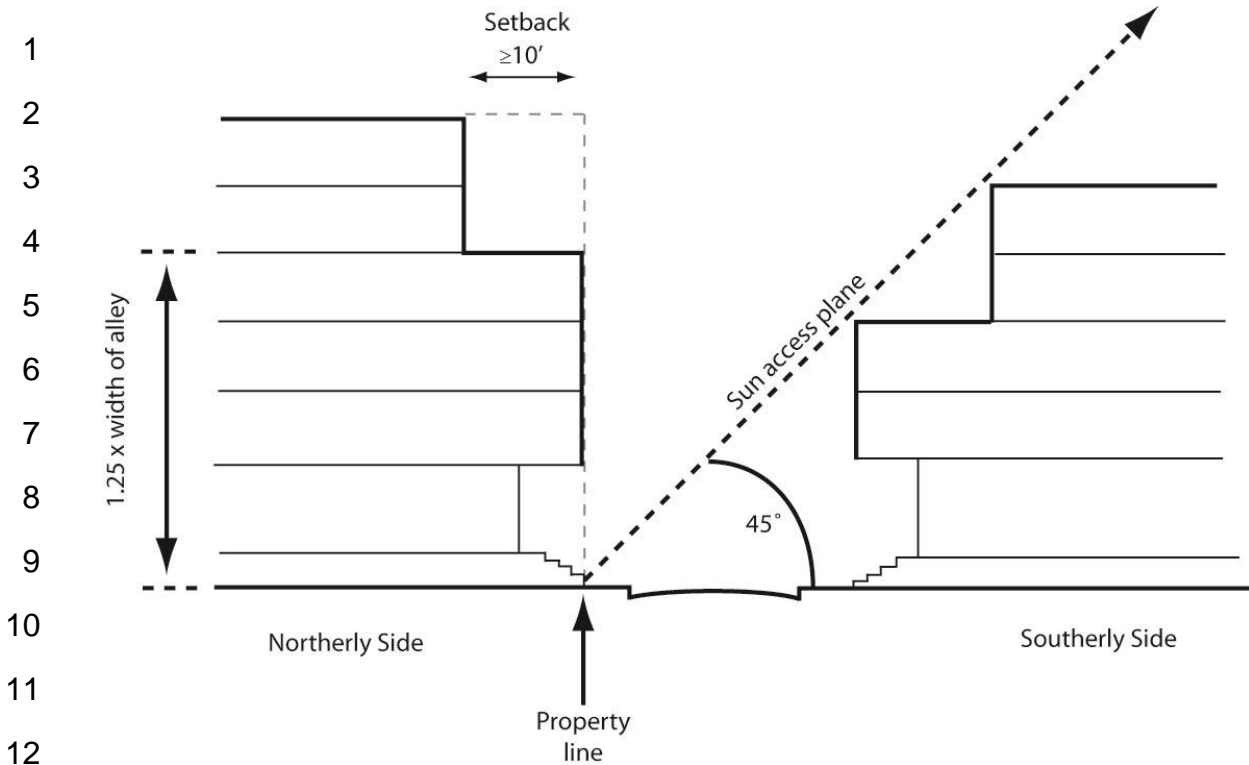
1 *line above a height of approximately 36 feet.) No part or feature of a building,*
2 *including but not limited to any feature listed in Sections 260(b), may penetrate*
3 *the required setback plane. (1) Streets and alleys with required sun angle setback on*
4 *south side include: Elm, Redwood, Ash, Birch, Ivy, Linden, Hickory, Lily, Rose, Laussat,*
5 *Germania, Clinton Park, Brosnan, Hidalgo, and Alert Streets, and all streets narrower*
6 *than 40 feet within the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, RED, or within any*
7 *RTO or NCT district.*

8 (3) **Mid-block Passages.** Subject frontages abutting a mid-block passage provided
9 per the requirements of Section 270.2 shall have upper story setbacks as follows:

10 (A) for mid-block passages between 20 and 30 feet in width, a setback of
11 not less than 10 feet above a height of 25 feet.

12 (B) for mid-block passages between 30 and 40 feet in width, a setback of
13 not less than 5 feet above a height of 35 feet.

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25



13 Figure 261.1A

14 **SEC. 263.19. HEIGHT LIMITS: PERMITTED PODIUM AND TOWER**
 15 **HEIGHTS IN THE R BULK DISTRICT.**

16 (a) Intent. As described in Section 827(a), the general development
 17 concept for Rincon Hill is of podium buildings up to 85 feet in height, with
 18 adequately spaced slender towers up to 550 feet in height rising above the
 19 podium buildings. *In South Beach, towers up to 200 feet in height are permitted to rise*
 20 *in limited locations above a podium height that varies from 65 to 105 feet.* This urban
 21 form is implemented in the R height and bulk district, mapped in all portions of
 22 the Rincon Hill *and South Beach* Downtown Residential Districts where towers are
 23 permitted.

24 (b) Maximum Height Controls for Podiums and Towers. In the R bulk
 25 district, as designated on Sectional Map No. 1H of the Zoning Map, maximum

1 permitted building heights for both podiums and towers are expressed as two
2 numbers separated by a slash, including 65/200-R, 105/200-R, 85/150-R, 85/200-
3 R, 85/250-R, 65/400-R, 85/400-R, 45/450-R, and 45/550-R. The number
4 preceding the slash represents the height limit for podium buildings. The number
5 following the slash represents the height limit for towers. No building may exceed
6 the podium height limit except for towers meeting the bulk and tower spacing
7 controls established in Section 270(e).

8 **SEC. 263.21. SPECIAL HEIGHT EXCEPTIONS: VERTICAL NON-**
9 **HABITABLE ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS IN THE EASTERN**
10 **NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

11 (a) Purpose. In order to allow for vertical architectural elements on large lots
12 which will mitigate the effect of long, monotonous individual buildings and create visual
13 focal points that build upon the architectural tradition and character of an area, certain
14 architectural elements may be excepted from otherwise applicable height limits. The
15 mostly topographically flat Eastern Neighborhoods, particularly the South of Market,
16 Showplace, and Mission Districts have a strong tradition of larger and longer buildings
17 incorporating vertical architectural elements above the predominant roofline. These
18 vertical elements are proportioned to the building and are generally not visible on the
19 skyline or distant views.

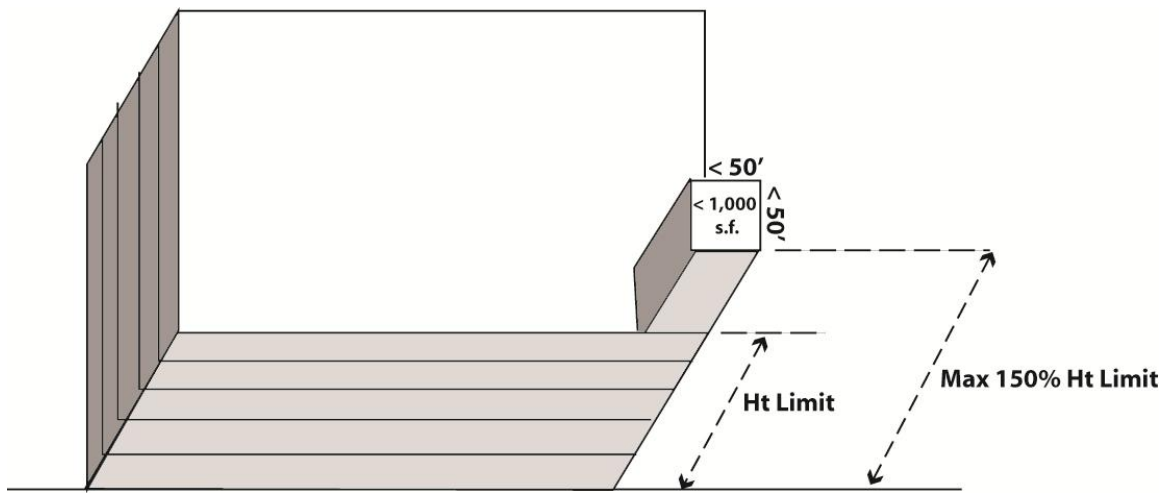
20 (b) Applicability. This Section shall apply to all projects subject to Section
21 ~~309.2329~~ in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts which are also located in
22 Height and Bulk Districts of 85 feet or less.

23 (c) Controls. Additional height for non-habitable architectural building elements,
24 as illustrated in Figure 263.21, may be permitted subject to the ~~309.2329~~ procedure for
25 exemptions subject to the following criteria:

- 1 (1) Only one such element shall be permitted per lot;
- 2 (2) Such element shall not exceed 1,000 square feet in gross floor area;
- 3 (3) Such element shall not have a plan dimension greater than 50 feet;
- 4 (4) The height of such element shall not exceed a height equal to 50 percent of the
- 5 applicable height limit; and
- 6 (5) Such elements shall be consistent with the design, materials and character of
- 7 the building.

8

9 Figure 263.21



19 **SEC. 270. BULK LIMITS: MEASUREMENT.**

20 (a) The limits upon the bulk of buildings and structures shall be as stated

21 in this Section and in Sections 271 and 272. The terms "height," "plan

22 dimensions," "length" and "diagonal dimensions" shall be as defined in this Code.

23 In each height and bulk district, the maximum plan dimensions shall be as

24 specified in the following table, at all horizontal cross-sections above the height

25 indicated.

1
2 TABLE INSET:

3
4 TABLE 270
5 BULK LIMITS

District Symbol on Zoning Map	Height Above Which Maximum Dimensions Apply (in feet)	Maximum Plan Dimensions (in feet)	
		Length	Diagonal Dimension
A	40	110	125
B	50	110	125
C	80	110	125
D	40	110	140
E	65	110	140
F	80	110	140
G	80	170	200
H	100	170	200
I	150	170	200
J	40	250	300
K	60	250	300
L	80	250	300
M	100	250	300
N	40	50	100
R	This table not applicable. But see Section 270(e).		
V		110	140

6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1	V	* At setback height established pursuant to Section 253.2.		
2	OS	See Section 290.		
3	S	This table not applicable. But see Section 270(d).		
4	T	At setback height established pursuant to	110	125
5		Section 132.2, but no higher than 80 feet.		
6	X	This table not applicable. But see Section 260(a)(3).		
7	TB	This table not applicable. But see Section 263.18.		
8				

9 (b) These limits shall not apply to the buildings, structures and equipment
10 listed in Section 260(b)(2) (K), (L), (M) and (N) of this Code, subject to the
11 limitations expressed therein.

12 (c) Maximum plan lengths and diagonal dimensions do not apply to
13 cornices or other decorative projections.

14 (d) The bulk limits contained in this subsection shall apply in S Bulk
15 Districts as designated on Sectional Map Nos. 1H, 2H and 7H of the Zoning Map.

16 (1) Base. The base is the lowest portion of the building extending
17 vertically to a streetwall height up to 1.25 times the width of the widest abutting
18 street or 50 feet, whichever is more. There are no length or diagonal dimension
19 limitations applicable to the base. The building base shall be delineated from the
20 lower and upper tower and related to abutting buildings by a setback, cornice line
21 or equivalent projection or other appropriate means.

22 (2) Lower Tower.

23 (A) Dimensions. Bulk controls for the lower tower apply to that
24 portion of the building height above the base as shown on Chart B. For buildings
25 of less than 160 feet in height, the lower tower controls are the only bulk controls

1 above the base of the building. The bulk controls for the lower tower are a
2 maximum length of 160 feet, a maximum floor size of 20,000 square feet, and a
3 maximum diagonal dimension of 190 feet.

4 (B) Additional Bulk for Elevators. Solely in order to accommodate
5 additional elevators required by tall buildings the lower portion (up to the height
6 shown on Chart B) of the lower tower of a building 500 feet tall or taller may be
7 enlarged up to a maximum length of 190 feet, a maximum diagonal dimension of
8 230 feet and a maximum floor size of up to 25,000 square feet without a
9 corresponding reduction in upper floor size.

10 (3) Upper Tower.

11 (A) Dimensions. Upper tower bulk controls apply to buildings taller
12 than 160 feet. They apply to the upper tower portion of a building up to the height
13 shown on Chart B, which height excludes the vertical attachment and other
14 features exempted by Section 260 and excludes the extended upper tower height
15 exceptions provided for in Section 263.7 of this Code. The bulk controls for the
16 upper tower are: a maximum length of 130 feet; a maximum average floor size of
17 12,000 square feet; a maximum floor size for any floor of 17,000 square feet; and
18 a maximum average diagonal measure of 160 feet. In determining the average
19 floor size of the upper tower, areas with a cross-sectional area of less than 4,000
20 square feet may not be counted and sculptured architectural forms that contain
21 large volumes of space but no usable floors shall be included in average floor
22 size calculation by computing the cross section at 12.5-foot intervals.

23 (B) Volume Reduction. When the average floor size of the lower
24 tower exceeds 5,000 square feet, the volume of the upper tower shall be reduced
25 to a percentage of the volume that would occur if the average floor size of the

1 lower tower were extended to the proposed building height. The percentage
2 varies with the bulk of the lower tower and with whether or not a height extension
3 is employed pursuant to Section 263.7 and is shown on Chart C. In achieving the
4 required volume reduction, a setback or change in profile at a specific elevation
5 is not required.

6 (C) Extensions. Extension of the upper tower above the otherwise
7 allowable height limits may be permitted as provided in Section 263.9.

8 (D) Termination of the Tower. The top of the tower shall be
9 massed in a manner that will create a visually distinctive roof or other termination
10 of the building facade. Modifications to a proposed project may be required, in
11 the manner provided in Section 309, to achieve this purpose.

12 (e) Rincon Hill and South Beach. In Bulk District R (Rincon Hill and
13 South Beach DTR Districts), bulk limitations are as follows:

14 (1) There are no bulk limits below ~~a height of 85 feet~~ the podium height as
15 described in Section 263.19, except for the lot coverage limitations and setback
16 requirements described in Sections 825 and 827.

17 (2) Tower Bulk and Spacing. All portions of sStructures above 85 feet in
18 height the podium height as described in Section 263.19 shall meet the following bulk
19 limitations, as illustrated in Chart C.

20 (A) Buildings between ~~85-the podium height limit~~ and 240 feet in
21 height may not exceed a plan length of 90 feet and a diagonal dimension of 120
22 feet, and may not exceed a maximum average floor area of 7,500 gross square
23 feet.

1 (B) Buildings between 241 and 300 feet in height may not exceed
2 a plan length of 100 feet and a diagonal dimension of 125 feet, and may not
3 exceed a maximum average floor area of 8,500 gross square feet.

4 (C) Buildings between 301 and 350 feet in height may not exceed
5 a plan length of 115 feet and a diagonal dimension of 145 feet. They may not
6 exceed a maximum average floor are of 9,000 toss square feet.

7 (D) Buildings between 351 and 550 feet in height may not exceed
8 a plan length of 115 feet and a diagonal dimension of 145 feet. They may not
9 exceed a maximum average floor area of 10,000 gross square feet.

10 (E) To allow variety in the articulation of towers, the floor plates of
11 individual floors may exceed the maximums described above by as much as 5
12 percent, provided the maximum average floor plate is met.

13 (F) To encourage tower sculpting, the gross floor area of the top
14 one-third of the tower shall be reduced by 10 percent from the maximum floor
15 plates described in (A)--(D) above, unless the overall tower floor plate is reduced
16 by an equal or greater volume.

17 (G) In order to provide adequate sunlight and air to streets and
18 open spaces, a minimum distance of 115 feet must be preserved between all
19 structures above 110 feet in height at all levels above 110 feet in height. Spacing
20 shall be measured horizontally from the outside surface of the exterior wall of the
21 subject building to the nearest point on the closest structure above 110 feet in
22 height. Any project that is permitted pursuant to the exception described in
23 Section 270(e)(3) shall not be considered for the purposes of measuring tower
24 spacing pursuant to this Section.

25

1 (H) The procedures for granting special exceptions to bulk limits
2 described in Section 271 shall not apply; exceptions may be granted pursuant to
3 Sections 270(e)(3) and 270(e)(4).

4 (I) Additional setback, lot coverage, and design requirements for
5 the *Rincon Hill* DTR Districts are described in Sections 825 and 827.

6 (3) Exceptions to tower spacing and upper tower sculpting requirements
7 *in Rincon Hill DTR*. An exception to the 115 feet tower spacing requirement and
8 the upper tower sculpting requirement described in (F) and (G) above may be
9 granted to a project only on Block 3747 on a lot formed by the merger of part or
10 all of Lots 001E, 002 and 006, pursuant to the procedures described in 309.1 of
11 this Code provided that projects meet the following criteria:

12 (i) Applications for environmental review and conditional use related to a
13 building above 85 feet in height on the subject lot have been filed with the
14 Department prior to March 1, 2003 and February 1, 2005, respectively;

15 (ii) Given the 115 tower spacing requirement described in (F) above, the
16 existence of an adjacent building greater than 85 feet in height precludes the
17 development of a tower on the subject lot;

18 (iii) The subject lot has a total area of no less than 35,000 square feet;

19 (iv) The proposed project is primarily residential and has an area of no
20 more than 528,000 gross square feet;

21 (v) The proposed project conforms to all other controls described or
22 referenced in Section 827 and any other controls in this Code related to the
23 Rincon Hill DTR District.

24 (vi) For the purposes of subsection (iv) above, the term "gross square
25 feet" shall be the sum of the gross areas of all floors of a building or buildings

1 above street grade measured from the exterior faces of exterior walls or from the
2 center lines of walls separating two buildings, excluding area below street grade.
3 Where columns are outside and separated from an exterior wall (curtain wall)
4 which encloses the building space or are otherwise so arranged that the curtain
5 wall is clearly separated from the structural members, the exterior face of the
6 curtain wall shall be the line of measurement, and the area of the columns
7 themselves at each floor shall also be counted.

8 (4) Allowance for limited reduction in spacing from existing towers *in*
9 *Rincon Hill DTR*. To allow limited variation in tower placement from towers for
10 which a certificate of occupancy has been issued prior to February 1, 2005, a
11 reduction in tower spacing described in (G) above may be granted pursuant to
12 the procedures described in 309.1 of this Code if all the following criteria are met:

13 (i) For every percent reduction from the maximum average floor area as
14 described in (2) above, an equal percent reduction in tower separation may be
15 granted subject to the following limits:

16 (ii) Up to a height of one-and-one-half times the maximum permitted
17 podium height, tower spacing described in (G) above may be reduced by not
18 more than 15 percent; (iii) up to a height of 180 feet, tower spacing described in
19 (G) above may be reduced by not more than 10 percent; and (iv) all floors above
20 180 feet achieve the full 115-foot minimum tower spacing requirement described
21 in (G) above. A project may average the tower separation of all floors below 180
22 feet so long as the requirements of (iii) and (iv) are satisfied.

23 **SEC. 270.1. SPECIAL BULK LIMITATIONS: HORIZONTAL MASS**
24 **REDUCTIONS IN LARGE LOTS IN THE EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED**
25 **USE DISTRICTS.**

1 (a) Purpose. There is a disproportionately high number of large lots in
2 historically industrial and mixed-use areas, particularly in the South of Market,
3 Showplace Square, Mission and Central Waterfront areas, which could be developed
4 with long, monotonous and massive buildings. In recognition of this, special controls to
5 allow for appropriate building articulation and mass reduction are provided in this
6 Section.

7 (b) Applicability. This Section applies to all buildings in the Eastern
8 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts with street frontage greater than 200 feet in length,
9 and that receive their first site or building permit after the effective date of this Section.

10 (c) Controls. Buildings subject to this Section must incorporate one or more mass
11 reduction breaks in the building that reduce the horizontal scale of the building into
12 discrete sections not more than 200 feet in length. As illustrated in Figure 270.1A, such
13 mass reduction breaks shall:

14 (1) be not less than 30 feet in width;

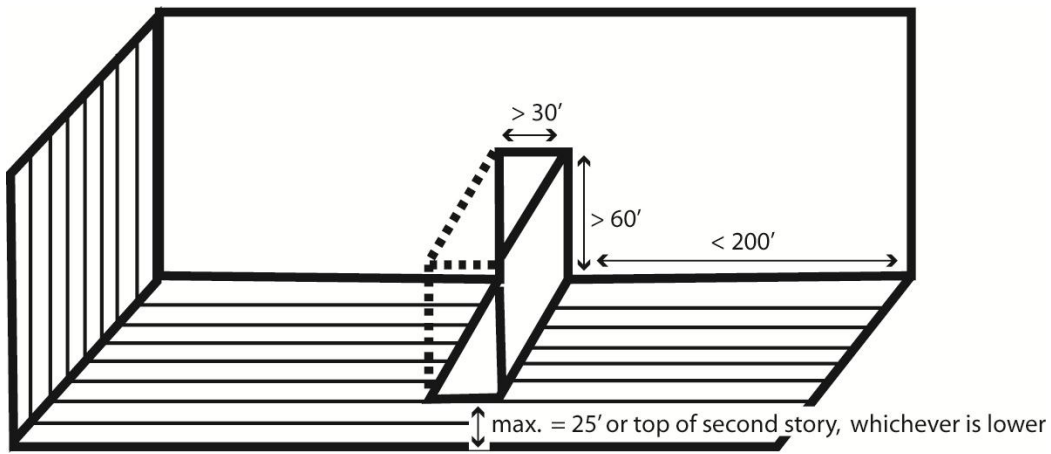
15 (2) be not less than 60 feet in depth from the street-facing building façade;

16 (3) extend up to the sky from a level not higher than 25 feet above grade or the
17 third story, whichever is lower; and

18 (4) result in discrete building sections with a maximum plan length along the street
19 frontage not greater than 200 feet.

20 Bays, balconies or other obstructions permitted over streets and alleys in Section
21 136(c), shall not be considered for the calculation of the above dimensions.

22
23 Figure 270.1.A Required Horizontal Mass Reduction
24
25



_____ (d) *Modifications. The Planning Commission may modify or waive this requirement through the process set forth in Section ~~309.2329~~. When considering any such application, the Commission shall consider the following criteria:*

_____ (1) *no more than 50% of the required mass is reduced unless special circumstances are evident;*

_____ (2) *the depth of any mass reduction breaks provided is not less than 15 feet from the front façade, unless special circumstances are evident;*

_____ (3) *the proposed building envelope can be demonstrated to achieve a distinctly superior effect of reducing the apparent horizontal dimension of the building; and*

_____ (4) *the proposed building achieves unique and superior architectural design.*

SEC 270.2. SPECIAL BULK AND OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENT: MID-BLOCK ALLEYS IN LARGE LOT DEVELOPMENT IN THE EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE AND DTR DISTRICTS.

_____ (a) *Findings. The historically industrial parts of the City, including the South of Market, Showplace Square, Central Waterfront, and Mission, typically have very large blocks. In the South of Market, a typical block is 825 feet in length and 550 feet in width; in Showplace Square and the Central Waterfront blocks extend up to 800 feet in length*

1 and greater; and in the Mission many blocks are over 500 feet in length. In areas of the
2 City historically developed as moderate and high-density residential and commercial
3 environments, the block pattern is much smaller, with many alternate and redundant
4 paths of travels, service alleys, and public mid-block pedestrian walkways and stairways:
5 the typical North of Market block is 275 feet in width and not more than 412.5 feet in
6 length, often with minor alleys bisecting these blocks further into smaller increments.

7 Large blocks inhibit pedestrian movement and convenience by significantly
8 lengthening walking distances between points, thereby reducing the ability and likelihood
9 of people to walk between destinations, including reducing access to and likelihood of
10 using transit. Academic studies have shown that the likelihood of people to walk for trips
11 of all purposes, including walking to transit stops, declines substantially above distances
12 as low as 1/5th of a mile, and that the propensity to walk is very elastic for distances of
13 one mile or less and heavily dependent on distance and route barriers (Berman, Journal
14 of American Planning Literature, May 1996). People are generally willing to walk not
15 more than 1/3-mile to access rail transit, and less to access bus transit. In the Eastern
16 Neighborhoods Mixed Use and DTR Districts, longer walking distances due to large
17 blocks generally lengthens walking distances by up to 1,000 feet or more for even the
18 shortest trips, a major factor in reduced use of transit in these areas. In areas with large
19 blocks, walking distances between destinations can be between 50% and 300% longer
20 than for areas with smaller blocks and more route choices (Hess, Places, Summer 1997).
21 In the South of Market area, for example, the distance between destinations for walking
22 trips can be as much as 2.5 times longer than a trip between destinations similarly
23 situated apart north of Market Street. Given equivalent densities and distributions of
24 development, where walking distances are greater due to longer and larger blocks,
25 residents have access to up to 50% fewer destinations (e.g. shops, services, transit) for

1 equal walking distances (Id.). Greater walking distances and fewer route choices also
2 severely degrade accessibility to transit, services, and shops for people with disabilities
3 and the elderly (Kulash, Development, July/August 1990). Because there are fewer
4 pedestrian route choices and people must walk on fewer, more-highly trafficked and
5 busier streets for longer distances, the quality of the pedestrian experience is severely
6 diminished and there are more conflicts with motor vehicles, with corresponding
7 heightened concerns for pedestrian safety on major streets.

8 Large blocks also increase vehicular and service demand on streets. Where there
9 are no secondary streets or service alleys, all vehicular functions (including service
10 loading as well as private vehicular access to off-street parking) are concentrated onto
11 fewer streets, increasing traffic volumes on these streets and creating significant and
12 frequent conflicts with automobile traffic, transit, bicycles, and pedestrian activity.

13 Where industrial uses with low densities of workers and residents remain in
14 place, the condition of large blocks is not a problem. However, where land use changes
15 occur with new development and the intensity and density of residential and employment
16 population are increased by new development, there is thus a significant new need
17 created to improve pedestrian and vehicular circulation by mitigating the size the blocks,
18 providing alternate and redundant paths of travel, and creating a more pedestrian-
19 accessible environment.

20 (b) Purpose. The mid-block alley requirements of this Section are intended to
21 ameliorate the conditions and impacts described in the Findings of subsection (a) above
22 and make the subject areas appropriate for a higher density of activity and population in
23 areas being targeted for more intense development.

24 (c) Applicability. This Section applies to all new construction on parcels that have
25 one or more street frontage of over 200 linear feet on a block face longer than 400 feet

1 between intersections, and are in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts or
2 DTR Districts, except for parcels in the RH DTR District, which are subject to Section
3 827.

4 (d) Requirements.

5 (1) New construction on lots with greater than 300 linear feet of street frontage
6 shall provide a publicly-accessible mid-block alley for the entire depth of the property,
7 generally located toward the middle of the subject block face, perpendicular to the
8 subject frontage and connecting to any existing streets and alleys. For development lots
9 with frontage on more than one street that exceeds the above dimensions, one such mid-
10 block alley will be required per frontage.

11 (2) For new construction on lots with frontage greater than 200 linear feet but
12 less than 300 feet the project shall provide a publicly-accessible mid-block alley for the
13 entire depth of the property where any of the following criteria are met:

14 (A) There is an opportunity to establish a through-block connection
15 between two existing alleys or streets, or

16 (B) A portion of the subject frontage extends over the central half of the
17 block face, or

18 (C) Where it is deemed necessary by the Planning Department and
19 Commission to introduce alleys to reduce the scale of large development, particularly in
20 areas with a surrounding pattern of alleys.

21 (e) Design and Performance Standards. The alleys provided per subsections (a)
22 and (b) above shall meet the following standards:

23 (1) Generally be located as close to the middle portion of the subject block face as
24 possible, perpendicular to the subject frontage and connect to existing adjacent streets
25 and alleys;

- 1 (2) Provide pedestrian access;
- 2 (3) Provide no, limited or full vehicular access, as specific conditions warrant;
- 3 (4) Have a minimum width of 20 feet from building face to building face,
4 exclusive of those obstructions allowed pursuant to Section 136, and a minimum
5 clearance height from grade of 15 feet at all points;
- 6 (5) Have a minimum clear walking width of 10 feet free of any obstructions in the
7 case of a pedestrian-only right-of-way, and dual sidewalks each of not less than 6 feet in
8 width with not less than 4 feet minimum clear walking width in the case of an alley with
9 vehicular access;
- 10 (6) In the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, be at least 60% open to
11 the sky, including those encroachments permitted in front setbacks by Section 136 of this
12 Code;
- 13 (7) Provide such ingress and egress as will make the area easily accessible to the
14 general public;
- 15 (8) Be protected from uncomfortable wind, as called for elsewhere in this Code;
- 16 (9) Be ungated and publicly accessible 24 hours per day, as defined elsewhere in
17 this Section;
- 18 (10) Be provided with appropriate paving, furniture, and other amenities that
19 encourage pedestrian use, and be landscaped to greatest extent feasible;
- 20 (11) Be provided with ample pedestrian lighting to ensure pedestrian comfort and
21 safety;
- 22 (12) Be free of any changes in grade or steps not required by the underlying
23 natural topography and average grade; and
- 24 (13) Be fronted by active ground floor uses, as defined in Section 145.1, to the
25 extent feasible.

1 (14) New buildings abutting mid-block alleys provided pursuant to this Section
2 270.2 shall feature upper story setbacks according to the provisions of Section 261.1.

3 (f) Maintenance. Mid-block paths and alleys required under this Section shall be
4 maintained at no public expense. The owner of the property on which the alley is located
5 shall maintain it by keeping the area clean and free of litter and by keeping it in an
6 acceptable state of repair. Conditions intended to assure continued maintenance of the
7 right-of-way for the actual lifetime of the building giving rise to the open space
8 requirement may be imposed in accordance with the provisions of Section 309.1 for DTR
9 or ~~309.2329~~ for Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts.

10 (g) Informational Plaque. Prior to issuance of a permit of occupancy, a plaque
11 shall be placed in a publicly conspicuous location for pedestrian viewing. The plaque
12 shall state the right of the public to pass through the alley and stating the name and
13 address of the owner or owner's agent responsible for maintenance. The plaque shall be
14 of no less than 24 inches by 36 inches in size.

15 (h) Property owners providing a pathway or alley under this section will hold
16 harmless the City and County of San Francisco, its officers, agents and employees, from
17 any damage or injury caused by the design, construction or maintenance of the right-of-
18 way, and are solely liable for any damage or loss occasioned by any act or neglect in
19 respect to the design, construction or maintenance of the right-of-way.

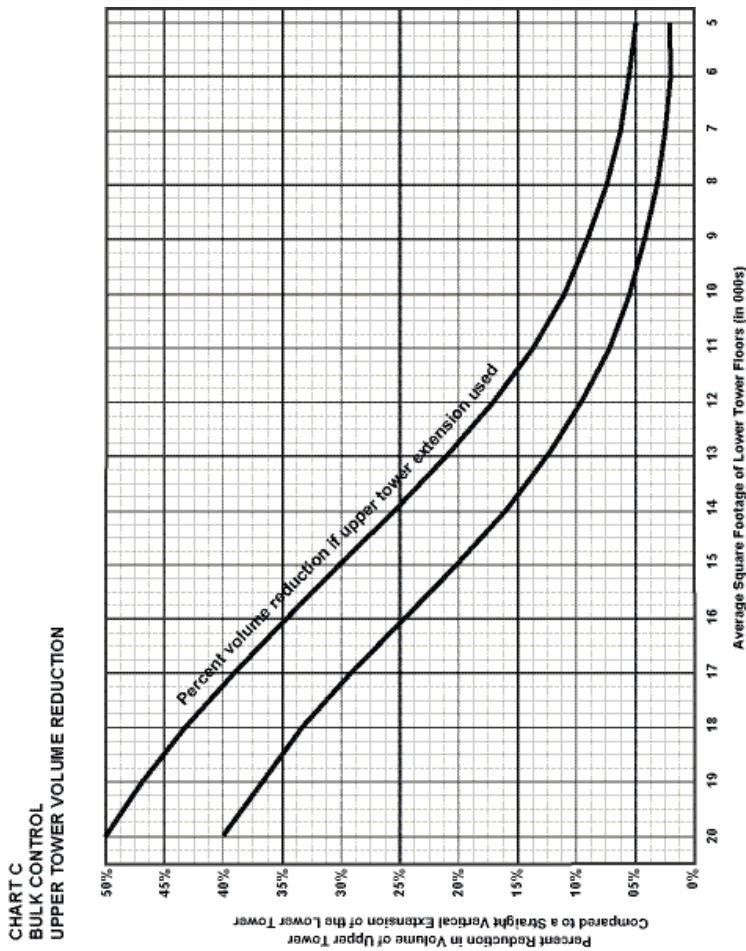
20 (i) Any non-vehicular portions of such a pathway or alley, including sidewalks or
21 other walking areas, seating areas, or landscaping, may count toward any open space
22 requirements of this Code which permit publicly-accessible open space, provided that
23 such space meets the standards of Section 135.

24 **SEC. 271. BULK LIMITS: SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS, IN DISTRICTS**
25 **OTHER THAN C-3.**

1 (a) General. The bulk limits prescribed by Section 270 have been
2 carefully considered in relation to objectives and policies for conservation and
3 change in districts other than C-3. There may be some exceptional cases in
4 which these limits may properly be permitted to be exceeded to a certain degree;
5 however, following public review and exploration of alternatives, provided there
6 are adequate compensating factors. Such deviation might occur, when the
7 criteria of this Section are met, for one or both of the following positive reasons:

8 (1) Achievement of a distinctly better design, in both a public and a
9 private sense, than would be possible with strict adherence to the bulk limits,
10 avoiding an unnecessary prescription of building form while carrying out the
11 intent of the bulk limits and the principles and policies of the Master Plan.

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25



(2) Development of a building or structure with widespread public service benefits and significance to the community at large, where compelling functional requirements of the specific building or structure make necessary such a deviation.

(b) Procedures. Deviations from the bulk limits under this section shall be permitted only upon approval by the City Planning Commission according to the procedures for conditional use approval in Section 303 of this Code, or for the procedures for design review in Section 309.2329 of this Code for subject projects in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts.

1 (c) Criteria. In acting upon any application for a conditional use or
2 modification to permit the bulk limits to be exceeded under this section, the City
3 Planning Commission shall consider the following standards and criteria in
4 addition to those stated in Sections 303(c) and ~~309-2329~~ of this Code:

5 (1) The appearance of bulk in the building, structure or development shall
6 be reduced by means of at least one and preferably a combination of the
7 following factors, so as to produce the impression of an aggregate of parts rather
8 than a single building mass:

9 (A) Major variations in the planes of wall surfaces, in either depth
10 or direction, that significantly alter the mass;

11 (B) Significant differences in the heights of various portions of the
12 building, structure or development that divide the mass into distinct elements;

13 (C) Differences in materials, colors or scales of the facades that
14 produce separate major elements;

15 (D) Compensation for those portions of the building, structure or
16 development that may exceed the bulk limits by corresponding reduction of other
17 portions below the maximum bulk permitted; and

18 (E) In cases where two or more buildings, structures or towers are
19 contained within a single development, a wide separation between such
20 buildings, structures or towers.

21 (2) In every case the building, structure or development shall be made
22 compatible with the character and development of the surrounding area by
23 means of all of the following factors:

24 (A) A silhouette harmonious with natural land-forms and building
25 patterns, including the patterns produced by height limits;

1 (B) Either maintenance of an overall height similar to that of
2 surrounding development or a sensitive transition, where appropriate, to
3 development of a dissimilar character;

4 (C) Use of materials, colors and scales either similar to or
5 harmonizing with those of nearby development; and

6 (D) Preservation or enhancement of the pedestrian environment
7 by maintenance of pleasant scale and visual interest.

8 (3) While the above factors must be present to a considerable degree for
9 any bulk limit to be exceeded, these factors must be present to a greater degree
10 where both the maximum length and the maximum diagonal dimension are to be
11 exceeded than where only one maximum dimension is to be exceeded.

12 **SEC. 304. PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS.**

13 In districts other than C-3, *the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts*, *the*
14 *DTR Districts*, or the South of Market *Mixed Use Base Districts*, the ~~City~~ Planning
15 Commission may authorize as conditional uses, in accordance with the
16 provisions of Section 303, Planned Unit Developments subject to the further
17 requirements and procedures of this Section. After review of any proposed
18 development, the City Planning Commission may authorize such development as
19 submitted or may modify, alter, adjust or amend the plan before authorization,
20 and in authorizing it may prescribe other conditions as provided in Section
21 303(d). The development as authorized shall be subject to all conditions so
22 imposed and shall be excepted from other provisions of this Code only to the
23 extent specified in the authorization.

24 (a) Objectives. The procedures for Planned Unit Developments are
25 intended for projects on sites of considerable size, developed as integrated units

1 and designed to produce an environment of stable and desirable character which
2 will benefit the occupants, the neighborhood and the City as a whole. In cases of
3 outstanding overall design, complementary to the design and values of the
4 surrounding area, such a project may merit a well reasoned modification of
5 certain of the provisions contained elsewhere in this Code.

6 (b) Nature of Site. The tract or parcel of land involved must be either in
7 one ownership, or the subject of an application filed jointly by the owners of all
8 the property included or by the Redevelopment Agency of the City. It must
9 constitute all or part of a Redevelopment Project Area, or if not must include an
10 area of not less than 1/2 acre, exclusive of streets, alleys and other public
11 property that will remain undeveloped.

12 (c) Application and Plans. The application must describe the proposed
13 development in detail, and must be accompanied by an overall development plan
14 showing, among other things, the use or uses, dimensions and locations of
15 structures, parking spaces, and areas, if any, to be reserved for streets, open
16 spaces and other public purposes. The application must include such pertinent
17 information as may be necessary to a determination that the objectives of this
18 Section are met, and that the proposed development warrants the modification of
19 provisions otherwise applicable under this Code.

20 (d) Criteria and Limitations. The proposed development must meet the
21 criteria applicable to conditional uses as stated in Section 303(c) and elsewhere
22 in this Code. In addition, it shall:

- 23 (1) Affirmatively promote applicable objectives and policies of the *Master*
24 General Plan;
25 (2) Provide off-street parking adequate for the occupancy proposed;

1 (3) Provide open space usable by the occupants and, where appropriate,
2 by the general public, at least equal to the open spaces required by this Code;

3 (4) Be limited in dwelling unit density to less than the density that would
4 be allowed by Article 2 of this Code for a district permitting a greater density, so
5 that the Planned Unit Development will not be substantially equivalent to a
6 reclassification of property;

7 (5) In R Districts, include commercial uses only to the extent that such
8 uses are necessary to serve residents of the immediate vicinity, subject to the
9 limitations for NC-1 Districts under this Code, and in RTO Districts include
10 commercial uses only according to the provisions of Section 2310 of this Code;

11 (6) Under no circumstances be excepted from any height limit
12 established by Article 2.5 of this Code, unless such exception is explicitly
13 authorized by the terms of this Code. In the absence of such an explicit
14 authorization, exceptions from the provisions of this Code with respect to height
15 shall be confined to minor deviations from the provisions for measurement of
16 height in Sections 260 and 261 of this Code, and no such deviation shall depart
17 from the purposes or intent of those sections;

18 (7) In NC Districts, be limited in gross floor area to that allowed under the
19 floor area ratio limit permitted for the district in Section 124 and Article 7 of this
20 Code; and

21 (8) In NC Districts, not violate the use limitations by story set forth in Article 7
22 of this Code.

23 (9) In RTO and NCT Districts, include the extension of adjacent alleys or
24 streets onto or through the site, and/or the creation of new publicly-accessible
25 streets or alleys through the site as appropriate, in order to break down the scale

1 of the site, continue the surrounding existing pattern of block size, streets and
2 alleys, and foster beneficial pedestrian and vehicular circulation.

3 **SEC. 305. VARIANCES.**

4 (a) General. The Zoning Administrator shall hear and make
5 determinations regarding applications for variances from the strict application of
6 quantitative standards in this Code. He shall have power to grant only such
7 variances as may be in harmony with the general purpose and intent of this Code
8 and in accordance with the general and specific rules contained herein, and he
9 shall have power to grant such variances only to the extent necessary to
10 overcome such practical difficulty or unnecessary hardship as may be
11 established in accordance with the provisions of this Section. No variance shall
12 be granted in whole or in part which would have an effect substantially equivalent
13 to a reclassification of property; or which would permit any use, any height or
14 bulk of a building or structure, or any type or size or height of sign not expressly
15 permitted by the provisions of this Code for the district or districts in which the
16 property in question is located; or which would grant a privilege for which a
17 conditional use procedure is provided by this Code; or which would change a
18 definition in this Code; or which would waive, reduce or adjust the inclusionary
19 housing requirements of Sections 315 through 315.9; *or which would reduce or*
20 *waive any portion of the usable open space fees applicable under certain circumstances*
21 *in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts pursuant to Section 135(j) and*
22 *135.3(d)* . The procedures for variances shall be as specified in this Section and
23 in Sections 306 through 306.5.

1 (b) Initiation. A variance action may be initiated by application of the
2 owner, or authorized agent for the owner, of the property for which the variance
3 is sought.

4 (c) Determination. The Zoning Administrator shall hold a hearing on the
5 application, provided, however, that if the variance requested involves a deviation
6 of less than 10 percent from the Code requirement, the Zoning Administrator may
7 at his option either hold or not hold such a hearing. No variance shall be granted
8 in whole or in part unless there exist, and the Zoning Administrator specifies in
9 his findings as part of a written decision, facts sufficient to establish:

10 (1) That there are exceptional or extraordinary circumstances applying to
11 the property involved or to the intended use of the property that do not apply
12 generally to other property or uses in the same class of district;

13 (2) That owing to such exceptional or extraordinary circumstances the
14 literal enforcement of specified provisions of this Code would result in practical
15 difficulty or unnecessary hardship not created by or attributable to the applicant
16 or the owner of the property;

17 (3) That such variance is necessary for the preservation and enjoyment
18 of a substantial property right of the subject property, possessed by other
19 property in the same class of district;

20 (4) That the granting of such variance will not be materially detrimental to
21 the public welfare or materially injurious to the property or improvements in the
22 vicinity; and

23 (5) That the granting of such variance will be in harmony with the general
24 purpose and intent of this Code and will not adversely affect the Master Plan.

25

1 Upon issuing his written decision either granting or denying the variance in whole
2 or in part, the Zoning Administrator shall forthwith transmit a copy thereof to the
3 applicant. The action of the Zoning Administrator shall be final and shall become
4 effective 10 days after the date of his written decision except upon the filing of a
5 valid appeal to the Board of Permit Appeals as provided in Section 308.2.

6 (d) Conditions. When considering an application for a variance as
7 provided herein with respect to applications for development of "dwellings" as
8 defined in Chapter 87 of the San Francisco Administrative Code, the Zoning
9 Administrator, or the Board of Appeals on appeal, shall comply with that Chapter
10 which requires, among other things, that the Zoning Administrator and the Board
11 of Appeals not base any decision regarding the development of "dwellings" in
12 which "protected class" members are likely to reside on information which may
13 be discriminatory to any member of a "protected class" (as all such terms are
14 defined in Chapter 87 of the San Francisco Administrative Code). In addition, in
15 granting any variance as provided herein, the Zoning Administrator, or the Board
16 of Permit Appeals on appeal, shall specify the character and extent thereof, and
17 shall also prescribe such conditions as are necessary to secure the objectives of
18 this Code. Once any portion of the granted variance is utilized, all such
19 specifications and conditions pertaining to such authorization shall become
20 immediately operative. The violation of any specification or condition so imposed
21 shall constitute a violation of this Code and may constitute grounds for revocation
22 of the variance. Such conditions may include time limits for exercise of the
23 granted variance; otherwise, any exercise of such variance must commence
24 within a reasonable time.

25 **SEC. 306.2. SCHEDULING OF HEARINGS.**

1 When an action for an amendment to the Planning Code, conditional use
2 or variance has been initiated by application or otherwise, except as provided by
3 Sections 316.2 through 316.5, the Zoning Administrator shall set a time and
4 place for a hearing thereon within a reasonable period. In the case of an
5 application for a variance, such period shall not exceed 30 days from the date
6 upon which the application is accepted for filing. The procedures for scheduling
7 of hearings and determinations on conditional use applications where such
8 authorization is required in any South of Market *or Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed*
9 *Use* District, or pursuant to zoning categories .10, .11, .21, .24 through .27, .38
10 through .90, and .95 of Sections 710 through 729 for each Neighborhood
11 Commercial District, are set forth in Sections 316.2 through 316.8 of this Code.
12 When an action for an amendment to the General Plan has been initiated by the
13 Planning Commission, the Planning Department shall set a time and place for a
14 hearing thereon within a reasonable period.

15 **SEC. 307. OTHER POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE ZONING**
16 **ADMINISTRATOR.**

17 In addition to those specified in Sections 302 through 306, and Sections
18 316 through 316.8 of this Code, the Zoning Administrator shall have the following
19 powers and duties in administration and enforcement of this Code. The duties
20 described in this Section shall be performed under the general supervision of the
21 Planning Director, who shall be kept informed of the actions of the Zoning
22 Administrator.

23 (a) Rules, Regulations and Interpretations. The Zoning Administrator
24 shall, consistent with the expressed standards, purposes and intent of this Code
25 and pursuant to its objectives, issue and adopt such rules, regulations and

1 interpretations as are in the Zoning Administrator's opinion necessary to
2 administer and enforce the provisions of this Code. Such rules and regulations,
3 and any such interpretations that will be of general application in future cases,
4 shall be made a part of the permanent public records of the Department of City
5 Planning. The Zoning Administrator shall respond to all written requests for
6 determinations regarding the classification of uses and the interpretation and
7 applicability of the provisions of this Code.

8 (b) Compliance with This Code. The Zoning Administrator shall have
9 authority to take appropriate actions to secure compliance with this Code,
10 through review of permit applications, surveys and record-keeping, enforcement
11 against violations as described in Section 176, and other means.

12 (c) Inspection of Premises. In the performance of any prescribed duties,
13 the Zoning Administrator and employees of the Department of City Planning
14 authorized to represent the Zoning Administrator shall have the right to enter any
15 building or premises for the purposes of investigation and inspection; provided,
16 that such right of entry shall be exercised only at reasonable hours, and that in
17 no case shall entry be made to any building in the absence of the owner or
18 tenant thereof without the written order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

19 (d) Code Maintenance. The Zoning Administrator shall periodically
20 review and study the effectiveness and appropriateness of the provisions of this
21 Code, for the purpose of recommending necessary changes to the Planning
22 Director and the City Planning Commission.

23 (e) Exercise of Powers and Duties by Others. In cases where absence,
24 incapacity, vacancy of the office, conflict of interest or other sufficient reasons
25 prevent action by the Zoning Administrator, the Planning Director may designate

1 any officer or employee of the Department to carry out any function of the Zoning
2 Administrator so affected.

3 (f) Cooperation With Other Departments. The Zoning Administrator shall
4 furnish to the various departments, officers and employees of the City vested
5 with the duty or authority to issue permits or licenses (including but not limited to
6 the Department of Public Works, Department of Public Health, Police Department
7 and Fire Department) such information as will insure the proper administration of
8 this Code and of all the rules, regulations, interpretations and other
9 determinations of the Department of City Planning relative thereto. It shall be the
10 duty of said departments, officers and employees to cooperate with the Zoning
11 Administrator in the performance of the Zoning Administrator's duties, and to
12 assist in the enforcement of the provisions of this Code.

13 (g) Exceptions from Certain Specific Code Standards through
14 Administrative Review. ~~In the Chinatown Mixed Use Districts and the South of~~
15 ~~Market *Mixed Use* Districts,~~ The Zoning Administrator may allow complete or
16 partial relief from parking, rear yard, open space and wind and shadow standards
17 as authorized in the applicable sections of this Code, when modification of the
18 standard would result in a project better fulfilling the criteria set forth in the
19 applicable section. The procedures and fee for such review shall be the same as
20 those which are applicable to variances, as set forth in Sections 306.1 through
21 306.5 and 308.2.

22 (h) *Exceptions from Certain Specific Code Standards through Administrative*
23 *Review in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts. In the Eastern*
24 *Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, the Zoning Administrator may allow complete or*
25 *partial relief from certain standards specifically identified below and elsewhere in this*

1 Code when modification of the standard would result in a project fulfilling the criteria set
2 forth below and in the applicable section.

3 (1) Applicability. For projects not subject to Section ~~309.2329~~, relief may be
4 provided for the following requirements: rear yard; non-residential open space; off-street
5 loading requirements; and off-street parking limits up to the maximum quantities
6 described in Section 151.1. Relief may also be provided for dwelling unit exposure
7 requirements for buildings which are designated landmark buildings or contributory
8 buildings within designated historic districts per Article 10 of the Planning Code, and/or
9 buildings recorded with the State Historic Preservation Office as eligible for the
10 California Register, when the following criteria are met: (i) literal enforcement of
11 Section 140 would result in the material impairment of the historic resource; and (ii) the
12 project complies with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards, (36 C.F.R. § 67.7 (2001))
13 and/or Section 1006 and any related Article 10 appendices of this Code.

14 (2) Procedures. The review of a modification requested under this Section shall
15 be conducted as part of, and incorporated into, a related building permit application or
16 other required project authorizations; no additional fee shall be required. Under no
17 circumstance shall such modification provide relief from any fee, including those related
18 to usable open space pursuant to Sections 135(j) and 135.3(d). The provisions of this
19 Subsection (h) shall not preclude such additional conditions as may be deemed necessary
20 by the Zoning Administrator to further the purposes of this Section or other Sections of
21 this Code.

22 **SEC. 309.1. PERMIT REVIEW IN DOWNTOWN RESIDENTIAL**
23 **DISTRICTS.**

24 The provisions and procedures set forth in this Section shall govern the review of
25 project authorization and building and site permit applications for the construction

1 or substantial alteration of structures in Downtown Residential districts, the
2 granting of exceptions to requirements of this Code, and the imposition of
3 modifications necessary to achieve the objectives and policies of the General
4 Plan and the purposes of this Code as provided for in Section s 825, 827 and
5 elsewhere. When any action authorized by this Section is taken, any
6 determination with respect to the proposed project required or authorized
7 pursuant to CEQA may also be considered.

8 (a) Design Review.

9 (1) In addition to the standard permit review process, the design of
10 projects greater than 50,000 gross square feet or 85 feet in height shall be
11 subject to design review and approval by Department staff. A detailed design
12 review will be initiated by Department staff working with the project sponsor, at
13 the time an application for 309.1 review or building permit is filed, and may take
14 place in advance of filing a building permit application. This comprehensive
15 review shall resolve issues related to the project's design, including the following:

16 (A) Overall building massing and scale;

17 (B) Architectural treatments, facade design and building materials;

18 (C) The design of lower floors, including building setback areas,
19 townhouses, entries and parking and loading access;

20 (D) On sloping sites, parking provided above ground pursuant to Section
21 ~~827(7)(A)~~ 825(b)(6);

22 (E) The provision of required open space, both on- and off-site;

23 (F) Streetscape and other public improvements, including tree
24 planting, street furniture, and lighting;

25

1 (G) Circulation, including streets, alleys and mid-block pedestrian
2 pathways

3 (H) Other changes necessary to bring a project into conformance
4 with the Rincon Hill Plan and other elements and area plans of the General Plan.

5 (2) If the project sponsor opposes project modifications and conditions
6 recommended by the Planning Director pursuant to the design review, the
7 Director shall prepare a report of recommended modifications which shall be
8 presented to the Planning Commission for a hearing pursuant to Subsection (e)
9 and which shall be available to the public upon mail notification of said hearing.

10 (b) Exceptions.

11 (1) Exceptions to the following provisions of this Code may be granted as
12 provided for below:

13 (A) Exceptions to the tower separation requirements of Section
14 270(e), pursuant to the criteria described in Section 270(e)(3) and 270(e)(4).

15 (B) Provision for exceeding *an accessory residential parking ratio of*
16 *0.5 off street car parking spaces per dwelling unit, up to a maximum of one car parking*
17 *space per dwelling unit, pursuant to the criteria described in Section 151.1. the*
18 *principally permitted accessory residential parking ratio described in Section 151.1 and*
19 *pursuant to the criteria therein.*

20 (C) Exceptions to the lot coverage requirements of Section
21 827(~~d~~)(2)(a)(4) for conversions of existing non-residential structures to residential
22 use.

23 (D) Reductions in the dwelling unit exposure requirements of
24 Section 140.

25

1 (E) Allowing parking access from Folsom Street, pursuant to
2 ~~827(d)(7)(a)(8)~~ and 155(r).

3 (F) Reduction of required on-site residential open space of 36
4 square feet per unit described in Section ~~827(e)(2)(A)~~ 825(b)(5) to create
5 additional off-site publicly-accessible open space and superior building design.

6 (G) Design, location, and size of publicly-accessible open space
7 as allowed by Section 827(e) and equivalence of proposed publicly-accessible
8 open space in size and quality with required on-site open space.

9 (H) Modifications to the required upper story setback above a
10 height of 45 feet on the north side of mid-block pedestrian pathways as allowed
11 in Section ~~827(d)(4)(C)(i)~~ 827(a)(5).

12 (c) Hearing and Determination on Design Modifications and Applications
13 for Exceptions.

14 (1) Hearing. The Planning Commission shall hold a public hearing for all
15 projects greater than 50,000 gross square feet, for all projects 85 feet in height or
16 greater, and for applications that require exceptions as provided in Subsection
17 (b).

18 (2) Notice of Hearing. Notice of such hearing shall be mailed not less
19 than 10 days prior to the date of the hearing to the project applicant, to property
20 owners within 300 feet of the project that is the subject of the application, using
21 for this purpose the names and addresses as shown on the citywide Assessment
22 Roll in the Assessor's Office, and to any person who has requested such notice.
23 Such notice shall also be published at least once in an official newspaper of
24 general circulation at least 10 days prior to the date of the hearing. The notice
25 shall state that the written recommendation of the Planning Director regarding

1 design modifications to the project and regarding any requests for exceptions is
2 available for public review at the office of the Planning Department.

3 (3) Director's Recommendations on Modifications and Exceptions. At the
4 hearing, the Planning Director shall review for the Commission key urban design
5 issues related to the project based on the design review pursuant to Subsection
6 (a) and recommend to the Commission modifications to the project and
7 conditions for approval as necessary. The Director shall also make
8 recommendations to the Commission on any proposed exceptions pursuant to
9 Subsection (b).

10 (4) Decision and Imposition of Conditions. The Commission may, after
11 public hearing and, after making appropriate findings, approve, disapprove or
12 approve subject to conditions, the project and any applications for exception. In
13 addition to the requirements set forth in this Code, additional requirements,
14 modifications, and limitations may be imposed on a proposed project, through the
15 imposition of conditions, in order to achieve the objectives and policies of the
16 General Plan or the purposes of this Code, including any modifications
17 recommended by the Planning Director arising from design review. If pursuant to
18 the provisions of this Section, the Planning Commission determines that
19 conditions should be imposed on the approval of a building or site permit
20 application or an application for exceptions to conform the building to the
21 standards and intent of the Rincon Hill Plan and other elements of the General
22 Plan and the applicant agrees to comply, the Commission may approve the
23 application subject to those conditions.

24 (5) Appeal. The decision of the Planning Commission on the granting of
25 any exceptions pursuant to Subsection (b) may be appealed to the Board of

1 Appeals by any person aggrieved within 15 days after the date of the decision by
2 filing a written notice of appeal with that body, setting forth wherein it is alleged
3 that there was an error in the interpretation of the provisions of this Code or
4 abuse of discretion on the part of the Planning Commission.

5 (6) Decision on Appeal. Upon the hearing of an appeal, the Board of
6 Appeals may, subject to the same limitations as are placed on the Planning
7 Commission by Charter or by this Code, approve, disapprove or modify the
8 decision appealed from the Planning Commission. If the determination of the
9 Board differs from that of the Commission it shall, in a written decision, specify
10 the error in interpretation or abuse of discretion on the part of the Commission
11 and shall specify in the findings, as part of the written decision, the facts relied
12 upon in arriving at its determination.

13 (7) Discretionary Review. No requests for discretionary review, other
14 than through the procedures set forth in this Subsection, shall be accepted by the
15 Planning Department or heard by the Planning Commission for permits in a DTR
16 district.

17 (d) Change of Conditions. Authorization of a change in any condition
18 previously imposed pursuant to this Section shall require an application for a
19 change in conditions, which application shall be subject to the procedures set
20 forth in this Section.

21 (e) Unbuilt Tower Projects; Progress Requirement and Approval
22 Revocation.

23 (1) Construction of any development in an "R" bulk district containing a
24 building taller than 110 feet (herein referred to as a "tower project") shall
25 commence within 24 months of the date the tower project is first approved by the

1 Planning Commission or Board of Appeals pursuant to the provisions of this
2 Section. For tower projects that contain more than one tower structure, each
3 tower structure shall be considered as a separate phase of development, with a
4 requirement for commencement of construction for each subsequent tower
5 phase of 18 months beginning after the Certificate of Final Completion and
6 Occupancy is issued on the previous tower phase. Failure to begin construction
7 work within that period, or thereafter to carry the development diligently to
8 completion, shall be grounds for the Planning Commission to revoke approval of
9 the tower project or phase. Neither the Department of Public Works nor the
10 Board of Permit Appeals shall grant any extension of time inconsistent with the
11 requirements of this Subsection (e)(1). For the purposes of this Subsection,
12 "carry the development diligently to completion" shall mean continuous
13 construction work without significant stoppage toward the completion of a tower
14 structure beyond any site clearance, grading, excavation, or demolition of
15 existing buildings on the project site.

16 (2) The Department of Building Inspection shall notify the Planning
17 Department in writing of its approval for issuance and issuance of a site or
18 building permit for any tower project and of the revocation, cancellation, or
19 expiration of any such permit.

20 (3) At the first regularly scheduled Planning Commission meeting after
21 the time period described in Subsection (e)(1) or this Subsection (e)(3) has
22 elapsed for any tower project or tower phase, the Planning Commission shall
23 hold a hearing requiring the tower project sponsor to report on the construction
24 progress of the subject tower project or phase. If the Commission finds that the
25 tower project or phase does not meet the progress requirement of Subsection

1 (e)(1), the Commission may revoke or extend, up to a maximum of 12 months for
2 each extension, the approvals for the tower project or phase.

3 (4) Appeals of Planning Commission decisions pursuant to this
4 Subsection (e) shall be conducted pursuant to the procedures of Subsections
5 (c)(5) and (c)(6).

6 ~~SEC. 309.2. LARGE PROJECT AUTHORIZATION IN EASTERN~~
7 ~~NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS.~~

8 ~~(a) Purpose. The purpose of this Section is to ensure that all large projects~~
9 ~~proposed in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts are reviewed by the~~
10 ~~Planning Commission, in an effort to achieve the objectives and policies of the~~
11 ~~General Plan, the Eastern Neighborhoods Design Guidelines, and the purposes~~
12 ~~of this Code.~~

13 ~~(b) Applicability. This Section applies to all new construction and proposed~~
14 ~~alterations of existing buildings in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use~~
15 ~~Buildings that meet at least one of the following criteria:~~

16 ~~(1) The project includes the construction of a new building greater than 75 feet in~~
17 ~~height (excluding any exceptions permitted per Section 260(b)), or includes a~~
18 ~~vertical addition to an existing building resulting in a total building height greater~~
19 ~~than 75 feet; or~~

20 ~~(2) The project involves a net addition or new construction of more than 25,000~~
21 ~~gross square feet; or~~

22 ~~(3) The project has 200 or more linear feet of contiguous street frontage on any~~
23 ~~public right of way; or~~

24 ~~(c) Planning Commission Design Review: As set forth in Subsection (e), below,~~
25 ~~the Planning Commission shall review and evaluate all physical aspects of a~~

1 proposed project at a public hearing. At such hearing, the Director of Planning
2 shall present any recommended project modifications or conditions to the
3 Planning Commission, including those which may be in response to any unique
4 or unusual locational, environmental, topographical or other relevant factors. The
5 Commission may subsequently require these or other modifications or
6 conditions, or disapprove a project, in order to achieve the objectives and policies
7 of the General Plan or the purposes of this Code. This review shall address
8 physical design issues including but not limited to the following:

- 9 (1) Overall building massing and scale;
- 10 (2) Architectural treatments, facade design and building materials;
- 11 (3) The design of lower floors, including building setback areas, commercial
12 space, townhouses, entries, utilities, and the design and siting of rear yards,
13 parking and loading access;
- 14 (4) The provision of required open space, both on- and off-site. In the case of
15 off-site publicly accessible open space, the design, location, access, size, and
16 equivalence in quality with that otherwise required on-site;
- 17 (5) The provision of mid-block alleys and pathways on frontages between 200
18 and 300 linear feet per the criteria of Section 270, and the design of mid-block
19 alleys and pathways as required by and pursuant to the criteria set forth in
20 Section 270.2
- 21 (6) Streetscape and other public improvements, including tree planting, street
22 furniture, and lighting;
- 23 (7) Circulation, including streets, alleys and mid-block pedestrian pathways;
- 24 (8) Bulk limits;

25

- 1 ~~(9) Other changes necessary to bring a project into conformance with any~~
2 ~~relevant design guidelines, Area Plan or Element of the General Plan.~~
- 3 ~~(d) Exceptions. As a component of the review process under this Section 309.2,~~
4 ~~projects may seek specific exceptions to the provisions of this Code as provided~~
5 ~~for below:~~
- 6 ~~(1) Exceeding the principally permitted accessory residential parking ratio~~
7 ~~described in Section 151.1 and pursuant to the criteria therein;~~
- 8 ~~(2) Exception from residential usable open space requirements. In~~
9 ~~circumstances where such exception is granted, a fee shall be required pursuant~~
10 ~~to the standards in Sections 135(j), pursuant to the criteria of Section 305(c).~~
- 11 ~~(3) Modification of the horizontal massing breaks required by Section 270.1 in~~
12 ~~light of any equivalent reduction of horizontal scale, equivalent volume of~~
13 ~~reduction, and unique and superior architectural design, pursuant to the criteria~~
14 ~~of Section 270.1(d).~~
- 15 ~~(4) Exception from satisfaction of loading requirements per Section 152.1~~
16 ~~pursuant to the criteria contained therein.~~
- 17 ~~(5) Exception to height limits for vertical non-habitable architectural elements~~
18 ~~described in Section 263.21 and pursuant to the criteria therein;~~
- 19 ~~(6) Provision of the required minimum dwelling unit mix, as set forth in Section~~
20 ~~207.6, pursuant to the criteria of Section 305(c);~~
- 21 ~~(7) Exception for rear yards, pursuant to the requirements of Section 134(f);~~
- 22 ~~(8) The number of Designated Office Stories for projects which are subject to~~
23 ~~vertical office controls pursuant to 219.1 or 803.9(h) and contain more than one~~
24 ~~building on the project site, so long as~~
25

1 ~~(A) an increase in the number of Designated Office Stories would result in a total~~
2 ~~square footage of office space no greater than that which would otherwise be~~
3 ~~permitted by the project,~~
4 ~~(B) office uses are consolidated within a lesser number of buildings than would~~
5 ~~otherwise be the case, and~~
6 ~~(C) the resulting location and mix of uses increases the project's consistency with~~
7 ~~nearby land uses;~~
8 ~~(9) Where not specified elsewhere in this Subsection (d), modification of other~~
9 ~~Code requirements which could otherwise be modified as a Planned Unit~~
10 ~~Development (as set forth in Section 304), irrespective of the zoning district in~~
11 ~~which the property is located.~~
12 ~~(e) Hearing and Decision.~~
13 ~~(1) Hearing. The Planning Commission shall hold a public hearing for all~~
14 ~~projects that are subject to this Section.~~
15 ~~(2) Notice of Hearing. Notice of such hearing shall be provided pursuant to the~~
16 ~~same requirements for Conditional Use requests, as set forth in Section 306.3~~
17 ~~and 306.8.~~
18 ~~(3) Director's Recommendations on Modifications and Exceptions. At the~~
19 ~~hearing, the Planning Director shall review for the Commission key issues related~~
20 ~~to the project based on the review of the project pursuant to Subsection (c) and~~
21 ~~recommend to the Commission modifications, if any, to the project and conditions~~
22 ~~for approval as necessary. The Director shall also make recommendations to the~~
23 ~~Commission on any proposed exceptions pursuant to Subsection (d).~~
24 ~~(4) Decision and Imposition of Conditions. The Commission, after public hearing~~
25 ~~and, after making appropriate findings, may approve, disapprove or approve~~

1 subject to conditions, the project and any associated requests for exception. As
2 part of its review and decision, the Planning Commission may impose additional
3 conditions, requirements, modifications, and limitations on a proposed project in
4 order to achieve the objectives, policies, and intent of the General Plan or of this
5 Code.

6 ~~(5) Appeal. The decision of the Planning Commission may be appealed to the~~
7 ~~Board of Appeals by any person aggrieved within 15 days after the date of the~~
8 ~~decision by filing a written notice of appeal with that body, setting forth wherein it~~
9 ~~is alleged that there was an error in the interpretation of the provisions of this~~
10 ~~Code or abuse of discretion on the part of the Planning Commission.~~

11 ~~(6) Discretionary Review. No requests for discretionary review shall be~~
12 ~~accepted by the Planning Department or heard by the Planning Commission for~~
13 ~~projects subject to this Section.~~

14 ~~(7) Change of Conditions. Once a project is approved, authorization of a~~
15 ~~change in any condition previously imposed by the Planning Commission shall~~
16 ~~require approval by the Planning Commission subject to the procedures set forth~~
17 ~~in this Section.~~

18 **SEC. 311. RESIDENTIAL PERMIT REVIEW PROCEDURES FOR RH,**
19 **RM AND RTO DISTRICTS.**

20 (a) Purpose. The purpose of this Section is to establish procedures for
21 reviewing building permit applications for lots in R Districts in order to determine
22 compatibility of the proposal with the neighborhood and for providing notice to
23 property owners and residents neighboring the site of the proposed project and
24 to interested neighborhood organizations, so that concerns about a project may
25 be identified and resolved during the review of the permit.

1 (b) Applicability. Except as indicated herein, all building permit
2 applications for demolition and/or new construction, and/or alteration of
3 residential buildings in RH, RM, and RTO districts shall be subject to the
4 notification and review procedures required by this Section. Subsection 311(e)
5 regarding demolition permits and approval of replacement structures shall apply
6 to all R Districts.

7 (1) For the purposes of this Section, an alteration in RH and RM Districts
8 shall be defined as any change in use or change in the number of dwelling units
9 of a residential building, removal of more than 75 percent of a residential
10 building's existing interior wall framing or the removal of more than 75 percent of
11 the area of the existing framing, or an increase to the exterior dimensions of a
12 residential building except those features listed in Section 136(c)(1) through
13 136(c)(24) and 136(c)(26).

14 (2) For the purposes of this Section, an alteration in RTO Districts shall be
15 defined as a change of use described in Section 312(c) or a change in the number of
16 dwelling units of a building, removal of more than 75 percent of a building's existing
17 interior wall framing or the removal of more than 75 percent of the area of the existing
18 framing, or an increase to the exterior dimensions of a building except those features
19 listed in Section 136(c)(1) through 136(c)(24) and 136(c)(26).

20 (c) Building Permit Application Review for Compliance and Notification.
21 Upon acceptance of any application subject to this Section, the Planning
22 Department shall review the proposed project for compliance with the Planning
23 Code and any applicable design guidelines approved by the Planning
24 Commission. Applications determined not to be in compliance with the standards
25 of Articles 1.2, 1.5, 2 and 2.5 of the Planning Code, Residential Design

1 Guidelines, including design guidelines for specific areas adopted by the
2 Planning Commission, or with any applicable conditions of previous approvals
3 regarding the project, shall be held until either the application is determined to be
4 in compliance, is disapproved or a recommendation for cancellation is sent to the
5 Department of Building Inspection.

6 (1) Residential Design Guidelines. The construction of new residential
7 buildings and alteration of existing residential buildings in R Districts shall be
8 consistent with the design policies and guidelines of the General Plan and with
9 the "Residential Design Guidelines" as adopted and periodically amended for
10 specific areas or conditions by the City Planning Commission. The design for new
11 buildings with residential uses in RTO Districts shall also be consistent with the design
12 standards and guidelines of the "Ground Floor Residential Units Design Guidelines" as
13 adopted and periodically amended by the Planning Commission. The Planning Director
14 may require modifications to the exterior of a proposed new residential building
15 or proposed alteration of an existing residential building in order to bring it into
16 conformity with the "Residential Design Guidelines" and with the General Plan.
17 These modifications may include, but are not limited to, changes in siting,
18 building envelope, scale texture and detailing, openings, and landscaping.

19 (2) Notification. Upon determination that an application is in compliance
20 with the development standards of the Planning Code, the Planning Department
21 shall cause a notice to be posted on the site pursuant to rules established by the
22 Zoning Administrator and shall cause a written notice describing the proposed
23 project to be sent in the manner described below. This notice shall be in addition
24 to any notices required by the Building Code and shall have a format and content
25 determined by the Zoning Administrator. It shall include a description of the

1 proposal compared to any existing improvements on the site with dimensions of
2 the basic features, elevations and site plan of the proposed project including the
3 position of any adjacent buildings, exterior dimensions and finishes, and a
4 graphic reference scale. The notice shall describe the project review process and
5 shall set forth the mailing date of the notice and the expiration date of the
6 notification period.

7 Written notice shall be mailed to the notification group which shall include
8 the project sponsor, relevant neighborhood organizations as described in
9 Subparagraph 311(c)(2)(C) below, all individuals having made a written request
10 for notification for a specific parcel or parcels pursuant to Planning Code Section
11 351 and all owners and, to the extent practical, occupants, of properties in the
12 notification area.

13 (A) The notification area shall be all properties within 150 feet of
14 the subject lot in the same Assessor's Block and on the block face across from
15 the subject lot. When the subject lot is a corner lot, the notification area shall
16 further include all property on both block faces across from the subject lot, and
17 the corner property diagonally across the street.

18 (B) The latest City-wide Assessor's roll for names and addresses
19 of owners shall be used for said notice.

20 (C) The Planning Department shall maintain a list, available for
21 public review, of neighborhood organizations which have indicated an interest in
22 specific properties or areas. The organizations having indicated an interest in the
23 subject lot or its area shall be included in the notification group for the proposed
24 project.

25

1 (3) Notification Period. All building permit applications shall be held for a
2 period of 30 calendar days from the date of the mailed notice to allow review by
3 residents and owners of neighboring properties and by neighborhood groups.

4 (4) Elimination of Duplicate Notice. The notice provisions of this Section
5 may be waived by the Zoning Administrator for building permit applications for
6 projects that have been, or before approval will be, the subject of a duly noticed
7 public hearing before the Planning Commission or Zoning Administrator,
8 provided that the nature of work for which the building permit application is
9 required is both substantially included in the hearing notice and is the subject of
10 the hearing.

11 (5) Notification Package. The notification package for a project subject to
12 notice under this Section 311 shall include:

13 (A) A description of the proposal compared to any existing
14 improvements on the site with dimensions of the basic features, elevations and
15 site plan of the proposed project including exterior dimensions and finishes, and
16 a graphic reference scale.

17 (B) Information stating whether the proposed project includes
18 horizontal, vertical, or both horizontal and vertical additions.

19 (C) Information showing the relationship of the project to adjacent
20 properties, including the position and height of any adjacent building and location
21 of windows facing the subject property.

22 (D) 11 by 17 drawings at a measurable scale with all dimensions
23 legible that shows (i) both existing and proposed floor plans, (ii) specific
24 dimensional changes to the building, including parapets, penthouses, and other
25

1 proposed building extensions and (iii) the location and amount of removal of
2 exterior walls.

3 (E) Floor plans where there is a new building, building expansion,
4 or change in the floor plans of an existing building.

5 (F) The name and telephone number of the project planner at the
6 Planning Department assigned to review the application.

7 (G) A description of the project review process, information on
8 how to obtain additional information about the project, and information about the
9 recipient's rights to request additional information, to request discretionary review
10 by the Planning Commission, and to appeal to other boards or commissions.

11 (d) Requests for Planning Commission Review. A request for the
12 Planning Commission to exercise its discretionary review powers over a specific
13 building permit application shall be considered by the Planning Commission if
14 received by the Planning Department no later than 5:00 p.m. of the last day of
15 the notification period as described under Subsection (c)(3) above, subject to
16 guidelines adopted by the Planning Commission.

17 The project sponsor of a building permit application may request
18 discretionary review by the Planning Commission to resolve conflicts between
19 the Planning Director and the project sponsor concerning requested
20 modifications to comply with the Residential Design Guidelines.

21 (1) Scheduling of Hearing. The Zoning Administrator shall set a time for
22 hearing requests for discretionary review by the Planning Commission within a
23 reasonable period.

24 (2) Notice. Mailed notice of the discretionary review hearing by the
25 Planning Commission shall be given not less than 10 days prior to the date of the

1 hearing to the notification group as described in Paragraph 311(c)(2) above.
2 Posted notice of the hearing shall be made as provided under Planning Code
3 Section 306.8.

4 (e) Demolition of Dwellings, Approval of Replacement Structure
5 Required. Unless the building is determined to pose a serious and imminent
6 hazard as defined in the Building Code an application authorizing demolition in
7 any R District of an historic or architecturally important building or of a dwelling
8 shall not be approved and issued until the City has granted final approval of a
9 building permit for construction of the replacement building. A building permit is
10 finally approved if the Board of Appeals has taken final action for approval on an
11 appeal of the issuance or denial of the permit or if the permit has been issued
12 and the time for filing an appeal with the Board has lapsed with no appeal filed.

13 (1) The demolition of any building whether or not historically and
14 architecturally important may be approved administratively where the Director of
15 the Department of Building Inspection or the Chief of the Bureau of Fire
16 Prevention and Public Safety determines, after consultation with the Zoning
17 Administrator, that an imminent safety hazard exists, and the Director of the
18 Department of Building Inspection determines that demolition or extensive
19 alteration of the structure is the only feasible means to secure the public safety.

20 (f) Wireless Telecommunications Services Facility as Accessory Use,
21 Notification and Review Required. Building permit applications for new
22 construction of a wireless telecommunications services facility as an accessory
23 use under Article 2 of the Planning Code in RH and RM Districts shall be subject
24 to the notification and review procedures required by this Section.

25

1 **SEC. 312. ~~NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL PERMIT REVIEW~~**
2 **PROCEDURES FOR ALL NC AND EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE**
3 **DISTRICTS.**

4 (a) Purpose. The purpose of this Section is to establish procedures for
5 reviewing building permit applications for lots in NC *and Eastern Neighborhoods*
6 *Mixed Use* Districts in order to determine compatibility of the proposal with the
7 neighborhood and for providing notice to property owners, occupants and
8 residents neighboring the site of the proposed project and to interested
9 neighborhood organizations, so that concerns about a project may be identified
10 and resolved during the review of the permit.

11 (b) Applicability. Except as indicated herein, all building permit
12 applications for demolition, new construction, changes in use to a formula retail
13 use as defined in Section 703.3 of this Code or alterations which expand the
14 exterior dimensions of a building shall be subject to the notification and review
15 procedures required by Subsection 312(d). Subsection 312(f) regarding
16 demolition permits and approval of replacement structures shall apply to all NC
17 *and Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use* Districts. For the purposes of this Section,
18 addition to a building of the features listed in Section 136(c)(1) through
19 136(c)(24) and 136(c)(26) shall not be subject to notification under this Section.

20 (c) Changes of Use. *In NC Districts, A*all building permit applications for a
21 change of use to a bar, as defined in Section 790.22, a liquor store, as defined in
22 Section 790.55, a walkup facility, as defined in Section 790.140, other large
23 institutions, as defined in Section 790.50, other small institutions, as defined in
24 Section 790.51, a full-service restaurant, as defined in Section 790.92, a large
25 fast food restaurant, as defined in Section 790.90, a small self-service restaurant,

1 as defined in Section 790.91, a massage establishment, as defined in Section
2 790.60, an outdoor activity, as defined in Section 790.70, an adult or other
3 entertainment use, as defined in Sections 790.36 and 790.38, or a fringe financial
4 service use, as defined in Section 790.111, shall be subject to the provisions of
5 Subsection 312(d). In all Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts all building
6 permit applications for a change of use from any one land use category to another land
7 use category shall be subject to the provisions of Subsection 312(d). For the purposes of
8 this Subsection, 'land use category' shall mean those categories used to organize the
9 individual land uses which appear in the use tables in Article 8, immediately preceding a
10 group of individual land uses, and include the following: residential use, institutional
11 use, retail sales and service use, assembly, recreation and entertainment use, office use,
12 motor vehicle services use, industrial home and business service use, or other use.

13 (d) Building Permit Application Review for Compliance and Notification.
14 Upon acceptance of any application subject to this Section, the Planning
15 Department shall review the proposed project for compliance with the Planning
16 Code and any applicable design guidelines approved by the Planning
17 Commission. Applications determined not to be in compliance with the standards
18 of Articles 1.2, 1.5, 2 and 2.5 of the Planning Code, including design guidelines
19 for specific areas adopted by the Planning Commission, or with any applicable
20 conditions of previous approvals regarding the project, shall be held until either
21 the application is determined to be in compliance, is disapproved or a
22 recommendation for cancellation is sent to the Department of Building Inspection.

23 (1) Neighborhood Commercial Design Guidelines. The construction of
24 new buildings and alteration of existing buildings in NC Districts shall be
25 consistent with the design policies and guidelines of the General Plan as adopted

1 and periodically amended for specific areas or conditions by the Planning
2 Commission. The Director of Planning may require modifications to the exterior
3 of a proposed new building or proposed alteration of an existing building in order
4 to bring it into conformity with the General Plan. These modifications may
5 include, but are not limited to, changes in siting, building envelope, scale texture
6 and detailing, openings, and landscaping.

7 (2) Notification. Upon determination that an application is in compliance
8 with the development standards of the Planning Code, the Planning Department
9 shall cause a notice to be posted on the site pursuant to rules established by the
10 Zoning Administrator and shall cause a written notice describing the proposed
11 project to be sent in the manner described below. This notice shall be in addition
12 to any notices required by the Building Code and shall have a format and content
13 determined by the Zoning Administrator. It shall include a description of the
14 proposal compared to any existing improvements on the site with dimensions of
15 the basic features, elevations and site plan of the proposed project including the
16 position of any adjacent buildings, exterior dimensions and finishes, a graphic
17 reference scale, existing and proposed uses and commercial or institutional
18 business name, if known. The notice shall describe the project review process
19 and shall set forth the mailing date of the notice and the expiration date of the
20 notification period.

21 Written notice shall be mailed to the notification group which shall include the
22 project sponsor, relevant neighborhood organizations as described in
23 Subparagraph 312(d)(2)(C) below, all individuals having made a written request
24 for notification for a specific parcel or parcels pursuant to Planning Code Section
25

1 351 and all owners and, to the extent practical, occupants, of properties in the
2 notification area.

3 (A) The notification area shall be all properties within 150 feet of
4 the subject lot in the same Assessor's Block and on the block face across from
5 the subject lot. When the subject lot is a corner lot, the notification area shall
6 further include all property on both block faces across from the subject lot, and
7 the corner property diagonally across the street.

8 (B) The latest City-wide Assessor's roll for names and addresses
9 of owners shall be used for said notice.

10 (C) The Planning Department shall maintain a list, updated every
11 six months with current contact information, available for public review, and kept
12 at the Planning Department's Planning Information Counter, and reception desk,
13 as well as the Department of Building Inspection's Building Permit Counter, of
14 neighborhood organizations which have indicated an interest in specific
15 properties or areas. The organizations having indicated an interest in the subject
16 lot or its area shall be included in the notification group for the proposed project.
17 Notice to these groups shall be verified by a declaration of mailing signed under
18 penalty of perjury. In the event that such an organization is not included in the
19 notification group for a proposed project as required under this subsection, the
20 proposed project must be re-noticed.

21 (3) Notification Period. All building permit applications shall be held for a
22 period of 30 calendar days from the date of the mailed notice to allow review by
23 residents, occupants, owners of neighboring properties and by neighborhood
24 groups.

25

1 (4) Elimination of Duplicate Notice. The notice provisions of this Section
2 may be waived by the Zoning Administrator for building permit applications for
3 projects that have been, or before approval will be, the subject of a duly noticed
4 public hearing before the Planning Commission or Zoning Administrator,
5 provided that the nature of work for which the building permit application is
6 required is both substantially included in the hearing notice and is the subject of
7 the hearing.

8 (e) Requests for Planning Commission Review. A request for the
9 Planning Commission to exercise its discretionary review powers over a specific
10 building permit application shall be considered by the Planning Commission if
11 received by the Planning Department no later than 5:00 p.m. of the last day of
12 the notification period as described under Subsection (d)(3) above, subject to
13 guidelines adopted by the Planning Commission.

14 The project sponsor of a building permit application may request discretionary
15 review by the Planning Commission to resolve conflicts between the Director of
16 Planning and the project sponsor concerning requested modifications to comply
17 with relevant design guidelines of the General Plan.

18 (1) Scheduling of Hearing. The Zoning Administrator shall set a time for
19 hearing requests for discretionary review by the Planning Commission within a
20 reasonable period.

21 (2) Notice. Mailed notice of the discretionary review hearing by the
22 Planning Commission shall be given not less than 10 days prior to the date of the
23 hearing to the notification group as described in Paragraph 312(d)(2) above.
24 Posted notice of the hearing shall be made as provided under Planning Code
25 Section 306.8.

1 (f) Demolition of Dwellings, Approval of Replacement Structure Required.
2 Unless the building is determined to pose a serious and imminent hazard as
3 defined in the Building Code an application authorizing demolition in any NC *or*
4 *Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use* District of an historic or architecturally important
5 building or of a dwelling shall not be approved and issued until the City has
6 granted final approval of a building permit for construction of the replacement
7 building. A building permit is finally approved if the Board of Appeals has taken
8 final action for approval on an appeal of the issuance or denial of the permit or if
9 the permit has been issued and the time for filing an appeal with the Board has
10 lapsed with no appeal filed.

11 (1) The demolition of any building whether or not historically and
12 architecturally important may be approved administratively where the Director of
13 the Department of Building Inspection or the Chief of the Bureau of Fire
14 Prevention and Public Safety determines, after consultation with the Zoning
15 Administrator, that an imminent safety hazard exists, and the Director of the
16 Department of Building Inspection determines that demolition or extensive
17 alteration of the structure is the only feasible means to secure the public safety.

18 (g) Wireless Telecommunications Services Facility as Accessory Use,
19 Notification and Review Required. Building permit applications for new
20 construction of a wireless telecommunications services facility as an accessory
21 use under Article 7 *or* 8 of the Planning Code in all NC *or Eastern Neighborhoods*
22 *Mixed Use* Districts shall be subject to the notification and review procedures
23 required by this Section.

24 **SEC. 313.6. COMPLIANCE THROUGH PAYMENT OF IN-LIEU FEE.**

25

1 (a) Commencing on March 11, 1999, the amount of the fee which may be
 2 paid by the sponsor of a development project subject to this ordinance in lieu of
 3 developing and providing the housing required by Section 313.5 shall be
 4 determined by the following formulas for each type of space proposed as part of
 5 the development project and subject to this ordinance.

7 Net Addition Gross Sq. Ft. Entertainment Space	x	\$10.57 = Total Fee
8 Net Addition Gross Sq. Ft. Hotel Space	x	\$8.50 = Total Fee
9 Net Addition Gross Sq. Ft. Office Space	x	\$11.34 = Total Fee
10 Net Addition Gross Sq. Ft. Research and Development	x	\$7.55 = Total Fee
11 Net Addition Gross Sq. Ft. Retail Space	x	\$10.57 = Total Fee

12 (b) (1) Commencing on January 1, 2002, the amount of the fee which
 13 may be paid by the sponsor of a development project subject to this ordinance in
 14 lieu of developing and providing the housing required by Section 313.5 shall be
 15 determined by the following formulas for each type of space proposed as part of
 16 the development project and subject to this ordinance:

18 Net Addition Gross Sq. Ft. Entertainment Space	x	\$13.95 = Total Fee
19 Net Addition Gross Sq. Ft. Hotel Space	x	\$11.21 = Total Fee
20 Net Addition Gross Sq. Ft. Office Space	x	\$14.96 = Total Fee
21 Net Addition Gross Sq. Ft. R & D Space	x	\$9.97 = Total Fee
22 Net Addition Gross Sq. Ft. Retail Space	x	\$13.95 = Total Fee

23 (2) Commencing on January 1, 2009, the amount of the fee which may be
 24 paid by the sponsor of a development project subject to this ordinance in lieu of
 25 developing and providing the housing required by Section 313.5 shall be

1 determined by the following formulas for each type of space proposed as part of
2 the development project and subject to this ordinance:

<u>Net Addition Gross Sq. Ft. IPDR or S.E.W. Space</u>	<u>x</u>	<u>\$15.69 = Total Fee</u>
--	----------	----------------------------

3
4
5 (1) Integrated PDR or IPDR, is defined in Section 890.49 of the Planning
6 Code, (2) Small Enterprise Workspaces or S.E.W., is defined in Section 227(t) of
7 the Planning Code.

8 (c) No later than July 1 of each year, the Mayor's Office of Housing shall adjust
9 the in lieu fee payment option and provide a report on its adjustment to the Board
10 of Supervisors. The Mayor's Office of Housing shall provide notice of any fee
11 adjustment on its website at least 30 days prior to the adjustment taking effect.

12 The Mayor's Office of Housing is authorized to develop an appropriate
13 methodology for indexing the fee, based on adjustments in the costs of
14 constructing housing and in the price of housing in San Francisco consistent with
15 the indexing for the Residential Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program in lieu
16 fee set out in Planning Code Section 315.6. The method of indexing shall be
17 published in the Procedures Manual for the Residential Inclusionary Affordable
18 Housing Program. In making a determination as to the amount of the fee to be
19 paid, the Planning Department shall credit to the sponsor any excess Interim
20 Guideline credits or excess credits which the sponsor elects to apply against its
21 housing requirement.

22 (c) Prior to the issuance by DBI of the first site or building permit for a
23 development project subject to this ordinance, the sponsor must notify the
24 Planning Department and MHO in writing that it has either (i) satisfied the
25 conditions of Section 313.5(e), ~~or~~ (ii) paid in full the sum required by this Section

1 to the Treasurer, or (iii) satisfied the conditions of Section 328. If the sponsor fails
2 by the applicable date to demonstrate to the Planning Department that the
3 sponsor has satisfied the conditions of Section 313.5(e) or paid the applicable
4 sum in full to the Treasurer, DBI shall deny any and all site or building permits or
5 certificates of occupancy for the development project until the Treasurer notifies
6 DBI and MOH that such payment has been made, and the Treasurer shall
7 immediately initiate lien proceedings against the sponsor's property pursuant to
8 Section 313.9 to recover the fee.

9 (d) Upon payment of the fee in full to the Treasurer and upon request of
10 the sponsor, the Treasurer shall issue a certification that the fee has been paid.
11 The sponsor shall present such certification to the Planning Department, DBI and
12 MOH prior to the issuance by DBI of the first site or building permit or certificate
13 of occupancy for the development project. DBI shall not issue the site or building
14 permit or certificate of occupancy without proof of payment of the fee from the
15 Treasurer. Any failure of the Treasurer, DBI or the Planning Department to give
16 any notice under this Section shall not relieve a sponsor from compliance with
17 this Section. Where DBI inadvertently issues a site or building permit without
18 payment of the fee, DBI shall not issue any certificate of occupancy for the
19 project without notification from the Treasurer that the fee required by this
20 Section has been paid. The procedure set forth in this Subsection is not intended
21 to preclude enforcement of the provisions of this Section pursuant to any other
22 section of this Code, or other authority under the laws of the State of California.
23 An exception to this process exists for Integrated PDR projects that are subject to
24 Section 328 of the Planning Code, for which only 50% of the fees must be paid
25 before the issuance of the final certificate of occupancy.

1 **SEC. 315.1. DEFINITIONS.**

2 The following definitions shall govern interpretation of this ordinance:

3 (1) "Affordable housing project" shall mean a housing project containing units
4 constructed to satisfy the requirements of Sections 315.4 or 315.5.

5 (2) "Affordable to a household" shall mean a purchase price that a household
6 can afford to pay based on an annual payment for all housing costs, as defined in
7 California Code of Regulations ("CCR") Title 25, Section 6920, as amended from
8 time to time, of 33 percent of the combined household annual gross income,
9 assuming a down payment recommended by the Mayor's Office of Housing in the
10 Procedures Manual, and available financing, or a rent that does not exceed 30
11 percent of a household's combined annual gross income. Where applicable, the
12 purchase price or rent may be adjusted to reflect the absence or existence of a
13 parking space(s), subject to the Department's policy on unbundled parking for
14 affordable housing units as specified in the Procedures Manual and amended
15 from time to time.

16 (3) "Affordable to qualifying households" shall mean:

17 (A) With respect to owned units, the average purchase price on the initial
18 sale of all affordable owned units in an affordable housing project shall not
19 exceed the allowable average purchase price and all units must be sold only to
20 households with annual gross incomes up to and including 120 percent of
21 median income for the City and County of San Francisco. In addition, each unit
22 shall be sold:

23 (i) Only to households with an annual gross income equal to or less than
24 the qualifying limits for a household of moderate income, adjusted for household
25 size;

1 (ii) On the initial sale, at or below the maximum purchase price; and
 2 (iii) On subsequent sales at or below the prices to be determined by the
 3 Director Mayor's Office of Housing in the Conditions of Approval or Notice of
 4 Special Restrictions according to the formula specified in the Procedures Manual,
 5 as amended from time to time, such that the units remain affordable to qualifying
 6 households. The formula in the Procedures Manual may permit the seller to
 7 include certain allowable capital improvements in the sales price.

8 (B) With respect to rental units in an affordable housing project, the
 9 average annual rent, including the cost utilities paid by the tenant according to
 10 HUD utility allowance established by the San Francisco Housing Authority, shall
 11 not exceed the allowable average annual rent. Each unit shall be rented:

- 12 (i) Only to households with an annual gross income equal to or less than
- 13 the qualifying limits for a household of low income as defined in this Section;
- 14 (ii) At or less than the maximum annual rent.

15 (4) "Allowable average purchase price" shall mean a price for all affordable
 16 owned units of the size indicated below that are affordable to a household of
 17 median income as defined in this Section, adjusted for the household size
 18 indicated below as of the date of the close of escrow, and, where applicable,
 19 adjusted to reflect the Department's policy on unbundled parking for affordable
 20 housing units as specified in the Procedures Manual and amended from time to
 21 time:

22 TABLE INSET:

Number of Bedrooms (or, for live/work units square foot equivalency)	Number of Persons in Household
--	--------------------------------

1	0 (Less than 600 square feet)	1
2	1 (601 to 850 square feet)	2
3	2 (851 to 1,100 square feet)	3
4	3 (1,101 to 1,300 square feet)	4
5	4 (More than 1,300 square feet)	5

(5) "Allowable average annual rent" shall mean annual rent for an affordable rental unit of the size indicated below that is 30 percent of the annual gross income of a household of median income as defined in this Section, adjusted for the household size indicated below, and, where applicable, adjusted to reflect the Department's policy on unbundled parking for affordable housing units as specified in the Procedures Manual and amended from time to time:

TABLE INSET:

Number of Bedrooms (or, for live/work units square foot equivalency)	Number of Persons in Household
0 (Less than 600 square feet)	1
1 (601 to 850 square feet)	2
2 (851 to 1,100 square feet)	3
3 (1,101 to 1,300 square feet)	4
4 (More than 1,300 square feet)	5

(6) "Annual gross income" shall mean gross income as defined in CCR Title 25, Section 6914, as amended from time to time, except that the Mayor's Office of Housing may, in order to promote consistency with the procedures of the San

- 1 Francisco Redevelopment Agency, develop an asset test that differs from the
2 State definition if it publishes that test in the Procedures Manual.
- 3 (7) "Average annual rent" shall mean the total annual rent for the calendar year
4 charged by a housing project for all affordable rental units in the project of an
5 equal number of bedrooms divided by the total number of affordable units in the
6 project with that number of bedrooms.
- 7 (8) "Average purchase price" shall mean the purchase price for all affordable
8 owned units in an affordable housing project of an equal number of bedrooms
9 divided by the total number of affordable units in the project with that number of
10 bedrooms.
- 11 (9) "Community apartment" shall be as defined in San Francisco Subdivision
12 Code Section 1308(b).
- 13 (9a) "Conditional use" for purposes of this Ordinance means a conditional use
14 authorization which, pursuant to the Planning Code, is required for the residential
15 component of a project.
- 16 (10) "Conditions of approval" shall be a set of written conditions imposed by the
17 Planning Commission or another permit-issuing City agency or appellate body to
18 which a project applicant agrees to adhere and fulfill when it receives a
19 conditional use or planned unit development permit for the construction of a
20 principal project or other housing project subject to this Program.
- 21 (11) "Condominium" shall be as defined in California Civil Code Section 783.
- 22 (12) "Director" shall mean the Director of City Planning or his or her designee,
23 including other City agencies or departments.
- 24
25

1 (13) "First certificate of occupancy" shall mean either a temporary certificate of
2 occupancy or a Certificate of Final Completion and Occupancy as defined in San
3 Francisco Building Code Section 109, whichever is issued first.

4 (14) Intentionally Left Blank.

5 (15) "Household" shall mean any person or persons who reside or intend to
6 reside in the same housing unit.

7 (16) "Household of low income" shall mean a household whose combined
8 annual gross income for all members does not exceed 60 percent of median
9 income for the City and County of San Francisco, as calculated by the Mayor's
10 Office of Housing using data from the United States Department of Housing and
11 Urban Development (HUD) and adjusted for household size or, if data from HUD
12 is unavailable, calculated by the Mayor's Office of Housing using other publicly
13 available and credible data and adjusted for household size.

14 (17) "Household of median income" shall mean a household whose combined
15 annual gross income for all members does not exceed 100 percent of the median
16 income for the City and County of San Francisco, as calculated by the Mayor's
17 Office of Housing using data from the United States Department of Housing and
18 Urban Development (HUD) and adjusted for household size or, if data from HUD
19 is unavailable, calculated by the Mayor's Office of Housing using other publicly
20 available and credible data and adjusted for household size.

21 (17A) "Household of moderate income" shall mean a household whose
22 combined annual gross income for all members does not exceed 120 percent of
23 the median income for the City and County of San Francisco, as calculated by
24 the Mayor's Office of Housing using data from the United States Department of
25 Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and adjusted for household size or, if

1 data from HUD is unavailable, calculated by the Mayor's Office of Housing using
2 other publicly available and credible data and adjusted for household size.

3 (18) "Housing project" shall mean any development which has residential units
4 as defined in the Planning Code, including but not limited to dwellings, group
5 housing, independent living units, and other forms of development which are
6 intended to provide long-term housing to individuals and households. "Housing
7 project" shall not include that portion of a development that qualifies as an
8 Institutional Use under the Planning Code. "Housing project" for purposes of this
9 Program shall also include the development of live/work units as defined by
10 Planning Code Section 102.13. Housing project for purposes of this Program
11 shall mean all phases or elements of a multi-phase or multiple lot residential
12 development.

13 (19) "Housing unit" or "unit" shall mean a dwelling unit as defined in San
14 Francisco Housing Code Section 401.

15 (20) "Live/work unit" shall be as defined in San Francisco Planning Code
16 Section 102.13.

17 (21) "Live/work project" shall mean a housing project containing more than one
18 live/work unit.

19 (22) "Long term housing" shall mean housing intended for occupancy by a
20 person or persons for 32 consecutive days or longer.

21 (23) "Market rate housing" shall mean housing constructed in the principal
22 project that is not subject to sales or rental restrictions.

23 (24) "Maximum annual rent" shall mean the maximum rent that a housing
24 developer may charge any tenant occupying an affordable unit for the calendar
25 year. The maximum annual rent for an affordable housing unit of the size

1 indicated below shall be no more than 30 percent of the annual gross income for
 2 a household of low income as defined in this Section, as adjusted for the
 3 household size indicated below as of the first date of the tenancy:

4 TABLE INSET:

5 Number of Bedrooms (or, for live/work units square 6 foot equivalency)	Number of Persons in Household
7 0 (Less than 600 square feet)	1
8 1 (601 to 850 square feet)	2
9 2 (851 to 1100 square feet)	3
10 3 (1101 to 1300 square feet)	4
11 4 (More than 1300 square feet)	5

13 (25) "Maximum purchase price" shall mean the maximum purchase price for an
 14 affordable owned unit of the size indicated below that is affordable to a
 15 household of moderate income, adjusted for the household size indicated below,
 16 assuming an annual payment for all housing costs of 33 percent of the combined
 17 household annual gross income, a down payment recommended by MOH and
 18 set forth in the Procedures Manual, and available financing:

19 TABLE INSET:

20 Number of Bedrooms 21 (or, for live/work units 22 square foot equivalency)	Number of Persons in Household
23 0 (Less than 600 square feet)	1
24 1 (601 to 850 square feet)	2
25 2 (851 to 1100 square feet)	3

1	3 (1101 to 1300 square feet)	4
2	4 (More than 1300 square feet)	5

3 (25A) "Mayor's Office of Housing" shall mean the Mayor's Office of Housing or
 4 its successor.

5 (26) "Notice of Special Restrictions" shall mean a document recorded with the
 6 San Francisco Recorder's Office for any unit subject to this Program detailing the
 7 sale and resale or rental restrictions and any restrictions on purchaser or tenant
 8 income levels included as a Condition of Approval of the principal project relating
 9 to the unit.

10 (27) "Off-site unit" shall mean a unit affordable to qualifying households
 11 constructed pursuant to this Ordinance on a site other than the site of the
 12 principal project.

13 (28) "On-site unit" shall mean a unit affordable to qualifying households
 14 constructed pursuant to this Ordinance on the site of the principal project.

15 (29) "Ordinance" shall mean Planning Code Sections 315.1 through 315.9.

16 (30) "Owned unit" shall mean a unit affordable to qualifying households which is
 17 a condominium, stock cooperative, community apartment, or detached single-
 18 family home. The owner or owners of an owned unit must occupy the unit as their
 19 primary residence.

20 (31) "Owner" shall mean the record owner of the fee or a vendee in possession.

21 (32) "Principal project" shall mean a housing development on which a
 22 requirement to provide affordable housing units is imposed.

23 (33) "Procedures Manual" shall mean the City and County of San Francisco
 24 Affordable Housing Monitoring Procedures Manual issued by the San Francisco
 25 Department of City Planning, as amended.

1 (34) "Program" shall mean the Residential Inclusionary Affordable Housing
2 Program.

3 (35) "Project applicant" shall mean an applicant for a building permit or a site
4 permit or an applicant for a conditional use permit or planned unit development
5 permit, seeking approval from the Planning Commission or Planning Department
6 for construction of a housing project subject to this Section, such applicant's
7 successors and assigns.

8 (36) "Rent" or "rental" shall mean the total charges for rent, utilities, and related
9 housing services to each household occupying an affordable unit.

10 (37) "Rental unit" shall mean a unit affordable to qualifying households which is
11 not a condominium, stock cooperative, or community apartment.

12 (38) "Student housing" shall mean a building where 100 percent of the residential uses
13 are affiliated with and operated by an accredited post-secondary educational institution.
14 Typically, student housing is for rent, not for sale. This housing shall providing
15 provide lodging or both meals and lodging, by prearrangement for one week or more at
16 a time. This definition only applies in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts
17 and the PDR-1-D District.

18 **SEC. 315.3. APPLICATION.**

19 (a) This Ordinance shall apply to any housing project that consists of five
20 or more units where an individual project or a phased project is to be undertaken
21 and where the total undertaking comprises a project with five or more units, even
22 if the development is on separate but adjacent lots; and

23 (1) Does not require Planning Commission approval as a conditional use
24 or planned unit development;

25

1 (2) Requires Planning Commission approval as a conditional use or
2 planned unit development;

3 (3) Consists of live/work units as defined by Planning Code Section
4 102.13; or

5 (4) Requires Planning Commission approval of replacement housing
6 destroyed by earthquake, fire or natural disaster only where the destroyed
7 housing included units restricted under the Residential Inclusionary Housing
8 Program or the City's predecessor inclusionary housing policy, condominium
9 conversion requirements, or other affordable housing program.

10 (b) This Ordinance shall apply to all housing projects that have not
11 received a first site or building permit on or before the effective date of this
12 ordinance with the following exceptions. Until these application dates take effect
13 as described below, the provisions of the Ordinance as it exists on July 18, 2006
14 shall govern.

15 (1) The amendments to the off-site requirements in Section 315.5(c) and
16 (d) relating to location and type of off-site housing, and Section 315.4(e) relating
17 to when a developer shall declare whether it will choose an alternative to the on-
18 site requirement shall apply only to projects that receive their Planning
19 Commission or Department approval on or after the effective date of this
20 legislation.

21 (2) The amendments to the percentage-requirements of this Ordinance
22 that govern the number of affordable units a housing project is required to
23 provide in Section 315.4(a) and 315.5(a) apply only to housing projects that
24 submit their first application, including an environmental evaluation application or
25 any other Planning Department or Building Department application, on or after

1 July 18, 2006. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the amendments to the
2 percentage-requirements of this Ordinance also apply to any project that has not
3 received its final Planning Commission or Department approvals before July 18,
4 2006 for housing projects that receive a Zoning Map amendment or Planning
5 Code text amendment related to their project approvals that (A) results in a net
6 increase in the number of permissible residential units, or (B) results in a material
7 increase in the net permissible residential square footage. For purposes of
8 subsection B above a material increase shall mean an increase of 5 percent or
9 more, or an increase in 10,000 square feet or more, whichever is less.

10 (3) The amendments in Section 315.1 to the way median income is
11 calculated apply to any housing project that has not received a first site or
12 building permit by the effective date of this Ordinance. (4) This Ordinance shall
13 apply to all housing projects of 5 to 9 units that filed their first application,
14 including an environmental evaluation application or any other Planning
15 Department application on or after July 18, 2006.

16 (c) This Ordinance shall not apply to:

17 (1) That portion of a housing project located on property owned by the
18 United States or any of its agencies or leased by the United States or any of its
19 agencies for a period in excess of 50 years, with the exception of such property
20 not used exclusively for a governmental purpose;

21 (2) That portion of a housing project located on property owned by the
22 State of California or any of its agencies, with the exception of such property not
23 used exclusively for a governmental or educational purpose; ~~or~~

24 (3) That portion of a housing project located on property under the
25 jurisdiction of the San Francisco Redevelopment Agency or the Port of San

1 Francisco where the application of this Ordinance is prohibited by California or
2 local law;

3 (4) That portion of a housing project for which a project applicant can
4 demonstrate that an impact fee under the Jobs-Housing Linkage Program,
5 commencing with Planning Code Section 313, has been paid; or

6 ~~(5) Student housing, as defined in Section 315.1.38. However, any change of use~~
7 ~~from student housing to another kind of dwelling unit will require full compliance~~
8 ~~with the inclusionary housing requirements of Section 315.~~

9 (d) Waiver or Reduction:

10 (1) A project applicant of any project subject to the requirements in this
11 Program may appeal to the Board of Supervisors for a reduction, adjustment, or
12 waiver of the requirements based upon the absence of any reasonable
13 relationship or nexus between the impact of development and either the amount
14 of the fee charged or the inclusionary requirement.

15 (2) A project applicant subject to the requirements of this Program who
16 has received an approved building permit, conditional use permit or similar
17 discretionary approval and who submits a new or revised building permit,
18 conditional use permit or similar discretionary approval for the same property
19 may appeal for a reduction, adjustment or waiver of the requirements with
20 respect to the number of lots or square footage of construction previously
21 approved.

22 (3) Any such appeal shall be made in writing and filed with the Clerk of
23 the Board no later than 15 days after the date the Planning Department sends
24 notice to the project applicant of the number of affordable units required as
25 provided in Section 315.4(a) and 315.5(a). The appeal shall set forth in detail the

1 factual and legal basis for the claim of waiver, reduction, or adjustment. The
2 Board of Supervisors shall consider the appeal at the hearing within 60 days after
3 the filing of the appeal. The appellant shall bear the burden of presenting
4 substantial evidence to support the appeal, including comparable technical
5 information to support appellant's position. The decision of the Board shall be by
6 a simple majority vote and shall be final. If a reduction, adjustment, or waiver is
7 granted, any change in use within the project shall invalidate the waiver,
8 adjustment, or reduction of the fee or inclusionary requirement. If the Board
9 grants a reduction, adjustment or waiver, the Clerk of the Board shall promptly
10 transmit the nature and extent of the reduction, adjustment or waiver to the
11 Treasurer.

12 (e) For projects that have received a first site or building permit prior to
13 the effective date of this legislation, the requirements in effect prior to the
14 effective date of this Ordinance shall apply.

15 **SEC. 315.4. ON-SITE HOUSING REQUIREMENT AND BENEFITS.**

16
17 Except as provided in Section 315.4(e), all housing projects subject to this
18 Program through the application of Section 315.3 shall be required to construct
19 on-site units subject to the following requirements:

20

21 (a) *Number of Units:*

22 (1) (A) For any housing development of any height that is located in an
23 area with a specific inclusionary housing requirement, the more specific
24 inclusionary housing requirement shall apply. In addition, the following provisions
25 shall apply only to the following Area Plans as provided below:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

(i) Market and Octavia Area Plan: The requirements of Sections 315 through 315.9 shall apply in the Plan Area subject to the following:

An additional affordable housing requirement shall apply in the Market and Octavia Plan Area as follows:

Definitions. The definitions in Section 326.2 and 318.2 shall apply.

Amount of fee: All projects that have not received Planning Department or Commission approval as of the effective date of this legislation and that are subject to the Residential Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program shall pay an additional affordable housing fee per square foot of Residential Space Subject to the Community Improvements Impact Fee as follows; \$8.00 in the Van Ness Market Special Use District; \$4.00 in the NCT District; and \$0.00 in the RTO District. A project applicant shall not pay a fee for any square foot of space designated as a below market rate unit under this inclusionary affordable housing program or any other unit that is designated as an affordable housing unit under a Federal, State, or local restriction in a manner that maintains affordability for a term no less than 50 years.

Timing of payment: The fee shall be paid before the City issues a first certificate of occupancy for the project.

Use of Fee: The additional affordable housing requirement specified in this Section for the Market and Octavia Plan Area shall be paid into the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund, but the funds shall be separately accounted for. MOH shall expend the funds according to the following priorities: First, to increase the supply of housing affordable to qualifying households in the Market and Octavia Plan Area; second, to increase the supply of housing affordable to qualifying

1 households within 1 mile of the boundaries of the Plan Area; third, to increase the
2 supply of housing affordable to qualifying households in the City and County of
3 San Francisco. The funds may also be used for monitoring and administrative
4 expenses subject to the process described in Section 315.6(e).

5 Other fee provisions: This additional affordable housing fee shall be
6 subject to the following provisions of Sections 326 et seq.; the inflation
7 adjustment provisions of Section 326.3(d); the waiver and reduction provisions of
8 Section 326.3(h); the lien proceedings in Section 326.4; and the refund
9 provisions of Section 326.5. This additional affordable housing fee may not be
10 met through the in-kind provision of community improvements or Community
11 Facilities (Mello Roos) financing options of Sections 326.3(e) and (f).

12 Findings: The Board of Supervisors hereby finds that the additional
13 affordable housing requirements of this Section are supported by the Nexus
14 Study performed by Keyser Marston and Associates referenced in Section
15 315.2(12) and found in Board File No. _____. The Board of Supervisors has
16 reviewed the study and staff analysis and report of the study and, on that basis
17 finds that the study supports the current inclusionary housing requirements
18 combined with the additional affordable housing fee. Specifically, the Board finds
19 that the study: identifies the purpose of the additional fee to mitigate impacts on
20 the demand for affordable housing in the City; identifies the use to which the
21 additional fee is to be put as being to increase the City's affordable housing
22 supply; and establishes a reasonable relationship between the use of the
23 additional fee for affordable housing and the need for affordable housing and the
24 construction of new market rate housing. Moreover, the Board finds that the
25 current inclusionary requirements combined with the additional fee are less than

1 the cost of mitigation and do not include the costs of remedying any existing
2 deficiencies. The Board also finds that the study establishes that the current
3 inclusionary requirements and additional fee do not duplicate other City
4 requirements or fees.

5 Furthermore, the Board finds that generally an account has been
6 established, funds appropriated, and a construction schedule adopted for
7 affordable housing projects funded through the Inclusionary Housing program
8 and the additional fee or that the in lieu fees and the additional fee will reimburse
9 the City for expenditures on affordable housing that have already been made.

10 Furthermore, the Board finds that a major Market and Octavia Area Plan
11 objective is to direct new market rate housing development to the area. That new
12 market rate development will greatly out number both the number of units and
13 potential new sites within the plan area for permanently affordable housing
14 opportunities. The City and County of San Francisco has adopted a policy in its
15 General Plan to meet the affordable housing needs of its general population and
16 to require new housing development to produce sufficient affordable housing
17 opportunities for all income groups, both of which will not be met by the projected
18 housing development in the plan area. In addition, the "Draft Residential Nexus
19 Analysis City and County of San Francisco" of December 2006 indicates that
20 market rate housing itself generates additional lower income affordable housing
21 needs for the workforce needed to serve the residents of the new market rate
22 housing proposed for the plan area. In order to meet the demand created for
23 affordable housing by the specific policies of the Plan and to be consistent with
24 the policy of the City and County of San Francisco it is found that an additional
25

1 affordable housing fee need be included on all market rate housing development
2 in the Plan Area with priority for its use being given to the Plan area.

3 (ii) Eastern Neighborhoods Project Area: The requirements of Sections 315
4 through 315.9 and 319 shall apply in the Eastern Neighborhoods Plan Area subject to
5 the following and subject to any stated exceptions elsewhere in this Code, including the
6 specific provisions in Section 319:

7 Definitions:

8 "Gross square footage" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 102.9.

9 "Development Application" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 175.6.

10 "Eastern Neighborhood Controls" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 175.6.

11 Application. The option described in this subsection (ii) shall only be provided to
12 development projects that are subject to the Eastern Neighborhood Controls as defined in
13 Section 175.6 (e), and consist of 20 units or less or less than 25,000 gross square feet.

14 Amount of Fee. All projects subject to this subsection may choose to pay a square foot in
15 lieu fee instead of the in lieu fee provided for in Section 315.6 as follows. If this option is
16 selected, the project applicant shall pay \$40.00 per gross square foot of net new
17 residential development. The calculation of gross square feet shall not include
18 nonresidential uses, including any retail, commercial, or PDR uses, and all other space
19 used only for storage and services necessary to the operation or maintenance of the
20 building itself.

21 Timing of Payment. The project applicant shall pay the fee prior to issuance by DBI of
22 the first site or building permit for the project. At the project applicant's option, it may
23 choose to pay only 50% of the fee prior to issuance by DBI of the first site or building
24 permit and, prior to issuance of the first site or building permit, the City shall impose a
25 lien on the property for the remaining 50% of the fee through the procedures set forth in

1 Section 315.6(f) except that no interest will accrue for the first twelve months from the
2 issuance of the first site or building permit for the project. The project applicant shall pay
3 the remaining 50% of the fee prior to issuance by DBI of a first certificate of occupancy.
4 When 100% of the fee is paid, including interest if applicable, the City shall remove the
5 lien.
6 Use of Fee. The fee shall be paid into the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund, but the
7 funds shall be separately accounted for. MOH shall expend the funds according to the
8 following priorities: First, to increase the supply of housing affordable to qualifying
9 households in the Eastern Neighborhoods Project Areas; second, to increase the supply
10 of housing affordable to qualifying households within 1 mile of the boundaries of the
11 Eastern Neighborhoods Project Areas; third, to increase the supply of housing affordable
12 to qualifying households in the City and County of San Francisco. The funds may also be
13 used for monitoring and administrative expenses subject to the process described in
14 Section 315.6(e).
15 Findings. The Board of Supervisors hereby finds that the fee provisions of this Section
16 are equivalent to or less than the fees for developments of over 20 units previously
17 adopted by the Board in Ordinance No. 051685 and 060529 and are also supported by
18 the Nexus Study performed by Keyser Marston and Associates referenced in Section
19 315.2(12) and found in Board File No. _____ . The Board of Supervisors has
20 reviewed the study and staff analysis prepared by the Mayor's Office of Housing dated ---
21 ---, 2008 in Board File No. _____ and on that basis finds that the study supports
22 the current proposed changes to the inclusionary housing requirements for projects of 20
23 units or less in the Eastern Neighborhood Area Plan. Specifically, the Board finds that
24 the study and staff memo: identifies the purpose of the additional fee to mitigate impacts
25 on the demand for affordable housing in the City; identifies the use to which the

1 additional fee is to be put as being to increase the City's affordable housing supply; and
2 establishes a reasonable relationship between the use of the additional fee for affordable
3 housing and the need for affordable housing and the construction of new market rate
4 housing. Moreover, the Board finds that the new inclusionary requirements are less than
5 the cost of mitigation and do not include the costs of remedying any existing deficiencies.
6 The Board also finds that the study establishes that the inclusionary requirements do not
7 duplicate other City requirements or fees.
8 Furthermore, the Board finds that generally an account has been established, funds
9 appropriated, and a construction schedule adopted for affordable housing projects
10 funded through the Inclusionary Housing program and the in lieu fees will reimburse the
11 City for expenditures on affordable housing that have already been made.
12 Furthermore, the Board finds that small scale development faces a number of challenges
13 in the current development climate, including limited access to credit and often, a higher
14 land cost per unit for the small sites on which they develop. Because of these and other
15 variations from larger-scale development, they operate under a somewhat unique
16 development model which cannot be fully encapsulated within the constraints of the
17 Eastern Neighborhoods Financial Analysis, prepared to assess the financial feasibility of
18 increasing housing requirements and impact fees in the Plan Areas. To address these
19 challenges, the Board finds that a number of slight modifications to the affordable
20 housing requirements of the Eastern Neighborhoods, to apply to small projects (defined
21 as 20 units or fewer, or less than 25,000 gross square feet) are appropriate.

22 **SEC. 316. PROCEDURES FOR CONDITIONAL USE AUTHORIZATION**
23 **IN NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL, EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED**
24 **USE DISTRICTS, AND SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED USE DISTRICTS AND**
25 **FOR LIVE/WORK UNITS IN RH AND RM DISTRICTS.**

1 In addition to the provisions of Sections 306.1, 306.4, and 306.5 of this
2 Code, the following procedures set forth in this and the following sections shall
3 govern applications for conditional use authorization where this authorization is
4 required pursuant to Sections 178, 179, 181(f) or (g), 209.9(f), 209.9(h),
5 260(b)(2)(P) or 263.11 of this Code; zoning categories .10, .11, .21, .24 through
6 .27, .38 through .90, and .95 of Sections 710 through 729 of this Code for each
7 Neighborhood Commercial District; ~~or~~ Sections 813 through 818 for the South of
8 Market Mixed Use Districts; or Section 840 through 843 for the Eastern
9 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts. The criteria for determinations on such
10 applications are set forth in Section 303(c) of this Code. Additional criteria for
11 determinations on applications pursuant to zoning categories .10, .11, and .21 of
12 Article 7 are set forth in the Section of this Code containing the control. Additional
13 criteria for determinations on certain applications within Mixed Use South of Market
14 Districts are set forth in Sections 263.11 and 803.5 through 803.9 of this Code.

15 **SEC. 319. HOUSING REQUIREMENTS FOR RESIDENTIAL**
16 **DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN THE UMU ZONING DISTRICTS OF THE**
17 **EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS AND THE LAND DEDICATION ALTERNATIVE**
18 **IN THE MISSION NCT DISTRICT.**

19 **SEC. 319.1. FINDINGS.**

20 (a) Need for New Housing and Other Land Uses. San Francisco is
21 experiencing a severe shortage of housing available to people at all income levels. In
22 addition, San Francisco has an ongoing affordable housing crisis. Many future San
23 Francisco workers will be earning below 80% of the area's median income, and even
24 those earning moderate or middle incomes, above the City's median, are likely to need
25 assistance to continue to live in San Francisco. In 2007, the median income for a family

1 of four in the city was about \$86,000. Yet median home prices suggest that nearly twice
2 that income is needed to be able to a dwelling suitable for a family that size. Only an
3 estimated 10% of households in the city can afford a median-priced home.

4 The Association of Bay Area Governments' (ABAG) Regional Housing Needs
5 Determination (RHND) forecasts that San Francisco must produce over 31,000 new units
6 in the next five years, or over 6,000 new units of housing annually, to meet projected
7 needs. At least 60%, or over 18,000, of these new units should be available to
8 households of very low, low, and moderate incomes. With land in short supply in the City,
9 it is increasingly clear that the City's formerly industrial areas offer a critical source of
10 land where this great need for housing, particularly affordable housing, can be partially
11 addressed.

12 (b) Target Area For New Housing. San Francisco's Housing Element
13 establishes the Eastern Neighborhoods as a target area for development of new housing
14 to meet San Francisco's identified housing targets. The release of some of the area's
15 formerly industrial lands, no longer needed to meet current industrial or PDR needs,
16 offers an opportunity to achieve higher affordability, and meet a greater range of need.
17 The Mission, Showplace Square – Potrero Hill, East SoMa and Central Waterfront Area
18 Plans of the General Plan (Eastern Neighborhoods Plans) thereby call for creation of
19 new zoning intended specifically to meet San Francisco's housing needs, through higher
20 affordability requirements and through greater flexibility in the way those requirements
21 can be met.

22 New affordable units are currently funded through a variety of sources, including
23 inclusionary housing and in lieu fees leveraged by new market rate residential
24 development pursuant to Sections 313 and 315; as well as City, State, and federal
25 funding. Using these existing sources, the Planning Department projects that

1 approximately 1,000 to 1,500 new units of affordable housing will be developed in the
2 Eastern Neighborhoods.

3 Recognizing that this number of affordable units is not sufficient, the Plans call
4 for further measures beyond the existing inclusionary requirements and Citywide
5 funding, including new funding sources for affordable housing programs such as an
6 impact fee; and new zoning districts in formerly industrial areas which require deeper
7 affordability.

8 (c) Requirements for New Development To Contribute Towards Housing Objectives.
9 A key policy goal of the Eastern Neighborhoods Plans is to provide a significant amount
10 of new housing affordable to low, moderate and middle income families and individuals,
11 along with “complete neighborhoods” that provide appropriate amenities for these new
12 residents. The Plans obligate all new development within the Eastern Neighborhoods to
13 contribute towards these goals, by providing a contribution towards affordable housing
14 needs and by paying for a reasonable share of their impact on the neighborhood’s
15 infrastructure. They further require new development in transitioning formerly industrial
16 areas to contribute a higher share towards the City’s exponentially high affordability
17 needs.

18 To address the full range of housing needs of all income categories, including
19 low, moderate and middle income families and individuals, the Plans provide programs
20 which address all of these income levels, as follows:

21 (1) Low: Current housing programs funded by federal and State funds, private
22 equity raised through Low-Income Housing Tax Credits, and local funds such as
23 inclusionary in-lieu and Jobs-Housing Linkage fees and run by the Mayor’s Office of
24 Housing and the San Francisco Redevelopment Agency fund affordable housing
25 primarily at very low and low income levels, to households making below 80% of the

1 area median income; but due to the low supply and high costs of land in the City, are at a
2 disadvantage for sites upon which to provide such housing. An alternative to the city's
3 Inclusionary Housing Program will allow developers to dedicate sites for very low and
4 low income level units.

5 (2) Moderate: The City's Inclusionary Housing Program funds affordable
6 housing primarily at the moderate income levels through on-site provision of below-
7 market rate units, to households making between 80% and 120% of the San Francisco
8 median income. Continuation and expansion of the Inclusionary Housing Program will
9 allow provision of these moderate income units to increase.

10 (3) Middle: The City has no current programs to fund affordable housing to those
11 at "middle" income levels, below the 200% area median income level estimated to be
12 required to purchase market rate housing yet above the 120% threshold required for the
13 City's Inclusionary Housing Program. An alternative to the city's Inclusionary Housing
14 Program will allow developers to provide "middle" income level units.

15 The Eastern Neighborhoods Plans structure requirements and fees by tiers to
16 ensure feasibility. This feasibility amount remains below the nexus established in the
17 Residential Nexus Analysis, April 2007, on file with the Planning Department. The
18 following housing requirement tiers are created in the UMU Zoning Districts of the
19 Eastern Neighborhoods, and included as a notation on each parcel in the Planning
20 Department's Parcel Information System:

- 21 • Tier A. Sites within the UMU which do not receive zoning changes that
22 increase heights, as compared to allowable height prior to the rezoning (May
23 2008).
- 24 • Tier B. Sites within the UMU which receive zoning changes that increase
25 heights by one to two stories.

- 1 • Tier C. Sites within the UMU which receive zoning changes that increase
2 heights by three or more stories.

3 Within these districts, new development of market-rate housing will be required to meet
4 affordable housing requirements above the City's ordinary affordable housing
5 requirements for Residential And Live/Work Development Projects (Section 315), as
6 described in Sections 319.2-319.4. These housing requirements may be met through
7 increased inclusionary requirements under the City's traditional Inclusionary Program,
8 or through alternative methods contained herein.

9 **SEC. 319.2. DEFINITIONS.**

10 The following definitions shall supplement the definitions contained within Section 315.1,
11 and shall govern interpretation of this ordinance:

12 (a) "Middle Income Household" shall mean a household whose combined annual
13 gross income for all members is between 120 percent and 150 percent of the local
14 median income for the City and County of San Francisco, as calculated by the Mayor's
15 Office of Housing using data from the United States Department of Housing and Urban
16 Development (HUD) and adjusted for household size or, if data from HUD is
17 unavailable, as calculated by the Mayor's Office of Housing using other publicly
18 available and credible data and adjusted for household size.

19 (b) "Total developable site area" shall mean that part of the site that can be
20 feasibly developed as residential development, excluding land already substantially
21 developed, parks, required open spaces, streets, alleys, walkways or other public
22 infrastructure.

23 (c) "Dedicated" shall mean legally transferred to the City and County of San
24 Francisco, including all relevant legal documentation, at no cost to the City.

1 (d) "Dedicated site" shall mean the portion of site proposed to be legally
2 transferred at no cost to the City and County of San Francisco under the requirements of
3 this section.

4 (e) "Principal site" shall mean the total site proposed for development, including
5 the portion of site proposed to be legally transferred to the City and County of San
6 Francisco under the requirements of this section.

7 (f)"Affordable to qualifying middle income households" shall mean:

8 (1) With respect to owned units, the average purchase price on the initial sale of
9 all qualifying middle income units shall not exceed the allowable average purchase price
10 deemed acceptable for households with an annual gross income equal to or less than the
11 qualifying limits for a household of middle income, adjusted for household size. This
12 purchase price shall be based on household spending of 35% of income for housing, and
13 shall only apply to initial sale, and not for the life of the unit.

14 (2) With respect to rental units, the average annual rent-- including the cost of
15 utilities paid by the tenant according to the HUD utility allowance established by the San
16 Francisco Housing Authority -- for qualifying middle income units shall not exceed the
17 allowable average purchase price deemed acceptable for households with an annual
18 gross income equal to or less than the qualifying limits for a household of middle income,
19 adjusted for household size. This price restriction shall exist for the life of the unit.

20 (g) "Rental Housing Project" shall mean a project consisting solely of
21 rental housing units, as defined in Section 315.1(37) that meets the following
22 requirements:

23 (1) The units shall be rental housing for not less than 30 years from the
24 issuance of the certificate of occupancy pursuant to an agreement between the
25 developer and the City. This agreement shall be in accordance with California

1 ~~Government Code Section 66452.50~~applicable State law governing rental
2 housing:

3 (2) A Notice of Special Restrictions (NSR), with the City as a third party
4 beneficiary and subject to written approval of the Director, shall be recorded on
5 the title of the property prior to final map approval containing the terms of the
6 agreement described above in subsection (1). Once the agreement is recorded
7 against the property, the NSR shall terminate.

8 **SEC. 319.3. APPLICATION.**

9 Section 319.3 of this Ordinance shall apply to any housing project located in the
10 UMU Zoning District of the Eastern Neighborhoods, that is subject to the requirements
11 of Section 315 et seq.

12 **SEC. 319.4. HOUSING REQUIREMENTS FOR UMU DISTRICTS.**

13 (a) Requirements for the Inclusionary Housing Component. The requirements
14 of Sections 315 through 315.9 shall apply subject to the following exceptions:

15 (1) For all project sites designated as Tier A, a minimum of 18 percent of the total
16 units constructed shall be affordable to and occupied by qualifying persons and families
17 as defined elsewhere in this Code, so that a project applicant must construct .18 times the
18 total number of units produced in the principal project beginning with the construction of
19 the fifth unit. If the total number of units is not a whole number, the project applicant
20 shall round up to the nearest whole number for any portion of .5 or above.

21 (A) If the project applicant elects pursuant to Section 315.4(e), to build
22 off-site units to satisfy the requirements of this program, the project applicant shall
23 construct 23 percent so that a project applicant must construct .23 times the total number
24 of units produced in the principal project beginning with the construction of the fifth unit.

1 If the total number of units is not a whole number, the project applicant shall round up to
2 the nearest whole number for any portion of .5 or above.

3 (B) If the project applicant elects pursuant to Section 315.4(e)(2) to pay
4 an in lieu fee to satisfy the requirements of this program, the applicant shall meet the
5 requirements of Section 315 according to the number of units required above if the
6 project applicant were to elect to meet the requirements of this section by off-site housing
7 development. For the purposes of this section, the City shall calculate the fee using the
8 direct fractional result of the total number of units multiplied by the percentage of off-site
9 housing required, rather than rounding up the resulting figure as required by Section
10 315.5(a).

11 (2) For all project sites designated Tier B, a minimum of 20 percent of the total
12 units constructed shall be affordable to and occupied by qualifying persons and families
13 as defined elsewhere in this Code, so that a project applicant must construct .20 times the
14 total number of units produced in the principal project beginning with the construction of
15 the fifth unit. If the total number of units is not a whole number, the project applicant
16 shall round up to the nearest whole number for any portion of .5 or above.

17 (A) If the project applicant elects pursuant to Section 315.4(e), to build
18 off-site units to satisfy the requirements of this program, the project applicant shall
19 construct 25 percent so that a project applicant must construct .25 times the total number
20 of units produced in the principal project beginning with the construction of the fifth unit.
21 If the total number of units is not a whole number, the project applicant shall round up to
22 the nearest whole number for any portion of .5 or above.

23 (B) If the project applicant elects pursuant to Section 315.4(e)(2) to pay
24 an in lieu fee to satisfy the requirements of this program, the project applicant shall meet
25 the requirements of Section 315 according to the number of units required above if the

1 project applicant were to elect to meet the requirements of this section by off-site housing
2 development. For the purposes of this section, the City shall calculate the fee using the
3 direct fractional result of the total number of units multiplied by the percentage of off-site
4 housing required, rather than rounding up the resulting figure as required by Section
5 315.5(a).

6 (3) For all project sites designated Tier C, a minimum of 22 percent of the total
7 units constructed shall be affordable to and occupied by qualifying persons and families
8 as defined elsewhere in this Code, so that a project applicant must construct .22 times the
9 total number of units produced in the principal project beginning with the construction of
10 the fifth unit. If the total number of units is not a whole number, the project applicant
11 shall round up to the nearest whole number for any portion of .5 or above.

12 (A) If the project applicant elects pursuant to Section 315.4(e), to build
13 off-site units to satisfy the requirements of this program, the project applicant shall
14 construct 27 percent so that a project applicant must construct .27 times the total number
15 of units produced in the principal project beginning with the construction of the fifth unit.
16 If the total number of units is not a whole number, the project applicant shall round up to
17 the nearest whole number for any portion of .5 or above.

18 (B) If the project applicant elects pursuant to Section 315.4(e)(2) to pay
19 an in lieu fee to satisfy the requirements of this program, the project applicant shall meet
20 the requirements of Section 315 according to the number of units required above if the
21 project applicant were to elect to meet the requirements of this section by off-site housing
22 development. For the purposes of this section, the City shall calculate the fee using the
23 direct fractional result of the total number of units multiplied by the percentage of off-site
24 housing required, rather than rounding up the resulting figure as required by Section
25 315.5(a).

1 (b) Alternatives to the Inclusionary Housing Component. In addition to the
2 alternatives specified in Section 315.4 (e), (and further described above and in Section
3 315.5. Compliance Through Off-Site Housing Development, and Section 315.6.
4 Compliance Through In-Lieu Fee), and described further above, the project sponsor may
5 elect to satisfy the requirements of Section 315.4 by one of the alternatives specified in
6 this Section. The project sponsor has the choice between the alternatives and the
7 Planning Commission may not require a specific alternative. The project sponsor must
8 elect an alternative before it receives project approvals from the Planning Commission
9 or Planning Department and that alternative will be a condition of project approval. The
10 alternatives are as follows:

11 (1) Middle Income Alternative. On sites with less than 50,000 square feet of total
12 developable area, applicants may provide units as affordable to qualifying “middle
13 income” households as follows:

14 (A) A minimum percent of the total units constructed shall be affordable to
15 and occupied affordable to qualifying “middle income” households upon initial sale,
16 according the schedule in Table 319.4. If the total number of units is not a whole number,
17 the project applicant shall round up to the nearest whole number for any portion of .5 or
18 above. Units shall be affordable to households between 120 percent and 150 percent of
19 the San Francisco Area Median Income, with an average affordability level of 135
20 percent for all units provided through this alternative.

21 (B) Where market rate sales prices exceed restricted sales prices, the
22 difference between the market rate sales prices and the restricted sales prices shall be
23 held by the Mayor’s Office of Housing as a silent second mortgage according to the
24 Procedures Manual. The City shall hold a deed of trust and promissory note for the
25 second mortgage. The Mayor’s Office of Housing shall hold this mortgage shall release

1 it when the original note and proportional share of the appreciation are paid in full to the
2 City.

3 (C) Units shall initially be sold at or below prices to be determined by the
4 Mayor's Office of Housing in the Conditions of Approval or Notice of Special
5 Restrictions according to the formula specified in the Procedures Manual to make them
6 affordable to middle income households. Upon resale, the seller shall be permitted to
7 sell the units at their market price. The City will waive its right of first refusal to the
8 seller when the promissory note and deed of trust are paid, along with the City's share of
9 the appreciation of the unit. The promissory note shall accrue no interest and shall
10 require no monthly payments.

11 (D) Upon first resale, the seller shall have a right to keep a percentage of
12 the total appreciation of the unit proportional to every year the original seller owns the
13 unit as an owner occupant. The remainder of the proceeds of the sale, after the 1st
14 mortgage, the second mortgage, and any other subordinate financing is paid off, shall be
15 repaid to the Mayor's Office of Housing. Detailed resale procedures shall be specified in
16 the Middle Income Housing Procedures Manual published by the Mayor's Office of
17 Housing and approved by the Planning Commission. The Director of the Mayor's Office
18 of Housing shall amend the Procedures Manual as needed with the Planning
19 Commission's approval.

20 (E) The City shall monitor units provided under this option during the 2
21 and 5-year Monitoring Report specified in Planning Code Section 342 and in separate
22 resolution. Should this monitoring report indicate that units constructed under this
23 program do not meet the programs stated goals of providing affordable housing to
24 Middle Income Households, the Planning Department and Mayor's Office of Housing
25 shall consider changes to this program, including, but not limited to, legislative changes.

1 (F) If the project sponsor elects to satisfy the requirements of Section
2 315.4 and of this Section by the alternative specified above, the requirement that 40
3 percent of the total number of proposed dwelling units shall contain at least two
4 bedrooms may be waived provided the minimum percent of total units affordable to
5 qualifying “middle income” as required by Table 319.4 is increased by 10%.

6 (2) Land Dedication Alternative. Applicants may dedicate a portion of the total
7 developable area of the principal site to the City and County of San Francisco for the
8 purpose of constructing units affordable to qualifying households. A minimum percentage
9 of developable area, representing an equivalent percent of total potential units to be
10 constructed, shall be dedicated to the City according the schedule in Table 319.4. To
11 meet the requirements of this alternative, the developer must convey title to land in fee
12 simple absolute to the Mayor’s Office of Housing according to the Procedures Manual,
13 provided the dedicated site is deemed of equivalent or greater value to the principal site
14 per those procedures and is in line with the following requirements:

15 (A) The dedicated site will result in a total amount of inclusionary units
16 not less than forty (40) units. The Mayor’s Office of Housing may conditionally approve
17 and accept dedicated sites which result in no less than twenty five (25) units at its
18 discretion.

19 (B) The dedicated site will result in a total amount of inclusionary units
20 that is equivalent or greater than the minimum percentage of the units that will be
21 provided on the principal site, as required by Table 319.4. The Mayor’s Office of
22 Housing may also accept dedicated sites that represent the equivalent of or greater than
23 the required percentage of units for all units be provided on a collective of sites within a
24 one-mile radius, provided the total amount of inclusionary units provided on the

25

1 dedicated site is equivalent to or greater than the total requirements for all principal sites
2 participating in the collective, according to the requirements of Table 319.4.

3 (C) The dedicated site is suitable from the perspective of size,
4 configuration, physical characteristics, physical and environmental constraints, access,
5 location, adjacent use, and other relevant planning criteria. The site must allow
6 development of affordable housing that is sound, safe and acceptable.

7 (D) The dedicated site includes infrastructure necessary to serve the
8 inclusionary units, including sewer, utilities, water, light, street access and sidewalks.

9 (E) The developer must submit full environmental clearance for the dedicated site
10 before the land can be considered for conveyance, and before a first site or building
11 permit may be conferred upon the principal project.

12 (F) The City may accept dedicated sites that vary from the minimum
13 threshold provided such a dedication is deemed generally equivalent to the original
14 requirement by the Mayor's Office of Housing.

15 (G) The City may accept dedicated sites that meet the above requirements
16 in accordance with the Procedures Manual, in combination with in-lieu fees or on-site
17 units, provided such a combination is deemed generally equivalent by the Mayor's Office
18 of Housing to the original requirement.

19 (H) The project applicant has a letter from the Mayor's Office of Housing
20 verifying acceptance of site before it receives project approvals from the Planning
21 Commission or Planning Department, which shall be used to verify dedication as a
22 condition of approval.

23 (I) If the project sponsor elects to satisfy the requirements of Section 315.4
24 and of this Section by the alternative specified above, the requirement that 40 percent of
25

1 the total number of proposed dwelling units shall contain at least two bedrooms may be
 2 waived.

3 (J) The Land Dedication Alternative may be satisfied through the
 4 dedication to the City of air space above or adjacent to the project, upon the
 5 approval of the Mayor's Office of Housing, or a successor entity, and provided
 6 the other requirements of subsection (b)(2)(A)-(I) are otherwise satisfied.

7 TABLE 319.4

8 HOUSING REQUIREMENTS FOR THE UMU DISTRICT

<u>Tier</u>	<u>On-Site Housing Requirement</u>	<u>Off-Site/ In- Lieu Requirement</u>	<u>Middle Income Alternative*</u>	<u>Land Dedication Alternative for sites that have less than 30,000 square feet of developable area</u>	<u>Land Dedication Alternative for sites that have at least 30,000 square feet of developable area</u>
<u>A</u>	<u>18%</u>	<u>23%</u>	<u>30%</u>	<u>35%</u>	<u>30%</u>
<u>B</u>	<u>20%</u>	<u>25%</u>	<u>35%</u>	<u>40%</u>	<u>35%</u>
<u>C</u>	<u>22%</u>	<u>27%</u>	<u>40%</u>	<u>45%</u>	<u>40%</u>

19 *Requirement increases by 5% if two-bedroom requirement is waived.

20
 21 (c) **Rental Incentive.** Qualified rental housing projects, as defined in
 22 Section 319.2(g), are allowed a reduction in their inclusionary housing
 23 requirements as follows:

24 (1) If the rental housing project chooses to meets its inclusionary housing
 25 requirements through on-site construction, off-site construction, or an in-lieu fee,

1 then the project is entitled to a 3% reduction in the requirements specified above
2 in subsection (a).

3 (2) If the rental housing project chooses to meet its inclusionary housing
4 requirements through the land dedication option for projects less than 30,000
5 square feet, then the project is entitled to a 5% reduction in the requirements
6 specified above in the subsection (b)(2).

7 (3) In addition, a rental housing project shall receive a fee waiver from the
8 Eastern Neighborhood Public Benefit Fee as set forth in Section 327.3 in the
9 amount of \$1.00 per gross square foot.

10 (4) No rental incentive shall be provided for project that chooses the land
11 dedication alternative for projects over 30,000 square feet.

12 (e) *Adjustments to Requirements for the Inclusionary Housing Component.*

13 *This Section is intended to incorporate, rather than supersede, any changes made to*
14 *Planning Code Sections 315. In the instance that the base requirements of Section 315*
15 *are amended, the above-noted requirements shall be reviewed, and if appropriate,*
16 *amended and/or increased accordingly.*

17 **SEC. 319.5. LAND DEDICATION ALTERNATIVE IN THE MISSION NCT**
18 **DISTRICT.**

19 The Land Dedication alternative is available for any project within the
20 Mission NCT District under the same terms and conditions as provided for in
21 Section 319.4(b)(2)(A) – (J).

22 **SEC. 327. EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS PUBLIC BENEFIT FUND.**

23 Sections 327.1 to 327.6 set forth the requirements and procedures for the Eastern
24 Neighborhoods Public Benefit Fund.

25 **SEC. 327.1. FINDINGS.**

1 (a) New Housing and Other Land Uses. San Francisco is experiencing a
2 severe shortage of housing available to people at all income levels. In addition, San
3 Francisco has an ongoing affordable housing crisis. Many future San Francisco workers
4 will be earning below 80% of the area's median income, and even those earning
5 moderate or middle incomes, above the City's median, are likely to need assistance to
6 continue to live in San Francisco. In 2007, the median income for a family of four in the
7 city was about \$86,000. Yet median home prices suggest that nearly twice that income is
8 needed to be able to a dwelling suitable for a family that size. Only an estimated 10% of
9 households in the city can afford a median-priced home.

10 The Association of Bay Area Governments' (ABAG) Regional Housing Needs
11 Determination (RHND) forecasts that San Francisco must produce over 31,000 new units
12 in the next five years, or over 6,000 new units of housing annually, to meet projected
13 needs. At least 60%, or over 18,000, of these new units should be available to
14 households of very low, low, and moderate incomes. With land in short supply in the City,
15 it is increasingly clear that the City's formerly industrial areas offer a critical source of
16 land where this great need for housing, particularly affordable housing, can be partially
17 addressed.

18 San Francisco's Housing Element establishes the Eastern Neighborhoods as a
19 target area for development of new housing to meet San Francisco's identified housing
20 targets. The release of some of the area's formerly industrial lands, no longer needed to
21 meet current industrial or PDR needs, offer an opportunity to achieve higher
22 affordability, and meet a greater range of need. The Mission, Showplace Square –
23 Potrero Hill, East SoMa and Central Waterfront Area Plans of the General Plan
24 (Eastern Neighborhoods Plans) thereby call for creation of new zoning intended
25 specifically to meet San Francisco's housing needs, through higher affordability

1 requirements and through greater flexibility in the way those requirements can be met, as
2 described in Section 319. To support this new housing, other land uses, including PDR
3 businesses, retail, office and other workplace uses will also grow in the Eastern
4 Neighborhoods.

5 (b) Need for Public Improvements to Accompany New Uses. The amendments
6 to the General Plan, Planning Code, and Zoning Maps that correspond to this ordinance
7 will permit an increased amount of new housing and other uses, as noted above. The
8 Planning Department anticipates an increase of at least 7,365 new housing units within
9 the next 20 years, and over 13,000 new jobs, as estimated under Option B of the Eastern
10 Neighborhoods Draft Environmental Impact Report. This new development will have an
11 extraordinary impact on the Plan Area’s already deficient neighborhood infrastructure.
12 New development will generate needs for a significant amount of public open space and
13 recreational facilities; transit and transportation, including streetscape and public realm
14 improvements; community facilities and services, including library materials and child
15 care; and other amenities, as described in the Eastern Neighborhoods Public Benefits
16 Program, on file with the Clerk of the Board in File No. _____.

17 The Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plans addresses existing deficiencies and new
18 impacts, through a comprehensive package of public benefits described in the Eastern
19 Neighborhoods Public Benefits Program. This Program will enable the City and County
20 of San Francisco to provide necessary public infrastructure to new residents while
21 increasing neighborhood livability and investment in the district.

22 (c) Requirements for New Development To Contribute Towards Plan
23 Objectives. A key policy goal of the Eastern Neighborhoods Plans is to provide a
24 significant amount of new housing affordable to low, moderate and middle income
25 families and individuals, along with “complete neighborhoods” that provide appropriate

1 amenities for these new residents. The Plans obligate all new development within the
2 Eastern Neighborhoods to contribute towards these goals, by providing a contribution
3 towards affordable housing needs and by paying an Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee.

4 However, due to the high cost of land within the City, it has been determined that
5 the imposition of requirements and fees based on the full impact of new development
6 would be overly burdensome to new development, and hinder the City's policy goal of
7 providing a significant amount of new housing. Therefore, fee rates have been set at a
8 level that will not hinder this policy goal overall. The Plans structure requirements and
9 fees by tiers to ensure feasibility. The following fee tiers are created in the Eastern
10 Neighborhoods Plan Areas, and included as a notation on each parcel in the Planning
11 Department/s Parcel Information System:

- 12 1. Tier 1. Sites which do not receive zoning changes that increase heights, as
13 compared to allowable height prior to the rezoning (May 2008), all 100%
14 affordable housing projects, and all housing projects within the Urban Mixed Use
15 (UMU) district.
- 16 2. Tier 2. All other sites which receive zoning changes that increase heights by one
17 to two stories.
- 18 3. Tier 3. All other sites which receive zoning changes that increase heights by three
19 or more stories, and designated affordable housing zones (e.g. the Mission
20 NCT and in the Mixed Use Residential Districts).

21 (d) Programmed Improvements. General public improvements and amenities
22 needed to meet the needs of both existing residents, as well as those needs generated by
23 new development, have been identified through the community planning processes of the
24 Area Plans, based on the standards-based analysis contained in the Eastern
25 Neighborhoods Needs Assessment, San Francisco Planning Department, Case No.

1 _____ on file with the Clerk of the Board in File No. _____, and on
2 community input during the Plan adoption process. The Planning Department developed
3 generalized cost estimates, based on similar project types implemented by the City in the
4 relevant time period, to provide reasonable approximates for the eventual cost of
5 providing necessary Public Benefits in the Plan Areas (information on these cost
6 estimates is located in the Eastern Neighborhoods Public Benefits Program Document).
7 However specific public improvements are still under development and will be further
8 clarified through interdepartmental efforts with input from the Interagency Plan
9 Implementation Committee, the Citizens Advisory Committee, and other stakeholders.
10 Specific project identification, design work, engineering, and environmental review will
11 still be required and may alter the nature of the improvements, as well as the sum total of
12 the cost for these improvements.

13 (e) _____ Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee. Development impact fees are an
14 effective approach to mitigate impacts associated with growth in population. The
15 proposed Eastern Neighborhoods Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee would be
16 dedicated to infrastructure improvements in the Plan Area, directing benefits of the fund
17 clearly to those who pay into the fund, by providing necessary infrastructure
18 improvements and housing needed to serve new development. The net increases in
19 individual property values in these areas due to the enhanced neighborhood amenities
20 financed with the proceeds of the fee are expected to exceed the payments of fees by
21 project sponsors.

22 The fee rate has been calculated by the Planning Department based on accepted
23 professional methods for the calculation of such fees, and described fully in the Eastern
24 Neighborhoods Nexus Studies, San Francisco Planning Department, Case No.
25 _____ on file with the Clerk of the Board in File No. _____. The Eastern

1 Neighborhoods Public Benefits Program Document contains a full discussion of impact
2 fee rationale.

3 The proposed fee would cover less than the full nexus as calculated by the Eastern
4 Neighborhoods Nexus Studies. The proposed fees only cover impacts caused by new
5 development and are not intended to remedy existing deficiencies. Those costs will be
6 paid for by public, community, and other private sources as described in the Eastern
7 Neighborhoods Public Benefits Program. Residential and non-residential impact fees are
8 only one of many revenue sources necessary to create the “complete neighborhoods”
9 that will provide appropriate amenities for residents of the Eastern Neighborhoods.

10 **SEC. 327.2. DEFINITIONS.**

11 The following definitions shall govern this ordinance:

12 (a) Definitions from section 318.2 shall apply unless otherwise noted in this
13 Section.

14 (b) “Designated affordable housing zones”, for the purposes of this section, shall
15 mean the Mission NCT defined in Section 736 and the Mixed Use Residential District
16 defined in Section 841.

17 (c) “Community facilities” shall mean all uses as defined under Section 209.4(a)
18 and 209.3(d) of this Code.

19 (d) “Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee” shall refer to the fee collected by the
20 City to mitigate impacts of new development as described in Findings, above.

21 (e) “Eastern Neighborhoods Public Benefit Fund” shall refer to the fund into
22 which all fee revenue collected by the City from the Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee.

23 (f) “In-kind Agreement” shall mean an agreement acceptable in form and
24 substance to the City Attorney and the Planning Director between a project sponsor and
25 the Planning Department subject to the approval of the Planning Commission in its sole

1 discretion to provide a specific set of public benefits, at a specific phase of construction,
2 in lieu of monetary contribution to the Eastern Neighborhoods Public Benefit Fund.

3 (g) "Net addition of gross square feet of non-residential space" shall mean gross
4 floor area as defined in Planning Code Section 102.9 to be occupied by, or primarily
5 servicing, any non-residential use, less the gross floor area in any structure demolished or
6 rehabilitated as part of the proposed development project space used primarily and
7 continuously for the same non-residential use within the same economic activity
8 category; and not accessory to any use other than that same non-residential use for five
9 years prior to Planning Commission approval of the development project subject to this
10 Section, or for the life of the structure demolished or rehabilitated, whichever is shorter.

11 (h) "Net addition of gross square feet of residential space" shall mean gross floor
12 area as defined in Planning Code Section 102.9 to be occupied by, or primarily servicing,
13 residential use, less the gross floor area in any structure demolished or rehabilitated as
14 part of the proposed residential development project space used primarily and
15 continuously for residential use and not accessory to any use other than residential use
16 for five years prior to Planning Commission approval of the development project subject
17 to this Section, or for the life of the structure demolished or rehabilitated, whichever is
18 shorter.

19 (i) "Non-residential use" shall mean any structure or portion thereof intended for
20 occupancy by retail, office, commercial or other nonresidential uses defined in Section
21 217, 218, 219 and 221, and also in 209.3 and 209.8 of the Planning Code; including
22 uses referenced in the Eastern Neighborhoods Nexus Study. For the purposes of this
23 section it shall not include industrial uses, including those contained in Sections 220,
24 222, 223, 224, 225, and 226 of the Planning Code, or uses that qualify as an accessory
25 use, as defined and regulated in Sections 204 through 204.5. Non-residential uses shall

1 include the economic activity categories of Cultural/ Institution/ Education;
2 Management, Information & Professional Service; Medical & Health Service; Retail/
3 Entertainment; and Visitor Services.

4 (j) "Non-residential development project" shall mean any new construction,
5 addition, extension, conversion or enlargement, or combination thereof, of an existing
6 structure which includes any occupied floor area of non-residential use; provided,
7 however, that for projects that solely comprise an addition to an existing structure which
8 would add occupied floor area in an amount less than 20 percent of the occupied floor
9 area of the existing structure, the provisions of this Section shall only apply to the new
10 occupied square footage.

11 (k) "Non-residential Space Subject to the Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee"
12 means each net addition of net square feet within the Project Area which contributes to a
13 20 percent increase in non-residential capacity of an existing structure.

14 (l) "Project Area" shall mean the Eastern Neighborhoods Plan Area in Map 1
15 (Land Use Plan) of the Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plan of the San Francisco General
16 Plan.

17 (m) "Residential" shall mean any type of use containing dwellings as defined in
18 Section 209.1, 790.88, and 890.88 of the Planning Code as relevant for the subject
19 zoning district or containing group housing as defined in Section 209.2(a)– (c) of the
20 Planning Code.

21 (n) "Residential Space Subject to the Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee" means
22 each net addition of net square feet within the Project Area which results in a net new
23 residential unit.

24 (o) "Waiver Agreement" means an agreement acceptable in form and substance to
25 the Planning Department and the City Attorney, under which the City agrees to waive all

1 or a portion of the Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee, provided the sponsor has
2 demonstrated a hardship in achieving those objectives as well as all the requirements of
3 the Plan. Such a waiver may also be granted as a part of a signed covenant to make a
4 good faith effort to secure the formation of a Community Facilities (Mello-Roos) District.

5 **SEC. 327.3. APPLICATION.**

6 (a) Project Area. The Eastern Neighborhoods Public Benefits Fund is hereby
7 established. It shall be implemented in part through district-specific Eastern
8 Neighborhoods Impact Fee which applies to the Project Area and includes properties
9 identified as part of the Eastern Neighborhoods Plan Areas in Map 1 (Land Use Plan) of
10 the San Francisco General Plan. Fees shall be charged on net additions of gross square
11 feet which result in a net new residential unit, ~~or~~ contribute to a 20 percent increase of
12 non-residential space in an existing structure, or create non-residential space in a
13 new structure. Fees shall be assessed on residential use, and on non-residential use
14 within each use category of Cultural/ Institution/ Education; Management, Information
15 & Professional Service; Medical & Health Service; Retail/ Entertainment; and Visitor
16 Services; with no substitutions across uses. Fees shall not be required for uses contained
17 in Sections 220, 222, 223, 224, 225, and 226 of the Planning Code. Fees shall be
18 assessed on mixed use projects according to the gross square feet of each use in the
19 project.

20 (b) Prior to the issuance by the Department of Building Inspection (DBI) of
21 the first site or building permit for a residential development project, or residential
22 component of a mixed use project within the Project Area, the sponsor of any project
23 containing residential space subject to the Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee shall pay
24 to the Treasurer according to the schedule in Table 327.3.

1 (c) Prior to the issuance by DBI of the first site or building permit for a non-
 2 residential development project, or non-residential component of a mixed use project
 3 within the Project Area, the sponsor of any project containing non-residential space
 4 subject to the Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee shall pay to the Treasurer according to
 5 the schedule in Table 327.3.

6 TABLE 327.3

7 FEE SCHEDULE FOR EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS PLAN AREAS

<u>Tier</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Non-</u> <u>residential</u>
<u>1</u>	<u>\$8/gsf</u>	<u>*\$166/gsf</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>\$12/gsf</u>	<u>\$2010/gsf</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>\$16/gsf</u>	<u>\$2414/gsf</u>

8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14 ~~*Please note that nonresidential uses are subject to the Transit Impact~~
 15 ~~Development Fee, Administrative Code Chapter 38, and therefore eligible for a~~
 16 ~~waiver or reduction. See Section 327.3(g)(2)(B) (i) below)~~

17 (d) Upon request of the sponsor and upon payment of the Eastern
 18 Neighborhoods Impact Fee in full to the Treasurer, the execution of a Waiver Agreement
 19 or In-Kind agreement approved as described herein, the Treasurer shall issue a
 20 certification that the obligations of this section of the Planning Code have been met. The
 21 sponsor shall present such certification to the Planning Department and DBI prior to the
 22 issuance by DBI of the first site or building permit for the development project. DBI shall
 23 not issue the site or building permit without the Treasurer's certification that the fees
 24 required by this Section have been paid or otherwise satisfied. Any failure of the
 25 Treasurer, DBI, or the Planning Department to give notice of requirements under this

1 Section shall not relieve a sponsor from compliance with this Section. Where DBI
2 inadvertently issues a site or building permit without payment of the fee, Planning and
3 DBI shall not issue any further permits or a certificate of occupancy for the project
4 without certification from the Treasurer. The procedure set forth in this Subsection is not
5 intended to preclude enforcement of the provisions of this Section under any other section
6 of this Code, or other authority under the laws of the City or State of California.

7 (e) Fee Adjustments. In conjunction with the five-year Monitoring Program
8 required by the Administrative Code Section (note: section number to be determined),
9 the City may review the amount of the Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee, should such
10 an increase in fees be warranted according to an increase in construction costs
11 according to changes published in the Construction Cost Index published by the
12 Engineering News Record, or according to another similar cost index should there be
13 one more appropriate. The City may also adjust fees based on changes in estimated costs
14 of the underlying improvements to be funded through the Eastern Neighborhoods Impact
15 Fee as listed in the Eastern Neighborhoods Program. Revision of the fee should be done
16 in coordination with revision to other like fees whenever possible. The Planning
17 Department shall provide notice of any fee adjustment including the formula used to
18 calculate the adjustment on its website and to any interested party who has requested
19 such notice at least 30 days prior to the adjustment taking effect.

20 (f) Option for In-Kind Provision of Public Benefits. The Planning
21 Commission may reduce the Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee described in (b) above
22 for specific development proposals in cases where the Planning Director recommends
23 such an In-kind provision, and the project sponsor has entered into an In-Kind
24 Agreement with the City. In-kind improvements may only be recommended where said
25 improvements have been prioritized in the plan, where they meet an identified community

1 need as analyzed in the Eastern Neighborhoods Needs Assessment, and where they
2 substitute for improvements to be provided by fee revenue such as public open spaces and
3 recreational facilities, transportation and transit service, streetscapes or the public
4 realm, and community facility space . No proposal for In-kind improvements shall be
5 accepted if it is not recommended by the Planning Director according to the criteria
6 above. Project sponsors that pursue an in-kind waiver are responsible for all additional
7 administrative costs.

8 (1) The value of the improvements provided through the In-kind agreement shall
9 be equivalent to the portion of the Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee that is waived. For
10 the purposes of calculating the total value, the project sponsor shall provide the Planning
11 Department with a cost estimate for the proposed in-kind Public Benefits from two
12 independent sources or, if relevant, real estate appraisers. If the City has completed a
13 detailed site-specific cost estimate for a planned improvement this may serve as one of
14 the cost estimates provided it is indexed to current cost of construction. Based on these
15 estimates, the Planning Director shall determine their appropriate value and the
16 Planning Commission may reduce the Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee assessed to
17 that project proportionally. Open space or streetscape improvements proposed to satisfy
18 the usable open space requirements of Section 135 are not eligible for credit toward the
19 contribution as In-Kind improvements. No credit toward the contribution may be made
20 for land value unless ownership of the land is transferred to the City or a permanent
21 public easement is granted, the acceptance of which is at the sole discretion of the City.

22 (2) The agreement shall also mandate a covenant of the project sponsor to
23 reimburse all city agencies for their administrative and staff costs in negotiating,
24 drafting, and monitoring compliance with the In-Kind agreement. The City also shall
25 require the project sponsor to provide a letter of credit or other instrument, acceptable in

1 form and substance to the Planning Department and the City Attorney, to secure the
2 City's right to receive improvements as described above.

3 (g) Waiver or Reduction.

4 (1) Waiver or Reduction Based on Hardship or Absence of Reasonable
5 Relationship

6 (A) A project applicant of any project subject to the requirements in this
7 Section may appeal to the Board of Supervisors for a reduction, adjustment, or waiver of
8 the requirements based upon the absence of any reasonable relationship or nexus
9 between the impact of development and the amount of the fee charged or for the reasons
10 set forth in subsection (2) below, a project applicant may request a waiver from the
11 Board of Supervisors.

12 (B) Any appeal of waiver requests under this clause shall be made in
13 writing and filed with the Clerk of the Board no later than 15 days after the date the
14 sponsor is required to pay and has paid to the Treasurer the fee as required in Section
15 327.3(b). The appeal shall set forth in detail the factual and legal basis for the claim of
16 waiver, reduction, or adjustment. The Board of Supervisors shall consider the appeal at
17 the hearing within 60 days after the filing of the appeal. The appellant shall bear the
18 burden of presenting substantial evidence to support the appeal, including comparable
19 technical information to support appellant's position. If a reduction, adjustment, or
20 waiver is granted, any change of use or scope of the project shall invalidate the waiver,
21 adjustment, or reduction of the fee. If the Board grants a reduction, adjustment or
22 waiver, the Clerk of the Board shall promptly transmit the nature and extent of the
23 reduction, adjustment or waiver to the Treasurer and Planning Department.

1 (2) Waiver or Reduction Based on Duplication of Fees. This Section details
2 waivers and reductions available by right for project sponsors that fulfill the
3 requirements below.

4 (A) A project applicant subject to the requirements of this Section who has
5 received an approved building permit, conditional use permit or similar discretionary
6 approval and who submits a new or revised building permit, conditional use permit or
7 similar discretionary approval for the same property shall be granted a reduction,
8 adjustment or waiver of the requirements of Section 327 of the Planning Code with
9 respect to the square footage of construction previously approved.

10 (B) The City shall not to assess duplicative fees on new development. In
11 general project sponsors are only eligible for fee waivers under this clause if a
12 contribution to another fee program would result in a duplication of charges for a
13 particular type of community infrastructure. Therefore applicants may only receive a
14 waiver for the portion of the Eastern Neighborhoods Public Benefits Fund that addresses
15 that infrastructure type. Requirements under Section 135 do not qualify for waiver or
16 reductions. Should future fees pose a duplicative charge, the same methodology shall
17 apply and the Planning Department shall update the schedule of waivers or reductions
18 accordingly.

19 ~~(i) Applicants that are subject to the Transit Impact Development Fee~~
20 ~~(TIDF), Administrative Code Chapter 38, can reduce their contribution to the~~
21 ~~Eastern Neighborhoods Public Benefits Fund by one dollar for every dollar that~~
22 ~~they contribute to the TIDF. Reductions shall be made according to economic~~
23 ~~activity categories as defined in the Administrative Code Chapter 38, and based~~
24 ~~on the gross square footage (gsf) of new development for each economic activity~~
25 ~~category.~~

1 **SEC. 327.4. LIEN PROCEEDINGS.**

2 (a) A sponsor's failure to comply with the requirements of Sections 327.3,
3 shall constitute cause for the City to record a lien against the development project in the
4 sum of the fees required under this ordinance. The fee required by Section 327.3(b) of
5 this ordinance is due and payable to the Treasurer prior to issuance of the first building
6 or site permit for the development project unless a Waiver Agreement has been executed.
7 If, for any reason, the fee remains unpaid following issuance of the permit and no Waiver
8 Agreement has been executed, any amount due shall accrue interest at the rate of one and
9 one-half percent per month, or fraction thereof, from the date of issuance of the permit
10 until the date of final payment.

11 (b) If, for any reason, the fee imposed pursuant to this ordinance remains
12 unpaid following issuance of the permit, the Treasurer shall initiate proceedings in
13 accordance with Article XX of Chapter 10 of the San Francisco Administrative Code to
14 make the entire unpaid balance of the fee, including interest, a lien against all parcels
15 used for the development project and shall send all notices required by that Article to the
16 owner of the property as well as the sponsor. The Treasurer shall also prepare a
17 preliminary report notifying the sponsor of a hearing to confirm such report by the Board
18 of Supervisors at least 10 days before the date of the hearing. The report to the sponsor
19 shall contain the sponsor's name, a description of the sponsor's development project, a
20 description of the parcels of real property to be encumbered as set forth in the Assessor's
21 Map Books for the current year, a description of the alleged violation of this ordinance,
22 and shall fix a time, date, and place for hearing. The Treasurer shall cause this report to
23 be mailed to the sponsor and each owner of record of the parcels of real property subject
24 to lien. Except for the release of lien recording fees authorized by Administrative Code
25 Section 10.237, all sums collected by the Tax Collector pursuant to this ordinance shall

1 be held in trust by the Treasurer and deposited in the Eastern Neighborhoods Public
2 Benefits Fund established in Section 327.6.

3 (c) Any notice required to be given to a sponsor or owner shall be sufficiently
4 given or served upon the sponsor or owner for all purposes hereunder if personally
5 served upon the sponsor or owner or if deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office
6 letterbox addressed in the name of the sponsor or owner at the official address of the
7 sponsor or owner maintained by the Tax Collector for the mailing of tax bills or, if no
8 such address is available, to the sponsor at the address of the development project, and
9 to the applicant for the site or building permit at the address on the permit application.

10 **SEC. 327.5. EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS IMPACT FEE REFUND**
11 **WHEN BUILDING PERMIT IS MODIFIED OR EXPIRES PRIOR TO**
12 **COMPLETION OF WORK AND COMMENCEMENT OF OCCUPANCY.**

13 In the event a building permit is modified to expand or reduce project size, the
14 obligation to comply with this ordinance shall be modified accordingly. In the event a
15 building expires prior to completion of the work on and commencement of occupancy of a
16 residential or non-residential development project so that it will be necessary to obtain a
17 new permit to carry out any development, the obligation to comply with this ordinance
18 shall be cancelled, and any Eastern Neighborhoods Impact Fee previously paid to the
19 Treasurer shall be refunded. If and when the sponsor applies for a new permit, the
20 procedures set forth in this ordinance regarding payment of the Eastern Neighborhoods
21 Impact Fee shall be followed.

22 **SEC. 327.6. FUND.**

23 (a) There is hereby established a separate fund set aside for a special purpose
24 entitled the Eastern Neighborhoods Public Benefits Fund ("Fund"). All monies collected
25 by the Treasurer pursuant to Section 327.3(b) shall be deposited in a special fund

1 maintained by the Controller. The receipts in the Fund to be used solely to fund Public
2 Benefits subject to the conditions of this Section.

3 (b) Expenditures from the Fund shall be recommended by the Planning
4 Commission, and administered by the Board of Supervisors.

5 (1) All monies deposited in the Fund shall be used to design, engineer,
6 acquire, and develop and improve public open space and recreational facilities; transit,
7 streetscape and public realm improvements; and community facilities including child
8 care and library materials, as defined in the Eastern Neighborhoods Nexus Studies; or
9 housing preservation and development within the Eastern Neighborhoods Plan Area.
10 Funds may be used for childcare facilities that are not publicly owned or “publicly-
11 accessible”. Funds generated for ‘library resources’ should be used for materials in
12 branches that directly service Eastern Neighborhoods residents. Monies from the Fund
13 may be used by the Planning Commission to commission economic analyses for the
14 purpose of revising the fee pursuant to Section 327.3(d) above, to complete an updated
15 nexus study to demonstrate the relationship between development and the need for public
16 facilities if this is deemed necessary.

17 (2) Funds may be used for administration and accounting of fund assets, for
18 additional studies as detailed in the Eastern Neighborhoods Public Benefits Program
19 Document, and to defend the Community Stabilization fee against legal challenge,
20 including the legal costs and attorney's fees incurred in the defense. Administration of
21 this fund includes time and materials associated with reporting requirements, facilitating
22 the Eastern Neighborhoods Citizens Advisory Committee meetings, and maintenance of
23 the fund. All interest earned on this account shall be credited to the Eastern
24 Neighborhoods Public Benefits Fund.

25

1 (c) Funds shall be deposited into specific accounts according to the improvement
2 type for which they were collected. Funds from a specific account may be used
3 towards a different improvement type, provided said account or fund is reimbursed over
4 a five-year period of fee collection. Funds shall be allocated to accounts by improvement
5 type as described below:

6 (1) Funds collected from all zoning districts in the Project Area, excluding
7 Designated Affordable Housing Zones shall be allocated to accounts by
8 improvement type according to in Table 327.6.

9 (2) Funds collected in ~~except for~~ designated affordable housing zones
10 (Mission NCT and MUR (as defined in 327.2(b)), shall be allocated to accounts by
11 improvement type as ~~which are~~ described in Table 327.6A. The revenue devoted to
12 affordable housing preservation and development shall be deposited into a
13 specific amount to be held by the Mayor's Office of Housing.

14 A. All funds collected from projects in the Mission NCT that are
15 earmarked for affordable housing preservation and development shall be
16 expended on housing programs and projects within the Mission Area Plan
17 boundaries.

18 B. All funds collected from projects in the MUR that are earmarked
19 for affordable housing preservation and development shall be expended on
20 housing programs and projects shall be expended within the boundaries of 5th to
21 10th Streets/ Howard to Harrison Streets.

22 C. Collectively, the first \$10 million in housing fees collected
23 between the two Designated Affordable Housing Zones shall be utilized for the
24 acquisition and rehabilitation of existing housing.

25

1 (3) All funds~~These fund~~ *are supported by the Eastern Neighborhoods Nexus*
 2 *Studies, San Francisco Planning Department, Case No. _____, and monitored*
 3 *according to the Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plans Monitoring Program required by*
 4 *the Administrative Code Section (note: section number to be determined) and detailed by*
 5 *separate resolution.*

6 TABLE 327.6
 7 *BREAKDOWN OF EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS PUBLIC BENEFIT FEE/FUND BY*
 8 *IMPROVEMENT TYPE**

<u><i>Improvement Type</i></u>	<u><i>Residential</i></u>	<u><i>Non-</i></u>
	<u><i>l</i></u>	<u><i>residential</i></u>
<u><i>Open space and recreational facilities</i></u>	<u><i>50%</i></u>	<u><i>7%</i></u>
<u><i>Transit, streetscape and public realm improvements</i></u>	<u><i>42%</i></u>	<u><i>90%</i></u>
<u><i>Community facilities (child care and library materials)</i></u>	<u><i>8%</i></u>	<u><i>3%</i></u>

18 **Does not apply to Designated Affordable Housing Zones, which are addressed in Table*
 19 *327.6A.*

20 TABLE 327.6A
 21 *BREAKDOWN OF EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS PUBLIC BENEFIT FEE/FUND BY*
 22 *IMPROVEMENT TYPE FOR DESIGNATED AFFORDABLE HOUSING ZONES*

<u><i>Improvement Type</i></u>	<u><i>Residential</i></u>	<u><i>Non-</i></u>
		<u><i>residential</i></u>
		<u><i>al</i></u>

1	<u>Affordable Housing</u>	<u>5075%</u>	<u>n/a</u>
2	<u>preservation and</u>		
3	<u>development</u>		
4	<u>Open space and</u>	<u>2513%</u>	<u>7%</u>
5	<u>recreational facilities</u>		
6	<u>Transit, streetscape and</u>	<u>2410%</u>	<u>90%</u>
7	<u>public realm</u>		
8	<u>improvements</u>		
9	<u>Community facilities</u>	<u>4%2%</u>	<u>3%</u>
10	<u>(child care and library</u>		
11	<u>materials)</u>		

11

12 (d) With full participation by the Planning Department and related implementing

13 agencies, the Controller's Office shall file a report with the Board of Supervisors

14 beginning 180 days after the last day of the fiscal year of the effective date of this

15 ordinance that shall include the following elements: (1) a description of the type of fee in

16 each account or fund; (2) amount of fee collected; (3) beginning and ending balance of

17 the accounts or funds including any bond funds held by an outside trustee; (4) amount of

18 fees collected and interest earned; (5) identification of each public improvement on

19 which fees or bond funds were expended and amount of each expenditure; (6) an

20 identification of the approximate date by which the construction of public improvements

21 will commence; (7) a description of any inter-fund transfer or loan and the public

22 improvement on which the transferred funds will be expended; and (8) amount of refunds

23 made and any allocations of unexpended fees that are not refunded.

24 (e) Approximately every fifth fiscal year following the first deposit into the

25 account, as coordinated with other planning efforts monitoring activity, the following

1 account reporting shall be made by the Controller's office in coordination with the
2 Planning Department: (1) purpose to which the fee is to be put; (2) demonstrate a
3 reasonable relationship between the fee and the purpose for which it is charged; (3)
4 identify all sources and amounts of funding anticipated to complete financing in
5 incomplete improvements identified in this ordinance and subsequent reporting; and (4)
6 designate the approximate dates on which the sources and amounts of funding is
7 expected to be deposited into the appropriate account or fund. The reporting
8 requirements detailed in this section refer to the current requirements under State law,
9 Government Code 66000, and are detailed here to insure that this fund fulfills all legal
10 obligations as detailed by the State of California. Any applicable amendments to State
11 law, Government Code 66000, automatically apply to the reporting requirements of this
12 ordinance and the ordinance should be amended accordingly.

13 (f) A public hearing shall be held by the Recreation and Parks Commissions to
14 elicit public comment on proposals for the acquisition of property using monies in the
15 Fund that will ultimately be maintained by the Department of Recreation and Parks.
16 Notice of public hearings shall be published in an official newspaper at least 20 days
17 prior to the date of the hearing, which notice shall set forth the time, place, and purpose
18 of the hearing. The Parks Commissions may vote to recommend to the Board of
19 Supervisors that it appropriate money from the Fund for acquisition and development of
20 property acquired for park use.

21 (g) The Planning Commission shall work with other City agencies and
22 commissions, specifically the Department of Recreation and Parks, Department of Public
23 Works, and the Municipal Transportation Authority, to develop agreements related to the
24 administration of the improvements to existing public facilities and development of new
25 public facilities within public rights-of-way or on any acquired public property, using

1 such monies as have been allocated for that purpose at a hearing of the Board of
2 Supervisors.

3 (h) The Planning Commission, based on findings from the Interagency Planning
4 & Implementation Committee (IPIC), shall make recommendations to the Board
5 regarding allocation of funds.

6 ~~SEC. 327.7 EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS CITIZENS ADVISORY~~
7 ~~COMMITTEE~~

8 ~~(a) Within 6 months of adoption of the Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plan~~
9 ~~and related planning code changes, the Board of Supervisors shall establish a~~
10 ~~Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC) for the purposes of providing input on the~~
11 ~~prioritization of Public Benefits, updating the Public Benefits program, and~~
12 ~~providing input to plan area monitoring efforts as appropriate. The CAC shall be~~
13 ~~advisory, as appropriate, to the Planning Department, the Interagency Planning &~~
14 ~~Implementation Committee (IPIC), the Planning Commission and the Board of~~
15 ~~Supervisors. The CAC may perform the following functions as needed:~~

16 ~~(1) Collaborate with the Planning Department and the Interagency Plan~~
17 ~~Implementation~~

18 ~~Committee on prioritizing the community improvement projects and~~
19 ~~identifying implementation details as part of annual expenditure program that is~~
20 ~~adopted by the Board of Supervisors;~~

21 ~~(2) Provide an advisory a role in a report-back process from the Planning~~
22 ~~Department on enforcement of individual projects' compliance with the Area~~
23 ~~Plans standards and on specific conditions of project approvals so that those~~
24 ~~agreements will be more effectively implemented;~~

25

1 (3) Collaborate with the Planning Department and relevant city agencies in
2 the monitoring of the Plans' implementation program at approximately every fifth
3 year, in coordination with the Monitoring Program required by the Administrative
4 Code Section 10.E; and provide input to Plan area monitoring efforts for required
5 time-series reporting.

6 (b) Representation: The Board of Supervisors shall appoint 2/3 of the
7 committee members and the Mayor shall appoint 1/3 of the committee members
8 of the CAC, making appointments that represent the diversity of the plan area.. It
9 shall include, at a minimum, two representatives from each of these four
10 geographic areas of the Plan Area (the neighborhoods of Eastern SoMa, Central
11 Waterfront, Mission and Showplace Square Potrero Hill); and other members
12 shall represent citywide interests, including residential and business
13 perspectives. The Citizens Advisory Committee shall be comprised of 9-12
14 community members from varying geographic, socio-economic, ethnic, racial,
15 gender, and sexual orientations living or working within the plan area.. The CAC
16 should adequately represent key stakeholders including resident renters, resident
17 homeowners, low-income residents, local merchants, established neighborhood
18 groups within the plan area, and other groups identified through refinement of the
19 CAC process. Each member shall be appointed by the Board and will serve for
20 two-year terms, but those terms shall be staggered such that, of the initial
21 membership, some members will be randomly selected to serve four year terms
22 and some will serve two year terms. The Board of Supervisors may renew a
23 member's term.

24 (c) Staffing for Eastern Neighborhoods Citizens Advisory Committee: The
25 Planning Department or Interagency Plan Implementation Committee shall

1 designate necessary staffing from relevant agencies to the CAC, as needed to
2 complete the CAC's responsibilities functions of the CAC described in this code.
3 To the extent permitted by law, staffing and administrative costs for the CAC
4 shall be funded through the Eastern Neighborhoods Public Benefits Fund. Staff
5 shall participate in the Interagency Planning and Implementation Committee as
6 set forth in Administrative Code Section 36.

7 **SEC. 328 – INTEGRATED PDR FEE DISCOUNT PROGRAM**

8 (a) Purpose. The purpose of the Integrated PDR Fee Discount Program is
9 to encourage the hiring of disadvantaged workers by existing or future business
10 tenants and/or occupants in newly permitted Integrated PDR space. Owners of
11 buildings with Integrated PDR space are given the option of deferring up to fifty
12 percent of development impact fees that would otherwise be owed, to encourage
13 their Integrated PDR tenants and/or occupants to register their respective
14 business with the Office of Economic and Workforce Development's (OEWD)
15 Integrated PDR Program. At the end of a five-year period commencing upon
16 issuance of the first site or building permit, owners of Integrated PDR buildings
17 will be responsible for payment of the full deferred amount unless they can
18 demonstrate to the Planning Department, based on registration records
19 submitted to OEWD, that a certain percentage of the employees occupying
20 Integrated PDR space qualify as "disadvantaged workers." The greater the
21 percentage of disadvantaged workers, the higher the fee waiver.

22 (b) Definitions.

23 (1) Applicant. For purposes of this section, the owner of a building that
24 contains permitted Integrated PDR space.

25 (2) Integrated PDR. This is defined in Section 890.49.

1 (3) Disadvantaged worker. Any employee who qualifies for the California
2 State

3 (4) Enterprise Zone hiring credit for the San Francisco Enterprise Zone.

4 (5) Discount-eligible worker. a disadvantaged worker who lives within the
5 City and County of San Francisco

6 (6) Discount-program fees. The fees that are subject to this discount
7 program are the Eastern Neighborhoods Fees (per Sec. 327), the Transit Impact
8 Development Fee (TIDF) (per Chapter 38 of the Administrative Code), and the
9 Jobs-Housing Linkage Fee (per Section 313).

10 (7) Integrated PDR Registration Record. A dated receipt acknowledging
11 that the subject Integrated PDR business has newly registered or updated their
12 existing registration with the Office of Economic and Workforce Development
13 (OEWD).

14 (8) Outstanding Discount-Program fees. The 50% of Discount-program
15 fees that are not paid at the issuance of the first site or building permit.

16 (c) **Controls.**

17 (1) Any project involving the establishment of net new Integrated PDR
18 space may choose to avail itself of the fee discounts described below in this
19 Subsection.

20 (2) Initial fee reduction and payment:

21 (A) At the issuance of the first site or building permit, the Applicant
22 will pay 50% of discount-program fees.

23 (B) An Integrated PDR Notice of Special Restrictions (NSR) will be
24 placed on the property stating the following:

25 (i) The amount of Outstanding Discount-Program fees.

1 (ii) That the Outstanding Discount-Program fees, adjusted for the
2 cost of living as defined by the Controller's Office, will be paid within 30 days of
3 notification of the applicant by the Planning Department of the amount of
4 payment due. A reduction or waiver of these outstanding fees is available only if
5 the conditions of subsection (c)(3) of this Section are met.

6 (3) Outstanding Discount-Program fee determination and payment:

7 (A) After five years from the issuance of the first site or building
8 permit for any Integrated PDR space, the Applicant must pay the Outstanding
9 Discount-Program fees.

10 (B) An Applicant may seek to waive or reduce any Outstanding
11 Discount-Program fees by providing sufficient evidence in the form of Integrated
12 PDR Registration Records to demonstrate to the Planning Department that they
13 have satisfied the workforce goals of the Integrated PDR program as of the date
14 of the filing of an application for such a waiver.

15 (C) Outstanding Discount-Program fees may be waived or forgiven
16 under the following circumstances:

17 (i) If 10% to 14.9% of the total workforce currently employed in
18 space that is permitted as Integrated PDR is discount-eligible workers, then 50%
19 of the outstanding fees will be waived.

20 (ii) If 15% to 19.9% of the total workforce currently employed in
21 space that is permitted as Integrated PDR is discount-eligible workers, then 60%
22 of the outstanding fees will be waived.

23 (iii) If 20% to 24.9% of the total workforce currently employed in
24 space that is permitted as Integrated PDR is discount-eligible workers, then 70%
25 of the outstanding fees will be waived.

1 (iv) If 25% to 29.9% of the total workforce currently employed in
2 space that is permitted as Integrated PDR is discount-eligible workers, then 80%
3 of the outstanding fees will be waived.

4 (v) If 30% to 34.9% of the total workforce currently employed in
5 space that is permitted as Integrated PDR is discount-eligible workers, then 90%
6 of the outstanding fees will be waived.

7 (vi) If 35% or more of the total workforce currently employed in
8 space that is permitted as Integrated PDR is discount-eligible workers, then
9 100% of the outstanding fees will be waived.

10 (D) Applicants who cannot provide sufficient evidence in the form
11 of Integrated PDR Registration records to demonstrate to the Planning
12 Department that tenants and/or occupants of any Integrated PDR space have
13 satisfied the annual reporting requirements of the Office of Economic and
14 Workforce Development (OEWD), or its successor, will not be eligible for any
15 waivers or reductions of Outstanding Discount-Program Fees, and will owe the
16 full amount of any Outstanding Discount-Program Fees five years after the
17 issuance of the first site or building permit. These annual reporting requirements
18 are stated contained in the City's Administrative Code Sec. 10E.7.

19 (E) Applicants must apply to the Planning Department for
20 Outstanding Discount-Program Fee reduction or waiver. This application must be
21 submitted within three months before or after the five-year anniversary of the
22 issuance of the first site or building permit. The Planning Department shall
23 transmit the application to the Office of Economic and Workforce Development
24 (OEWD), or its successor, for verification of relevant employment statistics, and
25

1 the Director of OEWD shall subsequently submit its findings to the Planning
2 Department.

3 (F) Payment of outstanding fees is due within 30 days of
4 notification of the applicant by the Planning Department of the amount of
5 payment due.

6 (G) Failure to pay shall be deemed a violation of the Planning
7 Code and result in an enforcement action by the Department, which may include,
8 referral to the Bureau of Delinquent Revenue and a lien on the subject property.
9 Any enforcement action also may result in additional charges or penalties to
10 cover the City's costs in the enforcement action, including, but not limited to City
11 Attorney's fees.

12 SEC. 352. COMMISSION AND ZONING ADMINISTRATOR HEARING
13 APPLICATIONS.

14 (a) Conditional Use (Section 303), Planned Unit Development (Section
15 304), and Eastern Neighborhoods Commission Review (Section 329).

16 TABLE INSET:

17	Estimated Construction Cost	Initial Fee
18	No construction cost, excluding	\$700.00
19	extension of hours	
20	No construction cost, extension of	\$1,075.00
21	hours	
22	Estimated Construction Cost	Initial Fee
23	\$1.00 to \$9,999.00	\$1,075.00
24	\$10,000.00 to \$999,999.00	\$1,075.00 plus .497% of cost over
25		\$10,000.00

1	\$1,000,000.00 to \$4,999,999.00	\$5,995.00 plus .593% of cost over
2		\$1,000,000.00
3	\$5,000,000.00 to \$9,999,999.00	\$29,715.00 plus .497% of cost over
4		\$5,000,000.00
5	\$10,000,000.00 to \$19,999,999.00	\$54,565.00 plus .259% of cost over
6		\$10,000,000.00
7	\$20,000,000.00 or more	\$80,465.00

8 (b) Variance (Section 305)

9 TABLE INSET:

11	Estimated Construction Cost	Initial Fee
12	\$0.00---\$9,999.00	\$680.00
13	\$10,000.00--\$19,999.00	\$1,515.00
14	\$20,000.00 and greater	\$3,025.00

15 Variance fees are subject to additional time and material charges, as set
16 forth in Section 350c.

17 (c) Downtown (C-3) District Review (Section 309) and Coastal Zone
18 Permit (Section 330) Applications Commission Hearing Fee Schedule:

19 TABLE INSET:

21	Estimated Construction	Initial Fee
22	Cost	
23	\$0.00 to \$9,999.00	\$217.00
24	\$10,000.00 to \$999,999.00	\$217.00 plus .0994% of cost over
25		\$10,000.00

1	\$1,000,000.00 to	\$1,201.00 plus .119% of cost over
2	\$4,999,999.00	\$1,000,000.00
3	\$5,000,000.00 to	\$5,961.00 plus .099% of cost over
4	\$9,999,999.00	\$5,000,000.00
5	\$10,000,000.00 to	\$10,911.00 plus .052% of cost over
6	\$19,999,999.00	\$10,000,000.00
7	\$20,000,000.00 or more	\$16,111.00

8 (1) Applications with Verified Violations of this Code: The Planning
9 Department shall charge \$170.00 as an initial fee, plus time and materials as set
10 forth in Section 350(c).

11 (2) Where an applicant requests two or more approvals involving a
12 conditional use, planned unit development, variance, Downtown (C-3) District
13 Section 309 review, certificate of appropriateness, permit to alter a significant or
14 contributory building both within and outside of Conservation Districts, or a
15 coastal zone permit review, the amount of the second and each subsequent
16 initial fees of lesser value shall be reduced to 50 percent.

17 (3) Minor project modifications requiring a public hearing to amend
18 conditions of approval of a previously authorized project, not requiring a
19 substantial reevaluation of the prior authorization: \$800.00

20 (4) The applicant shall be charged for any time and materials beyond the
21 initial fee in Section 352(a), as set forth in Section 350(c).

22 (5) An applicant proposing significant revisions to a project for which an
23 application is on file with the Planning Department shall be charged time and
24 materials to cover the full costs in excess of the initial fee.

25

1 (6) For agencies or departments of the City and County of San
2 Francisco, the initial fee for applications shall be based upon the construction
3 cost as set forth above.

4 (d) Discretionary Review Request: \$300.00; provided, however, that the
5 fee shall be waived if the discretionary review request is filed by a neighborhood
6 organization that: (1) has been in existence for 24 months prior to the filing date
7 of the request, (2) is on the Planning Department's neighborhood organization
8 notification list, and (3) can demonstrate to the Planning Director or his/her
9 designee that the organization is affected by the proposed project. Such fee shall
10 be refunded to the individual or entity that requested discretionary review in the
11 event the Planning Commission denies the Planning Department's approval or
12 authorization upon which the discretionary review was requested. Mandatory
13 discretionary reviews: \$2,805.00.

14 (e) Institutional Master Plan (Section 304.5).

15 (1) Full Institutional Master Plan or Substantial Revision: \$10,000.00 plus
16 time and materials if the cost exceeds the initial fee as set forth in Section 350(c).

17 (2) Abbreviated Institutional Master Plan: \$1,830.00 plus time and
18 materials if the cost exceeds the initial fee as set forth in Section 350(c).

19 (f) Land Use Amendments and Related Plans and Diagrams of the San
20 Francisco General Plan: Fee based on the Department's estimated actual costs
21 for time and materials required to review and implement the requested
22 amendment, according to a budget prepared by the Director of Planning, in
23 consultation with the sponsor of the request.

24 (g) General Plan Referrals: \$2,700.00 plus time and materials if the cost
25 exceeds the initial fee as set forth in Section 350(c).

1 (h) Redevelopment Plan Review: The Director of Planning shall prepare
2 a budget to cover actual time and materials expected to be incurred, in
3 consultation with the Redevelopment Agency. A sum equal to 1/2 the expected
4 cost will be submitted to the Department, prior to the commencement of the
5 review. The remainder of the costs will be due at the time the initial payment is
6 depleted.

7 (i) Reclassify Property or Impose Interim Zoning Controls: \$6,115.00.

8 (1) The applicant shall be charged for any time and materials as set forth
9 in Section 350(c).

10 (2) Applications with Verified Violations of this Code: The Planning
11 Department shall charge time and materials as set forth in Section 350(c).

12 (j) Setback Line, Establish, Modify or Abolish: \$2,325.00.

13 (k) Temporary Use Fees \$340.00 as an initial fee, plus time and
14 materials if the cost exceeds the initial fee, as set forth in Section 350(c).

15 (l) Amendments to Text of the Planning Code: \$11,495.00 as an initial
16 fee, plus time and materials if the cost exceeds the initial fee as set forth in
17 Section 350(c).

18 (m) Zoning Administrator Conversion Determinations Related to Service
19 Station Conversions: \$2,270.00 as an initial fee, plus time and materials if the
20 cost exceeds the initial fee. (Section 228.4):

21 (n) Conditional Use Appeals to the Board of Supervisors:

22 (1) \$400.00 for the appellant of a conditional use authorization decision
23 to the Board of Supervisors; provided, however, that the fee shall be waived if the
24 appeal is filed by a neighborhood organization that: (1) has been in existence for
25 24 months prior to the appeal filing date, (2) is on the Planning Department's

1 neighborhood organization notification list, and (3) can demonstrate to the
2 Planning Director or his/her designee that the organization is substantially
3 affected by the proposed project.

4 (2) Such fees shall be used to defray the cost of an appeal to the
5 Planning Department. At the time of filing an appeal, the Clerk of the Board of
6 Supervisors shall collect such fee and forward the fee amount to the Planning
7 Department.

8 **SEC. 603. EXEMPTED SIGNS.**

9 Nothing in this Article 6 shall apply to any of the following signs:

10 (a) Official public notices, and notices posted by public officers in
11 performance of their duties;

12 (b) Governmental signs for control of traffic and other regulatory
13 purposes, street signs, danger signs, railroad crossing signs, and signs of public
14 service companies indicating danger and aids to service or safety;

15 (c) Temporary display posters, without independent structural support, in
16 connection with political campaigns and with civic noncommercial health, safety
17 and welfare campaigns, provided that in R districts such posters shall be
18 removed within 60 days following the conclusion of the campaign;

19 (d) Flags, emblems, insignia and posters of any nation or political
20 subdivision, and temporary displays of a patriotic, religious, charitable or other
21 civic character;

22 (e) House numbers, whether illuminated or not, "no trespassing," "no
23 parking," and other warning signs;

24 (f) Commemorative plaques placed by recognized historical agencies;
25

1 (g) Signs within a stadium, open-air theater or arena which are designed
2 primarily to be viewed by patrons within such stadium, open-air theater or arena;

3 (h) Religious symbols attached to buildings if not projecting beyond any
4 street property line or building setback line;

5 (i) Flags indicating weather conditions, and single flags which are
6 emblems of business firms, enterprises and other organizations;

7 (j) Two general advertising signs each not exceeding 24 square feet in
8 area on either a transit shelter or associated advertising kiosk furnished by
9 contract with the Municipal Transportation Agency or predecessor agency for the
10 Municipal Railway in RTO, RTO-M, RM-2, RM-3, RM-4, RC, NC, C, M, PDR,
11 Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, and South of Market Mixed Use
12 Districts, and in those P Districts where such signs would not adversely affect the
13 character, harmony or visual integrity of the district as determined by the City
14 Planning Commission; eight general advertising signs each not exceeding 24
15 square feet in area on transit shelters located on publicly owned property on a
16 high level Municipal Railway boarding platform in an RH-1D District adjacent to a
17 C-2 District, provided that such advertising signs solely face the C-2 District; up
18 to three double-sided general advertising signs each not exceeding 24 square
19 feet in area on or adjacent to transit shelters on publicly owned high level
20 Municipal Railway boarding platforms along The Embarcadero south of the Ferry
21 Building, up to six double-sided panels at 2nd and King Streets, and up to four
22 double-sided panels at 4th and King Streets; up to two double-sided panels not
23 exceeding 24 square feet in area on each low-level boarding platform at the
24 following E-Line stops: Folsom Street and The Embarcadero, Brannan Street and
25 The Embarcadero, 2nd and King Streets, and 4th and King Streets; and a total of

1 71 double-sided general advertising signs each not exceeding 24 square feet in
2 area on or adjacent to transit shelters on 28 publicly owned high level Municipal
3 Railway boarding platforms serving the Third Street Light Rail Line. Each
4 advertising sign on a low-level or high level boarding platform shall be designed
5 and sited in such a manner as to minimize obstruction of public views from
6 pedestrian walkways and/or public open space.

7 Notwithstanding the above, no sign shall be placed on any transit shelter
8 or associated advertising kiosk located on any sidewalk which shares a common
9 boundary with any property under the jurisdiction of the Recreation and Park
10 Commission, with the exception of Justin Herman Plaza; on any sidewalk on Zoo
11 Road; on Skyline Boulevard between Sloat Boulevard and John Muir Drive; on
12 John Muir Drive between Skyline Boulevard and Lake Merced Boulevard; or on
13 Lake Merced Boulevard on the side of Harding Park Municipal Golf Course, or on
14 any sidewalk on Sunset Boulevard between Lincoln Way and Lake Merced
15 Boulevard; on any sidewalk on Legion of Honor Drive; or in the Civic Center
16 Special Sign Districts as established in Section 608.3 of this Code;

17 The provisions of this subsection shall be subject to the authority of the
18 San Francisco Port Commission under Sections 4.114 and B3.581 of the City
19 Charter and under State law.

20 (k) Information plaques or signs which identify to the public open space
21 resources, architectural features, creators of artwork, or otherwise provide
22 information required by this Code or by other City agencies, or an identifying sign
23 which directs the general public and/or patrons of a particular establishment to
24 open space or parking resources, provided that such sign shall not project more
25

1 than three inches from the wall and that its dimensions shall be no greater than
2 one by two feet;

3 (l) Nonilluminated art murals within the South of Market Mixed Use Base
4 District and Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, with the exception of the UMU
5 District, if they project no more than 18 inches from the pre-existing surface of a
6 structure;

7 (m) Two general advertising signs each not exceeding 52 square feet in
8 area on a public service kiosk furnished by contract with the Department of
9 Public Works which contract also provides for the installation and maintenance of
10 automatic public toilets. Each such public service kiosk shall be divided into three
11 sections, one of which shall provide a public service, such as a newsstand,
12 newsrack, map, public telephone, vending machine, display of public service
13 information, or interactive video terminal;

14 (n) Advertising placed on fixed pedestal newsrack units in accordance
15 with Section 184.12 of the Public Works Code.

16 **SEC. 607. COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL DISTRICTS.**

17 Signs in C₁, ~~and~~ M₁, and PDR Districts, other than those signs exempted by
18 Section 603 of this Code, shall conform to the following provisions:

19 (a) General Advertising Signs. No general advertising sign shall be
20 permitted in any C-1 District or within 200 feet of the park known as Union
21 Square and visible from said park, except that a replacement sign of the same
22 size or smaller, of the same type as defined in this Code or as interpreted by the
23 Zoning Administrator, and at the same approximate location as an existing sign
24 would be allowed within 200 feet of said park provided that the sign is otherwise
25 permitted by the Planning Code, would cast no additional shadow upon Union

1 Square, has no intensification of lighting as determined by the Zoning
2 Administrator, and is not internally lighted or backlighted. Use of neon is not
3 precluded by this provision. Temporary general advertising signs determined by
4 the Zoning Administrator to be at pedestrian level and less than 50 square feet in
5 size are not precluded by this provision.

6 (b) Roof Signs. Roof signs shall be permitted in all ~~C₁~~ and M, and PDR
7 Districts other than C-1 only if Subsections (1) through (3) below are satisfied;
8 except that a roof sign that is designated historic pursuant to Sections 303 and
9 608.14 of this Code may be permitted without regard to Subsections (1) through
10 (3) below:

11 (1) The sign does not extend more than 25 feet above the roofline of the
12 building on or over which the sign is placed; and

13 (2) All parts of the sign are within 25 feet of, and the sign is mounted at
14 not more than a 45-degree angle from, a wall of a building the roofline of which is
15 at least as high as the top of the sign; and

16 (3) Such wall forms a complete backdrop for the sign, as the sign is
17 viewed from all points from which the sign is legible from a public street or alley.

18 (c) Wind Signs. No wind sign shall be permitted in any C or M District.

19 (d) Moving Parts. No sign shall have or consist of any moving, rotating,
20 or otherwise physically animated part (as distinguished from lights that give the
21 appearance of animation by flashing, blinking or fluctuating), except as follows:

22 (1) Moving or rotating or otherwise physically animated parts may be
23 used for the rotation of barber poles and the indication of time of day and
24 temperature.

25

1 (2) In the case of a general advertising sign in C-2, C-3, C-M, M-1, ~~and~~
2 M-2, and PDR Districts, except for signs located within 200 feet of the park known
3 as Union Square and visible from said park and signs located so as to be
4 primarily viewed by persons traveling on any portion of a freeway, moving or
5 otherwise physically animated parts may be used if such parts do not exceed a
6 velocity of one complete cycle in a four-second period where such parts
7 constitute less than 30 percent of the area of the sign or if, where such parts
8 constitute a greater area of the sign, they do not exceed a velocity of one
9 complete cycle in a four-second period and are stationary at least half of each
10 eight-second period; except that signs designated historic pursuant to Sections
11 303 and 608.14 of this Code may have such moving features otherwise
12 prohibited for signs located so as to be primarily viewed by persons traveling on
13 any portion of a freeway.

14 (3) Notwithstanding the type of signs permissible under Subparagraph
15 (d), a video sign is prohibited.

16 (4) Notwithstanding the type of signs permissible under Subparagraph
17 (d)(2), a sign that rotates is prohibited.

18 (e) Illumination. Any sign may be nonilluminated or indirectly or directly
19 illuminated. Signs in PDR, C-3, C-M, M-1 and M-2 Districts shall not be limited in
20 any manner as to type of illumination, but no sign in a C-1 or C-2 District shall
21 have or consist of any flashing, blinking, fluctuating or otherwise animated light
22 except in each of the following special sign districts, all as specifically designated
23 as "Special Districts for Sign Illumination" on Sectional Map SSD of the Zoning
24 Map of the City and County of San Francisco, described in Section 608 of this
25 Code:

1 (1) In the C-2 area consisting of five blocks in the vicinity of Fisherman's
2 Wharf;

3 (2) In the C-2 area in the vicinity of Van Ness Avenue from Golden Gate
4 Avenue and Eddy Street to Sacramento Street, and Polk Street from Eddy Street
5 to Geary Street, also known as the Automotive Special Use District;

6 (3) In the C-2 area in the vicinity of Stockton, Washington and Kearny
7 Streets and Broadway, also known as Washington-Broadway Special Use
8 District Number 1.

9 (4) Notwithstanding the type of signs permissible under subparagraph
10 (e), a video sign is prohibited in the districts described in subparagraphs (1)--(3).

11 (f) Projection. No sign shall project more than 75 percent of the horizontal
12 distance from the street property line to the curblin and in no case shall a sign
13 project more than 10 feet beyond the street property line or building setback line
14 in C-1 Districts, or 12 feet beyond the street property line or building setback line
15 in any other ~~C₂~~ ~~or~~ M, and PDR District.

16 (g) Height and Extension Above Roofline.

17 (1) Signs Attached to Buildings. Except as provided in Section 260 for
18 historic signs in historic districts, no sign attached to a building shall extend or be
19 located above the roofline of the building to which it is attached; except that up to
20 1/2 the area of a business sign attached to the street wall of a building may
21 extend above the roofline, up to the maximum height permitted for freestanding
22 signs in the same district or 10 feet above the roofline, whichever is the lesser. In
23 addition, no sign attached to a building shall under any circumstances exceed the
24 following maximum heights:

25 In C-1: 40 feet;

1 In C-3: 100 feet;
2 In all other C and M Districts: 60 feet.

3 The 100-foot height limitation stated herein shall not apply to the
4 modification or replacement of any currently existing wall signs so long as such
5 modified or replacement sign is generally in the same location and not larger in
6 surface area and projection than existing signs being modified or replaced. Such
7 signs may contain letters, numbers, a logo, service mark and/or trademark and
8 may be nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated.

9 (2) Freestanding Signs. The maximum height for freestanding signs shall
10 be as follows:

11 In C-1: 24 feet;
12 In C-2: 36 feet;
13 In all other C, ~~and~~ M, and PDR Districts: 40 feet.

14 (h) Special Standards for Automobile Service Stations. For automobile
15 service stations, only the following signs are permitted, subject to the standards
16 in this Subsection (h) and to all other standards in this Section 607.

17 (1) A maximum of two oil company signs, which shall not extend more
18 than 10 feet above the roofline if attached to a building, or exceed the maximum
19 height permitted for freestanding signs in the same district if freestanding. The
20 area of any such sign shall not exceed 180 square feet, and along each street
21 frontage all parts of such a sign or signs that are within 10 feet of the street
22 property line shall not exceed 80 square feet in area. No such sign shall project
23 more than five feet beyond any street property line or building setback line. The
24 areas of other permanent and temporary signs as covered in Paragraph
25

1 607(h)(2) below shall not be included in the calculation of the areas specified in
2 this paragraph.

3 (2) Other permanent and temporary business signs, not to exceed 30
4 square feet in area for each such sign or a total of 180 square feet for all such
5 signs on the premises. No such sign shall extend above the roofline if attached to
6 a building, or in any case project beyond any street property line or building
7 setback line.

8 (3) General advertising signs meeting the provisions of this Section 607.

9 **SEC. 607.1. NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL DISTRICTS.**

10 Signs located in Neighborhood Commercial Districts shall be regulated as
11 provided herein, except for those signs which are exempted by Section 603 of
12 this Code. In the event of conflict between the provisions of Section 607.1 and
13 other provisions of Article 6, the provisions of Section 607.1 shall prevail in
14 Neighborhood Commercial Districts, provided that with respect to properties also
15 located in the Upper Market Special Sign District, the provisions of Section
16 608.10 of this Code shall prevail.

17 (a) Purposes and Findings. In addition to the purposes stated in Sections
18 101 and 601 of this Code, the following purposes apply to Neighborhood
19 Commercial Districts. These purposes constitute findings that form a basis for
20 regulations and provide guidance for their application.

21 (1) As Neighborhood Commercial Districts change, they need to maintain
22 their attractiveness to customers and potential new businesses alike. Physical
23 amenities and a pleasant appearance will profit both existing and new
24 enterprises.

1 (2) The character of signs and other features projecting from buildings is
2 an important part of the visual appeal of a street and the general quality and
3 economic stability of the area. Opportunities exist to relate these signs and
4 projections more effectively to street design and building design. These
5 regulations establish a framework that will contribute toward a coherent
6 appearance of Neighborhood Commercial Districts.

7 (3) Neighborhood Commercial Districts are typically mixed use areas
8 with commercial units on the ground or lower stories and residential uses on
9 upper stories. Although signs and other advertising devices are essential to a
10 vital commercial district, they should not be allowed to interfere with or diminish
11 the livability of residential units within a Neighborhood Commercial District or in
12 adjacent residential districts.

13 (4) The scale of most Neighborhood Commercial Districts as
14 characterized by building height, bulk, and appearance, and the width of streets
15 and sidewalks differs from that of other commercial and industrial districts. Sign
16 sizes should relate and be compatible with the surrounding district scale.

17 (b) Signs or Sign Features Not Permitted in NC Districts. Roof signs as
18 defined in Section 602.16 of this Code, wind signs as defined in Section 602.22
19 of this Code, and signs on canopies, as defined in Section 136.1(b) of this Code,
20 are not permitted in NC Districts. No sign shall have or consist of any moving,
21 rotating, or otherwise physically animated part, or lights that give the appearance
22 of animation by flashing, blinking, or fluctuating, except as permitted by Section
23 607.1(i) of this Code. In addition signs or sign features not otherwise
24 specifically regulated in this Section 607.1 shall be prohibited.

1 (c) Identifying Signs. Identifying signs, as defined in Section 602.10, shall
2 be permitted in all Neighborhood Commercial Districts subject to the limits set
3 forth below.

4 (1) One sign per lot shall be permitted and such sign shall not exceed 20
5 square feet in area. The sign may be a freestanding sign, if the building is
6 recessed from the street property line, or may be a wall sign or a projecting sign.
7 The existence of a freestanding identifying sign shall preclude the erection of a
8 freestanding business sign on the same lot. A wall or projecting sign shall be
9 mounted on the first-story level; a freestanding sign shall not exceed 15 feet in
10 height. Such sign may be nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or directly
11 illuminated.

12 (2) One sign identifying a shopping center or shopping mall shall be
13 permitted subject to the conditions in Paragraph (1), but shall not exceed 30
14 square feet in area. Any sign identifying a permitted use listed in zoning
15 categories .40 through .70 in Section 703.2(a) in an NC District shall be
16 considered a business sign and subject to Section 607.1(f) of this Code. Such
17 signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or directly illuminated during
18 the hours of operation of the businesses in the shopping center or shopping mall.

19 (d) Nameplates. One nameplate, as defined in Section 602.12 of this
20 Code, not exceeding an area of two square feet, shall be permitted for each
21 noncommercial use in NC Districts.

22 (e) General Advertising Signs. General advertising signs, as defined in
23 Section 602.7, shall be permitted in Neighborhood Commercial Districts, except
24 in the Inner Sunset Neighborhood Commercial District where they are not
25 permitted, as provided for below. In NC Districts where such signs are permitted,

1 general advertising signs may be either a wall sign or freestanding, provided that
2 the surface of any freestanding sign shall be parallel to and within three feet of an
3 adjacent building wall. In either case, the building wall shall form a complete
4 backdrop for the sign, as the sign is viewed from all points from a street or alley
5 from which it is legible. No general advertising sign shall be permitted to cover
6 part or all of any windows. Any extension of the copy beyond the rectangular
7 perimeter of the sign shall be included in the calculation of the sign, as defined in
8 Section 602.1(a) of this Code.

9 (1) NC-2, NCT-2, and NC-S Districts. No more than one general
10 advertising sign shall be permitted per lot or in NC-S Districts, per district. Such
11 sign shall not exceed 72 square feet in area nor exceed 12 feet in height. Such
12 sign may be either nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated.

13 (2) NC-3, NCT-3, ~~District~~ and Broadway Districts. No more than one
14 general advertising sign not exceeding 300 square feet or two general
15 advertising signs of 72 square feet each shall be permitted per lot. The height of
16 any such sign shall not exceed 24 feet, or the height of the wall to which it is
17 attached, or the height of the lowest of any residential windowsills on the wall to
18 which it is attached, whichever is lower, if a wall sign, or the adjacent wall or the
19 top of the adjacent wall if a freestanding sign, whichever is lower.

20 (A) NC-3 and NCT-3 Districts. Signs may be either nonilluminated
21 or indirectly illuminated.

22 (f) Business Signs. Business signs, as defined in Section 602.3 shall be
23 permitted in all Neighborhood Commercial Districts subject to the limits set forth
24 below.

25 (1) NC-1 Districts.

1 (A) Window Signs. The total area of all window signs, as defined
2 in Section 602.1(b), shall not exceed 1/3 the area of the window on or in which
3 the signs are located. Such signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or
4 directly illuminated.

5 (B) Wall Signs. The area of all wall signs shall not exceed one
6 square foot per square foot of street frontage occupied by the business
7 measured along the wall to which the signs are attached, or 50 square feet for
8 each street frontage, whichever is less. The height of any wall sign shall not
9 exceed 15 feet or the height of the wall to which it is attached. Such signs may
10 be nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated; or during business hours, may be
11 directly illuminated.

12 (C) Projecting Signs. The number of projecting signs shall not
13 exceed one per business. The area of such sign, as defined in Section 602.1(a),
14 shall not exceed 24 square feet. The height of such sign shall not exceed 15 feet
15 or the height of the wall to which it is attached. No part of the sign shall project
16 more than 75 percent of the horizontal distance from the street property line to
17 the curblineline, or six feet six inches, whichever is less. The sign may be
18 nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated, or during business hours, may be directly
19 illuminated.

20 (D) Signs on Awnings. Sign copy may be located on permitted
21 awnings in lieu of wall signs and projecting signs. The area of such sign copy as
22 defined in Section 602.1(c) shall not exceed 20 square feet. Such sign copy may
23 be nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated.

24 (2) NC-2, NCT-2, NC-S, Broadway, Castro Street, Inner Clement Street,
25 Outer Clement Street, Upper Fillmore Street, Inner Sunset, Haight Street, Hayes-

1 Gough, Upper Market Street, North Beach, Polk Street, Sacramento Street,
2 SoMa, Union Street, Valencia Street, 24th Street-Mission, 24th Street--Noe
3 Valley, and West Portal Avenue Neighborhood Commercial Districts.

4 (A) Window Signs. The total area of all window signs, as defined
5 in Section 602.1(b), shall not exceed 1/3 the area of the window on or in which
6 the signs are located. Such signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or
7 directly illuminated.

8 (B) Wall Signs. The area of all wall signs shall not exceed two
9 square feet per foot of street frontage occupied by the use measured along the
10 wall to which the signs are attached, or 100 square feet for each street frontage,
11 whichever is less. The height of any wall sign shall not exceed 24 feet, or the
12 height of the wall to which it is attached, or the height of the lowest of any
13 residential windowsill on the wall to which the sign is attached, whichever is
14 lower. Such signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly, or directly illuminated.

15 (C) Projecting Signs. The number of projecting signs shall not
16 exceed one per business. The area of such sign, as defined in Section 602.1(a),
17 shall not exceed 24 square feet. The height of such sign shall not exceed 24 feet,
18 or the height of the wall to which it is attached, or the height of the lowest of any
19 residential windowsill on the wall to which the sign is attached, whichever is
20 lower. No part of the sign shall project more than 75 percent of the horizontal
21 distance from the street property line to the curblin, or six feet six inches,
22 whichever is less. Such signs may be nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated; or
23 during business hours, may be directly illuminated.

24 (D) Signs on Awnings and Marquees. Sign copy may be located
25 on permitted awnings or marquees in lieu of projecting signs. The area of such

1 sign copy as defined in Section 602.1(c) shall not exceed 30 square feet. Such
2 sign copy may be nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated; except that sign copy
3 on marquees for movie theaters or places of entertainment may be directly
4 illuminated during business hours.

5 (E) Freestanding Signs and Sign Towers. With the exception of
6 automotive gas and service stations, which are regulated under Paragraph
7 607.1(f)(4), one freestanding sign or sign tower per lot shall be permitted in lieu
8 of a projecting sign, if the building or buildings are recessed from the street
9 property line. The existence of a freestanding business sign shall preclude the
10 erection of a freestanding identifying sign on the same lot. The area of such
11 freestanding sign or sign tower, as defined in Section 602.1(a), shall not exceed
12 20 square feet nor shall the height of the sign exceed 24 feet. No part of the sign
13 shall project more than 75 percent of the horizontal distance from the street
14 property line to the curblineline, or six feet, whichever is less. Such signs may be
15 nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated; or during business hours, may be directly
16 illuminated.

17 (3) Mission Street NCT, NC-3, and NCT-3 Neighborhood Commercial
18 Districts.

19 (A) Window Signs. The total area of all window signs, as defined in
20 Section 602.1(b), shall not exceed 1/3 the area of the window on or in which the
21 signs are located. Such signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or
22 directly illuminated.

23 (B) Wall Signs. The area of all wall signs shall not exceed three square
24 feet per foot of street frontage occupied by the use measured along the wall to
25 which the signs are attached, or 150 square feet for each street frontage,

1 whichever is less. The height of any wall sign shall not exceed 24 feet, or the
2 height of the wall to which it is attached, or the height of the lowest of any
3 residential windowsill on the wall to which the sign is attached, whichever is
4 lower. Such signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly, or directly illuminated.

5 (C) Projecting Signs. The number of projecting signs shall not exceed
6 one per business. The area of such sign, as defined in Section 602.1(a), shall not
7 exceed 32 square feet. The height of the sign shall not exceed 24 feet, or the
8 height of the wall to which it is attached, or the height of the lowest of any
9 residential windowsill on the wall to which the sign is attached, whichever is
10 lower. No part of the sign shall project more than 75 percent of the horizontal
11 distance from the street property line to the curblin, or six feet six inches,
12 whichever is less. Such signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly, or directly
13 illuminated.

14 (D) Sign Copy on Awnings and Marquees. Sign copy may be located on
15 permitted awnings or marquees in lieu of projecting signs. The area of such sign
16 copy, as defined in Section 602.1(c), shall not exceed 40 square feet. Such sign
17 copy may be nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated; except that sign copy on
18 marquees for movie theaters or places of entertainment may be directly
19 illuminated during business hours.

20 (E) Freestanding Signs and Sign Towers. With the exception of
21 automotive gas and service stations, which are regulated under Paragraph
22 607.1(f)(4) of this Code, one freestanding sign or sign tower per lot shall be
23 permitted in lieu of a projecting sign if the building or buildings are recessed from
24 the street property line. The existence of a freestanding business sign shall
25 preclude the erection of a freestanding identifying sign on the same lot. The area

1 of such freestanding sign or sign tower, as defined in Section 602.1(a), shall not
2 exceed 30 square feet nor shall the height of the sign exceed 24 feet. No part of
3 the sign shall project more than 75 percent of the horizontal distance from the
4 street property line to the curblineline, or six feet, whichever is less. Such signs may
5 be nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated, or during business hours, may be
6 directly illuminated.

7 (4) Special Standards for Automotive Gas and Service Stations. For
8 automotive gas and service stations in Neighborhood Commercial Districts, only
9 the following signs are permitted, subject to the standards in this Paragraph (f)(4)
10 and to all other standards in this Section 607.1.

11 (A) A maximum of two oil company signs, which shall not extend more
12 than 10 feet above the roofline if attached to a building, or exceed the maximum
13 height permitted for freestanding signs in the same district if freestanding. The
14 area of any such sign shall not exceed 180 square feet, and along each street
15 frontage, all parts of such a sign or signs that are within 10 feet of the street
16 property line shall not exceed 80 square feet in area. No such sign shall project
17 more than five feet beyond any street property line. The areas of other
18 permanent and temporary signs as covered in Subparagraph (B) below shall not
19 be included in the calculation of the areas specified in this Subparagraph.

20 (B) Other permanent and temporary business signs, not to exceed 30
21 square feet in area for each such sign or a total of 180 square feet for all such
22 signs on the premises. No such sign shall extend above the roofline if attached to
23 a building, or in any case project beyond any street property line or building
24 setback line.

25

1 (g) Temporary Signs. One temporary nonilluminated or indirectly
2 illuminated sale or lease sign or nonilluminated sign of persons and firms
3 connected with work on buildings under actual construction or alteration, giving
4 their names and information pertinent to the project per lot, shall be permitted.
5 Such sign shall not exceed 50 square feet and shall conform to all regulations of
6 Subsection 607.1(f) for business signs in the respective NC District in which the
7 sign is to be located. All temporary signs shall be promptly removed upon
8 completion of the activity to which they pertain.

9 (h) Special Sign Districts. Additional controls apply to certain
10 Neighborhood Commercial Districts that are designated as Special Sign Districts.
11 Special Sign Districts are described within Sections 608.1 through 608.11 of this
12 Code and with the exception of Sections 608.1, 608.2 and 608.11, their
13 designations, locations and boundaries are provided on Sectional Map SSD of
14 the Zoning Map of the City and County of San Francisco.

15 (i) Restrictions on Illumination. Signs in Neighborhood Commercial
16 Districts shall not have nor consist of any flashing, blinking, fluctuating or
17 otherwise animated light except those moving or rotating or otherwise physically
18 animated parts used for rotation of barber poles and the indication of time of day
19 and temperature, and in the following special districts, all specifically designated
20 as "Special Districts for Sign Illumination" on Sectional Map SSD of the Zoning
21 Map of the City and County of San Francisco.

22 (1) Broadway Neighborhood Commercial District. Along the main
23 commercial frontage of Broadway between west of Columbus Avenue and
24 Osgood Place.

25

1 (2) NC-3. NC-3 District along Lombard Street from Van Ness Avenue to
2 Broderick Street.

3 (3) Notwithstanding the type of signs permissible under subparagraph (i),
4 a video sign is prohibited in the districts described in subparagraphs (1) and (2).

5 (j) Other Sign Requirements. Within Neighborhood Commercial Districts,
6 the following additional requirements shall apply:

7 (1) Public Areas. No sign shall be placed upon any public street, alley,
8 sidewalk, public plaza or right-of-way, or in any portion of a transit system, except
9 such projecting signs as are otherwise permitted by this Code and signs,
10 structures, and features as are specifically approved by the appropriate public
11 authorities under applicable laws and regulations not inconsistent with this Code
12 and under such conditions as may be imposed by such authorities.

13 (2) Maintenance. Every sign pertaining to an active establishment shall
14 be adequately maintained in its appearance. When the activity for which the
15 business sign has been posted has ceased operation for more than 90 days
16 within the Chinatown Mixed Use Districts, all signs pertaining to that business
17 activity shall be removed after that time.

18 (3) Temporary Signs. The provisions of Section 607.1(g) of this Code
19 shall apply.

20 (4) Special Standards for Automotive Gas and Service Stations. The
21 provisions of Section 607.1(f)(4) of this Code shall apply.

22 **SEC. 607.2. MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

23 Signs located in Mixed Use Districts shall be regulated as provided herein,
24 except for those signs which are exempted by Section 603. Signs not specifically
25 regulated in this Section 607.2 shall be prohibited. In the event of conflict

1 between the provisions of Section 607.2 and other provisions of Article 6, the
2 provisions of Section 607.2 shall prevail in Mixed Use Districts.

3 (a) Purposes and Findings. In addition to the purposes stated in Sections
4 101 and 601 of this Code, the following purposes apply to Mixed Use Districts.
5 These purposes constitute findings that form a basis for regulations and provide
6 guidance for their application.

7 (1) As Mixed Use Districts change, they need to maintain their
8 attractiveness to customers and potential new businesses alike. Physical
9 amenities and a pleasant appearance will profit both existing and new
10 enterprises.

11 (2) The character of signs and other features projecting from buildings is
12 an important part of the visual appeal of a street and the general quality and
13 economic stability of the area. Opportunities exist to relate these signs and
14 projections more effectively to street design and building design. These
15 regulations establish a framework that will contribute toward a coherent
16 appearance of Mixed Use Districts.

17 (3) Mixed Use Districts are typically mixed use areas with commercial
18 units on the ground or lower stories and residential uses on upper stories or have
19 housing and commercial and industrial activities interspersed. Although signs
20 and other advertising devices are essential to a vital commercial district, they
21 should not be allowed to interfere with or diminish the livability of residential units
22 within a Mixed Use District or in adjacent residential districts.

23 (4) The scale of most Mixed Use Districts as characterized by building
24 height, bulk, and appearance, and the width of streets and sidewalks differs from
25

1 that of other commercial and industrial districts. Sign sizes should relate and be
2 compatible with the surrounding district scale.

3 (b) Signs or Sign Features Not Permitted in Mixed Use Districts. General
4 advertising signs are not permitted in the Eastern Neighborhoods and South of
5 Market Mixed Use districts, except in the South of Market General Advertising
6 Special Sign District. Roof signs as defined in Section 602.16 of this Code, wind
7 signs as defined in Section 602.21 of this Code, and signs on canopies, as
8 defined in Section 136.1(b) of this Code, are not permitted in Mixed Use Districts.
9 No sign shall have or consist of any moving, rotating, or otherwise physically
10 animated part, or lights that give the appearance of animation by flashing,
11 blinking, or fluctuating. In addition, all signs or sign features not otherwise
12 specifically regulated in this Section 607.2 shall be prohibited.

13 (c) Identifying Signs. Identifying signs, as defined in Section 602.10, shall
14 be permitted in all Mixed Use Districts subject to the limits set forth below.

15 (1) One sign per lot shall be permitted and such sign shall not exceed 20
16 square feet in area. The sign may be a freestanding sign, if the building is
17 recessed from the street property line, or may be a wall sign or a projecting sign.
18 The existence of a freestanding identifying sign shall preclude the erection of a
19 freestanding business sign on the same lot. A wall or projecting sign shall be
20 mounted on the first-story level; a freestanding sign shall not exceed 15 feet in
21 height. Such sign may be nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or directly
22 illuminated.

23 (2) One sign identifying a shopping center or shopping mall shall be
24 permitted subject to the conditions in Paragraph (1), but shall not exceed 30
25 square feet in area. Such signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or

1 directly illuminated during the hours of operation of the businesses in the
2 shopping center or shopping mall.

3 (d) Nameplate. One nameplate, as defined in Section 602.12 of this
4 Code, not exceeding an area of two square feet, shall be permitted for each
5 noncommercial use in Mixed Use Districts.

6 (e) General Advertising Signs. General advertising signs, as defined in
7 Section 602.7, shall be permitted in Mixed Use Districts as provided for below.
8 General advertising signs are not allowed in the Eastern Neighborhoods and South
9 of Market Mixed Use Districts, except in the South of Market General Advertising
10 Special Sign District or where a permit was approved by the City prior to January
11 1, 2001. In Mixed Use Districts where such signs are permitted, general
12 advertising signs may be either a wall sign or freestanding, provided that the
13 surface of any freestanding sign shall be parallel to and within three feet of an
14 adjacent building wall. In either case, the building wall shall form a complete
15 backdrop for the sign, as the sign is viewed from all points from a street or alley
16 from which it is legible. No general advertising sign shall be permitted to cover
17 part or all of any windows. Any extension of the copy beyond the rectangular
18 perimeter of the sign shall be included in the calculation of the sign area, as
19 defined in Section 602.1(a) of this Code.

20 (1) Chinatown Residential Neighborhood Commercial District. No more
21 than one general advertising sign shall be permitted per lot. Such sign shall not
22 exceed 72 square feet in area nor exceed 12 feet in height. Such sign may be
23 either nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated.

24 (2) Chinatown Visitor Retail and Chinatown Community Business
25 Districts. No more than one general advertising sign not exceeding 300 square

1 feet in area or two general advertising signs of 72 square feet each shall be
2 permitted per lot. The height of any such wall sign shall not exceed 24 feet, or the
3 height of the wall to which it is attached, or the height of the lowest of any
4 residential windowsills on the wall to which it is attached, whichever is lower. If
5 the advertising sign is a freestanding sign, the height shall not exceed 24 feet or
6 the height of the adjacent wall, whichever is lower.

7 (A) Signs may be either nonilluminated or indirectly or directly
8 illuminated.

9 (3) South of Market General Advertising Special Sign District. Within the
10 area designated as a South of Market General Advertising Special Sign District,
11 as described in Section 821 of this Code and shown on Sectional Map SSD of
12 the Zoning Map, the following provisions shall apply to general advertising signs:

13 (1) No more than two general advertising signs not to exceed 300 square feet in
14 area or one general advertising sign not to exceed 672 square feet in area shall
15 be permitted per lot; (2) No more than one double-sided or multiple-sided sign
16 shall be permitted per lot; and (3) Roof signs shall be permitted and shall not
17 exceed the standards established by Section 607(b) of this Code for roof signs
18 lying within M Districts.

19 (f) Business Signs. Business signs, as defined in Section 602.3 shall be
20 permitted in all Mixed Use Districts subject to the limits set forth below.

21 (1) Chinatown Residential Neighborhood Commercial District.

22 (A) Window Signs. The total area of all window signs, as defined in
23 Section 602.1(b), shall not exceed 1/3 the area of the window on or in which the
24 signs are located. Such signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or
25 directly illuminated.

1 (B) Wall Signs. The area of all wall signs shall not exceed one square
2 foot per foot of street frontage occupied by the business measured along the wall
3 to which the signs are attached, or 50 square feet for each street frontage,
4 whichever is less; provided, however, that in no case shall the wall sign or
5 combination of wall signs cover more than 75 percent of the surface of any wall,
6 excluding openings. The height of any wall sign shall not exceed 15 feet or the
7 height of the wall to which it is attached. Such signs may be nonilluminated or
8 indirectly illuminated; or during business hours, may be directly illuminated.

9 (C) Projecting Signs. The number of projecting signs shall not exceed
10 one per business. The area of such sign or signs combined when there are
11 multiple signs, as defined in Section 602.1(a), shall not exceed 24 square feet.
12 The height of such sign shall not exceed 15 feet or the height of the wall to which
13 it is attached. No part of the sign shall project more than 75 percent of the
14 horizontal distance from the street property line to the curblin, or six feet six
15 inches, whichever is less. The sign may be nonilluminated or indirectly
16 illuminated, or during business hours, may be directly illuminated.

17 (D) Signs on Awnings. Sign copy may be located on permitted awnings
18 in lieu of wall signs and projecting signs. The area of such sign copy as defined
19 in Section 602.1(c) shall not exceed 20 square feet. Such sign copy may be
20 nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated.

21 (2) Chinatown Visitor Retail District.

22 (A) Window Signs. The total area of all window signs, as defined in
23 Section 602.1(b), shall not exceed 1/3 the area of the window on or in which the
24 signs are located. Such signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or
25 directly illuminated.

1 (B) Wall Signs. The area of all wall signs shall not exceed two square
2 feet per foot of street frontage occupied by the use measured along the wall to
3 which the signs are attached, or 100 square feet for each street frontage,
4 whichever is less. The height of any wall sign shall not exceed 24 feet, or the
5 height of the wall to which it is attached, or the height of the lowest of any
6 residential windowsill on the wall to which the sign is attached, whichever is
7 lower. Such signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly, or directly illuminated.

8 (C) Projecting Signs. The number of projecting signs shall not exceed
9 one per business. The area of such sign, as defined in Section 602.1(a), shall not
10 exceed 24 square feet. The height of such sign shall not exceed 24 feet, or the
11 height of the wall to which it is attached, or the height of the lowest of any
12 residential windowsill on the wall to which the sign is attached, whichever is
13 lower. No part of the sign shall project more than 75 percent of the horizontal
14 distance from the street property line to the curblin, or six feet six inches,
15 whichever is less. Such signs may be nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated; or
16 during business hours, may be directly illuminated.

17 (D) Signs on Awnings and Marquees. Sign copy may be located on
18 permitted awnings or marquees in lieu of projecting signs. The area of such sign
19 copy as defined in Section 602.1(c) shall not exceed 30 square feet. Such sign
20 copy may be nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated, except that sign copy on
21 marquees for movie theaters or places of entertainment may be directly
22 illuminated during business hours.

23 (E) Freestanding Signs and Sign Towers. One freestanding sign or sign
24 tower per lot shall be permitted in lieu of a projecting sign, if the building or
25 buildings are recessed from the street property line. The existence of a

1 freestanding business sign shall preclude the erection of a freestanding
2 identifying sign on the same lot. The area of such freestanding sign or sign tower,
3 as defined in Section 602.1(a), shall not exceed 20 square feet nor shall the
4 height of the sign exceed 24 feet. No part of the sign shall project more than 75
5 percent of the horizontal distance from the street property line to the curblin, or
6 six feet, whichever is less. Such signs may be nonilluminated or indirectly
7 illuminated; or during business hours, may be directly illuminated.

8 (3) Chinatown Community Business District, Eastern Neighborhoods and
9 South of Market Mixed Use Mixed Use Districts.

10 (A) Window Signs. The total area of all window signs, as defined in
11 Section 602.1(b), shall not exceed 1/3 the area of the window on or in which the
12 signs are located. Such signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly illuminated, or
13 directly illuminated.

14 (B) Wall Signs. The area of all wall signs shall not exceed three square
15 feet per foot of street frontage occupied by the use measured along the wall to
16 which the signs are attached, or 150 square feet for each street frontage,
17 whichever is less; provided, however, that in no case shall the wall sign or
18 combination of wall signs cover more than 75 percent of the surface of any wall,
19 excluding openings. The height of any wall sign shall not exceed 24 feet, or the
20 height of the wall to which it is attached, or the height of the lowest of any
21 residential windowsill on the wall to which the sign is attached, whichever is
22 lower. Such signs may be nonilluminated, indirectly, or directly illuminated.

23 (C) Projecting Signs. The number of projecting signs shall not exceed
24 one per business. The area of such sign or signs combined when there are
25 multiple signs, as defined in Section 602.1(a), shall not exceed 32 square feet.

1 The height of the sign shall not exceed 24 feet, or the height of the wall to which
2 it is attached, or the height of the lowest of any residential windowsill on the wall
3 to which the sign is attached, whichever is lower. No part of the sign shall project
4 more than 75 percent of the horizontal distance from the street property line to
5 the curblineline, or six feet six inches, whichever is less. Such signs may be
6 nonilluminated, indirectly, or directly illuminated.

7 (D) Sign Copy on Awnings and Marquees. Sign copy may be located on
8 permitted awnings or marquees in lieu of projecting signs. The area of such sign
9 copy, as defined in Section 602.1(c), shall not exceed 40 square feet. Such sign
10 copy may be nonilluminated or indirectly illuminated; except that sign copy on
11 marquees for movie theaters or places of entertainment may be directly
12 illuminated during business hours.

13 (E) Freestanding Signs and Sign Towers. One freestanding sign or sign
14 tower per lot shall be permitted in lieu of a projecting sign if the building or
15 buildings are recessed from the street property line. The existence of a
16 freestanding business sign shall preclude the erection of a freestanding
17 identifying sign on the same lot. The area of such freestanding sign or sign tower,
18 as defined in Section 602.1(a), shall not exceed 30 square feet nor shall the
19 height of the sign exceed 24 feet. No part of the sign shall project more than 75
20 percent of the horizontal distance from the street property line to the curblineline, or
21 six feet, whichever is less. Such signs may be nonilluminated or indirectly
22 illuminated, or during business hours, may be directly illuminated.

23 (g) Special Sign Districts. Additional controls apply within certain Mixed
24 Use Districts that are designated as Special Sign Districts. The designations,
25 locations, and boundaries of these Special Sign Districts are provided on

1 Sectional Map SSD of the Zoning Map of the City and County of San Francisco,
2 and are described within Sections 608.1 through 608.10 of this Code.

3 (h) Special Districts for Sign Illumination. Signs in Mixed Use Districts
4 shall not have nor consist of any flashing, blinking, fluctuating or otherwise
5 animated light except in the following special districts, all specifically designated
6 as "Special Districts for Sign Illumination" on Sectional Map SSD of the Zoning
7 Map of the City and County of San Francisco, and described in Section 607(e) of
8 this Code.

9 (1) Broadway District. Along the main commercial frontage of Broadway
10 between Wayne and Osgood.

11 (i) Other Sign Requirements. Within Mixed Use Districts, the following
12 additional requirements shall apply:

13 (1) Public Areas. No sign shall be placed upon any public street, alley,
14 sidewalk, public plaza or right-of-way, or in any portion of a transit system, except
15 such projecting signs as are otherwise permitted by this Code and signs,
16 structures, and features as are specifically approved by the appropriate public
17 authorities under applicable laws and regulations not inconsistent with this Code
18 and under such conditions as may be imposed by such authorities or posted
19 pursuant to the Police Code.

20 (2) Maintenance. Every business sign pertaining to an active
21 establishment shall be adequately maintained in its appearance. When the
22 activity for which the business sign has been posted has ceased operation for
23 more than 90 days within the Chinatown Mixed Use Districts, all signs pertaining
24 to that business activity shall be removed after that time.

25

1 (3) Temporary Signs. The provisions of Section 607.1(g) of this Code
2 shall apply.

3 (4) Special Standards for Automotive Gas and Service Stations. The
4 provisions of Section 607.1(f)(4) of this Code shall apply.

5 **SEC. 608.1. NEAR R DISTRICTS.**

6 No general advertising sign, and no other sign exceeding 100 square feet
7 in area, shall be located in an NC, C, M, PDR, Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use
8 District or South of Market Mixed Use District within 100 feet of any R District in
9 such a manner as to be primarily viewed from residentially zoned property or
10 from any street or alley within an R District; any sign of which the face is located
11 parallel to a street property line and lies for its entire width opposite an NC, C, M,
12 PDR, MUR, or South of Market SLR District shall be deemed prima facie not to be
13 primarily so viewed. No sign of any size within 100 feet of any R District shall
14 project beyond the street property line or building setback line of any street or
15 alley leading off the main commercial frontage into the R District.

16 **SEC. 702.1. NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL USE DISTRICTS.**

17 (a) The following districts are established for the purpose of
18 implementing the Commerce and Industry element and other elements of the
19 ~~Master~~ General Plan, according to the objective and policies stated therein.
20 Description and Purpose Statements outline the main functions of each
21 Neighborhood Commercial (NC) District in the Zoning Plan for San Francisco,
22 supplementing the statements of purpose contained in Section 101 of this Code.

23 The description and purpose statements and land use controls applicable
24 to each of the general and individual area districts are set forth in Sections 710.1
25 through 784 of this Code for each district class. The boundaries of the various

1 Neighborhood Commercial Districts are shown on the Zoning Map referred to in
 2 Sections 105 and 106 of this Code, subject to the provisions of that Section.

Neighborhood Commercial General Area Districts	Section Number
NC-1 -- Neighborhood Commercial Cluster District	§ 710
NC-2 -- Small-Scale Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 711
NC-3 -- Moderate-Scale Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 712
NC-S -- Neighborhood Commercial Shopping Center District	§ 713
<i>NCT-2 Small Scale Neighborhood Commercial Transit District</i>	§ 734
NCT-3 Moderate-Scale Neighborhood Commercial Transit District	§ 731

Neighborhood Commercial Section	
Individual Area Districts Number	
Broadway Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 714
Castro Street Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 715
Inner Clement Street Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 716
Outer Clement Street Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 717
Upper Fillmore Street Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 718
Haight Street Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 719
Hayes-Gough Neighborhood Commercial Transit District	§ 720
Upper Market Street Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 721
North Beach Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 722
Polk Street Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 723
Sacramento Street Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 724
Union Street Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 725
Valencia Street Neighborhood Commercial <i>Transit</i> District	§ 726
24th Street-Mission Neighborhood Commercial <i>Transit</i> District	§ 727

1	24th Street-Noe Valley Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 728
2	West Portal Avenue Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 729
3	Inner Sunset Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 730
4	Upper Market Street Neighborhood Commercial Transit District	§ 732
5	<i>SoMa Neighborhood Commercial Transit District</i>	<u>§ 735</u>
6	<i>Mission Street Neighborhood Commercial Transit District</i>	<u>§ 736</u>

7 (b) The following districts are Neighborhood Commercial Transit (NCT)
8 Districts, including both general area districts and individual area districts
9 identified by street or area name. These districts are a subset of the
10 Neighborhood Commercial (NC) Districts.

11	Neighborhood Commercial Transit Districts	Section Number
12		
13	Hayes-Gough Neighborhood Commercial Transit District	§ 720
14	<i>Valencia Street Neighborhood Commercial Transit District</i>	<u>§ 726</u>
15		
16	<i>24th Street – Mission Neighborhood Commercial Transit District</i>	<u>§ 727</u>
17	NCT-3 Moderate-Scale Neighborhood Commercial Transit District	§ 731
18	Upper Market Street Neighborhood Commercial Transit District	§ 732
19	<i>NCT-2 Small Scale Neighborhood Commercial Transit District</i>	<u>§ 734</u>
20		
21	<i>SoMa Neighborhood Commercial Transit District</i>	<u>§ 735</u>
22		
23	<i>Mission Street Neighborhood Commercial Transit District</i>	<u>§ 736</u>

23 NCT districts are transit-oriented moderate- to high-density mixed-use
24 neighborhoods of varying scale concentrated near transit services. The NCT
25 districts are mixed use districts that support neighborhood-serving commercial

1 uses on lower floors and housing above. These districts are well-served by
2 public transit and aim to maximize residential and commercial opportunities on or
3 near major transit services. The district's form can be either linear along transit-
4 priority corridors, concentric around transit stations, or broader areas where
5 transit services criss-cross the neighborhood. Housing density is limited not by lot
6 area, but by the regulations on the built envelope of buildings, including height,
7 bulk, setbacks, and lot coverage, and standards for residential uses, including
8 open space and exposure, and urban design guidelines. Residential parking is
9 not required and generally limited. Commercial establishments are discouraged
10 or prohibited from building accessory off-street parking in order to preserve the
11 pedestrian-oriented character of the district and prevent attracting auto traffic.
12 There are prohibitions on access (i.e. driveways, garage entries) to off-street
13 parking and loading on critical stretches of commercial and transit streets to
14 preserve and enhance the pedestrian-oriented character and transit function.

15 **SEC. 703.2. USES PERMITTED IN NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL**
16 **DISTRICTS.**

17 A use is the specific purpose for which a property or building is used, occupied,
18 maintained, or leased. Whether or not a use is permitted in a specific district is
19 set forth or summarized and cross-referenced in Sections 710.1 through 730.95
20 of this Code for each district class.

21 (a) Use Categories. The uses, functions, or activities, which are
22 permitted in each Neighborhood Commercial District class include those listed
23 below by zoning control category and number and cross-referenced to the Code
24 Section containing the definition.

25 TABLE INSET:

1		Section	
2		Zoning Control	Number
3		Categories of Use	
4	No.	for Uses	Definition
5	.24	Outdoor Activity Area	§ 790.70
6	.25	Drive-Up Facility	§ 790.30
7	.26	Walk-Up Facility	§ 790.140
8	.27	Hours of Operation	§ 790.48
9	.38	Residential Conversion	§ 790.84
10	.39	Residential Demolition	§ 790.86
11	.40	Other Retail Sales and Services	§ 790.102
12	.41	Bar	§ 790.22
13	.42	Full-Service Restaurant	§ 790.92
14	.43	Large Fast-Food Restaurant	§ 790.90
15	.44	Small Self-Service Restaurant	§ 790.91
16	.45	Liquor Store	§ 790.55
17	.46	Movie Theater	§ 790.64
18	.47	Adult Entertainment	§ 790.36
19	.48	Other Entertainment	§ 790.38
20	.49	Financial Service	§ 790.110
21	.50	Limited Financial Service	§ 790.112
22	.51	Medical Service	§ 790.114
23	.52	Personal Service	§ 790.116
24	.53	Business or Professional Service	§ 790.108
25			

1	.54	Massage Establishment	§ 790.60
2	.55	Tourist Hotel	§ 790.46
3	.56	Automobile Parking	§ 790.8
4	.57	Automotive Gas Station	§ 790.14
5	.58	Automotive Service Station	§ 790.17
6	.59	Automotive Repair	§ 790.15
7	.60	Automotive Wash	§ 790.18
8	.61	Automobile Sale or Rental	§ 790.12
9	.62	Animal Hospital	§ 790.6
10	.63	Ambulance Service	§ 790.2
11	.64	Mortuary	§ 790.62
12	.65	Trade Shop	§ 790.124
13	.66	Storage	§ 790.117
14	.67	Video Store	§ 790.135
15	.68	Fringe Financial Service	§ 790.111
16	.70	Administrative Service	§ 790.106
17	.80	Hospital or Medical Center	§ 790.44
18	.81	Other Institutions, Large	§ 790.50
19	.82	Other Institutions, Small	§ 790.51
20	.83	Public Use	§ 790.80
21	.90	Residential Use	§ 790.88
22	.95	Community Residential Parking	§ 790.10

23
24 (b) Use Limitations. The uses permitted in Neighborhood Commercial
25 Districts are either principal, conditional, accessory, or temporary uses as stated

1 in this Section, and include those uses set forth or summarized and cross-
2 referenced in the zoning control categories as listed in Paragraph (a) in Sections
3 710.1 through 729.95 of this Code for each district class.

4 (1) Permitted Uses. All permitted uses shall be conducted within an
5 enclosed building in Neighborhood Commercial Districts, unless otherwise
6 specifically allowed in this Code. Exceptions from this requirement are: uses
7 which, when located outside of a building, qualify as an outdoor activity area, as
8 defined in Section 790.70 of this Code; accessory off-street parking and loading
9 and other uses listed below which function primarily as open-air uses, or which
10 may be appropriate if located on an open lot, outside a building, or within a
11 partially enclosed building, subject to other limitations of this Article 7 and other
12 sections of this Code.

13 TABLE INSET:

14

No.	Zoning Control Category
.56	Automobile Parking
.57	Automotive Gas Station
.58	Automotive Service Station
.60	Automotive Wash
.61	Automobile Sale or Rental
.81	Other Institutions, Large (selected)
.83	Public Use (selected)
.95	Community Residential Parking

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 If there are two or more uses in a structure and none is classified below under
2 Section 703.2(b)(1)(C) of this Code as accessory, then each of these uses will be
3 considered separately as independent principal, conditional or temporary uses.

4 (A) Principal Uses. Principal uses are permitted as of right in a
5 Neighborhood Commercial District, when so indicated in Sections 710.1 through
6 729.95 of this Code for each district class.

7 (B) Conditional Uses. Conditional uses are permitted in a
8 Neighborhood Commercial District when authorized by the Planning
9 Commission; whether a use is conditional in a given district is indicated in
10 Sections 710.10 through 729.95. Conditional uses are subject to the provisions
11 set forth in Sections 178, 179, 303, and 316 through 316.8 of this Code.

12 (i) An establishment which sells beer or wine with motor vehicle
13 fuel is a conditional use, and shall be governed by Section 229.

14 (ii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, a change in
15 use or demolition of a movie theater use, as set forth in Section 790.64, shall
16 require conditional use authorization. This Subsection shall not authorize a
17 change in use if the new use or uses are otherwise prohibited.

18 (iii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, a change in
19 use or demolition of a general grocery store use, as defined in Section
20 790.102(a), shall require conditional use authorization. This Subsection shall not
21 authorize a change in use if the new use or uses are otherwise prohibited.

22 (C) Accessory Uses. Except as prohibited in Section 728 and
23 subject to the limitations set forth below and in Sections 204.1 (Accessory Uses
24 for Dwelling Units in R and NC Districts), 204.4 (Dwelling Units Accessory to
25 Other Uses), and 204.5 (Parking and Loading as Accessory Uses) of this Code,

1 a related minor use which is either necessary to the operation or enjoyment of a
2 lawful principal use or conditional use, or is appropriate, incidental and
3 subordinate to any such use, shall be permitted as an accessory use when
4 located on the same lot. Any use which does not qualify as an accessory use
5 shall be classified as a principal or conditional use, unless it qualifies as a
6 temporary use under Sections 205 through 205.2 of this Code.

7 No use will be considered accessory to a permitted principal or conditional use
8 which involves or requires any of the following:

9 (i) The use of more than 1/3 of the total floor area occupied by
10 such use and the principal or conditional use to which it is accessory, except in
11 the case of accessory off-street parking and loading;

12 (ii) Any bar, restaurant, other entertainment, or any retail
13 establishment which serves liquor for consumption on-site;

14 (iii) Any take-out food use, as defined in Section 790.122, except
15 for a take-out food use which occupies 100 square feet or less (including the
16 area devoted to food preparation and service and excluding storage and waiting
17 areas) in a general grocery or specialty grocery store;

18 (iv) Any take-out food use, as defined in Section 790.122, except for a
19 take-out food use operating as a minor and incidental use within a full-service
20 restaurant;

21 (v) The wholesaling, manufacturing or processing of foods, goods, or
22 commodities on the premises of an establishment which does not also use or
23 provide for primarily retail sale of such foods, goods or commodities at the same
24 location where such wholesaling, manufacturing or processing takes place.

25 Except in the SoMa NCT, where these uses are permitted accessory uses.

1 **SEC. 726.1. VALENCIA STREET NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL**
2 **TRANSIT DISTRICT.**

3 The Valencia Street Commercial Transit District is located near the center
4 of San Francisco in the Mission District. It lies along Valencia Street between
5 14th and Cesar Chavez (Army) Street, and includes a portion of 16th Street
6 extending west towards Dolores Street. The commercial area provides a limited
7 selection of convenience goods for the residents of sections of the Mission and
8 Dolores Heights. Valencia Street also serves a wider trade area with its retail and
9 wholesale home furnishings and appliance outlets. The commercial district also
10 has several automobile-related businesses ~~and large light manufacturing~~
11 ~~operations~~. Eating and drinking establishments contribute to the street's mixed-
12 use character and activity in the evening hours. A number of upper-story
13 professional and business offices are located in the district, some in converted
14 residential units.

15 The Valencia Street District has a pattern of large lots and businesses, as
16 well as a sizable number of upper-story residential units. Controls are designed
17 to permit moderate-scale buildings and uses, protecting rear yards above the
18 ground story and at residential levels. New neighborhood-serving commercial
19 development is encouraged mainly at the ground story. While offices and general
20 retail sales uses may locate at the second story of new buildings under certain
21 circumstances, most commercial uses are prohibited above the second story. In
22 order to protect the balance and variety of retail uses and the livability of adjacent
23 uses and areas, most eating and drinking and entertainment uses at the ground
24 story are limited. Continuous retail frontage is promoted by prohibiting drive-up
25 facilities, some automobile uses, and new nonretail commercial uses. Parking is

1 not required, and any new parking is required to be set back or below ground. Active,
 2 pedestrian-oriented ground floor uses are required.

3 Housing development in new buildings is encouraged above the ground
 4 story. Housing density is not controlled by the size of the lot but by requirements to
 5 supply a high percentage of larger units and by physical envelope controls. Existing
 6 residential units are protected by prohibitions on upper-story conversions and
 7 limitations on demolitions, mergers, and subdivisions. Given the area's central location
 8 and accessibility to the City's transit network, accessory parking for residential uses is
 9 not required.

10
 11 SEC. 726. VALENCIA STREET NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL DISTRICT
 12 ZONING CONTROL TABLE

			Valencia Street
No.	Zoning Category	§ References	Controls
BUILDING STANDARDS			
726.10	Height and Bulk Limit	§§ 102.12, 105, 106, 250--252, 260, <u>263.18</u> , 270, 271	40-X, 50-X. See Zoning Map. <u>Additional 5' Height Allowed for Ground Floor Active Uses in 40-X and 50-X</u>
726.11	Lot Size <i>[Per Development]</i>	§§ 790.56, 121.1	P up to 9,999 sq. ft. C 10,000 sq. ft. & above § 121.1
726.12	Rear Yard	§§ 130, 134, 136	Required at the second story and above and at

1			all residential levels § 134(a) (e)
2			
3	726.13 a	Street Frontage, <u>Above-Grade</u> <u>Parking Setback and Active Uses</u>	Required <u>§ 145.1</u> <u>Minimum</u> 25 feet on ground floor, 15 feet on floors above § 145.1
4			
5	726.13b	Street Frontage, <u>Required</u> <u>Ground Floor Commercial</u>	Requirements apply. See § 145.4
6			
7	726.13c	Street Frontage, <u>Parking and</u> <u>Loading access restrictions</u>	Requirements apply. See § 155(r)
8			
9	726.14	Awning	P§ 136.1(a)
10	726.15	Canopy	P § 136.1(b)
11	726.16	Marquee	P § 136.1(c)
12	726.17	Street Trees	Required § 143
13	COMMERCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL STANDARDS AND USES		
14	726.20	Floor Area Ratio	§§ 102.9, 102.11, 123
15			2.5 to 1 § 124(a) (b)
16	726.21	Use Size <i>[Non-Residential]</i>	P up to 2,999 sq. ft.; C 3,000 sq. ft. & above § 121.2
17			
18			
19	726.22	Off-Street Parking, Commercial/Institutional	§§ 150, <u>151.1</u> , 153- 157, 159--160, <u>166</u> , 204.5 Generally, none required if occupied floor area is less than 5,000 sq. ft. <u>None</u> <u>required. Limits set forth in</u> <u>Section 151.1</u> §§ 151, 161(g)
20			
21			
22			
23			
24	726.23	Off-Street Freight Loading	§§ 150, 153--155, Generally, none required
25			

1		204.5	if gross floor area is less than 10,000 sq. ft. §§ 152, 161(b)
2			
3			
4	726.24	Outdoor Activity Area	§ 790.70
5			P if located in front; C if located elsewhere § 145.2(a)
6	726.25	Drive-Up Facility	§ 790.30
7			
8	726.26	Walk-Up Facility	§ 790.140
9			P if recessed 3 ft.; C if not recessed § 145.2(b)
10	726.27	Hours of Operation	§ 790.48
11			P 6 a.m.--2 a.m. C 2 a.m.--6 a.m.
12	726.30	General Advertising Sign	§§ 262, 602--604, 608, 609
13			
14	726.31	Business Sign	§§ 262, 602--604, 608, 609
15			P § 607.1(f) 2
16	726.32	Other Signs	§§ 262, 602--604, 608, 609
17			P § 607.1(c) (d) (g)

TABLE INSET:

No.	Zoning Category	§ References	Valencia Street		
			Controls by Story		
		§ 790.118	1st	2nd	3rd+
726.37 8	Residential Conversion	§§ 790.84, <u>207.7</u>	<u>PC</u>		
726.38 9	Residential Demolition	§§ 790.86, <u>207.7</u>	<u>PC</u>	C	C

1	<u>726.39</u>	<u>Residential Division</u>	<u>§ 207.8</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
2	Retail Sales and Services					
3		Other Retail Sales				
4	726.40	and Services [Not	§ 790.102	P	C	
5		Listed Below]				
6	726.41	Bar	§ 790.22	C		
7	726.42	Full-Service	§ 790.92	P		
8		Restaurant				
9	726.43	Large Fast Food	§ 790.90	C		
10		Restaurant				
11	726.44	Small Self-Service	§ 790.91	P		
12		Restaurant				
13	726.45	Liquor Store	§ 790.55			
14	726.46	Movie Theater	§ 790.64	P		
15	726.47	Adult Entertainment	§ 790.36			
16	726.48	Other Entertainment	§ 790.38	C		
17						
18	726.49	Financial Service	§ 790.110	P		
19	726.50	Limited Financial	§ 790.112	P		
20		Service				
21	726.51	Medical Service	§ 790.114	P	C	
22	726.52	Personal Service	§ 790.116	P	C	
23	726.53	Business or	§ 790.108	P	C	
24		Professional				
25		Service				

1	726.54	Massage Establishment	§ 790.60, § 1900 Health Code	C		
2						
3	726.55	Tourist Hotel	§ 790.46	C	C	
4	726.56	Automobile Parking	§§ 790.8, <u>158.1</u> , 160, <u>166</u> ,	C	C	C
5						
6	726.57	Automotive Gas Station	§ 790.14			
7						
8	726.58	Automotive Service Station	§ 790.17			
9						
10	726.59	Automotive Repair	§ 790.15	C		
11	726.60	Automotive Wash	§ 790.18			
12	726.61	Automobile Sale or Rental	§ 790.12			
13	726.62	Animal Hospital	§ 790.6	C		
14						
15	726.63	Ambulance Service	§ 790.2			
16	726.64	Mortuary	§ 790.62	C	C	
17	726.65	Trade Shop	§ 790.124	P	C	
18	726.66	Storage	§ 790.117			
19	726.67	Video Store	§ 790.135	C	C	
20	726.68	Fringe Financial	§ 790.111	#	#	#
21	Institutions and Non-Retail Sales and Services					
22						
23	726.70	Administrative Service	§ 790.106			
24						
25	726.80	Hospital or Medical Center	§ 790.44			

1	726.81	Other Institutions, Large	§ 790.50	P	C	C
2						
3	726.82	Other Institutions, Small	§ 790.51	P	P	P
4						
5	726.83	Public Use	§ 790.80	C	C	C
6	726.84	Medical Cannabis Dispensary	§ 790.141	P		
7						
8	RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES					
9	726.90	Residential Use	§§ <u>145.4</u> , 790.88	<i>P, except NP for frontages listed in 145.4</i>	P	P
10						
11	726.91	Residential Density, Dwelling Units	§§ 207, 207.1, <u>207.4</u> , <u>207.6</u> , 790.88(a)	<i>Generally, 1 unit per 400 sq. ft. lot area §207.4 No density limit.</i>		
12						
13	726.92	Residential Density, Group Housing	§§ 207.1, 790.88(b)	<i>Generally, 1 bedroom per 140 sq. ft. lot area §208 No density limit.</i>		
14						
15	726.93	Usable Open Space [Per Residential Unit]	§§ 135, 136	Generally, either 80 sq. ft if private, or 100 sq. ft. if common § 135(d)		
16						
17	726.94	Off-Street Parking, Residential	§§ <u>145.1</u> , 150, <u>151.1</u> , 153--157, 159--160, <u>166</u> , <u>167</u> 204.5	<i>Generally, 1 space for each dwelling unit None required. P up to 0.5 parking spaces per unit; C up to 0.75 parking spaces per unit. §§ 151.1, 166, 167, 145.1</i>		
18						
19	726.95	Community Residential Parking	§§ <u>145.1</u> , <u>151.1(f)</u> , <u>155(r)</u> , <u>166</u> , 790.10	C	C	C
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						

1 **SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR THE VALENCIA STREET DISTRICT**

2 TABLE INSET:

3

Article 7 Code Section	Other Code Section	Zoning Controls
§ 726.68	§ 249.35	FRINGE FINANCIAL SERVICE RESTRICTED USE DISTRICT (FFSRUD) Boundaries: The FFSRUD and its 1/4 mile buffer includes, but is not limited to, the Valencia Street Neighborhood Commercial <u>Transit</u> District. Controls: Within the FFSRUD and its 1/4 mile buffer, fringe financial services are NP pursuant to Section 249.35. Outside the FFSRUD and its 1/4 mile buffer, fringe financial services are P subject to the restrictions set forth in Subsection 249.35(c)(3).

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

15

16 **SEC. 727.1. 24TH STREET -- MISSION NEIGHBORHOOD**

17 **COMMERCIAL TRANSIT DISTRICT.**

18 The 24th Street -- Mission Neighborhood Commercial Transit District is
19 situated in the Inner Mission District on 24th Street between Bartlett Street and
20 San Bruno Avenue. This mixed-use district provides convenience goods to its
21 immediate neighborhood as well as comparison shopping goods and services to
22 a wider trade area. The street has a great number of Latin American restaurants,
23 grocery stores, and bakeries as well as other gift and secondhand stores. Most
24 commercial businesses are open during the day while the district's bars and,

1 restaurants, ~~and movie theater~~ are also active in the evening. Dwelling units are
2 frequently located above the ground-story commercial uses.

3 The 24th Street -- Mission Neighborhood Commercial Transit District
4 controls are designed to provide potential for new development consistent with
5 the existing scale and character. Small-scale buildings and neighborhood-serving
6 uses are encouraged, and rear yard corridors above the ground story and at
7 residential levels are protected. Most commercial uses are encouraged at the
8 ground story, while service uses are permitted with some limitations at the
9 second story. Special controls are necessary to preserve the unique mix of
10 convenience and specialty commercial uses. In order to maintain convenience
11 stores and protect adjacent livability, new bars and fast-food restaurants are
12 prohibited, and limitations apply to the development and operation of ground-
13 story full-service restaurants, take-out food and entertainment uses. Continuous
14 retail frontage is maintained and encouraged by prohibiting most automobile and
15 drive-up uses, banning curb cuts, and requiring active, pedestrian-oriented ground
16 floor uses. Parking is not required, and any new parking required to be set back or below
17 ground.

18 Housing development in new buildings is encouraged above the ground
19 story. Housing density is not controlled by the size of the lot but by requirements to
20 supply a high percentage of larger units and by physical envelope controls. Existing
21 housing units are protected by prohibitions on upper-story conversions and
22 limitations on demolitions-, mergers, and subdivisions. Given the area's central
23 location and accessibility to the City's transit network, accessory parking for residential
24 uses is not required.

25

1 **SEC. 727. 24TH STREET -- MISSION NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL**

2 **TRANSIT DISTRICT**

3 ZONING CONTROL TABLE

			24th Street -- Mission
No.	Zoning Category	§ References	Controls
BUILDING STANDARDS			
727.10	Height and Bulk Limit	§§ 102.12, 105, 106, 250--252, 260, 270, 271	40-X, 50-X, 105-E See Zoning Map. <u>Additional 5' Height Allowed for Ground Floor Active Uses in 40-X and 50-X.</u>
727.11	Lot Size <i>[Per Development]</i>	§§ 790.56, 121.1	P up to 4,999 sq. ft.; C 5,000 sq. ft. & above § 121.1
727.12	Rear Yard	§§ 130, 134, 136	Required at the second story and above and at all residential levels § 134(a) (e)
727.13a	<u>Street Frontage, Above-Grade Parking Setback and Active Uses</u>	<u>§ 145.1</u>	Required § 145.1 <u>Minimum 25 feet on ground floor, 15 feet on floors above § 145.1</u>
727.13b	<u>Street Frontage, Required Ground Floor Commercial</u>	<u>§ 145.4</u>	<u>Requirements apply. See § 145.4</u>
727.13c	<u>Street Frontage, Parking and Loading access restrictions</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>	<u>Requirements apply. See § 155(r)</u>

1	727.14	Awning	§ 790.20	P § 136.1(a)
2	727.15	Canopy	§ 790.26	P § 136.1(b)
3	727.16	Marquee	§ 790.58	P § 136.1(c)
4	727.17	Street Trees		Required § 143
5	COMMERCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL STANDARDS AND USES			
6	727.20	Floor Area Ratio	§§ 102.9, 102.11, 123	2.5 to 1 § 124(a) (b)
7				
8	727.21	Use Size <i>[Non-Residential]</i>	§ 790.130	P up to 2,499 sq. ft.; C 2,500 sq. ft. & above § 121.2
9				
10				
11	727.22	Off-Street Parking, Commercial/Institutional	§§ 150, <u>151.1</u> , 153--157, 159-- 160, <u>166</u> , 204.5	<i>Generally, none required if occupied floor area is less than 5,000 sq. ft. None required. Limits set forth in <u>Section 151.1</u></i> §§ 151, 161(g)
12				
13				
14				
15				
16	727.23	Off-Street Freight Loading	§§ 150, 153-155, 204.5	Generally, none required if gross floor area is less than 10,000 sq. ft. §§ 152, 161(b)
17				
18				
19				
20	727.24	Outdoor Activity Area	§ 790.70	P if located in front; C if located elsewhere § 145.2(a)
21				
22	727.25	Drive-Up Facility	§ 790.30	
23				
24	727.26	Walk-Up Facility	§ 790.140	P if recessed 3 ft.; C if not recessed § 145.2 (b)
25				

1	727.27	Hours of Operation	§ 790.48	P 6 a.m.--2 a.m. C 2 a.m.--6 a.m.
2				
3	727.30	General Advertising Sign	§§ 262, 602--604, 608, 609	
4				
5	727.31	Business Sign	§§ 262, 602--604, 608, 609	P § 607.1(f)2
6				
7	727.32	Other Signs	§§ 262, 602--604, 608, 609	P § 607.1(c) (d) (g)
8				

TABLE INSET:

No.	Zoning Category	§ References	24th Street-- Mission		
			Controls by Story		
		§ 790.118	1st	2nd	3rd+
727.37 8	Residential Conversion	§§ 790.84, 207.7	<u>PC</u>		
727.38 9	Residential Demolition	§§ 790.86, 207.7	<u>PC</u>	C	C
<u>726.39</u>	<u>Residential Division</u>	<u>§ 207.8</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
Retail Sales and Services					
727.40	Other Retail Sales and Services [Not Listed Below]	§ 790.102	P		
727.41	Bar	§ 790.22			
727.42	Full-Service Restaurant	§ 790.92	C		
727.43	Large Fast Food	§ 790.90			

1		Restaurant				
2	727.44	Small Self-Service Restaurant	§ 790.91	C		
3						
4	727.45	Liquor Store	§ 790.55			
5	727.46	Movie Theater	§ 790.64	P		
6	727.47	Adult Entertainment	§ 790.36			
7						
8	727.48	Other Entertainment	§ 790.38	C		
9						
10	727.49	Financial Service	§ 790.110	P		
11	727.50	Limited Financial Service	§ 790.112	P		
12						
13	727.51	Medical Service	§ 790.114	P	C	
14	727.52	Personal Service	§ 790.116	P	C	
15						
16	727.53	Business or Professional Service	§ 790.108	P	C	
17						
18	727.54	Massage Establishment	§ 790.60, § 1900 Health Code	C		
19						
20	727.55	Tourist Hotel	§ 790.46	C	C	
21	727.56	Automobile Parking	§§ 790.8, <u>158.1</u> , <u>160</u> , <u>166</u> ,	C	C	C
22						
23	727.57	Automotive Gas Station	§ 790.14			
24						
25	727.58	Automotive Service	§ 790.17			

1		Station				
2	727.59	Automotive Repair	§ 790.15	C		
3	727.60	Automotive Wash	§ 790.18			
4	727.61	Automobile Sale or Rental	§ 790.12			
5						
6	727.62	Animal Hospital	§ 790.6	C		
7	727.63	Ambulance Service	§ 790.2			
8	727.64	Mortuary	§ 790.62			
9	727.65	Trade Shop	§ 790.124	P		
10	727.66	Storage	§ 790.117			
11	727.67	Video Store	§ 790.135	C		
12	727.68	Fringe Financial Service	§ 790.111	#	#	#
13						
14	Institutions and Non-Retail Sales and Services					
15	727.70	Administrative Service	§ 790.106			
16						
17	727.80	Hospital or Medical Center	§ 790.44			
18						
19	727.81	Other Institutions, Large	§ 790.50	P	C	C
20						
21	727.82	Other Institutions, Small	§ 790.51	P	P	P
22						
23	727.83	Public Use	§ 790.80	C	C	C
24	727.84	Medical Cannabis Dispensary	§ 790.141	P		
25						

RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES					
727.90	Residential Use	§§ 145.4, 790.88	P, <i>except NP for frontages listed in §145.4</i>	P	P
727.91	Residential Density, Dwelling Units	§§ 207, 207.1, 207.4, 207.6, 790.88(a)	<i>Generally, 1 unit per 600 sq. ft. lot area §207.4 No density limit.</i>		
727.92	Residential Density, Group Housing	§§ 207.1, 790.88(b)	<i>Generally, 1 bedroom per 210 sq. ft. lot area §208 No density limit.</i>		
727.93	Usable Open Space [Per Residential Unit]	§§ 135, 136	Generally, either 80 sq. ft if private, or 100 sq. ft. if common § 135(d)		
727.94	Off-Street Parking, Residential	§§ 150, 153--157, 159--160, 204.5	<i>Generally, 1 space for each dwelling unit None required. P up to 0.5 parking spaces per unit; C up to 0.75 parking spaces per unit. §§ 151, 161(a) (g), 166, 167, 145.1</i>		
727.95	Community Residential Parking	§§ 145.1, 151.1(f), 155(r), 166, 790.10	C	C	C

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR THE 24TH STREET-MISSION DISTRICT

TABLE INSET:

Article 7 Code Section	Other Code Section	Zoning Controls
§ 727.68	§ 249.35	FRINGE FINANCIAL SERVICE RESTRICTED USE

		<p>DISTRICT (FFSRUD)Boundaries: The FFSRUD and its 1/4 mile buffer includes, but is not limited to, the 24th Street-Mission Neighborhood Commercial <i>Transit</i> District. Controls: Within the FFSRUD and its 1/4 mile buffer, fringe financial services are NP pursuant to Section 249.35. Outside the FFSRUD and its 1/4 mile buffer, fringe financial services are P subject to the restrictions set forth in Subsection 249.35(c)(3).</p>
--	--	--

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

SEC. 734.1. NCT-2 -- SMALL-SCALE NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL TRANSIT DISTRICT.

NCT-2 Districts are transit-oriented mixed-use neighborhoods with small scale commercial uses near transit services. The NCT-2 Districts are mixed use districts that support neighborhood-serving commercial uses on lower floors and housing above. These Districts are well-served by public transit and aim to maximize residential and commercial opportunities on or near major transit services. The District’s form is generally linear along transit-priority corridors, though may be concentric around transit stations or in broader areas where multiple transit services criss-cross the neighborhood. Housing density is limited not by lot area, but by the regulations on the built envelope of buildings, including height, bulk, setbacks, and lot coverage, and standards for residential uses, including open space and exposure, and urban design guidelines. There are prohibitions on access (e.g., driveways, garage entries) to off-street parking and loading on critical stretches of commercial and transit street frontages to preserve and enhance the pedestrian-oriented character and transit function. Residential parking is not required and generally limited. Commercial establishments are

1 discouraged from building excessive accessory off-street parking in order to preserve the
2 pedestrian-oriented character of the district and prevent attracting auto traffic.

3 NCT-2 Districts are intended to provide convenience goods and services to the
4 surrounding neighborhoods as well as limited comparison shopping goods for a wider
5 market. The range of comparison goods and services offered is varied and often includes
6 specialty retail stores, restaurants, and neighborhood-serving offices. The small-scale
7 district controls provide for mixed-use buildings, which approximate or slightly exceed
8 the standard development pattern. Rear yard requirements above the ground story and at
9 residential levels preserve open space corridors of interior blocks.

10 Most new commercial development is permitted at the ground and second stories.
11 Neighborhood-serving businesses are strongly encouraged. Eating and drinking and
12 entertainment uses, however, are confined to the ground story. The second story may be
13 used by some retail stores, personal services, and medical, business and professional
14 offices. Parking and hotels are monitored at all stories. Limits on late-night activity,
15 drive-up facilities, and other automobile uses protect the livability within and around the
16 district, and promote continuous retail frontage.

17 Housing development in new buildings is encouraged above the ground story.
18 Existing residential units are protected by limitations on demolition and upper-story
19 conversions.

20 **SEC. 734. SMALL-SCALE NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL DISTRICT NCT-2**
21 **ZONING CONTROL TABLE**

			<u>NCT-2</u>
<u>No.</u>	<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>Controls</u>
<u>BUILDING STANDARDS</u>			
<u>734.10</u>	<u>Height and Bulk Limit</u>	<u> §§ 102.12, 105,</u>	<u>See Zoning Map. Additional</u>

1		<u>106, 250--252, 260,</u>	<u>5' Height Allowed for Ground</u>
2		<u>263.18, 270, 271</u>	<u>Floor Active Uses in 40-X and</u>
3			<u>50-X</u>
4	<u>734.11</u>	<u>Lot Size [Per Development]</u>	<u>§§ 790.56, 121.1</u>
5			<u>P up to 9,999 sq. ft.; C</u>
6			<u>10,000 sq. ft. & above §</u>
7	<u>734.12</u>	<u>Rear Yard</u>	<u>121.1</u>
8			<u>Required at the second story</u>
9			<u>and above and at all</u>
10	<u>734.13</u>	<u>Street Frontage</u>	<u>§§ 145.1, 145.4</u>
11	<u>734.13a</u>	<u>Street Frontage, Above-Grade</u>	<u>§ 145.1</u>
12		<u>Parking Setback and Active Uses</u>	<u>Minimum 25 feet on ground</u>
13	<u>734.13b</u>	<u>Street Frontage, Required</u>	<u>§ 145.4</u>
14		<u>Ground Floor Commercial</u>	<u>Requirements apply</u>
15	<u>734.13c</u>	<u>Street Frontage, Parking and</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>
16		<u>Loading access restrictions</u>	<u>Requirements apply</u>
17	<u>734.14</u>	<u>Awning</u>	<u>§ 790.20</u>
18	<u>734.15</u>	<u>Canopy</u>	<u>§ 790.26</u>
19	<u>734.16</u>	<u>Marquee</u>	<u>§ 790.58</u>
20	<u>734.17</u>	<u>Street Trees</u>	<u>—</u>
21	<u>COMMERCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL STANDARDS AND USES</u>		
22	<u>734.20</u>	<u>Floor Area Ratio</u>	<u>§§ 102.9, 102.11,</u>
23			<u>123</u>
24	<u>734.21</u>	<u>Use Size [Non-Residential]</u>	<u>§ 790.130</u>
25	<u>734.22</u>	<u>Off-Street Parking,</u>	<u>§§ 150, 151.1, 153-</u>

1		<u>Commercial/Institutional</u>	<u>157, 159-160, 204.5</u>	<u>forth in Section 151.1.</u>
2				<u>Generally, none required if</u>
3	<u>734.23</u>	<u>Off-Street Freight Loading</u>	<u>§§ 150, 153--155,</u>	<u>gross floor area is less than</u>
4			<u>204.5</u>	<u>10,000 sq. ft. §§ 152, 161(b)</u>
5				<u>P if located in front; C if</u>
6	<u>734.24</u>	<u>Outdoor Activity Area</u>	<u>§ 790.70</u>	<u>located elsewhere § 145.2(a)</u>
7				<u>P if recessed 3 ft.; C if not</u>
8	<u>734.25</u>	<u>Drive-Up Facility</u>	<u>§ 790.30</u>	<u>recessed § 145.2(b)</u>
9	<u>734.26</u>	<u>Walk-Up Facility</u>	<u>§ 790.140</u>	<u>P 6 a.m.--2 a.m.; C 2 a.m.--6</u>
10				<u>a.m.</u>
11	<u>734.27</u>	<u>Hours of Operation</u>	<u>§ 790.48</u>	<u>NP § 607.1(e)(1)</u>
12	<u>734.30</u>	<u>General Advertising Sign</u>	<u>§§ 262, 602--604,</u>	
13			<u>608, 609</u>	
14	<u>734.31</u>	<u>Business Sign</u>	<u>§§ 262, 602--604,</u>	<u>P § 607.1(f)(2)</u>
15			<u>608, 609</u>	
16	<u>734.32</u>	<u>Other Signs</u>	<u>§§ 262, 602--604,</u>	<u>P § 607.1(c),(d),(g)</u>
17			<u>608, 609</u>	

18			<u>NCT-2</u>		
19	<u>No.</u>	<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>Controls by Story</u>	
20			<u>§ 790.118</u>	<u>1st</u>	<u>2nd</u>
21	<u>734.37</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>§§ 790.84,</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
22		<u>Conversion</u>	<u>207.7</u>		
23	<u>734.38</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>§§ 790.86,</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
24		<u>Demolition</u>	<u>207.7</u>		
25	<u>731.39</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>§ 207.8</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>

1		<u>Division</u>				
2	<u>Retail Sales and Services</u>					
3	<u>734.40</u>	<u>Other Retail Sales</u> <u>and Services [Not</u>	<u>\$ 790.102</u>	<u>P</u>		
4		<u>Listed Below]</u>			<u>P</u>	
5	<u>734.41</u>	<u>Bar</u>	<u>\$ 790.22</u>	<u>P</u>		
6	<u>734.42</u>	<u>Full-Service</u> <u>Restaurant</u>	<u>\$ 790.92</u>	<u>P</u>		
7						
8	<u>734.43</u>	<u>Large Fast Food</u> <u>Restaurant</u>	<u>\$ 790.90</u>	<u>C</u>		
9						
10	<u>734.44</u>	<u>Small Self-Service</u> <u>Restaurant</u>	<u>\$ 790.91</u>	<u>P</u>		
11	<u>734.45</u>	<u>Liquor Store</u>	<u>\$ 790.55</u>	<u>P</u>		
12	<u>734.46</u>	<u>Movie Theater</u>	<u>\$ 790.64</u>	<u>P</u>		
13	<u>734.47</u>	<u>Adult</u> <u>Entertainment</u>	<u>\$ 790.36</u>			
14						
15	<u>734.48</u>	<u>Other</u> <u>Entertainment</u>	<u>\$ 790.38</u>	<u>P</u>		
16	<u>734.49</u>	<u>Financial Service</u>	<u>\$ 790.110</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>C</u>	
17						
18	<u>734.50</u>	<u>Limited Financial</u> <u>Service</u>	<u>\$ 790.112</u>	<u>P</u>		
19	<u>734.51</u>	<u>Medical Service</u>	<u>\$ 790.114</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	
20	<u>734.52</u>	<u>Personal Service</u>	<u>\$ 790.116</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	
21						
22	<u>734.53</u>	<u>Business or</u> <u>Professional</u> <u>Service</u>	<u>\$ 790.108</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	
23						
24	<u>734.54</u>	<u>Massage</u> <u>Establishment</u>	<u>\$ 790.60, \$</u> <u>1900 Health</u>	<u>C</u>		
25						

1		<u>Code</u>			
2	<u>734.55</u>	<u>Tourist Hotel</u>	<u>\$ 790.46</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
3	<u>734.56</u>	<u>Automobile</u> <u>Parking</u>	<u>§§ 790.8, 156,</u> <u>160</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
4	<u>734.57</u>	<u>Automotive Gas</u> <u>Station</u>	<u>\$ 790.14</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>—</u>
5					
6	<u>734.58</u>	<u>Automotive Service</u> <u>Station</u>	<u>\$ 790.17</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>—</u>
7					
8	<u>734.59</u>	<u>Automotive Repair</u>	<u>\$ 790.15</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>—</u>
9					
10	<u>734.60</u>	<u>Automotive Wash</u>	<u>\$ 790.18</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
11	<u>734.61</u>	<u>Automobile Sale or</u> <u>Rental</u>	<u>\$ 790.12</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
12	<u>734.62</u>	<u>Animal Hospital</u>	<u>\$ 790.6</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>—</u>
13	<u>734.63</u>	<u>Ambulance Service</u>	<u>\$ 790.2</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
14					
15	<u>734.64</u>	<u>Mortuary</u>	<u>\$ 790.62</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
16	<u>734.65</u>	<u>Trade Shop</u>	<u>\$ 790.124</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>C</u>
17	<u>734.66</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>\$ 790.117</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
18	<u>734.67</u>	<u>Video Store</u>	<u>\$ 790.135</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
19	<u>Institutions and Non-Retail Sales and Services</u>				
20	<u>734.70</u>	<u>Administrative</u> <u>Service</u>	<u>\$ 790.106</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
21	<u>734.80</u>	<u>Hospital or</u> <u>Medical Center</u>	<u>\$ 790.44</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
22					
23	<u>734.81</u>	<u>Other Institutions,</u> <u>Large</u>	<u>\$ 790.50</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>C</u>
24	<u>734.82</u>	<u>Other Institutions,</u>	<u>\$ 790.51</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
25					

1		<u>Small</u>			
2	<u>734.83</u>	<u>Public Use</u>	<u>§ 790.80</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
3	<u>734.84</u>	<u>Medical Cannabis Dispensary</u>	<u>§ 790.141</u>	<u>P #</u>	
4	<u>RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES</u>				
5	<u>734.90</u>	<u>Residential Use</u>	<u>§ 790.88</u>	<u>P, except C for frontages listed in 145.4</u>	<u>P</u>
6					<u>P</u>
7	<u>734.91</u>	<u>Residential Density, Dwelling Units</u>	<u>§§ 207, 207.1, 790.88(a)</u>	<u>No residential density limit by lot area. Density restricted by physical envelope controls of height, bulk, setbacks, open space, exposure and other applicable controls of this and other Codes, as well as by applicable design guidelines, applicable elements and area plans of the General Plan, and design review by the Planning Department.</u>	
8				<u>§§ 207.4, 207.6</u>	
9					
10	<u>734.92</u>	<u>Residential Density, Group Housing</u>	<u>§§ 207.1, 790.88(b)</u>	<u>No group housing density limit by lot area. Density restricted by physical envelope controls of height, bulk, setbacks, open space, exposure and other applicable controls of this and other Codes, as well as by applicable design guidelines, applicable elements and area plans of the General Plan, and design review by the Planning Department.</u>	
11				<u>§ 208</u>	
12					
13					
14					
15	<u>734.93</u>	<u>Usable Open Space [Per Residential Unit]</u>	<u>§§ 135, 136</u>	<u>Generally, either 100 sq. ft. if private, or 133 sq. ft. if common § 135(d)</u>	
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					

1	<u>734.94</u>	<u>Off-Street Parking,</u>	<u>§§ 150, 153--</u>	<u>None required. P up to 0.5 parking spaces per</u>		
2		<u>Residential</u>	<u>157, 159--160,</u>			
3			<u>204.5</u>	<u>§§ 151.1, 166, 167, 145.1</u>		
4	<u>734.95</u>	<u>Community</u>	<u>§ 790.10</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
5		<u>Residential</u>				

6

7 SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR NCT-2 DISTRICTS

8

9 TABLE INSET:

10	<u>Article 7 Code</u>	<u>Other Code</u>	<u>Zoning Controls</u>
11	<u>Section</u>	<u>Section</u>	
12	<u>§§ 734.84,</u>	<u>Health Code §</u>	<u>Medical cannabis dispensaries in NCT-2 District may only</u>
13	<u>790.141</u>	<u>3308</u>	<u>operate between the hours of 8 a.m. and 10 p.m.</u>

14 SEC. 735.1. SOMA NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL TRANSIT

15 DISTRICT.

16 The SoMa Neighborhood Commercial Transit District (SoMa NCT) is located

17 along the 6th Street and Folsom Street corridors in the South of Market. The commercial

18 area provides a limited selection of convenience goods for the residents of the South of

19 Market. Eating and drinking establishments contribute to the street's mixed-use character

20 and activity in the evening hours. A number of upper-story professional and business

21 offices are located in the district, some in converted residential units.

22 The SoMa NCT has a pattern of ground floor commercial and upper story

23 residential units. Controls are designed to permit moderate-scale buildings and uses,

24 protecting rear yards above the ground story and at residential levels. Active,

25 neighborhood-serving commercial development is required at the ground story, curb cuts

1 are prohibited and ground floor transparency and fenestration adds to the activation of
 2 the ground story. While offices and general retail sales uses may locate on the second
 3 story or above of new buildings, most commercial uses are prohibited above the second
 4 story. In order to protect the balance and variety of retail use, bars and liquor stores are
 5 allowed with a conditional use. Continuous retail frontage is promoted by prohibiting
 6 drive-up facilities, some automobile uses, and new non-retail commercial uses. Above-
 7 ground parking is required to be setback or below ground. Active, pedestrian-oriented
 8 ground floor uses are required.

9 Housing development in new buildings is encouraged above the ground story.
 10 Housing density is not controlled by the size of the lot or by density controls, but by
 11 bedroom counts. Given the area's central location and accessibility to the City's transit
 12 network, parking for residential and commercial uses is not required.

13 **SEC. 735. SOMA NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL TRANSIT DISTRICT**
 14 **ZONING CONTROL TABLE**
 15

			<u>SOMA</u>
<u>No.</u>	<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>Controls</u>
<u>BUILDING STANDARDS</u>			
<u>735.10</u>	<u>Height and Bulk Limit</u>	<u>§§ 102.12, 105, 106, 250--252, 260, 270, 271</u>	<u>See Zoning Map.</u>
<u>735.11</u>	<u>Lot Size [Per Development]</u>	<u>§§ 790.56, 121.1</u>	<u>P up to 9,999 sq. ft.; C 10,000 sq. ft. & above § 121.1</u>
<u>735.12</u>	<u>Rear Yard</u>	<u>§§ 130, 134, 136</u>	<u>Required at the second story and above and at all</u>

1			<i>residential levels §</i>
2			<i>134(a),(e)</i>
3	<u>735.13</u>	<u>Street Frontage</u>	<u>§§ 145.1, 145.4</u>
4			<i>Required §§ 145.1, 145.4</i>
5	<u>735.13a</u>	<u>Street Frontage, Above-Grade</u>	<u>Minimum 25 feet on ground</u>
6		<u>Parking Setback and Active Uses</u>	<u>floor, 15 feet on floors above</u>
7			<u>§ 145.1</u>
8	<u>735.13b</u>	<u>Street Frontage, Required Ground</u>	<u>§ 145.4</u>
9		<u>Floor Commercial</u>	<i>Requirements apply</i>
10	<u>735.13c</u>	<u>Street Frontage, Parking and</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>
11		<u>Loading access restrictions</u>	<i>Requirements apply</i>
12	<u>735.14</u>	<u>Awning</u>	<u>§ 790.20</u>
13			<i>P § 136.1(a)</i>
14	<u>735.15</u>	<u>Canopy</u>	<u>§ 790.26</u>
15			<i>P § 136.1(b)</i>
16	<u>735.16</u>	<u>Marquee</u>	<u>§ 790.58</u>
17			<i>P § 136.1(c)</i>
18	<u>735.17</u>	<u>Street Trees</u>	<u>—</u>
19			<i>Required § 143</i>
20	<u>COMMERCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL STANDARDS AND USES</u>		
21	<u>735.20</u>	<u>Floor Area Ratio</u>	<u>§§ 102.9, 102.11,</u>
22			<u>123</u>
23			<i>2.5 to 1 § 124(a), (b)</i>
24	<u>735.21</u>	<u>Use Size [Non-Residential]</u>	<u>§ 790.130</u>
25			<i>P up to 3,999 sq. ft.; C</i>
26			<i>4,000 sq. ft. & above §</i>
27			<i>121.2</i>
28	<u>735.22</u>	<u>Off-Street Parking,</u>	<u>§§ 150, 153-157,</u>
29		<u>Commercial/Institutional</u>	<u>159-160, 204.5</u>
30			<i>None required. Limits set</i>
31			<i>forth in Section 151.1.</i>
32	<u>735.23</u>	<u>Off-Street Freight Loading</u>	<u>§§ 150, 153--155,</u>
33			<u>204.5</u>
34			<i>Generally, none required if</i>
35			<i>gross floor area is less than</i>
36			<i>10,000 sq. ft. §§ 152,</i>
37			<i>161(b)</i>
38	<u>735.24</u>	<u>Outdoor Activity Area</u>	<u>§ 790.70</u>
39			<i>P if located in front; C if</i>
40			<i>located elsewhere §</i>

1			<u>145.2(a)</u>
2	<u>735.25</u>	<u>Drive-Up Facility</u>	<u>§ 790.30</u>
3	<u>735.26</u>	<u>Walk-Up Facility</u>	<u>§ 790.140</u> <u>P if recessed 3 ft.; C if not</u> <u>recessed § 145.2(b)</u>
4	<u>735.27</u>	<u>Hours of Operation</u>	<u>§ 790.48</u> <u>P 6 a.m.--2 a.m.; C 2 a.m.--</u> <u>6 a.m.</u>
5	<u>735.30</u>	<u>General Advertising Sign</u>	<u>§§ 262, 602--604,</u> <u>608, 609</u> <u>NP § 607.1(e)(1)</u>
6	<u>735.31</u>	<u>Business Sign</u>	<u>§§ 262, 602--604,</u> <u>608, 609</u> <u>P § 607.1(f)(2)</u>
7	<u>735.32</u>	<u>Other Signs</u>	<u>§§ 262, 602--604,</u> <u>608, 609</u> <u>P § 607.1(c), (d), (g)</u>
8			
9			
10			
11			

<u>No.</u>	<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>SoMa</u>		
			<u>Controls by Story</u>		
			<u>1st</u>	<u>2nd</u>	<u>3rd+</u>
		<u>§ 790.118</u>			
<u>735.37</u>	<u>Residential Conversion</u>	<u>§§ 790.84, 207.7</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	
<u>735.38</u>	<u>Residential Demolition</u>	<u>§§ 790.86, 207.7</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>731.39</u>	<u>Residential Division</u>	<u>§ 207.8</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>Retail Sales and Services</u>					
<u>735.40</u>	<u>Other Retail Sales and</u> <u>Services [Not Listed</u> <u>Below]</u>	<u>§ 790.102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	
<u>735.41</u>	<u>Bar</u>	<u>§ 790.22</u>	<u>C</u>		
<u>735.42</u>	<u>Full-Service Restaurant</u>	<u>§ 790.92</u>	<u>P</u>		
<u>735.43</u>	<u>Large Fast Food</u>	<u>§ 790.90</u>	<u>C</u>		

1		<u>Restaurant</u>				
2	<u>735.44</u>	<u>Small Self-Service</u> <u>Restaurant</u>	<u>\$ 790.91</u>	<u>P</u>		
3						
4	<u>735.45</u>	<u>Liquor Store</u>	<u>\$ 790.55</u>	<u>C</u>		
5	<u>735.46</u>	<u>Movie Theater</u>	<u>\$ 790.64</u>	<u>P</u>		
6	<u>735.47</u>	<u>Adult Entertainment</u>	<u>\$ 790.36</u>			
7	<u>735.48</u>	<u>Other Entertainment</u>	<u>\$ 790.38</u>	<u>NP</u>		
8	<u>735.49</u>	<u>Financial Service</u>	<u>\$ 790.110</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>C</u>	
9	<u>735.50</u>	<u>Limited Financial Service</u>	<u>\$ 790.112</u>	<u>P</u>		
10	<u>735.51</u>	<u>Medical Service</u>	<u>\$ 790.114</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	
11	<u>735.52</u>	<u>Personal Service</u>	<u>\$ 790.116</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	
12	<u>735.53</u>	<u>Business or Professional</u> <u>Service</u>	<u>\$ 790.108</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	
13	<u>735.54</u>	<u>Massage Establishment</u>	<u>\$ 790.60, \$ 1900</u>	<u>C</u>		
14			<u>Health Code</u>			
15	<u>735.55</u>	<u>Tourist Hotel</u>	<u>\$ 790.46</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
16	<u>735.56</u>	<u>Automobile Parking</u>	<u> §§ 790.8, 156,</u> <u>160</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
17	<u>735.57</u>	<u>Automotive Gas Station</u>	<u>\$ 790.14</u>	<u>C</u>		
18	<u>735.58</u>	<u>Automotive Service</u> <u>Station</u>	<u>\$ 790.17</u>	<u>C</u>		
19	<u>735.59</u>	<u>Automotive Repair</u>	<u>\$ 790.15</u>	<u>C</u>		
20	<u>735.60</u>	<u>Automotive Wash</u>	<u>\$ 790.18</u>			
21	<u>735.61</u>	<u>Automobile Sale or</u> <u>Rental</u>	<u>\$ 790.12</u>			
22	<u>735.62</u>	<u>Animal Hospital</u>	<u>\$ 790.6</u>	<u>C</u>		
23	<u>735.63</u>	<u>Ambulance Service</u>	<u>\$ 790.2</u>			
24						
25						

1	<u>735.64</u>	<u>Mortuary</u>	<u>§ 790.62</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
2	<u>735.65</u>	<u>Trade Shop</u>	<u>§ 790.124</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>—</u>
3	<u>735.66</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>§ 790.117</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
4	<u>735.67</u>	<u>Video Store</u>	<u>§ 790.135</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>—</u>
<u>Institutions and Non-Retail Sales and Services</u>						
5	<u>735.70</u>	<u>Administrative Service</u>	<u>§ 790.106</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
6	<u>735.80</u>	<u>Hospital or Medical</u>	<u>§ 790.44</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
7		<u>Center</u>				
8	<u>735.81</u>	<u>Assembly and Social</u>	<u>§ 790.50(a)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
9		<u>Service</u>				
10	<u>735.82</u>	<u>Other Institutions, Large,</u>	<u>§ 790.50(b) –(e)</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
11		<u>except Assembly and</u>				
12		<u>Social Service</u>				
13	<u>735.83</u>	<u>Other Institutions, Small</u>	<u>§ 790.51</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
14	<u>735.84</u>	<u>Public Use</u>	<u>§ 790.80</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
15	<u>735.85</u>	<u>Medical Cannabis</u>	<u>§ 790.141</u>	<u>P #</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
16		<u>Dispensary</u>				
<u>RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES</u>						
17	<u>735.90</u>	<u>Residential Use</u>	<u>§ 790.88</u>	<u>P, except C for</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
18				<u>frontages listed in</u>		
19				<u>145.4</u>		
20	<u>735.90A</u>	<u>Single-Room Occupancy</u>	<u>§ 890.88</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
21		<u>(SRO) Unit</u>				
22	<u>735.91</u>	<u>Residential Density,</u>	<u>§§ 207, 207.1,</u>	<u>No density limit.</u>		
23		<u>Dwelling Units</u>	<u>790.88(a)</u>			
24	<u>735.92</u>	<u>Residential Density,</u>	<u>§§ 207.1,</u>	<u>No density limit</u>		
25		<u>Group Housing</u>	<u>790.88(b)</u>			
	<u>735.93</u>	<u>Usable Open Space</u> [Per	<u>§§ 135, 136</u>	<u>Generally, either 80 sq. ft. if private,</u>		

	<u>Residential Unit]</u>		<u>or 100 sq. ft. if common § 135(d)</u>		
			<u>None required. P up to 0.5 parking</u>		
735.94	<u>Off-Street Parking,</u>	<u>§§ 150, 153--157,</u>	<u>spaces per unit; C up to 0.75 parking</u>		
	<u>Residential</u>	<u>159--160, 204.5</u>	<u>spaces per unit.</u>		
			<u>§§ 151.1, 166, 167, 145.1</u>		
735.95	<u>Community Residential</u>	<u>§ 790.10</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
	<u>Parking</u>				

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR NCT-2 DISTRICTS

TABLE INSET:

<u>Article 7 Code</u>	<u>Other Code</u>	<u>Zoning Controls</u>
<u>Section</u>	<u>Section</u>	
<u>§§ 735.84,</u>	<u>Health Code §</u>	<u>Medical cannabis dispensaries in the SoMa NCT District</u>
<u>790.141</u>	<u>3308</u>	<u>may only operate between the hours of 8 a.m. and 10 p.m.</u>

SEC. 736.1 MISSION STREET NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL

TRANSIT DISTRICT.

The Mission Street Commercial Transit District is located near the center of San Francisco in the Mission District. It lies along Mission Street between 15th and Cesar Chavez (Army) Street, and includes adjacent portions of 17th Street, 21st Street, 22nd Street, and Cesar Chavez Street. The commercial area of this District provides a selection of goods serving the day-to-day needs of the residents of the Mission District. Additionally, this District serves a wider trade area with its specialized retail outlets. Eating and drinking establishments contribute to the street's mixed-use character and activity in the evening hours.

The District is extremely well-served by transit, including regional-serving BART stations at 16th Street and 24th Street, major buses running along Mission Street, and both cross-town and local-serving buses intersecting Mission along the length of this district. Given the area's central location and accessibility to the City's transit network, accessory parking for residential uses is not required. Any new parking is required to be set back or be below ground.

This District has a mixed pattern of larger and smaller lots and businesses, as well as a sizable number of upper-story residential units. Controls are designed to permit moderate-scale buildings and uses, protecting rear yards above the ground story and at residential levels. New neighborhood-serving commercial development is encouraged mainly at the ground story. While offices and general retail sales uses may locate at the second story of new buildings under certain circumstances, most commercial uses are prohibited above the second story. Continuous retail frontage is promoted by requiring ground floor commercial uses in new developments and prohibiting curb cuts.

Housing development in new buildings is encouraged above the ground story. Housing density is not controlled by the size of the lot but by requirements to supply a high percentage of larger units and by physical envelope controls. Existing residential units are protected by prohibitions on upper-story conversions and limitations on demolitions, mergers, and subdivisions.

SEC. 736 MISSION NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL TRANSIT DISTRICT
ZONING CONTROL TABLE

			<i>Mission Street</i>
<u>No.</u>	<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>Controls</u>
<u>BUILDING STANDARDS</u>			

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

<u>736.10</u>	<u>Height and Bulk Limit</u>	<u>§§ 102.12, 105, 106, 250-252, 260, 261.1, 263.18, 270, 271</u>	<u>Varies</u> <u>See Zoning Map</u> <u>Height Sculpting on Alleys;</u> <u>§ 261.1</u> <u>Additional 5' Height</u> <u>Allowed for Ground Floor</u> <u>Active Uses in 40-X and 50-X; § 263.18</u>
<u>736.11</u>	<u>Lot Size [Per Development]</u>	<u>§§790.56, 121.1</u>	<u>P up to 9,999 sq. ft.;</u> <u>C 10,000 sq. ft. & above</u> <u>§121.1</u>
<u>736.12</u>	<u>Rear Yard</u>	<u>§§130, 134, 136</u>	<u>Required at residential</u> <u>levels only</u> <u>§134(a)(e)</u>
<u>736.13</u>	<u>Street Frontage</u>		<u>Required</u> <u>§ 145.1</u>
<u>736.13a</u>	<u>Street Frontage, Above-Grade</u> <u>Parking Setback and Active Uses</u>		<u>Minimum 25 feet on ground</u> <u>floor, 15 feet on floors</u> <u>above</u> <u>§ 145.1(c), (e)</u>
<u>736.13b</u>	<u>Street Frontage, Required</u> <u>Ground Floor Commercial</u>		<u>Required along Mission St.</u> <u>§ 145.1(d)</u>
<u>736.13c</u>	<u>Street Frontage, Parking and</u> <u>Loading access restrictions</u>		<u>NP along Mission St.</u>

1			<u>§ 155(r)</u>
2	<u>736.14</u>	<u>Awning</u>	<u>§ 790.20</u>
3			<u>P</u> <u>§ 136.1(a)</u>
4	<u>736.15</u>	<u>Canopy</u>	<u>§ 790.26</u>
5			<u>P</u> <u>§ 136.1(b)</u>
6	<u>736.16</u>	<u>Marquee</u>	<u>§ 790.58</u>
7			<u>P</u> <u>§ 136.1(c)</u>
8	<u>736.17</u>	<u>Street Trees</u>	
9			<u>Required</u> <u>§ 143</u>
10	<u>COMMERCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL STANDARDS AND USES</u>		
11			
12	<u>736.20</u>	<u>Floor Area Ratio</u>	<u>§§ 102.9, 102.11, 123</u>
13			<u>3.6 to 1</u> <u>§ 124(a) (b)</u>
14	<u>736.21</u>	<u>Use Size [Non-Residential]</u>	<u>§ 790.130</u>
15			<u>P up to 5,999 sq. ft.;</u> <u>C 6,000 sq. ft. & above</u> <u>§ 121.2</u>
16	<u>736.22</u>	<u>Off-Street Parking,</u> <u>Commercial/Institutional</u>	<u>§§ 150, 151.1, 153-</u> <u>157, 159-160, 204.5</u>
17			<u>None required. Limits set</u> <u>forth in Section 151.1</u> <u>§§ 151.1, 166, 145.1</u>
18	<u>736.23</u>	<u>Off-Street Freight Loading</u>	<u>§§ 150, 153-155,</u> <u>204.5</u>
19			<u>Generally, none required if</u> <u>gross floor area is less than</u> <u>10,000 sq. ft.</u> <u>§§ 152, 161(b)</u>
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

1			<u>§ 790.70</u>	<u>P if located in front;</u>
2	<u>736.24</u>	<u>Outdoor Activity Area</u>		<u>C if located elsewhere</u>
3				<u>§ 145.2(a)</u>
4	<u>736.25</u>	<u>Drive-Up Facility</u>	<u>§ 790.30</u>	<u>NP</u>
5				
6	<u>736.26</u>	<u>Walk-Up Facility</u>	<u>§ 790.140</u>	<u>P if recessed 3 ft.;</u>
7				<u>C if not recessed</u>
8	<u>736.27</u>	<u>Hours of Operation</u>	<u>§ 790.48</u>	<u>No Limit</u>
9				
10	<u>736.30</u>	<u>General Advertising Sign</u>	<u>§§ 262, 602-604, 608,</u>	<u>P</u>
11			<u>609</u>	<u>§ 607.1(e)2</u>
12	<u>736.31</u>	<u>Business Sign</u>	<u>§§ 262, 602-604, 608,</u>	<u>P</u>
13			<u>609</u>	<u>§ 607.1(f)3</u>
14	<u>736.32</u>	<u>Other Signs</u>	<u>§§ 262, 602-604, 608,</u>	<u>P</u>
15			<u>609</u>	<u>§ 607.1(c),(d),(g)</u>

<u>No.</u>	<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>Mission Street</u>		
			<u>Controls by Story</u>		
		<u>§ 790.118</u>	<u>1st</u>	<u>2nd</u>	<u>3rd+</u>
<u>736.37</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>§§ 790.84,</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
	<u>Conversion</u>	<u>207.7</u>			
<u>736.38</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>§§ 790.86,</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
	<u>Demolition</u>	<u>207.7</u>			
<u>731.39</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>§ 207.8</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
	<u>Division</u>				

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

<u>Retail Sales and Services</u>					
<u>736.40</u>	<u>Other Retail Sales and Services [Not Listed Below]</u>	<u>§ 790.102</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>736.41</u>	<u>Bar</u>	<u>§ 790.22</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	-
<u>736.42</u>	<u>Full-Service Restaurant</u>	<u>§ 790.92</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	-
<u>736.43</u>	<u>Large Fast Food Restaurant</u>	<u>§ 790.90</u>	-	-	-
<u>736.44</u>	<u>Small Self-Service Restaurant</u>	<u>§ 790.91</u>	<u>C</u>	-	-
<u>736.45</u>	<u>Liquor Store</u>	<u>§ 790.55</u>	-	-	-
<u>736.46</u>	<u>Movie Theater</u>	<u>§ 790.64</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	-
<u>736.47</u>	<u>Adult Entertainment</u>	<u>§ 790.36</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	-
<u>736.48</u>	<u>Other Entertainment</u>	<u>§ 790.38</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	-
<u>736.49</u>	<u>Financial Service</u>	<u>§ 790.110</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	-
<u>736.50</u>	<u>Limited Financial Service</u>	<u>§ 790.112</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	-
<u>736.51</u>	<u>Medical Service</u>	<u>§ 790.114</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>736.52</u>	<u>Personal Service</u>	<u>§ 790.116</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>736.53</u>	<u>Business or Professional Service</u>	<u>§ 790.108</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>

1	<u>736.54</u>	<u>Massage Establishment</u>	<u>§ 790.60,</u> <u>§ 2700 Police Code</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	-
2						
3						
4	<u>736.55</u>	<u>Tourist Hotel</u>	<u>§ 790.46</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
5	<u>736.56</u>	<u>Automobile Parking</u>	<u>§§ 790.8, 156,</u> <u>158.1, 160</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
6						
7	<u>736.57</u>	<u>Automotive Gas Station</u>	<u>§ 790.14</u>	<u>C</u>	-	-
8						
9	<u>736.58</u>	<u>Automotive Service Station</u>	<u>§ 790.17</u>	<u>C</u>	-	-
10						
11	<u>736.59</u>	<u>Automotive Repair</u>	<u>§ 790.15</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	-
12						
13	<u>736.60</u>	<u>Automotive Wash</u>	<u>§ 790.18</u>	<u>C</u>	-	-
14	<u>736.61</u>	<u>Automobile Sale or Rental</u>	<u>§ 790.12</u>	<u>C</u>	-	-
15						
16	<u>736.62</u>	<u>Animal Hospital</u>	<u>§ 790.6</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	-
17	<u>736.63</u>	<u>Ambulance Service</u>	<u>§ 790.2</u>	<u>C</u>	-	-
18						
19	<u>736.64</u>	<u>Mortuary</u>	<u>§ 790.62</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
20	<u>736.65</u>	<u>Trade Shop</u>	<u>§ 790.124</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
21	<u>736.66</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>§ 790.117</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>	<u>NP</u>
22						
23	<u>736.67</u>	<u>Video Store</u>	<u>§ 790.135</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
24	737 <u>736.68</u>	<u>Fringe Financial</u>	<u>§ 790.111</u>	<u>#</u>	<u>#</u>	<u>#</u>
25	<u>Institutions and Non-Retail Sales and Services</u>					

1	<u>736.70</u>	<u>Administrative Service</u>	<u>§ 790.106</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
2						
3	<u>736.80</u>	<u>Hospital or Medical Center</u>	<u>§ 790.44</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
4						
5	<u>736.81</u>	<u>Other Institutions, Large</u>	<u>§ 790.50</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
6						
7	<u>736.82</u>	<u>Other Institutions, Small</u>	<u>§ 790.51</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
8						
9	<u>736.83</u>	<u>Public Use</u>	<u>§ 790.80</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
10						
11						
<u>RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS AND USES</u>						
12	<u>736.90</u>	<u>Residential Use</u>	<u>§ 790.88</u>	<u>P, except C for frontages listed in 145.4</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
13						
14	<u>736.90A</u>	<u>Single-Room Occupancy (SRO) Unit</u>	<u>§ 890.88</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
15						
16						
17			<u>§§ 207, 207.1, 790.88(a)</u>	<u>No residential density limit by lot area. Density restricted by physical envelope controls of height, bulk, setbacks, open space, exposure and other applicable controls of this and other Codes, as well as by applicable design guidelines, applicable elements and area plans of the General Plan, and design review by the Planning Department.</u>		
18						
19						
20	<u>736.91</u>	<u>Residential Density, Dwelling Units</u>		<u>§ 207.4, 207.6</u>		
21						
22						
23						
24						
25	<u>736.92</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>§§ 207.1,</u>	<u>No group housing density limit by lot area.</u>		

1		<u>Density, Group</u>	<u>790.88(b)</u>	<u>Density restricted by physical envelope</u>		
2		<u>Housing</u>		<u>controls of height, bulk, setbacks, open space,</u>		
3				<u>exposure and other applicable controls of this</u>		
4				<u>and other Codes, as well as by applicable</u>		
5				<u>design guidelines, applicable elements and</u>		
6				<u>area plans of the General Plan, and design</u>		
7				<u>review by the Planning Department.</u>		
8		<u>Usable Open</u>	<u>§§ 135, 136</u>	<u>Generally, either 80 sq. ft. if private, or</u>		
9	<u>736.93</u>	<u>Space [Per</u>		<u>100 sq. ft. if common</u>		
10		<u>Residential Unit]</u>		<u>§ 135(d)</u>		
11						
12	<u>736.94</u>	<u>Off-Street Parking,</u>	<u>§§ 150, 151.1,</u>	<u>None required. P up to 0.5 parking spaces per</u>		
13		<u>Residential</u>	<u>153-157, 159-</u>	<u>unit; C up to 0.75 parking spaces per unit.</u>		
14			<u>160, 204.5</u>	<u>§§ 151.1, 166, 167, 145.1</u>		
15	<u>736.95</u>	<u>Community</u>	<u>§ 790.10,</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>C</u>
16		<u>Residential</u>	<u>145.1, 166</u>			
17		<u>Parking</u>				

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR THE MISSION NCT DISTRICT

<u>Article 7 Code</u>	<u>Other Code Section</u>	<u>Zoning Controls</u>
<u>Section</u>		
<u>§ 72636.68</u>	<u>§ 249.35</u>	<u>FRINGE FINANCIAL SERVICE RESTRICTED</u> <u>USE DISTRICT (FFSRUD) Boundaries: The</u> <u>FFSRUD and its 1/4 mile buffer includes, but is</u> <u>not limited to, the Mission Street Neighborhood</u> <u>Commercial Transit District. Controls: Within</u>

		<u>the FFSRUD and its 1/4 mile buffer, fringe financial services are NP pursuant to Section 249.35. Outside the FFSRUD and its 1/4 mile buffer, fringe financial services are P subject to the restrictions set forth in Subsection 249.35(c)(3).</u>
<u>§ 736.84</u> <u>§ 790.141</u>	<u>Health Code § 3308</u>	<u>Medical cannabis dispensaries in the Mission NCT District may only operate between the hours of 8 am and 10 pm.</u>

SEC. 801.1. PURPOSE OF ARTICLE 8.

This Article is intended to provide a comprehensive and flexible zoning system for Mixed Use Districts which is consistent with the objectives and policies set forth in the San Francisco ~~Master-General~~ Plan. More specifically, the purposes of this Article are:

- (a) To provide in one article a complete listing of or cross-reference to all of the zoning categories, definitions, control provisions, and review procedures which are applicable to properties or uses in Mixed Use Districts ~~in the vicinity of Downtown;~~
- (b) To establish a zoning system which will accommodate all classes of Mixed Use Districts including individual districts which are tailored to the unique characteristics of specific areas;
- (c) To provide zoning control categories which embrace the full range of land use issues in mixed-use neighborhoods ~~in the vicinity of Downtown~~, in order that controls can be applied individually to each district to address particular land use concerns in that district.

1 **SEC. 802.1. MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

2 The following districts are established for the purpose of implementing the
 3 Residence Element, the Commerce and Industry Element, the Downtown Plan,
 4 the Chinatown Plan, the Rincon Hill Plan, ~~and~~ the South of Market Plan, *the East*
 5 *SoMa Plan, the Mission Plan, the Showplace Square/Potrero Hill Plan, and the Central*
 6 *Waterfront Plan,* all of which are parts of the ~~Master-General~~ Plan. Description and
 7 Purpose Statements outline the main functions of each Mixed Use District in this
 8 Article, supplementing the statements of purpose contained in Section 101 of this
 9 Code.

10 Description and purpose statements applicable to each district are set
 11 forth in Sections 810 through ~~843~~ 820 of this Code. The boundaries of the various
 12 Mixed Use Districts are shown on the Zoning Map referred to in Section 105 of
 13 this Code, subject to the provisions of that Section. The following Districts are
 14 hereby established as Mixed Use Districts.

Districts	Section Number
Chinatown -- Community Business District	§ 810
Chinatown -- Visitor Retail District	§ 811
Chinatown -- Residential Neighborhood Commercial District	§ 812
RED -- Residential Enclave District	§ 813
SPD – South Park District	§ 814
RSD -- Residential/Service District	§ 815

1	SLR -- Service/Light Industrial/ Residential District	§ 816
2	SLI – Service/Light Industrial District	§ 817
3	SSO -- Service/Secondary Office District	§ 818
4	RH--DTR -- Rincon Hill Downtown Residential District	§ 827
5	<i><u>SB-DTR – South Beach Downtown Residential District</u></i>	<i><u>§ 829</u></i>
6	<i><u>MUG -- Mixed Use-General District</u></i>	<i><u>§ 840</u></i>
7	<i><u>MUR -- Mixed Use-Residential District</u></i>	<i><u>§ 841</u></i>
8	<i><u>MUO -- Mixed Use-Office District</u></i>	<i><u>§ 842</u></i>
9	<i><u>UMU -- Urban Mixed Use District</u></i>	<i><u>§ 843</u></i>
10		
11		

12 **SEC. 802.3. CHINATOWN MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

13 Throughout the Planning Code, the term “Chinatown Mixed Use Districts” refers
 14 to the following districts: Chinatown Community Business (CCB), Chinatown Visitor
 15 Retail (CVR), and Chinatown Residential/Neighborhood Commercial (CNRC).

16 **SEC. 802.4. EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

17 Throughout the Planning Code, the term “Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use
 18 Districts” refers to the following districts: Mixed Use – General (MUG), Mixed Use –
 19 Office (MUO), Mixed Use – Residential (MUR), South Park District (SPD), and Urban
 20 Mixed Use (UMU).

21 **SEC. 802.5. SOUTH OF MARKET MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

22 Throughout the Planning Code, the term “South of Market Mixed Use Districts”
 23 refers to the following districts: Residential Enclave District (RED), Residential/Service
 24 District (RSD), Service/Light Industrial (SLI), Service/Light Industrial/Residential (SLR),
 25 and Service/Secondary Office (SSO).

1 **SEC. 802.6. DOWNTOWN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS**

2 Throughout the Planning Code, the term “Downtown Residential Districts” or
3 “DTR Districts” refers to the following districts: Rincon Hill Downtown Residential
4 District (RH-DTR) and South Beach Downtown Residential District (SB-DTR).

5 **SEC. 803. MIXED USE DISTRICT REQUIREMENTS.**

6 The Mixed Use District zoning control categories are listed in Sections
7 803.2, 803.3 and 825.1 of this Code. Related building standards and permitted
8 uses are generally stated, summarized or cross-referenced in those Sections or
9 Sections 810.1 through 819 and 827 through 843 of this Code, for each of the
10 district classes listed in Section 802.1, or referenced in Section 899 of this Code.

11 **SEC. 803.3. USES PERMITTED IN EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS**
12 **MIXED USE DISTRICTS AND SOUTH OF MARKET USE MIXED USE**
13 **DISTRICTS.**

14 (a) **Use Categories.** A use is the specified purpose for which a property
15 or building is used, occupied, maintained, or leased. Whether or not a use is
16 permitted in a specific Eastern Neighborhood Mixed Use District and South of
17 Market Mixed Use District is generally set forth, summarized or cross-referenced
18 in Sections 813.3 through 818 and 840 through 843 of this Code for each district
19 class.

20 (b) **Use Limitations.** Uses in Eastern Neighborhood Mixed Use Districts and
21 South of Market Mixed Use Districts are either permitted, conditional, accessory,
22 temporary or are not permitted.

23 (1) **Permitted Uses.** If there are two or more uses in a structure, any use
24 not classified below under Section 803.3(b)(1)(C) of this Code as accessory will
25

1 be considered separately as an independent permitted, conditional, temporary or
2 not permitted use.

3 (A) **Principal Uses.** Principal uses are permitted as of right in an
4 Eastern Neighborhood Mixed Use District and South of Market Mixed Use District,
5 when so indicated in Sections 813 through 818 and 840 through 843 of this Code
6 for the district. Additional requirements and conditions may be placed on
7 particular uses as provided pursuant to Section 803.5 through 803.9 and other
8 applicable provisions of this Code.

9 (B) **Conditional Uses.** Conditional uses are permitted in an
10 Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use District and South of Market Mixed Use District,
11 when authorized by the Planning Commission; whether a use is conditional in a
12 given district is generally indicated in Sections 813 through 818 and 840 through
13 843 of this Code. Conditional uses are subject to the applicable provisions set
14 forth in Sections 178, 179, 263.11, 303, 316.8, and 803.5 through 803.9 of this
15 Code.

16 (i) An establishment which sells beer or wine with motor vehicle
17 fuel is a conditional use, and shall be governed by Section 229.

18 (ii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, a change in
19 use or demolition of a movie theater use, as set forth in Section 890.64, shall
20 require conditional use authorization. This Section shall not authorize a change in
21 use if the new use or uses are otherwise prohibited.

22 (iii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, a change in
23 use or demolition of a general grocery store use, as set forth in Section
24 890.102(a) and as further defined in Section 790.102(a), shall require conditional
25

1 use authorization. This Subsection shall not authorize a change in use if the new
2 use or uses are otherwise prohibited.

3 (C) **Accessory Uses.** Subject to the limitations set forth below
4 and in Sections 204.1 (Accessory Uses for Dwelling Units in R and NC Districts),
5 204.2 (Accessory Uses for Uses Other Than Dwellings in R Districts), 204.4
6 (Dwelling Units Accessory to Other Uses), and 204.5 (Parking and Loading as
7 Accessory Uses) of this Code, an accessory use is a related minor use which is
8 either necessary to the operation or enjoyment of a lawful principal use or
9 conditional use, or is appropriate, incidental and subordinate to any such use,
10 and shall be permitted as an accessory use in an Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use
11 District and South of Market Mixed Use District. In order to accommodate a
12 principal use which is carried out by one business in multiple locations within the
13 same general area, such accessory use need not be located in the same
14 structure or lot as its principal use provided that (1) the accessory use is located
15 within 1,000 feet of the principal use; and (2) the multiple locations existed on
16 April 6, 1990 (the effective date of this amendment); ~~and (3) the existence of the~~
17 ~~multiple locations is acknowledged in writing by the Zoning Administrator within 60 days~~
18 ~~after the effective date of this amendment.~~ Accessory uses to non-office uses (as defined
19 in Section 890.70) may occupy space which is non-contiguous or on a different story as
20 the principal use so long as the accessory use is located in the same building as the
21 principal use and complies with all other restrictions applicable to such accessory uses.
22 Any use which does not qualify as an accessory use shall be classified as a
23 principal use.

24 No use will be considered accessory to a principal use which involves or
25 requires any of the following:

1 (i) The use of more than one-third of the total occupied floor area
2 which is occupied by both the accessory use and principal use to which it is
3 accessory, combined, except in the case of accessory off-street parking or
4 loading which shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 151, 156 and 157 of
5 this Code;

6 (ii) A hotel, motel, inn, hostel, nighttime entertainment, adult
7 entertainment, massage establishment, large fast food restaurant, or movie
8 theater use in a RED, SPD, RSD, SLR, SLI, ~~or~~ SSO, DTR, MUG, MUR, MUO, or
9 UMU District;

10 (iii) Any take-out food use, except for a take-out food use which
11 occupies 100 square feet or less (including the area devoted to food preparation
12 and service and excluding storage and waiting areas) in a restaurant, bar,
13 catering establishment, bakery, retail grocery or specialty food store.

14 (iv) Any sign not conforming to the limitations of Section
15 607.2(f)(3).

16 (D) **Temporary Uses.** Temporary uses not otherwise permitted are
17 permitted in Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts and South of Market
18 Mixed Use Districts to the extent authorized by Sections 205 through 205.3 of
19 this Code.

20 **SEC. 803.4. USES PROHIBITED IN SOUTH OF MARKET AND**
21 **EASTERN NEIGHBORHOODS MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

22 (a) Uses which are not specifically listed in this Article or Article 6 are not
23 permitted in South of Market Mixed Use Districts unless they qualify as a
24 nonconforming use pursuant to Sections 180 through 186.1 of this Code or are
25 determined by the Zoning Administrator to be permitted uses in accordance with

1 Section 307(a) of this Code. Uses not permitted in any South of Market District
2 include, but are not limited to, the following: Adult entertainment, bookstore or
3 theater; amusement game arcade or similar enterprise; shooting gallery; general
4 advertising signs, except in the South of Market General Advertising Special Sign
5 District; animal kennel, riding academy or livery stable; automobile, truck, van,
6 recreational vehicle/trailer or camper sales, lease or rental; auto tow of
7 inoperable vehicles; auto wrecking operation; drive-up facility; hotel (except as
8 permitted as a conditional use as provided in Planning Code Section 818,
9 Service/Secondary Office District), motel, hostel, inn, or bed and breakfast
10 establishment; heavy industry subject to Section 226(e) through (w) of this Code;
11 junkyard; landing field for aircraft; massage establishment subject to Section
12 218.1 of this Code; mortuary; movie theater and sports stadium or arena.

13 (b) No use, even though listed as a permitted use or otherwise allowed,
14 shall be permitted in a South of Market District or Eastern Neighborhood Mixed Use
15 District which, by reason of its nature or manner of operation, creates conditions
16 that are hazardous, noxious, or offensive through the emission of odor, fumes,
17 smoke, cinders, dust, gas, vibration, glare, refuse, water-carried waste, or
18 excessive noise.

19 (c) The establishment of a use that sells alcoholic beverages, other than
20 beer and wine, concurrent with motor vehicle fuel is prohibited, and shall be
21 governed by Section 229.

22 **SEC. 803.5. GOOD NEIGHBOR POLICIES ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS**
23 **GOVERNING USES IN MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

24 (a) **Bars and Restaurants in the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use**
25 **Districts and South of Market Mixed Use Districts.** Within the Eastern

1 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts and South of Market Mixed Use Districts, bars
2 and restaurants, permitted pursuant to ~~zoning categories .32, .33 and .35 of~~ Sections
3 813 through 818, and 840 through 843 of this Code, shall not be allowed except on
4 conditions which, in the judgment of the City agency, board or commission which
5 last exercises jurisdiction to apply this Code to a proposed such use, are
6 reasonably calculated to insure that: (1) the quiet, safety and cleanliness of the
7 premises and its adjacent area are maintained; (2) adequate off-street parking is
8 provided, for which purpose the agency, board or commission may require
9 parking in excess of that required under the provisions of Section 150(c) of this
10 Code and may include participation in a South of Market Parking Management
11 Program if and when such a program exists (3) proper and adequate storage and
12 disposal of debris and garbage is provided; (4) noise and odors are contained
13 within the premises so as not to be a nuisance to neighbors; and (5) sufficient
14 toilet facilities are made accessible to patrons, including persons waiting to enter
15 the establishment.

16 ~~(b) Demolition or Conversion of Group Housing or Dwelling Units in South of~~
17 ~~Market Districts. Demolition, or conversion to any other use, of a group housing unit or~~
18 ~~dwelling unit or any portion thereof, in any South of Market District shall be allowed~~
19 ~~only subject to Section 233(a) and only if approved as a conditional use pursuant to~~
20 ~~Sections 303 and 316 of this Code, notwithstanding any other provision of this Code.~~
21 ~~This provision shall extend to any premises whose current use is, or last use prior to a~~
22 ~~proposed conversion or demolition was, in fact as a group housing unit or dwelling unit~~
23 ~~as well as any premises whose legal use as shown in the records of the Bureau of~~
24 ~~Building Inspection is that of a group housing or dwelling unit.~~

25

1 ~~(c) Preservation of Landmark Buildings, Significant or Contributory Buildings~~
2 ~~Within the Extended Preservation District and/or Contributory Buildings Within~~
3 ~~Designated Historic Districts within the South of Market Base District. Within the South~~
4 ~~of Market Base District, any use which is permitted as a principal or conditional use~~
5 ~~within the SSO District, excluding nighttime entertainment use, may be permitted as a~~
6 ~~conditional use in (a) a landmark building located outside a designated historic district,~~
7 ~~(b) a contributory building which is proposed for conversion to office use of an aggregate~~
8 ~~gross square footage of 25,000 or more per building and which is located outside the~~
9 ~~SSO District yet within a designated historic district, or (c) a building designated as~~
10 ~~significant or contributory pursuant to Article 11 of this Code and located within the~~
11 ~~Extended Preservation District. For all such buildings the following conditions shall~~
12 ~~apply: (1) the provisions of Sections 316 through 318 of this Code must be met; (2) in~~
13 ~~addition to the conditional use criteria set out in Sections 303(c)(6) and 316 through~~
14 ~~316.8, it must be determined that allowing the use will enhance the feasibility of~~
15 ~~preserving the landmark, significant or contributory building; and (3) the landmark,~~
16 ~~significant or contributory building will be made to conform with the San Francisco~~
17 ~~Building Code standards for seismic loads and forces which are in effect at the time of~~
18 ~~the application for conversion of use.~~

19 ~~A contributory building which is in a designated historic district outside the SSO~~
20 ~~District may be converted to any use which is a principal use within the SSO District~~
21 ~~provided that: (1) such use does not exceed an aggregate square footage of 25,000 per~~
22 ~~building; and (2) prior to the issuance of any necessary permits the Zoning Administrator~~
23 ~~(a) determines that allowing the use will enhance the feasibility of preserving the~~
24 ~~contributory building; and (b) the contributory building will be made to conform with the~~
25

1 *San Francisco Building Code standards for seismic loads and forces which are in effect*
2 *at the time of the application for conversion of use.*

3 *(d) Automated Bank Teller Machines Within South of Market Districts. All*
4 *automated bank teller machines (ATMs), whether freestanding structures or walk up*
5 *facilities associated with retail banking operations, shall have adequate lighting, waste*
6 *collection facilities and parking resources and shall be set back three feet from the front*
7 *property line.*

8 *(e) Open Air Sales. Flea markets, farmers markets, crafts fairs and all other*
9 *open air sales of new or used merchandise except vehicles, within South of Market*
10 *Districts, where permitted, shall be subject to the following requirements: (1) the sale of*
11 *goods and the presence of booths or other accessory appurtenances shall be limited to*
12 *weekend and/or holiday daytime hours; (2) sufficient numbers of publicly accessible*
13 *toilets and trash receptacles shall be provided on site and adequately maintained; and*
14 *(3) the site and vicinity shall be maintained free of trash and debris.*

15 *(f) Low Income Affordable Housing Within the Service/Light Industrial District.*
16 *Dwelling units may be authorized in the SLI District as a conditional use pursuant to*
17 *Sections 303, 316 and 817.14 of this Code provided that such dwellings units shall be*
18 *rented, leased or sold at rates or prices affordable to a household whose income is no*
19 *greater than 80 percent of the median income for households in San Francisco ("lower*
20 *income household"), as determined by Title 25 of the California Code of Regulations*
21 *Section 6932 and implemented by the Mayor's Office of Housing.*

22 *(1) "Affordable to a household" shall mean a purchase price that a lower income*
23 *household can afford to pay based on an annual payment for all housing costs of 33*
24 *percent of the combined household annual net income, a 10 percent down payment, and*
25

1 *available financing, or a rent that a household can afford to pay, based on an annual*
2 *payment for all housing costs of 30 percent of the combined annual net income.*

3 *(2) The size of the dwelling unit shall determine the size of the household in*
4 *order to calculate purchase price or rent affordable to a household, as follows:*

5 *(A) For a one bedroom unit, a household of two persons;*

6 *(B) For a two bedroom unit, a household of three persons;*

7 *(C) For a three bedroom unit, a household of four persons;*

8 *(D) For a four bedroom unit, a household of five persons.*

9 *(3) No conditional use permit will be approved pursuant to this Subsection*
10 *803.5(f) unless the applicant and City have agreed upon enforcement mechanisms for the*
11 *provisions of this Subsection which are acceptable to the City Attorney. Such*
12 *enforcement mechanisms may include, but not be limited to, a right of first refusal in*
13 *favor of the City, or a promissory note and deed of trust.*

14 *(4) The owner(s) of dwelling units authorized pursuant to this Subsection shall*
15 *submit an annual enforcement report to the City, along with a fee whose amount shall be*
16 *determined periodically by the City Planning Commission to pay for the cost of*
17 *enforcement of this Subsection. The fee shall not exceed the amount of such costs. The*
18 *annual report shall provide information regarding rents, mortgage payments, sales price*
19 *and other housing costs, annual household income, size of household in each dwelling*
20 *unit, and any other information the City may require to fulfill the intent of this*
21 *Subsection.*

22 **(bg) Good Neighbor Policies for Nighttime Entertainment Activities**
23 **in Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, South of Market Mixed Use Districts**
24 **and Downtown Residential Districts. Within Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use**
25 **Districts, South of Market Mixed Use Districts, and Downtown Residential Districts**

1 where nighttime entertainment activities, as defined by Section 102.17 of this
2 Code, are permitted as a principal or conditional use shall not be allowed except
3 on conditions which, in the judgment of the Zoning Administrator or City Planning
4 Commission, as applicable, are reasonably calculated to insure that the quiet,
5 safety and cleanliness of the premises and vicinity are maintained. Such
6 conditions shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

7 (1) Notices shall be well-lit and prominently displayed at all entrances to
8 and exits from the establishment urging patrons to leave the establishment and
9 neighborhood in a quiet, peaceful, and orderly fashion and to please not litter or
10 block driveways in the neighborhood; and

11 (2) Employees of the establishment shall be posted at all the entrances
12 and exits to the establishment during the period from 10:00 p.m. to such time
13 past closing that all patrons have left the premises. These employees shall insure
14 that patrons waiting to enter the establishment and those existing in the premises
15 are urged to respect the quiet and cleanliness of the neighborhood as they walk
16 to their parked vehicle or otherwise leave the area; and

17 (3) Employees of the establishment shall walk a 100-foot radius from the
18 premises some time between 30 minutes after closing time and 8:00 a.m. the
19 following morning, and shall pick up and dispose of any discarded beverage
20 containers and other trash left by area nighttime entertainment patrons; and

21 (4) Sufficient toilet facilities shall be made accessible to patrons within
22 the premises, and toilet facilities shall be made accessible to prospective patrons
23 who may be lined up waiting to enter the establishment; and

24
25

1 (5) The establishment shall provide outside lighting in a manner than
2 would illuminate outside street and sidewalk areas and adjacent parking, as
3 appropriate; and

4 (6) The establishment shall provide adequate parking for patrons free of
5 charge or at a rate or manner that would encourage use of parking by
6 establishment patrons. Adequate signage shall be well-lit and prominently
7 displayed to advertise the availability and location of such parking resources for
8 establishment patrons; and

9 (7) The establishment shall provide adequate ventilation within the
10 structures such that doors and/or windows are not left open for such purposes
11 resulting in noise emission from the premises; and

12 (8) Any indoor and/or outdoor activity allowed as a principal or
13 conditional use and located within 100 feet of a residential or live/work unit shall,
14 during the period from 10:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m., insure that sound levels
15 emanating from such activities do not exceed the acceptable noise levels
16 established for residential uses by the San Francisco Noise Ordinance; and

17 (9) The establishment shall implement other conditions and/or
18 management practices, including the prohibition of dancing to recorded music
19 (disco dancing), as determined by the Zoning Administrator, in consultation with
20 Police Department and other appropriate public agencies, to be necessary to
21 insure that management and/or patrons of the establishments maintain the quiet,
22 safety, and cleanliness of the premises and the vicinity of the use, and do not
23 block driveways of neighboring residents or businesses.

24 **(c#) Good Neighbor Policies for Programs Serving Indigent**
25 **Transient and Homeless Populations Within the Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed**

1 Use Districts and South of Market Mixed Use Base-Districts. Within the Eastern
2 Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts and South of Market Mixed Use Base- dDistricts
3 where social service and shelter/housing programs serving indigent transient
4 and/or homeless populations are allowed as a Conditional Use pursuant to
5 Sections 813.15 through ~~816.15~~ 843.15 (Group Housing) and Sections 813.21
6 through ~~818.21~~ 843.21 (Social Services), some or all of the following conditions
7 shall, when appropriate for specific cases, be placed upon any applicable City
8 permits for the proposed establishment:

9 (1) Service providers shall maintain sufficient monetary resources to
10 enable them to satisfy the following "good neighbor" conditions and shall
11 demonstrate to the Department prior to approval of the conditional use
12 application that such funds shall be available for use upon first occupancy of the
13 proposed project and shall be available for the life of the project; and

14 (2) Representatives of the Southern, Mission, and Bayview Stations of the
15 San Francisco Police Department shall be apprised of the proposed project in a
16 timely fashion so that the Department may respond to any concerns they may
17 have regarding the proposed project, including the effect the project may have on
18 Department resources; and

19 (3) Service providers shall provide adequate waiting areas within the
20 premises for clients and prospective clients such that sidewalks are not used as
21 queuing or waiting areas; and

22 (4) Service providers shall provide sufficient numbers of male and female
23 toilets/restrooms for clients and prospective clients to have access to use on a
24 24-hour basis. For group housing and other similar shelter programs, adequate
25

1 private male and female showers shall be provided along with lockers for clients
2 to temporarily store their belongings; and

3 (5) Service providers shall maintain up-to-date information and referral
4 sheets to give clients and other persons who, for any reason, cannot be served
5 by the establishment; and

6 (6) Service providers shall continuously monitor waiting areas to inform
7 prospective clients whether they can be served within a reasonable time. If they
8 cannot be served by the provider because of time or resource constraints, the
9 monitor shall inform the client of alternative programs and locations where s/he
10 may seek similar services; and

11 (7) Service providers shall maintain the side-walks in the vicinity in a
12 clean and sanitary condition and, when necessary, shall steam clean the
13 sidewalks within the vicinity of the project. Employees or volunteers of the project
14 shall walk a 100-foot radius from the premises each morning or evening and shall
15 pick up and properly dispose of any discarded beverage and/or food containers,
16 clothing, and any other trash which may have been left by clients; and

17 (8) Notices shall be well-lit and prominently displayed at all entrances to
18 and exits from the establishment urging clients leaving the premises and
19 neighborhood to do so in a quiet, peaceful and orderly fashion and to please not
20 loiter or litter; and

21 (9) Service providers shall provide and maintain adequate parking and
22 freight loading facilities for employees, clients and other visitors who drive to the
23 premises; and

24 (10) The establishment shall implement other conditions and/or
25 measures as determined by the Zoning Administrator, in consultation with other

1 City agencies and neighborhood groups, to be necessary to insure that
2 management and/or clients of the establishment maintain the quiet, safety and
3 cleanliness of the premises and the vicinity of the use.

4 ~~(i) Housing Requirement in the Residential/Service District.~~

5 ~~(1) Amount Required. Nonresidential uses subject to Sections 815.26, 815.28,~~
6 ~~815.30, 815.31 through 815.47, and 815.59 through 815.65 of this Code shall be~~
7 ~~permitted in new construction in the Residential/Service District only if the ratio between~~
8 ~~the amount of occupied floor area for residential use to the amount of occupied floor~~
9 ~~area of the above referenced nonresidential use is three to one or greater.~~

10 ~~(2) Means of Satisfying the Housing Requirement. (A) Live/work units may~~
11 ~~satisfy the residential requirement pursuant to this Subsection and, when applicable,~~
12 ~~shall be subject to Sections 124(j) and/or 263.11(c)(3) of this Code; or (B) The~~
13 ~~residential space required pursuant to this Subsection may be satisfied by payment of a~~
14 ~~one time in lieu fee equal to \$30 per square foot of residential space required by this~~
15 ~~Subsection and not provided on site payable to the City's Affordable Housing Fund~~
16 ~~administered by the Mayor's Office of Housing; or (C) The residential space requirement~~
17 ~~may be satisfied by providing the required residential space elsewhere within the South~~
18 ~~of Market Base District where housing is permitted or conditional and is approved as a~~
19 ~~conditional use.~~

20 ~~(j) Legal and Government Office Uses in the Vicinity of the Hall of Justice.~~

21 ~~Within an approximately 300 foot radius of the 800 Bryant Street entrance to the Hall of~~
22 ~~Justice, and Assessor's Block 3780, Lots 1 and 2, as shown on Sectional Map 8SU of the~~
23 ~~Zoning Map, the offices of attorneys, bail and services, government agencies, union halls,~~
24 ~~and other criminal justice activities and services directly related to the criminal justice~~
25 ~~functions of the Hall of Justice shall be permitted as a principal use. There shall be a~~

1 *Notice of Special Restriction placed on the property limiting office activities to uses*
2 *permitted by this Subsection.*

3 ~~(k) *Work Space of Design Professionals. The work space of design professionals,*~~
4 ~~*as defined in Section 890.28 of this Code, shall be permitted as a principal use within the*~~
5 ~~*SLR, RSD and SLI Districts provided that, as a condition of issuance of any necessary*~~
6 ~~*permits, the owner(s) of the building shall agree to comply with the following provisions:*~~

7 ~~*(1) The occupied floor area devoted to this use per building is limited to the third story or*~~
8 ~~*above; (2) The gross floor area devoted to this use per building does not exceed 3,000*~~
9 ~~*square feet per design professional establishment; (3) The space within the building*~~
10 ~~*subject to this provision has not been in residential use within a legal dwelling unit at any*~~
11 ~~*time within a five year period prior to application for conversion under this Subsection;*~~

12 ~~*and (4) The owner(s) of the building comply with the following enforcement and*~~
13 ~~*monitoring procedures: (i) The owner(s) of any building with work space devoted to*~~
14 ~~*design professional use as authorized pursuant to this Subsection shall submit an annual*~~
15 ~~*enforcement report to the Department of City Planning with a fee in an amount to be*~~
16 ~~*determined periodically by the City Planning Commission to pay for the cost of*~~
17 ~~*enforcement of this Subsection. The fee shall not exceed the amount of such costs. The*~~

18 ~~*report shall provide information regarding occupants of such space, the amount of*~~
19 ~~*square footage of the space used by each design professional establishment, amount of*~~
20 ~~*vacant space, compliance with all relevant City codes, and any other information the*~~
21 ~~*Zoning Administrator may require to fulfill the intent of this Subsection; (ii) The owner(s)*~~
22 ~~*of any building containing work space of design professionals authorized pursuant to this*~~
23 ~~*Subsection shall permit inspection of the premises by an authorized City official to*~~
24 ~~*determine compliance with the limitations of this Subsection. The City shall provide*~~
25 ~~*reasonable notice to owners prior to inspecting the premises; (iii) The owner(s) of any*~~

1 ~~building containing work space of design professionals authorized pursuant to this~~
2 ~~Subsection shall record a Notice of Special Restriction, approved by the City Planning~~
3 ~~Department prior to recordation, on the property setting forth the limitations required by~~
4 ~~this Subsection. The Department of City Planning shall keep a record available for public~~
5 ~~review of all space for design professionals authorized by this Subsection.~~

6 **SEC. 803.6. FORMULA RETAIL USES IN THE MUG DISTRICT, UMU**
7 **DISTRICT, AND THE WESTERN SOMA PLANNING AREA SPECIAL USE**
8 **DISTRICT.**

9 (a) **Findings.**

10 (1) San Francisco is a City of diverse and distinct neighborhoods
11 identified in large part by the character of their commercial areas.

12 (2) San Francisco needs to protect its vibrant small business sector and
13 create a supportive environment for new small business innovations. One of the
14 eight Priority Policies of the City's General Plan resolves that "existing
15 neighborhood-serving retail uses be preserved and enhanced and future
16 opportunities for resident employment in and ownership of such businesses
17 enhanced."

18 (3) Retail uses are the land uses most critical to the success of the City's
19 commercial districts.

20 (4) Formula retail businesses are increasing in number in San Francisco,
21 as they are in cities and towns across the country.

22 (5) Money earned by independent businesses is more likely to circulate
23 within the local neighborhood and City economy than the money earned by
24 formula retail businesses which often have corporate offices and vendors located
25 outside of San Francisco.

1 (6) Formula retail businesses can have a competitive advantage over
2 independent operators because they are typically better capitalized and can
3 absorb larger startup costs, pay more for lease space, and commit to longer
4 lease contracts. This can put pressure on existing businesses and potentially
5 price out new startup independent businesses.

6 (7) San Francisco is one of a very few major urban centers in the State in
7 which housing, shops, work places, schools, parks and civic facilities intimately
8 co-exist to create strong identifiable neighborhoods. The neighborhood streets
9 invite walking and bicycling and the City's mix of architecture contributes to a
10 strong sense of neighborhood community within the larger City community.

11 (8) Notwithstanding the marketability of a retailer's goods or services or
12 the visual attractiveness of the storefront, the standardized architecture, color
13 schemes, decor and signage of many formula retail businesses can detract from
14 the distinctive character of certain neighborhood commercial districts.

15 (9) The increase of formula retail businesses in the City's neighborhood
16 commercial areas, if not monitored and regulated, will hamper the City's goal of a
17 diverse retail base with distinct neighborhood retailing personalities comprised of
18 a mix of businesses. Specifically, the unregulated and unmonitored
19 establishment of additional formula retail uses may unduly limit or eliminate
20 business establishment opportunities for smaller or medium-sized businesses,
21 many of which tend to be non-traditional or unique, and unduly skew the mix of
22 businesses towards national retailers in lieu of local or regional retailers, thereby
23 decreasing the diversity of merchandise available to residents and visitors and
24 the diversity of purveyors of merchandise.

25

1 (b) **Formula Retail Uses; Permitted as a Conditional Use.** Formula
2 retail uses are permitted in the MUG, UMU, and the Western SoMa Planning Area
3 Special Use District only as a conditional use.

4 (c) **Formula Retail Use Defined.** Formula retail use is hereby defined as
5 a type of retail sales activity or retail sales establishment which, along with
6 eleven or more other retail sales establishments located in the United States,
7 maintains two or more of the following features: a standardized array of
8 merchandise, a standardized facade, a standardized decor and color scheme, a
9 uniform apparel, standardized signage, a trademark or a servicemark.

10 (1) Standardized array of merchandise shall be defined as 50% or more
11 of in-stock merchandise from a single distributor bearing uniform markings.

12 (2) Trademark shall be defined as a word, phrase, symbol or design, or a
13 combination of words, phrases, symbols or designs that identifies and
14 distinguishes the source of the goods from one party from those of others.

15 (3) Servicemark shall be defined as word, phrase, symbol or design, or a
16 combination of words, phrases, symbols or designs that identifies and
17 distinguishes the source of a service from one party from those of others.

18 (4) Decor shall be defined as the style of interior finishings, which may
19 include but is not limited to, style of furniture, wallcoverings or permanent
20 fixtures.

21 (5) Color Scheme shall be defined as selection of colors used
22 throughout, such as on the furnishings, permanent fixtures, and wallcoverings, or
23 as used on the facade.

24 (6) Facade shall be defined as the face or front of a building, including
25 awnings, looking onto a street or an open space.

1 (7) Uniform Apparel shall be defined as standardized items of clothing
2 including but not limited to standardized aprons, pants, shirts, smocks or
3 dresses, hat, and pins (other than name tags) as well as standardized colors of
4 clothing.

5 (8) Signage shall be defined as business sign pursuant to Section 602.3
6 of the Planning Code.

7 (9) "Retail sales activity or retail sales establishment" shall include the
8 following uses, as defined in Article 8 of this Code: "bar," "drive-up facility,"
9 "eating and drinking use," "restaurant, large fast-food," "restaurant, small fast-
10 food," "restaurant, full-service," "sales and services, other retail," "sales and
11 services, nonretail," "movie theater," "amusement game arcade," and "take-out
12 food."

13 (d) **Determination of Formula Retail Use.** If the City determines that a
14 building permit application or building permit subject to this section of the Code is
15 for a "formula retail use," the building permit applicant or holder bears the burden
16 of proving to the City that the proposed or existing use is not a "formula retail
17 use."

18 (e) **Permit Application Processing.** After the effective date of this
19 Ordinance, any building permit application determined by the City to be for a
20 "formula retail use" that does not identify the use as a "formula retail use" is
21 incomplete and cannot be processed until the omission is corrected.

22 **SEC. 803.8 HOUSING IN MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

23 **(a) Demolition or Conversion of Group Housing or Dwelling Units in South of**
24 **Market Mixed Use Districts. Demolition, or conversion to any other use, of a group**
25 **housing unit or dwelling unit or any portion thereof, in any South of Market Mixed Use**

1 District shall be allowed only subject to Section 233(a) and only if approved as a
2 conditional use pursuant to Sections 303 and 316 of this Code, notwithstanding any other
3 provision of this Code. This provision shall extend to any premises whose current use is,
4 or last use prior to a proposed conversion or demolition was, in fact as a group housing
5 unit or dwelling unit as well as any premises whose legal use as shown in the records of
6 the Bureau of Building Inspection is that of a group housing or dwelling unit.

7 (b) **Low-Income Affordable Housing Within the Service/Light Industrial**
8 **District.** Dwelling units and SRO units may be authorized in the SLI District as a
9 conditional use pursuant to Sections 303, 316, 817.14, and 817.16 of this Code provided
10 that such dwellings units shall be rented, leased or sold at rates or prices affordable to a
11 household whose income is no greater than 80 percent of the median income for
12 households in San Francisco ("lower income household"), as determined by Title 25 of
13 the California Code of Regulations Section 6932 and implemented by the Mayor's Office
14 of Housing.

15 (1) "Affordable to a household" shall mean a purchase price that a lower income
16 household can afford to pay based on an annual payment for all housing costs of 33
17 percent of the combined household annual net income, a 10-percent down payment, and
18 available financing, or a rent that a household can afford to pay, based on an annual
19 payment for all housing costs of 30 percent of the combined annual net income.

20 (2) The size of the dwelling unit shall determine the size of the household in
21 order to calculate purchase price or rent affordable to a household, as follows:

22 (A) For a one-bedroom unit, a household of two persons;

23 (B) For a two-bedroom unit, a household of three persons;

24 (C) For a three-bedroom unit, a household of four persons;

25 (D) For a four-bedroom unit, a household of five persons.

1 (3) No conditional use permit will be approved pursuant to this Subsection
2 803.8(b) unless the applicant and City have agreed upon enforcement mechanisms for the
3 provisions of this Subsection which are acceptable to the City Attorney. Such
4 enforcement mechanisms may include, but not be limited to, a right of first refusal in
5 favor of the City, or a promissory note and deed of trust.

6 (4) The owner(s) of dwelling units authorized pursuant to this Subsection shall
7 submit an annual enforcement report to the City, along with a fee whose amount shall be
8 determined periodically by the City Planning Commission to pay for the cost of
9 enforcement of this Subsection. The fee shall not exceed the amount of such costs. The
10 annual report shall provide information regarding rents, mortgage payments, sales price
11 and other housing costs, annual household income, size of household in each dwelling
12 unit, and any other information the City may require to fulfill the intent of this
13 Subsection.

14 **(c) Housing Requirement in the Residential/Service District.**

15 (1) Amount Required. Nonresidential uses subject to Sections 815.26, 815.28,
16 815.30, 815.31 through 815.47, and 815.59 through 815.65, of this Code shall be
17 permitted in new construction in the Residential/Service District only if the ratio between
18 the amount of occupied floor area for residential use to the amount of occupied floor
19 area of the above-referenced nonresidential use is three to one or greater.

20 (2) Means of Satisfying the Housing Requirement. (A) Live/work units may
21 satisfy the residential requirement pursuant to this Subsection and, when applicable,
22 shall be subject to Sections 124(j) and/or 263.11(c)(3) of this Code; or (B) The
23 residential space required pursuant to this Subsection may be satisfied by payment of a
24 one-time in-lieu fee equal to \$30 per square foot of residential space required by this
25 Subsection and not provided on-site payable to the City's Affordable Housing Fund

1 administered by the Mayor's Office of Housing; or (C) The residential space requirement
2 may be satisfied by providing the required residential space elsewhere within the South
3 of Market Mixed Use District where housing is permitted or conditional and is approved
4 as a conditional use.

5 (d) **Housing Requirement in the Mixed Use – Residential (MUR) District.**

6 In the MUR District, three square feet of gross floor area for residential use is required
7 for every one gross square foot of permitted nonresidential use, subject to Section 841 of
8 this Code.

9 **SEC. 803.9 COMMERCIAL USES IN MIXED USE DISTRICTS.**

10 (a) **Preservation of Landmark Buildings, Significant or Contributory**
11 **Buildings Within the Extended Preservation District and/or Contributory Buildings**
12 **Within Designated Historic Districts within the South of Market Mixed Use Districts.**

13 Within the South of Market Mixed Use District, any use which is permitted as a principal
14 or conditional use within the SSO District, excluding nighttime entertainment use, may be
15 permitted as a conditional use in (a) a landmark building located outside a designated
16 historic district, (b) a contributory building which is proposed for conversion to office
17 use of an aggregate gross square footage of 25,000 or more per building and which is
18 located outside the SSO District yet within a designated historic district, or (c) a building
19 designated as significant or contributory pursuant to Article 11 of this Code and located
20 within the Extended Preservation District. For all such buildings the following conditions
21 shall apply: (1) the provisions of Sections 316 through 318 of this Code must be met; (2)
22 in addition to the conditional use criteria set out in Sections 303(c)(6) and 316 through
23 316.8, it must be determined that allowing the use will enhance the feasibility of
24 preserving the landmark, significant or contributory building; and (3) the landmark,
25 significant or contributory building will be made to conform with the San Francisco

1 Building Code standards for seismic loads and forces which are in effect at the time of
2 the application for conversion of use.
3 A contributory building which is in a designated historic district outside the SSO District
4 may be converted to any use which is a principal use within the SSO District provided
5 that: (1) such use does not exceed an aggregate square footage of 25,000 per building;
6 and (2) prior to the issuance of any necessary permits the Zoning Administrator (a)
7 determines that allowing the use will enhance the feasibility of preserving the
8 contributory building; and (b) the contributory building will be made to conform with the
9 San Francisco Building Code standards for seismic loads and forces which are in effect
10 at the time of the application for conversion of use.

11 **(b) Preservation of Historic Buildings within the MUG, MUO, and MUR**

12 **Districts.** The following controls are intended to support the economic viability of
13 buildings of historic importance within the MUG, MUO, and MUR Districts.

14 (1) This subsection applies only to buildings that are a designated landmark
15 building or a contributory building within a designated historic district per Article 10 of
16 the Planning Code, or a building listed on or determined eligible for the California
17 Register of Historical Resources by the State Office of Historic Preservation.

18 (2) All uses are permitted as of right, provided that:

19 (A) The project does not contain office uses of 25,000 square foot or more
20 per lot, or nighttime entertainment.

21 (B) Prior to the issuance of any necessary permits, the Zoning
22 Administrator, with the advice of the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board,
23 determines that allowing the use will enhance the feasibility of preserving the building.

24 (C) Residential uses meet the affordability requirements of the Residential
25 Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program set forth in Section 315.1 through 315.9.

1 (3) Projects containing office use of 25,000 square foot or more per lot may be
2 permitted as a conditional use. In addition to the conditional use criteria set forth in
3 Section 303, and with the advice of the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board, the
4 Planning Commission must find that allowing the use will enhance the feasibility of
5 preserving the building.

6 (4) The Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board shall review the proposed
7 project for compliance with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards, (36 C.F.R. § 67.7
8 (2001)) and any applicable provisions of the Planning Code.

9 (c) **Preservation of Historic Buildings within and UMU Districts.** The
10 following rules are intended to support the economic viability of buildings of historic
11 importance within the UMU District.

12 (1) This subsection applies only to buildings that are a designated landmark
13 building, or a building listed on or determined eligible for the California Register of
14 Historical Resources by the State Office of Historic Preservation.

15 (2) All uses are permitted as of right, provided that:

16 (A) The project does not contain office uses of 25,000 square foot or more
17 per lot, or nighttime entertainment.

18 (B) Prior to the issuance of any necessary permits, the Zoning
19 Administrator, with the advice of the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board,
20 determines that allowing the use will enhance the feasibility of preserving the building.

21 (C) Residential uses meet the affordability requirements of the Residential
22 Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program set forth in Section 315.1 through 315.9.

23 (3) Projects containing office use of 25,000 square foot or more per lot may be
24 permitted as a conditional use. In addition to the conditional use criteria set forth in
25 Section 303, with the advice of the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board, the

1 Planning Commission must find that allowing the use will enhance the feasibility of
2 preserving the building.

3 (4) The Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board shall review the proposed
4 project for compliance with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards, (36 C.F.R. § 67.7
5 (2001)) and any applicable provisions of the Planning Code.

6 (d) **Automated Bank Teller Machines Within South of Market Districts.** All
7 automated bank teller machines (ATMs), whether freestanding structures or walk-up
8 facilities associated with retail banking operations, shall have adequate lighting, waste
9 collection facilities and parking resources and shall be set back three feet from the front
10 property line.

11 (e) **Open Air Sales.** Flea markets, farmers markets, crafts fairs and all other
12 open air sales of new or used merchandise except vehicles, within South of Market Mixed
13 Use and Eastern Neighborhoods Mixed Use Districts, where permitted, shall be subject
14 to the following requirements: (1) the sale of goods and the presence of booths or other
15 accessory appurtenances shall be limited to weekend and/or holiday daytime hours; (2)
16 sufficient numbers of publicly-accessible toilets and trash receptacles shall be provided
17 on-site and adequately maintained; and (3) the site and vicinity shall be maintained free
18 of trash and debris.

19 (f) **Legal and Government Office Uses in the Vicinity of the Hall of Justice.** Within an
20 approximately 300-foot radius of the 800 Bryant Street entrance to the Hall of Justice, and
21 Assessor's Block 3780, Lots 1 and 2, as shown on Sectional Map 8SU of the Zoning Map, the
22 offices of attorneys, bail and services, government agencies, union halls, and other criminal
23 justice activities and services directly related to the criminal justice functions of the Hall of
24 Justice shall be permitted as a principal use. There shall be a Notice of Special Restriction placed
25 on the property limiting office activities to uses permitted by this Subsection.

1 (g) **Work Space of Design Professionals.** The work space of design
2 professionals, as defined in Section 890.28 of this Code, shall be permitted as a principal
3 use within the SLR, RSD and SLI Districts provided that, as a condition of issuance of
4 any necessary permits, the owner(s) of the building shall agree to comply with the
5 following provisions: (1) The occupied floor area devoted to this use per building is
6 limited to the third story or above; (2) The gross floor area devoted to this use per
7 building does not exceed 3,000 square feet per design professional establishment; (3) The
8 space within the building subject to this provision has not been in residential use within a
9 legal dwelling unit at any time within a five-year period prior to application for
10 conversion under this Subsection; and (4) The owner(s) of the building comply with the
11 following enforcement and monitoring procedures: (i) The owner(s) of any building with
12 work space devoted to design professional use as authorized pursuant to this Subsection
13 shall submit an annual enforcement report to the Department of City Planning with a fee
14 in an amount to be determined periodically by the City Planning Commission to pay for
15 the cost of enforcement of this Subsection. The fee shall not exceed the amount of such
16 costs. The report shall provide information regarding occupants of such space, the
17 amount of square footage of the space used by each design professional establishment,
18 amount of vacant space, compliance with all relevant City codes, and any other
19 information the Zoning Administrator may require to fulfill the intent of this Subsection;
20 (ii) The owner(s) of any building containing work space of design professionals
21 authorized pursuant to this Subsection shall permit inspection of the premises by an
22 authorized City official to determine compliance with the limitations of this Subsection.
23 The City shall provide reasonable notice to owners prior to inspecting the premises; (iii)
24 The owner(s) of any building containing work space of design professionals authorized
25 pursuant to this Subsection shall record a Notice of Special Restriction, approved by the

1 City Planning Department prior to recordation, on the property setting forth the
2 limitations required by this Subsection. The Department of City Planning shall keep a
3 record available for public review of all space for design professionals authorized by this
4 Subsection.

5 **(h) Vertical Controls for Office Uses.**

6 (1) Purpose. In order to preserve ground floor space for production,
7 distribution, and repair uses and to allow the preservation and enhancement of a diverse
8 mix of land uses, including limited amounts of office space on upper stories, additional
9 vertical zoning controls shall govern office uses as set forth in this Section.

10 (2) Applicability. This Section shall apply to all office uses in the MUG and
11 UMU Districts, where permitted.

12 (3) Definitions. Office use shall be as defined in Section 890.70 of this Code.

13 (4) Controls.

14 (A) Designated Office Story or Stories. Office uses are not permitted
15 on the ground floor. Office uses may be permitted on stories above the ground floor if
16 they are designated as office stories. On any designated office story, office uses are
17 permitted, subject to any applicable use size limitations. On any story not designated as
18 an office story, office uses are not permitted.

19 (B) Timing of designation. In the case of new construction, any
20 designated office story or stories shall be established prior to the issuance of a first
21 building permit or along with any associated Planning Commission action, whichever
22 occurs first. In the case of buildings that were constructed prior to the effective date of
23 this Section, any such story or stories shall be designated prior to the issuance of any
24 building permit for new or expanded office uses or along with any associated Planning
25 Commission action, whichever occurs first.

1 (C) Recordation of designation. Notice of the designation of office
 2 stories shall be recorded as a restriction on the deed of the property along with plans
 3 clearly depicting the designated story or stories in relation to the balance of the building.
 4 A designated office story may only be re-allocated when the designated office story is
 5 first returned to a permitted non-office use and associated building modifications to the
 6 designated office story are verified by the Zoning Administrator.

7 (D) Maximum Number of Designated Stories. The maximum number of
 8 designated office stories shall correspond to the total number of stories in a given
 9 building, as set forth in the table below. The designation of a particular story shall apply
 10 to the total floor area of that story and no partial designation, split designation, or other
 11 such subdivision of designated floors shall be permitted. For the purposes of the
 12 following table, the total number of stories in a given building shall be counted from
 13 grade level at curb and shall exclude any basements or below-grade stories.

14 Table 803.9(h)

<u>Total Number of Stories</u>	<u>Maximum Number of Designated Office Stories</u>
<u>1-story</u>	<u>0 stories (office use NP)</u>
<u>2-4 stories</u>	<u>1-story</u>
<u>5-7 stories</u>	<u>2-stories</u>
<u>8 or more stories</u>	<u>3-stories</u>

21 (E) For projects with multiple buildings, consolidation of permitted office
 22 stories may be permitted, pursuant to the controls set forth in ~~309.2329~~(d)(8).

23 (i) Retail Controls in the MUG, MUO, and UMU Districts. In the MUG, MUO,
 24 and UMU District, up to 25,000 gross square feet of retail use (as defined in Section
 25 890.114 of this Code) is permitted per lot. Above 25,000 gross square feet, three gross

1 square feet of other uses permitted in that District are required for every one gross
 2 square foot of retail. In the UMU District, gyms, as defined in Sec. 218(d), are exempt
 3 from this requirement.

4 **SEC. 809. GUIDE TO UNDERSTANDING THE MIXED USE DISTRICT**
 5 **ZONING CONTROLS.**

6 Mixed Use District controls are set forth in the Zoning Control Tables in
 7 Sections 810 through 818, and in Sections 825, 827 through 843 or referenced in
 8 Section 899 of this Code.

9 (a) The first column in the Zoning Control Table, titled "No." provides a
 10 category number for each zoning control category.

11 (b) The second column in the table, titled "Zoning Control Category," lists
 12 zoning control categories for the district in question.

13 (c) The third column, titled "§ References," contains numbers of other
 14 sections in the Planning Code and other City Codes, in which additional relevant
 15 provisions are contained.

16 (d) In the fourth column, the controls applicable to the various Mixed Use
 17 Districts are indicated either directly or by reference to other Code Sections
 18 which contain the controls.

19 The following symbols are used in this table:

P --	Permitted as a principal use.
C --	Permitted as a conditional use, subject to the provisions set forth in this Code.
--	A blank space on the tables in Sections 810 through 812 indicates that the use or feature is not permitted within the Chinatown Mixed Use Districts. Unless a use or feature is permitted or required in the Chinatown Mixed Use Districts as

1		set forth in the Zoning Control Tables or in those sections referenced in
2		Section 899 of this Code, such use or feature is prohibited, unless determined
3		by the Zoning Administrator to be a permitted use.
4	NP --	Not Permitted. Section 803.4 lists certain uses not permitted in any South of
5		Market District. NP in the Article 8 control column of Tables 813 through 818
6		and also indicates that the use or feature is not permitted in the applicable
7		South of Market District
8	# --	See specific provisions listed by section and zoning category number at the
9		end of the table.
10	1st --	1st story and below, where applicable.
11	2nd --	2nd story, where applicable.
12	3rd+ --	3rd story and above, where applicable.
13		

14 **SEC. 813. RED -- RESIDENTIAL ENCLAVE DISTRICT.**

15 Residential Enclave Districts (RED) encompass the clusters of low-scale,
16 medium density, predominantly residential neighborhoods located along the
17 narrow side streets of the ~~South of Market~~ SLR and MUR ~~and~~ Districts. Within these
18 predominantly residential enclaves lie a number of vacant parcels, parking lots
19 and other properties in open storage use. These properties are undeveloped or
20 underdeveloped and are viewed as opportunity sites for new, moderate-income,
21 in-fill housing.

22 The zoning controls for this district are tailored to the design needs and
23 neighborhood characteristics of these enclaves and are intended to encourage
24 and facilitate the development of attractive, compatible and economically feasible
25

1 in-fill housing while providing adequate residential amenities to the site and
 2 neighborhood.

3 Dwelling units are permitted as a principal use. Social services and
 4 institutional uses are permitted as conditional uses. Group housing, retail,
 5 entertainment, general commercial and services light industrial uses are not
 6 permitted. Existing commercial activities in nonresidential structures may
 7 continue as nonconforming uses subject to the termination requirements of
 8 Sections 185 and 186. Live/work units limited to arts activities are permitted
 9 within the district as a principal use. Existing live/work units with other
 10 nonresidential uses may continue as nonconforming uses.

11 **Table 813**

12 **RED -- RESIDENTIAL ENCLAVE DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE**

13

			Residential Enclave
No.	Zoning Category	§ References	Controls
BUILDING STANDARDS			
813.01	Height	See Zoning Map	Generally 40 feet See Sectional Zoning Maps 1 and 7
813.02	Bulk	§ 270	See Sectional Zoning Maps 1 and 7
USE STANDARDS			
813.03	Residential Density	§§ 124(b), 207.5,208	1:400 for dwelling units; 1 bedroom for each 140 sq. ft. of lot area for

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1			group housing
2	813.04	Non-Residential Density	§§ 102.9, 123, 124, 127
3			Generally, 1.0 to 1 floor area ratio
4	813.05	Usable Open Space for Dwelling Units and Group Housing	§ 135
5			60 sq. ft. per unit, if private, 80 sq. ft. if common
6			
7	813.06	Usable Open Space for Live/Work Units in Newly Constructed Buildings or Additions	§ 135.2
8			36 sq. ft. per unit
9			
10			
11	813.07	Usable Open Space for Other Uses	§ 135.3
12			Varies by use
13	813.09	Outdoor Activity Area	§ 890.71
14			P
15	813.10	Walk-up Facility, except Automated Bank Teller Machine	§ 890.140
16			P
17	813.11	Automated Bank Teller Machine	§ 803.95(d)
18			NP
19	813.12	Residential Conversion	§ 803. 8(a)5(b)
20	813.13	Residential Demolition	§ 803. 8(a)5(b)
21			C
22	USES		
23	Residential Use		
24	813.14	Dwelling Units	§ 102.7
25			P
	813.15	Group Housing	§ 890.88(b)
			NP
	813.16	SRO Units	§ 890.88(c)
			P

1	Institutions			
2	813.17	Hospital, Medical Centers	§ 890.44	NP
3	813.18	Residential Care	§ 890.50(e)	C
4	813.19	Educational Services	§ 890.50(c)	C
5	813.20	Religious Facility	§ 890.50(d)	C
6	813.21	Assembly and Social Service,	§ 890.50(a)	C
7		except Open Recreation or		
8		Horticulture		
9	813.22	Child Care	§ 890.50(b)	P
10	813.23	Medical Cannabis Dispensary	§ 890.133	P#
11	Vehicle Parking			
12	813.25	Automobile Parking Lot,	§ 890.7	P
13		Community Residential		
14	813.26	Automobile Parking Garage,	§ 890.8	C
15		Community Residential		
16	813.27	Automobile Parking Lot,	§ 890.9	P
17		Community Commercial		
18	813.28	Automobile Parking Garage,	§ 890.10	C
19		Community Commercial		
20	813.29	Automobile Parking Lot, Public	§ 890.11	P
21	813.30	Automobile Parking Garage,	§ 890.12	C
22		Public		
23	Retail Sales and Service			
24	813.31	All Retail Sales and Service	§ 890.104	NP
25				

1		except per § 813.32		
2	813.32	Retail Sales and Service Use in a Landmark Building or a Contributory Building in an Historic District	§ 803. 9(e) 5(e)	C
6	Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment			
7	813.37	Nighttime Entertainment	§ 102.17, 803.5(b)	NP
9	813.38	Meeting Hall, not within § 813.21	§ 221(c)	NP
11	813.39	Recreation Building, not within § 813.21	§ 221(e)	NP
13	813.40	Pool Hall, Card Club, not within § 813.21	§§ 221(f), 803.4	NP
15	813.41	Theater, falling within § 221(d), except Movie Theater	§§ 221(d), 890.64	NP
17	Home and Business Service			
18	813.42	Trade Shop	§ 890.124	NP
19	813.43	Catering Services	§ 890.25	NP
20	813.45	Business Goods and Equipment Repair Service	§ 890.23	NP
22	813.46	Arts Activities, except within a Live/Work Unit	§ 102.2	NP
24	813.47	Business Services	§ 890.111	NP
25	Office			

1		Office Uses in Landmark		
2	813.48	Buildings or Contributory	§ 803. 9(a)5(e)	C
3		Buildings in Historic Districts		
4	813.53	All Other Office Uses	§ 890.70	NP
5	Live/Work Units			
6		Live/Work Unit where the Work	§§ 102.2, 102.13,	
7	813.54	Activity is an Arts Activity	209.9(f), (g), 233	P
8				
9		Live/Work Units in Landmark		
10	813.55	Buildings or Contributory	§ 803. 9(a)5(e)	C
11		Buildings in Historic Districts		
12	813.56	All Other Live/Work Units	§§ 102.13, 233	NP
13	Automotive Services			
14	813.57	Vehicle Storage--Open Lot	§ 890.131	NP
15		Vehicle Storage--Enclosed Lot		
16	813.58	or Structure	§ 890.132	P
17		Motor Vehicle Service Station,	§§ 890.18,	
18	813.59	Automotive Wash	890.20	NP
19	813.60	Motor Vehicle Repair	§ 890.15	NP
20	813.61	Motor Vehicle Tow Service	§ 890.19	NP
21		Non-Auto Vehicle Sales or		
22	813.62	Rental	§ 890.69	NP
23	813.63	Public Transportation Facility	§ 890.80	NP
24	Industrial			
25				

1		Wholesaling, Storage,		
2		Distribution and Open Air		
3	813.64	Handling of Materials and	§§ 225, 890.54	NP
4		Equipment, Manufacturing and		
5		Processing		
6	Other Uses			
7	813.65	Animal Service	§ 224	NP
8	813.66	Open Air Sales	§§ 890.38, 803. <i>9(c)5(e)</i>	NP
9				
10	813.67	Ambulance Service	§ 890.2	NP
11	813.68	Open Recreation and		
12		Horticulture	§ 209.5	P
13	813.69	Public Use, except Public		
14		Transportation Facility	§ 890.80	C
15	813.70	Commercial Wireless		
16		Transmitting, Receiving or Relay	§ 227(h)	C
17		Facility		
18	813.71	Greenhouse or Plant Nursery	§ 227(a)	NP
19	813.72	Mortuary Establishment	§ 227(c)	NP
20	813.73	General Advertising Sign	§ 607.2(b) & (e)	NP

21

22 SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR RED DISTRICTS

23

24	Article	Other Code	Zoning Controls
25	Code	Section	

Section		
§ 813.23 § 890.133		-- Only those medical cannabis dispensaries that can demonstrate to the Planning Department they were in operation as of April 1, 2005 and have remained in continuous operation or that were not in continuous operation since April 1, 2005, but can demonstrate to the Planning Department that the reason for their lack of continuous operation was not closure due to an actual violation of federal, State or local law, may apply for a medical cannabis dispensary permit in an RED District.

SEC. 814. SPD -- SOUTH PARK DISTRICT.

South Park is an attractive affordable mixed-use neighborhood. The South Park District (SPD) is intended to preserve the scale, density and mix of commercial and residential activities within this unique neighborhood. The district is characterized by small-scale, continuous-frontage warehouse, retail and residential structures built in a ring around an oval-shaped, grassy park. Retention of the existing structures is encouraged, as is a continued mix of uses, family-sized housing units, and in-fill development which contributes positively to the neighborhood scale and use mix.

Most retail, general commercial, office, service/light industrial, arts, live/work and residential activities are permitted. Group housing, social services, and other institutional uses are conditional uses. Hotels, motels, movie theaters, adult entertainment and nighttime entertainment are not permitted.

Table 814

SPD -- SOUTH PARK DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

			South Park District
No.	Zoning Category	§ References	Controls
814.01	Height	§§ 260 - 263	See Sectional Zoning Map 1
814.02	Bulk	§§ 270 - 272	See Sectional Zoning Map 1
814.03	<i>Dwelling Unit Residential</i> Density Limit	§§ 124, 207.5, 208	<i>1:600 for dwelling units; 1 bedroom for each 210 sq. ft. of lot area for group housing No density limit</i>
<u>814.04</u>	<u>Dwelling Unit Mix</u>	<u>§ 207.6</u>	At least 40% of all dwelling units must contain two or more bedrooms (a) No less than 40 percent of the total number of proposed dwelling units shall contain at least two bedrooms. Any fraction resulting from this calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole number of dwelling units; or (b) No less than 30 percent of the total number of proposed dwelling units shall contain at least three bedrooms. Any fraction resulting from this

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

			<p>calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole number of dwelling units.</p> <p><u>At least 40% of all dwelling units must contain two or more bedrooms or 30% of all dwelling units must contain three or more bedrooms.</u></p>
814.05	Non-residential density limit	§§ 102.9, 123, 124, 127	Generally 1.8 to 1 floor area ratio
814.06 5	Usable Open Space for Dwelling Units and Group Housing	§ 135	80 sq. ft. per unit, if private, <u>106 sq. ft. if common, 54 sq. ft. per unit if publicly accessible</u>
814.06	Usable Open Space for Live/Work Units in Newly Constructed Buildings or Additions	§ 135.2	36 sq. ft. per unit
814.07	Usable Open Space for Other Uses	§ 135.3	Varies by use <u>Required; amount varies based on use; may also pay in-lieu fee</u>
814.08	Setbacks	§§ 136, 136.2, 144, 145.1	Generally required
814.09	Outdoor Activity Area	§ 890.71	P
814.10	Walk Up Facility, except Automated Bank Teller	§ 890.140	P

1		Machine		
2	814.11	Automated Bank Teller	§ 803.9(b)5(d)	NP
3		Machine		
4	814.10	Off-Street Parking, Residential	§ 151.1	None required. Limits set forth
5				in Section 151.1
6	814.11	Off-Street Parking, Non-Residential	150, 151, 151.1, 153-157, 204.5	None required. Limits set forth
7				in Section 151.1
8	814.12	Residential Conversion	§ 803.8(a)5(b)	C
9				
10	814.13	Residential Demolition	§ 803.8(a)5(b)	C
11	Residential Use			
12	814.14	Dwelling Units	§ 102.7	P
13	814.15	Group Housing	§ 890.88(b)	C
14	814.16	SRO Units	§ 890.88(c)	P
15	814.16(a)	Student Housing	§ 315.1(38)	C
16	Institutions			
17	814.17	Hospital, Medical Centers	§ 890.44	NP
18	814.18	Residential Care	§ 890.50(e)	C
19	814.19	Educational Services	§ 890.50(c)	NP
20	Institutions			
21	814.20	Religious Facility	§ 890.50(d)	C
22	814.21	Assembly and Social Service, except Open Recreation and Horticulture	§ 890.50(a)	C
23				
24				
25				

1			
2	814.22	Child Care	§ 890.50(b) P
3	814.23	Medical Cannabis	P #
4		Dispensary	
5	Vehicle Parking		
6	814.25	Automobile Parking Lot,	P— <u>NP</u>
7		Community Residential	
8	814.26	Automobile Parking Garage,	€— <u>NP</u>
9		Community Residential	
10	814.27	Automobile Parking Lot,	P— <u>NP</u>
11		Community Commercial	
12	814.28	Automobile Parking Garage,	€— <u>NP</u>
13		Community Commercial	
14	814.29	Automobile Parking Lot,	P— <u>NP</u>
15		Public	
16	814.30	Automobile Parking Garage,	€— <u>NP</u>
17		Public	
18	Retail Sales and Services		
19	814.31	All Retail Sales and Services	§ 890.104 P <u>up to 5,000 sf per lot</u>
20		which are not Office Uses or	
21		prohibited by § 803.4, including	
22		Bars, Full Service and Fast	
23		Food Restaurants, Take Out	
24		Food Services, and Personal	
25	Services— All Retail, Except for		

1		<u>Bars and Liquor Stores-</u>		
2	<u>814.32</u>	<u>Bars</u>	<u>§ 890.22</u>	<u>C up to 5,000 sf per lot</u>
3	<u>814.33</u>	<u>Liquor Stores</u>	<u>§ 790.55</u>	<u>C up to 5,000 sf per lot</u>
4	Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment			
5	814.37	Nighttime Entertainment	§ 102.17, 803.5(b)	NP
6				
7	814.38	Meeting Hall, <u>not falling</u>	§ 221(c)	C
8		<u>within Category 814.21</u>		
9		Recreation Building, not		
10	814.39	falling within Category	§ 221(e)	C
11		814.21		
12		Pool Hall, Card Club, not		
13	814.40	falling within Category	§§ 221(f), 803.4	NP
14		890.50(a)-814.21		
15		Theater, falling within § 221(d),	§§ 221(d),	NP
16	814.41	except Movie Theater	890.64	
17	Home and Business Service			
18	814.42	Trade Shop	§ 890.124	P
19	814.43	Catering Services	§ 890.25	P
20		Business Goods and		
21	814.45	Equipment Repair Service	§ 890.23	P
22		Arts Activities, other than		
23	814.46	Theaters	§ 102.2	P
24	814.47	Business Services	§ 890.111	P
25				

1	Office			
2	814.49	Work Space of Design Professionals	§ 890.28	P
3				
4	<u>814.49</u>	<u>Offices in historic buildings</u>	<u>§ 803.9(a)</u>	<u>P</u>
5	814.50	All Other Office Uses	§§ 890.70, 890.118	NP <u>P</u>
6				
7	Live/Work Units			
8	814.55	All types of Live/Work Units	§§ 102.2, 102.13, 209.9(f), (g)	P <u>NP</u>
9				
10				
11	Automotive			
12	814.57	Vehicle Storage--Open Lot	§ 890.131	NP
13	814.58	Vehicle Storage--Enclosed Lot or Structure	§ 890.132	NP
14				
15	814.59	Motor Vehicle Service Station, Automotive Washing	§§ 890.18, 890.20	NP
16				
17				
18	814.60	Motor Vehicle Repair	§ 890.15	NP
19	814.61	Motor Vehicle Tow Service	§ 890.19	NP
20	814.62	Non-Auto Vehicle Sales or Rental	§ 890.69	P
21				
22	814.63	Public Transportation Facilities	§ 890.80	NP
23				
24	Industrial			
25				

1	814.64	Wholesale Sales	§ 890.54(b)	P
2	814.65	Light Manufacturing	§ 890.54(a)	P
3	814.66	All Other Wholesaling,	§§ 225, 226	NP
4		Storage, Distribution and		
5		Open Air Handling of		
6		Materials and Equipment,		
7		and Manufacturing and		
8		Processing Uses		
9	814.67	Storage	§ 890.54(c)	P <u>NP</u>
10	<u>814.67(a)</u>	<u>Laboratory</u>	<u>§ 890.52</u>	<u>NP</u>
11	Other Uses			
12	814.68	Animal Services	§ 224	NP
13	814.69	Open Air Sales	§§ 803. 9(e) 5(f),	P
14			890.38	
15	814.70	Ambulance Service	§ 890.2	NP
16	814.71	Open Recreation and	§ 209.5	P
17		Horticulture		
18	814.72	Public Use, except Public	§ 890.80	C
19		Transportation Facility		
20	814.73	Commercial Wireless	§ 227(h)	C
21		Transmitting, Receiving or		
22		Relay Facility		
23	814.74	Greenhouse or Plant	§ 227(a)	NP
24		Nursery		
25	814.75	Mortuary Establishment	§ 227(c)	NP

1	814.76	General Advertising Sign	§ 607.2(b) & (e) <i>and 611</i>	NP
2				
3		<i>Walk-Up Facility, except</i>		
4	<u>814.78</u>	<i>Automated Bank Teller</i>	<u>§ 890.140</u>	<u>P</u>
5		<i>Machine</i>		
6		<i>Automated Bank Teller</i>		
7	<u>814.79</u>	<i>Machine</i>	<u>§ 803.9(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>
8	<u>814.80</u>	<u>Integrated PDR</u>	<u>§ 890.49</u>	<u>P in applicable buildings</u>

9

10 **SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR SPD DISTRICTS**

11

12 Article Code Section	13 Other Code Section	Zoning Controls
15 § 814.23 § 20 890.133		<p>16 -- Only those medical cannabis dispensaries that can 17 demonstrate to the Planning Department they were in 18 operation as of April 1, 2005 and have remained in 19 continuous operation or that were not in continuous 20 operation since April 1, 2005, but can demonstrate to the 21 Planning Department that the reason for their lack of 22 continuous operation was not closure due to an actual 23 violation of Federal, State or local law, may apply for a 24 medical cannabis dispensary permit in <i>the</i> a South Park 25 District.</p>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

SEC. 815. RSD -- RESIDENTIAL/SERVICE MIXED USE DISTRICT.

The Residential/Service Mixed Use District (RSD) runs along Harrison St. between 4th St. and 5th St. serves as a buffer between the higher density, predominantly commercial area of Yerba Buena Center to the east and the low scale, predominantly service/industrial area west of Sixth Street. The RSD serves as a *major* housing opportunity area within the South of Market Mixed Use Districts. The district controls are intended to facilitate the development of high-density, mid-rise housing, including residential hotels and live/work units, while also encouraging the expansion of retail, business service and commercial and cultural arts activities.

Residential hotels are subject to flexible standards for parking, rear yard/open space and density. Continuous ground floor commercial frontage with pedestrian-oriented retail activities along major thoroughfares is encouraged.

General office, hotels, nighttime entertainment, adult entertainment, massage establishment, movie theaters and heavy industrial uses are not permitted.

Table 815

RSD -- RESIDENTIAL/SERVICE MIXED USE DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE

			Residential/Service Mixed Use Districts
No.	Zoning Category	§ References	Controls
815.01	Height		Map, generally ranges from 40

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

			to 85 feet See Sectional Zoning Map 1
815.02	Bulk	§ 270	See Sectional Zoning Map 1
815.03	Residential Density Limit	§§ 124(b), 207.5, 208	1:200 for dwellings in projects below 40 ft., above 40 ft. density to be determined as part of Conditional Use process; 1 bedroom for each 70 sq. ft. of lot area for group housing
815.04	Non-Residential Density Limit	§§ 102.9, 123, 124, 127	Generally, 1.8 to 1 floor area ratio subject to § 803.8.c5(j)
815.05	Usable Open Space for Dwelling Units and Group Housing	§ 135	36 sq. ft. per unit if private, 48 sq. ft. if common
815.06	Usable Open Space for Live/Work Units in Newly Constructed Buildings or Additions	§ 135.2	36 sq. ft. per unit
815.07	Usable Open Space for Other Uses	§ 135.3	Varies by use
815.09	Outdoor Activity Area	§ 890.71	P
815.10	Walk-Up Facility, except Automated Bank Teller Machine	§ 890.140	P

1	815.11	Automated Bank Teller Machine	§ 803. 9(b)5(d)	P
2				
3	815.12	Residential Conversion	§ 803. 8(a)5(b)	C
4	815.13	Residential Demolition	§ 803. 8(a)5(b)	C
5	Residential Use			
6	815.14	Dwelling Units	§ 102.7	P
7	815.15	Group Housing	§ 890.88(b)	C
8	815.16	SRO Units	§ 890.88(c)	P
9	Institutions			
10	815.17	Hospital, Medical Centers	§ 890.44	NP
11	815.18	Residential Care	§ 890.50(e)	C
12	815.19	Educational Services	§ 890.50(c)	P
13	815.20	Religious Facility	§ 890.50(d)	C
14	815.21	Assembly and Social Service, except Open Recreation and Horticulture	§ 890.50(a)	C
15				
16				
17				
18	815.22	Child Care	§ 890.50(b)	P
19	815.23	Medical Cannabis Dispensary	§ 890.133	P#
20				
21	Vehicle Parking			
22	815.25	Automobile Parking Lot, Community Residential	§ 890.7	P
23				
24				
25	815.26	Automobile Parking	§ 890.8	C, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)

1		Garage, Community Residential		
2				
3	815.27	Automobile Parking Lot, Community Commercial	§ 890.9	P
4				
5		Automobile Parking		
6	815.28	Garage, Community Commercial	§ 890.10	C, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
7				
8	815.29	Automobile Parking Lot, Public	§ 890.11	P
9				
10	815.30	Automobile Parking Garage, Public	§ 890.12	C, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
11				
12	Retail Sales and Services			
13		All Retail Sales and Services which are not Office Uses or prohibited by § 803.4, including Bars, Full Service and Fast Food Restaurants, Take Out Food Services, and Personal Services	§ 890.104	P, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
14				
15				
16				
17	815.31			
18				
19				
20				
21	Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment			
22	815.37	Nighttime Entertainment	§§ 102.17, 181(f), 803.5(b)	NP
23				
24	815.38	Meeting Hall, not falling within Category 815.21	§ 221(c)	C, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
25				

1		Recreation Building, not		
2	815.39	falling within Category	§ 221(e)	C, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
3		815.21		
4		Pool Hall, Card Club, not		
5	815.40	falling within Category	§§ 221(f), 803.4	P, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
6		815.21		
7		Theater, falling within §		
8	815.41	221(d), except Movie	§§ 221(d),	P, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
9		Theater	890.64	
10	Home and Business Service			
11	815.42	Trade Shop	§ 890.124	P, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
12	815.43	Catering Services	§ 890.25	P, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
13		Business Goods and		
14	815.45	Equipment Repair Service	§ 890.23	P, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
15				
16		Arts Activities, other than		
17	815.46	Theaters	§ 102.2	P, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
18	815.47	Business Services	§ 890.111	P, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
19	Office			
20		Office Uses in Landmark		
21		Buildings or Contributory		
22	815.48	Buildings in Historic	§ 803. 9(a)5(e)	C
23		Districts		
24		Work Space of Design		
25	815.49	Professionals	§§ 890.28, 803. 9.(g)5(k)	P, subject to § 803. 9.(g)5(k)

1	815.50	All Other Office Uses	§ 890.70	NP
2	Live/Work Units			
3	815.51	Live/Work Units where the work activity is an Arts Activity	§§ 102.2, 102.13, 209.9(f) and (g), 233	P
4				
5				
6	815.52	Live/Work Units where all the work activity is otherwise permitted as a Principal Use	§§ 102.13, 233	P
7				
8				
9				
10	815.53	Live/Work Units where the work activity is otherwise permitted as a Conditional Use	§ 233	C
11				
12				
13				
14	815.54	Live/Work Units in Landmark Buildings or Contributory Buildings in Historic Districts	§ 803. 9(a)5(e)	C
15				
16				
17				
18	815.55	All other Live/Work Units		NP
19	Motor Vehicle Services			
20	815.57	Vehicle Storage--Open Lot	§ 890.131	NP
21				
22	815.58	Vehicle Storage--Enclosed Lot or Structure	§ 890.132	P
23				
24	815.59	Motor Vehicle Service Station, Automotive Wash	§§ 890.18, 890.20	P, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
25				

1				
2	815.60	Motor Vehicle Repair	§ 890.15	P, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
3	815.61	Motor Vehicle Tow Service	§ 890.19	C, § 803. 8(c)5(i)
4				
5	815.62	Non-Auto Vehicle Sales or	§ 890.69	P, § 803. 8(c)5(i)
6		Rental		
7	815.63	Public Transportation	§ 890.80	C, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
8		Facilities		
9	Industrial			
10	815.64	Wholesale Sales	§ 890.54(b)	P, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
11	815.65	Light Manufacturing	§ 890.54(a)	P, pursuant to § 803. 8(c)5(i)
12	815.66	Storage	§ 890.54(c)	P
13	815.67	All Other Wholesaling,	§ 225	P
14		Storage, Distribution and		
15		Open Air Handling of		
16		Materials and Equipment		
17	Other Uses			
18	815.68	Animal Services	§ 224	NP
19	815.69	Open Air Sales	§§ 803. 95 (e) ,	P
20			890.38	
21	815.70	Ambulance Service	§ 890.2	NP
22	815.71	Open Recreation and	§ 209.5	P
23		Horticulture		
24	815.72	Public Use, except Public	§ 890.80	C
25				

1		Transportation Facility		
2		Commercial Wireless		
3	815.73	Transmitting, Receiving or	§ 227(h)	C
4		Relay Facility		
5	815.74	Greenhouse or Plant	§ 227(a)	NP
6		Nursery		
7	815.75	Mortuary Establishment	§ 227(c)	NP
8	815.76	General Advertising Sign	§ 607.2(b) & (e)	NP
9				

10

11 **SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR RSD DISTRICTS**

12

13	Article	Other Code	Zoning Controls
14	Code	Section	
15	Section		
16	§ 815.23	§	<p>-- Only those medical cannabis dispensaries that can demonstrate to the Planning Department they were in operation as of April 1, 2005 and have remained in continuous operation or that were not in continuous operation since April 1, 2005, but can demonstrate to the Planning Department that the reason for their lack of continuous operation was not closure due to an actual violation of federal, state or local law, may apply for a medical cannabis dispensary permit in an RSD District.</p>
17			
18			
19			
20	890.133		
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

1				As shown on Sectional
2				Maps 1 and 7 of the
3	816.01	Height Limit Designation	See Zoning Map	Zoning Map; generally
4				ranges from 40 to 65
5				feet
6				As shown on Sectional
7	816.02	Bulk Limit Designation	See Zoning	Maps 1 and 7 of the
8			Map, § 270	Zoning Map
9				1:200 for dwelling
10				units; 1 bedroom for
11	816.03	Residential Density Limit	§§ 124, 207.5,	each 70 sq. ft. of lot
12			208	area for group housing
13				
14	816.04	Non-Residential Density Limit	§§ 102.9, 123,	Generally, 2.5 to 1 floor
15			124, 127	area ratio
16				
17	816.05	Usable Open Space for Dwelling	§ 135	60 sq. ft. per unit if
18		Units and Group Housing		private, 80 sq. ft. if
19				common
20	816.06	Usable Open Space for Live/Work		
21		Units in Newly Constructed	§ 135.2	36 sq. ft. per unit
22		Buildings or Additions		
23	816.07	Usable Open Space for Other	§ 135.3	Varies by use
24		Uses		
24	816.09	Outdoor Activity Area	§ 890.71	P
25	816.10	Walk-up Facility, including	§§ 890.140,	P

1		Automated Bank Teller Machine	803.95(d)	
2	816.12	Residential Conversion	§ 803.8(a)5(b)	C
3	816.13	Residential Demolition	§ 803.8(a)5(b)	C
4	Residential Use			
5	816.14	Dwelling Units	§ 102.7	P
6	816.15	Group Housing	§ 890.88(b)	C
7	816.16	SRO Units	§ 890.88(c)	P
8	Institutions			
9	816.17	Hospital, Medical Centers	§ 890.44	NP
10	816.18	Residential Care	§ 890.50(e)	C
11	816.19	Educational Services	§ 890.50(c)	P
12	816.20	Religious Facility	§ 890.50(d)	P
13	816.21	Assembly and Social Service,	§ 890.50(a)	C
14		except Open Recreation and		
15		Horticulture		
16	816.22	Child Care	§ 890.50(b)	P
17	816.23	Medical Cannabis Dispensary	§ 890.133	P#
18	Vehicle Parking			
19	816.25	Automobile Parking Lot,	§ 890.7	P
20		Community Residential		
21	816.26	Automobile Parking Garage,	§ 890.8	P
22		Community Residential		
23	816.27	Automobile Parking Lot,	§ 890.9	P
24		Community Commercial		
25				

1	816.28	Automobile Parking Garage, Community Commercial	§ 890.10	P
2				
3	816.29	Automobile Parking Lot, Public	§ 890.11	P
4	816.30	Automobile Parking Garage, Public	§ 890.12	C
5				
6	Retail Sales and Services			
7	816.31	All Retail Sales and Services which are not Office Uses or prohibited by § 803.4, including Bars, Full Service and Fast Food Restaurants, Take Out Food Services, and Personal Services	§ 890.104	P
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13	Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment			
14	816.36	Arts Activity, other than Theater	§ 102.2	P
15	816.37	Nighttime Entertainment	§§ 102.17, 181(f) <u>803.5(b)</u>	NP
16				
17	816.38	Meeting Hall, not falling within Category 816.21	§ 221(c)	C
18				
19	816.39	Recreation Building, not falling within Category 816.21	§ 221(e)	C
20				
21	816.40	Pool Hall, Card Club, not falling within Category 816.21	§§ 221(f), 803.4	P
22				
23	816.41	Theater, falling within § 221(d), except Movie Theater	§§ 221(d), 890.64	P
24				
25	Home and Business Service			

1	816.42	Trade Shop	§ 890.124	P
2	816.43	Catering Service	§ 890.25	P
3	816.45	Business Goods and Equipment	§ 890.23	P
4		Repair Service		
5	816.47	Business Service	§ 890.111	P
6	Office			
7	816.48	Office Uses in Landmark Buildings	§ 803. 9(a)5(e)	C
8		or Contributory Buildings in		
9		Historic Districts		
10	816.49	Work Space of Design	§§ 890.28, 803. 9.(g)5(k)	P, subject to § 803. 9.(g)5(k)
11		Professionals		
12	816.50	All Other Office Uses	§ 890.70	NP
13	Live/Work Units			
14	816.51	Live/Work Units where the work	§§ 102.2, 102.13, 209.9(f) and (g), 233	P
15		activity is an Arts Activity		
16	816.52	Live/Work Units where all the work	§§ 102.13, 233	P
17		activity is otherwise permitted as a		
18		Principal Use		
19	816.53	Live/Work Units where the work	§ 233	C
20		activity is otherwise permitted as a		
21	816.54	Conditional Use	§ 803. 9(a)5(e)	C
22		Live/Work Units in Landmark		
23	816.54	Buildings or Contributory Buildings	§ 803. 9(a)5(e)	C
24		in Historic Districts		
25				

1	816.55	All Other Live/Work Units		NP
2	Motor Vehicle Services			
3	816.57	Vehicle Storage--Open Lot	§ 890.131	NP
4	816.58	Vehicle Storage--Enclosed Lot or	§ 890.132	P
5		Structure		
6	816.59	Motor Vehicle Service Station,	§§ 890.18,	P
7		Automotive Wash	890.20	
8	816.60	Motor Vehicle Repair	§ 890.15	P
9	816.61	Automobile Tow Service	§ 890.19	C
10	816.62	Non-Auto Vehicle Sales or Rental	§ 890.69	P
11				
12	816.63	Public Transportation Facilities	§ 890.80	P
13	Industrial			
14	816.64	Wholesale Sales	§ 890.54(b)	P
15	816.65	Light Manufacturing	§ 890.54(a)	P
16	816.66	Storage	§ 890.54(c)	P
17	816.67	All Other Wholesaling, Storage,		
18		Distribution and Open Air Handling	§ 255	P
19		of Materials and Equipment		
20	Other Uses			
21	816.68	Animal Services	§ 224	NP
22	816.69	Open Air Sales	§§ 803. <u>95(e)</u> ,	P
23			890.38	
24	816.70	Ambulance Service	§ 890.2	NP
25				

1	816.71	Open Recreation and Horticulture	§ 209.5	P
2				
3	816.72	Public Use, except Public	§ 890.80	C
4		Transportation Facility		
5		Commercial Wireless		
6	816.73	Transmitting, Receiving or Relay	§ 227(h)	C
7		Facility		
8	816.74	Greenhouse or Plant Nursery	§ 227(a)	NP
9	816.75	Mortuary Establishment	§ 227(c)	NP
10				
11	816.76	General Advertising Sign	§ 607.2(b) & (e)	P in South of Market
12				General Advertising
13				Special Sign District,
				Otherwise NP

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR SLR DISTRICTS

Article Code Section	Other Code Section	Zoning Controls
§ 816.23 § 890.133		-- Only those medical cannabis dispensaries that can demonstrate to the Planning Department they were in operation as of April 1, 2005 and have remained in continuous operation or that were not in continuous operation since April 1, 2005, but can demonstrate to the Planning Department that the reason for their lack of continuous operation was not closure due to an actual

		violation of federal, state or local law, may apply for a medical cannabis dispensary permit in an SLR District.
--	--	--

SEC. 817. SLI -- SERVICE/LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT.

The Service/Light Industrial (SLI) District is designed to protect and facilitate the expansion of existing general commercial, manufacturing, home and business service, live/work use, arts uses, light industrial activities and small design professional office firms. Existing group housing and dwelling units are protected from demolition or conversion to nonresidential use and development of group housing and low-income affordable dwelling units are permitted as a conditional use. General office, hotels, movie theaters, nighttime entertainment and adult entertainment uses are not permitted.

Table 817

SLI -- SERVICE/LIGHT INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE

			Service/Light Industrial District
No.	Zoning Category	§ References	Controls
817.01	Height		As shown on Sectional Maps 1 and 7 of the Zoning Map; generally ranges from 30 to 65 feet; See Zoning Sectional Maps 1 and 7
817.02	Bulk	§ 270	See Zoning Sectional Maps 1 and 7
817.03	Residential Density Limit	§ 208	1:200 for dwelling units; 1

1			bedroom for each 70 sq. ft. of lot
2			area for group housing
3	817.04	Non-Residential Density	§§ 102.9, 123,
4		Limit	124, 127
5		Usable Open Space for	
6	817.05	Dwelling Units and Group	§ 135
7		Housing	36 sq. ft. per unit
8		Usable Open Space for	
9	817.06	Live/Work Units in Newly	§ 135.2
10		Constructed Buildings or	36 sq. ft. per unit
11		Additions	
12	817.07	Usable Open Space for	§ 135.3
13		Other Uses	Varies by use
14	817.09	Outdoor Activity Area	§ 890.71
15		Walk-Up Facility,	
16	817.10	including Automated Bank	§§ 890.140,
17		Teller Machine	803.95(d)
18	817.12	Residential Conversion	§ 803.8(a)5(b)
19	817.13	Residential Demolition	§ 803.8(a)5(b)
20	Residential Use		
21			
22	817.14	Dwelling Units	§§ 102.7,
23			803.8(b)5(f)
24	817.15	Group Housing	§ 890.88(b)
25	817.16	SRO Units	§§ 890.88(c),
			803.8(b)
			C, if low-income pursuant to § 803.8(b); otherwise NP
			C, if low-income pursuant to § 803.8(b); otherwise NP

1	Institutions			
2	817.17	Hospital, Medical Centers	§ 890.44	NP
3				
4	817.18	Residential Care	§ 890.50(e)	C
5	817.19	Educational Services	§ 890.50(c)	P
6	817.20	Religious Facility	§ 890.50(d)	P
7		Assembly and Social		
8	817.21	Service, except Open	§ 890.50(a)	C
9		Recreation and		
10		Horticulture		
11	817.22	Child Care	§ 890.50(b)	P
12		Medical Cannabis		
13	817.23	Dispensary	§ 890.133	P#
14	Vehicle Parking			
15	817.25	Automobile Parking Lot,	§ 890.7	P
16		Community Residential		
17		Automobile Parking		
18	817.26	Garage, Community	§ 890.8	P
19		Residential		
20		Automobile Parking Lot,		
21	817.27	Community Commercial	§ 890.9	P
22		Automobile Parking		
23	817.28	Garage, Community	§ 890.10	P
24		Commercial		
25	817.29	Automobile Parking Lot,	§ 890.11	P

1		Public		
2	817.30	Automobile Parking	§ 890.12	C
3		Garage, Public		
4	Retail Sales and Services			
5	817.31	All Retail Sales and	§ 890.104	P
6		Services which are not		
7		Office Uses or prohibited		
8		by § 803.4, including Bars,		
9	Full Service and Fast Food			
10	Restaurants, Take Out			
11	Food Services, and			
12	Personal Services			
13	817.32	Financial Services	§ 890.110	P if gross floor area is up to 4,000 sq. ft. C if gross floor area is equal to or exceeds 4,000 sq. ft. and only then if the location is: (a) within a height district of 65 ft. or greater, (b) on the ground story or below, and (c) was not used within the 12 months prior to the filing of any planning or building application as (1) a residential use as defined in § 817.14 through § 817.16, (2) a neighborhood-serving retail use
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				

1			as defined in § 817.31, or (3) an
2			industrial use as defined in §§
3			817.64, 817.65; otherwise NP
4	Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment		
5	817.37	Nighttime Entertainment	§ 102.17, <u>803.5(b)</u> NP
6			
7	817.38	Meeting Hall	§ 221(c) C
8	817.39	Recreation Building	§ 221(e) C
9		Pool Hall, Card Club, not	
10	817.40	falling within Category	§§ 221(f),
11		817.21	803.4 P
12		Theater, falling within §	
13	817.41	221(d), except Movie	§§ 221(d),
14		Theater	890.64 P
15	Home and Business Service		
16	817.42	Trade Shop	§ 890.124 P
17	817.43	Catering Service	§ 890.25 P
18		Business Goods and	
19	817.45	Equipment Repair Service	§ 890.23 P
20			
21		Arts Activities, other than	
22	817.46	Theaters	§ 102.2 P
23	817.47	Business Services	§ 890.111 P
24	Office		
25	817.48	Office Uses in Landmark	§ 803. <u>9(a)5(e)</u> C

1		Buildings or Contributory		
2		Buildings in Historic		
3		Districts		
4	817.49	Work Space of Design	§§ 890.28,	P, subject to § 803. 9(g)5(k)
5		Professionals	803. 9(g)5(k)	
6	817.50	Office Uses Related to the	§§ 803. 9(f)5(j) ,	P in Special Use District,
7		Hall of Justice	822	pursuant to § 803. 9(f)5(j)
8	817.51	All Other Office Uses	§ 890.70	NP
9	Live/Work Units			
10	817.51	Live/Work Units where the	§§ 102.2,	
11		work activity is an Arts	102.13, 209.9(f)	P
12		Activity	and (g), 233	
13	817.52	Live/Work Units where all	§§ 102.13, 233	P
14		the work activity is		
15		otherwise permitted as a		
16		Principal Use		
17	817.53	Live/Work Units where the	§ 233	C
18		work activity is otherwise		
19		permitted as a Conditional		
20		Use		
21	817.54	Live/Work Units in	§ 803. 9(a)5(e)	C
22		Landmark Buildings or		
23		Contributory Buildings in		
24		Historic Districts		
25	817.55	All Other Live/Work Units		NP

1			
2	Automotive Services		
3	817.57	Vehicle Storage--Open	
4		Lot	§ 890.131 P
5	817.58	Vehicle Storage--Enclosed	
6		Lot or Structure	§ 890.132 P
7	817.59	Motor Vehicle Service	
8		Station, Automotive Wash	§§ 890.18, P
9			890.20
10	817.60	Motor Vehicle Repair	§ 890.15 P
11	817.61	Motor Vehicle Tow	
12		Service	§ 890.19 C
13	817.62	Non-Auto Vehicle Sale or	
14		Rental	§ 890.69 P
15	817.63	Public Transportation	
16		Facilities	§ 890.80 P
17	Industrial		
18	817.64	Wholesale Sales	§ 890.54(b) P
19	817.65	Light Manufacturing	§ 890.54(a) P
20	817.66	Storage	§ 890.54(c) P
21	817.67	All Other Wholesaling,	
22		Storage, Distribution and	
23		Open Air Handling of	§ 255 P
24		Materials and Equipment	
25	Other Uses		

1	817.68	Animal Services	§ 224	P
2	817.69	Open Air Sales	§§ 803. <u>95(e)</u> , 890.38	P
3				
4	817.70	Ambulance Service	§ 890.2	P
5	817.71	Open Recreation and Horticulture	§ 209.5	P
6				
7	817.72	Public Use, except Public Transportation Facility	§ 890.80	P
8				
9	817.73	Commercial Wireless Transmitting, Receiving or Relay Facility	§ 227(h)	C
10				
11	817.74	Greenhouse or Plant Nursery	§ 227(a)	P
12				
13	817.75	Mortuary Establishment	§ 227(c)	NP
14				
15	817.76	General Advertising Sign	§ 607.2(b) & (e)	P in South of Market General Advertising Special Sign District, Otherwise NP
16				
17	817.77	Internet Services Exchange	§ 209.6(c)	C
18				
19				
20				

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR SLI DISTRICTS

21				
22	Article	Other Code	Zoning Controls	
23	Code	Section		
24	Section			
25	§ 817.23	§	-- Only those medical cannabis dispensaries that can	

<p>1 890.133</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p>	<p>demonstrate to the Planning Department they were in</p> <p>operation as of April 1, 2005 and have remained in</p> <p>continuous operation or that were not in continuous</p> <p>operation since April 1, 2005, but can demonstrate to the</p> <p>Planning Department that the reason for their lack of</p> <p>continuous operation was not closure due to an actual</p> <p>violation of federal, state or local law, may apply for a</p> <p>medical cannabis dispensary permit in an SLI District.</p>
---	---

9 **SEC. 818. SSO -- SERVICE/SECONDARY OFFICE DISTRICT.**

10 The Service/Secondary Office District (SSO) is designed to accommodate

11 small-scale light industrial, home and business services, arts activities, live/work

12 units, and small-scale, professional office space and large-floor-plate "back

13 office" space for sales and clerical work forces. Nighttime entertainment is

14 permitted as a conditional use. Dwelling units and group housing are permitted

15 as conditional uses. Demolition or conversion of existing group housing or

16 dwelling units requires conditional use authorization.

17 Office, general commercial, most retail, service and light industrial uses

18 are principal permitted uses. Large hotel, movie theater, adult entertainment and

19 heavy industrial uses are not permitted.

20 Small hotels of 75 rooms or less are permitted in this District only as a

21 conditional use. Any such conditional use authorization requires a conditional use

22 finding that disallows project proposals that displace existing Production,

23 Distribution and Repair (PDR) uses.

24 **Table 818**

1 **SSO -- SERVICE/SECONDARY OFFICE DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL**

2 **TABLE**

3

4

5

			Service/Secondary Office District
No.	Zoning Category	§ References	Controls
6 818.01	7 Height Limit Designation	8 See Zoning Map	9 As shown on Sectional Maps 1 and 7 of the Zoning Map; generally ranging from 40 to 10 130 feet
11 818.02	12 Bulk Limit Designation	13 See Zoning Map, § 270	14 As shown on Sectional Maps 1 and 7 of the Zoning Map
14 818.03	15 Residential Density	16 §§ 124(b), 207.5, 208	17 1:200 for dwellings; 1 bedroom for each 70 sq. ft. of 18 lot area for group housing
18 818.04	19 Non-Residential Density Limit	20 §§ 102.9, 123, 124, 127	21 3.0 to 1 floor area ratio in 40 or 50 foot height districts; 22 4.0 to 1 in 65 or 80 foot height districts, and 4.5 to 1 23 in 130 foot height districts
22 818.05	23 Usable Open Space for Dwelling Units and Group Housing	24 § 135	25 36 sq. ft. per unit
24 818.06	25 Usable Open Space for Live/Work Units in Newly	§ 135.2	36 sq. ft. per unit

1		Constructed Buildings or		
2		Additions		
3	818.07	Usable Open Space for Other	§ 135.3	Varies by use
4		Uses		
5	818.09	Outdoor Activity Area	§ 890.71	P
6		Walk-up Facility, including		
7	818.10	Automated Bank Teller	§§ 890.140,	P
8		Machine	803. 95 (d)	
9	818.11	Residential Conversion	§ 803. 8(a)5(b)	C
10	818.12	Residential Demolition	§ 803. 8(a)5(b)	C
11	Residential Use			
12	818.14	Dwelling Units	§ 102.7	C
13	818.15	Group Housing	§ 890.88(b)	C
14	818.16	SRO Units	§ 890.88(c)	P
15	Institutions			
16	818.17	Hospital, Medical Centers	§ 890.44	P
17	818.18	Residential Care	§ 890.50(c)	C
18	818.19	Educational Services	§ 890.50(c)	P
19	818.20	Religious Facility	§ 890.50(d)	P
20		Assembly and Social Service,		
21	818.21	except Open Recreation and	§ 890.50(a)	C
22		Horticulture		
23	818.22	Child Care	§ 890.50(b)	P
24	818.23	Medical Cannabis	§ 890.133	P#
25				

1		Dispensary		
2	Vehicle Parking			
3	818.25	Automobile Parking Lot, Community Residential	§ 890.7	P
4				
5	818.26	Automobile Parking Garage, Community Residential	§ 890.8	P
6				
7	818.27	Automobile Parking Lot, Community Commercial	§ 890.9	P
8				
9	818.28	Automobile Parking Garage, Community Commercial	§ 890.10	P
10				
11	818.29	Automobile Parking Lot, Public	§ 890.11	P
12				
13	818.30	Automobile Parking Garage, Public	§ 890.12	C
14				
15	Retail Sales and Services			
16		All Retail Sales and Services which are not Office Uses or prohibited by § 803.4, including Bars, Full Service and Fast Food Restaurants, Take Out Food Services, and Personal Services	§ 890.104	P
17				
18				
19	818.31			
20				
21				
22				
23	Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment			
24			§§ 102.17, 803.5(b)	C
25	818.37	Nighttime Entertainment		

1	818.38	Meeting Hall, not falling within	§ 221(c)	P
2		Category 818.21		
3		Recreation Building, not		
4	818.39	falling within Category	§ 221(e)	P
5		818.21		
6		Pool Hall, Card Club, not		
7	818.40	falling within Category	§§ 221(f),	P
8		818.21	803.4	
9		Theater, falling within §		
10	818.41	221(d), except Movie	§§ 221(d),	P
11		Theater	890.64	
12	Home and Business Service			
13	818.42	Trade Shop	§ 890.124	P
14	818.43	Catering Service	§ 890.25	P
15		Business Goods and		
16	818.45	Equipment Repair Service	§ 890.23	P
17		Arts Activities, other than		
18	818.46	Theaters	§ 102.2	P
19	818.47	Business Services	§ 890.111	P
20	Office			
21		All Office Uses including		
22	818.48	Work Space of Design	§ 890.70	P
23		Professionals		
24	Live/Work Units			
25	818.54	Live/Work Units where the	§§ 102.2,	P

1		work activity is an Arts	102.13,	
2		Activity	209.9(f), (g),	
3			233	
4	818.55	Live/Work Units where all the	§§ 102.13, 233	P
5		work activity is otherwise		
6		permitted		
7	Automobile Services			
8	818.57	Vehicle Storage--Open Lot	§ 890.131	NP
9	818.58	Vehicle Storage--Enclosed	§ 890.132	P
10		Lot or Structure		
11	818.59	Motor Vehicle Service	§§ 890.18,	P
12		Station, Automotive Wash	890.20	
13	818.60	Motor Vehicle Repair	§ 890.15	P
14	818.61	Motor Vehicle Tow Service	§ 890.19	C
15	818.62	Non-Auto Vehicle Sale or	§ 890.69	P
16		Rental		
17	818.63	Public Transportation	§ 890.80	P
18		Facilities		
19	Industrial			
20	818.64	Wholesale Sales	§ 890.54(b)	P
21	818.65	Light Manufacturing	§ 890.54(a)	P
22	818.66	Storage	§ 890.54(c)	P
23	818.67	All Other Wholesaling,	§ 255	P
24		Storage Distribution and		
25		Open Air Handling of		

1		Materials and Equipment		
2	Other Uses			
3	818.68	Animal Services	§ 224	P
4	818.69	Open Air Sales	§§ 803. <u>95(e)</u> , 890.38	P
5				
6	818.70	Ambulance Service	§ 890.2	P
7	818.71	Open Recreation and Horticulture	§ 209.5	P
8				
9	818.72	Public Use, except Public Transportation Facility	§ 890.80	P
10				
11	818.73	Commercial Wireless Transmitting, Receiving or Relay Facility	§ 227(h)	C
12				
13	818.74	Greenhouse or Plant Nursery	§ 227(a)	P
14				
15	818.75	Mortuary Establishment	§ 227(c)	NP
16	818.76	General Advertising Sign	§ 607.2(b) & (e)	NP
17				
18	818.77	Internet Services Exchange	§ 209.6(c)	C
19	818.78	Hotel, Tourist if 75 rooms or less	§ 890.46	C
20				
21				
22	SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR SSO DISTRICTS			
23				
24				
25	Article Code	Other Code Section	Zoning Controls	

1 Section		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 § 818.23 § 890.133		-- Only those medical cannabis dispensaries that can demonstrate to the Planning Department they were in operation as of April 1, 2005 and have remained in continuous operation or that were not in continuous operation since April 1, 2005, but can demonstrate to the Planning Department that the reason for their lack of continuous operation was not closure due to an actual violation of federal, state or local law, may apply for a medical cannabis dispensary permit in an SSO District.

11 ~~SEC. 820. SOUTH OF MARKET BASE DISTRICT.~~

12 ~~The South of Market Base District encompasses all of the individual South of Market Use~~
13 ~~Districts governed by Sections 813 through 818 of this Code. The South of Market Base~~
14 ~~District is shown on Sectional Map 3SU of the Zoning Map.~~

15 **SEC. 822. SOUTH OF MARKET SPECIAL HALL OF JUSTICE LEGAL**
16 **SERVICES DISTRICT.**

17 The South of Market Special Hall of Justice Legal Services District, as
18 shown on Sectional Map 8SU of the Zoning Map, is governed by Sections
19 803.9(f)5(j) and 817.50 of this Code.

20 **SEC. 825. DTR -- DOWNTOWN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS.**

21 (a) Description. Downtown Residential (DTR) Districts are transit-oriented,
22 high-density mixed-use residential neighborhoods in and around downtown.
23 These areas are generally transitioning from a variety of commercial and
24 industrial to residential uses. The intent of this district is to enable a mix of new
25 day and nighttime activities, with an emphasis on encouraging new housing

1 within walking distance or a short transit-ride of downtown, supported by a mix of
2 retail, and neighborhood services to meet the needs of residents and the larger
3 downtown community.

4 High-density residential uses, including residential towers in select
5 locations, are allowed and encouraged within the limits set by height and bulk
6 controls. Given the district's proximity to downtown, a range of commercial uses
7 is permitted on the lower stories, with active pedestrian-oriented retail, service,
8 and entertainment uses on the ground floor. Along special streets, pedestrian-
9 oriented uses are required on the first floor. Ground floor entries to individual
10 dwelling units are encouraged on streets that will become primarily residential.

11 There is generally no pattern of mid-block open space or of rear yards.
12 While lot coverage is limited for all levels with residential uses, traditional rear
13 yard open spaces are not required except in the limited instances where there is
14 an existing pattern of them. Specific height and bulk controls establish
15 appropriate heights for both towers and mid-rise development, and ensure
16 adequate spacing between towers and preserve light and air to streets and open
17 spaces. Setbacks are required where necessary to buffer ground floor residential
18 uses or to ensure sunlight access to streets and open spaces. To support the
19 intensification of land uses in these districts, detailed traffic, streetscape and
20 open space improvements will take place over time.

21 Downtown Residential Districts include all of the individual DTR districts
22 governed by ~~Section 827 of this Code, except t~~The Transbay Downtown Residential
23 District (TB-DTR), as set forth in Section 828, is governed by the Transbay
24 Redevelopment Plan and its Development Controls and Design Guidelines.
25

1 (b) **Building and Development Standards.** In addition to or in-lieu of the
2 requirements and standards elsewhere in this Code, the following building and
3 development standards are applicable in the Downtown Residential Districts.

4 (1) **Street-Facing Use Requirements.** Pedestrian-oriented commercial,
5 residential, institutional uses, and community services are required ground floor uses on
6 all street facing frontages per the standards of Section 145.1 and 145.4, except for the
7 minimum frontage required for fire doors, parking and loading access, and other
8 utilities.

9 (2) **Lot Coverage.** The requirements of Section 134 shall not apply in DTR
10 Districts. Except as more specifically limited in the Section governing an individual DTR
11 district, lot coverage is limited to 80 percent at all residential levels except on levels in
12 which all residential units face onto a public right-of-way or mid-block pedestrian path
13 meeting the minimum standards of this Section. The unbuilt portion of the lot shall be
14 open to the sky except for those obstructions permitted in yards pursuant to Section
15 136(c). Exceptions to the 20 percent open area requirement may be granted, pursuant to
16 the provisions of Section 309.1, for conversions of existing non-residential structures
17 where it is determined that provision of 20 percent open area would require partial
18 demolition of the existing non-residential structure.

19 (3) **Dwelling Unit Exposure.** The requirements of Section 140 shall apply.
20 Reductions in this requirement may be granted though the procedures of Section 309.1.

21 (4) **Lighting.** Pedestrian-scaled lighting shall be provided as an integral element
22 of all building façades and shall be designed and located to accentuate the uses facing
23 the street. Pedestrian-scaled lighting shall be incorporated into all façades and
24 landscaped setback areas in the form of wall sconces, entry illumination and low-level
25 lighting set into edging features. Lighting should be designed to accentuate ground floor

1 retail and residential entries. Incandescent or color-corrected lighting sources must be
2 used.

3 (5) Sidewalk Treatment.

4 (A) To carry out policies contained in the San Francisco General Plan
5 related to sidewalk treatments in an applicable plan area, the Planning Commission may
6 require an applicant to widen or modify sidewalk alignments and to install lighting,
7 decorative paving, seating, bicycle racks, landscaping, and other pedestrian amenities on
8 public sidewalks.

9 (B) The conditions imposed by the Planning Commission and any sidewalk
10 treatments installed by an applicant shall comply with any applicable ordinances,
11 adopted streetscape plans, and with any applicable regulations of the Art Commission,
12 the Department of Public Works and the Bureau of Light, Heat and Power of the Public
13 Utility Commission regarding street lighting, sidewalk paving, seating and sidewalk
14 landscaping.

15 (C) The Commission conditions imposed pursuant to subsection (B) shall
16 require the abutting property owner or owners to hold harmless the City and County of
17 San Francisco, its officers, agents, and employees, from any damage or injury caused by
18 reason of the design, construction, use, or maintenance of the sidewalk treatments that
19 the owner will maintain, and shall require the owner or owners or subsequent owner or
20 owners of the respective property to be solely liable for any damage or loss occasioned
21 by any act or negligence with respect to the design, construction, use, or maintenance of
22 the sidewalk treatments that the owner maintains.

23 (D) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section, an applicant shall
24 apply for all required permits related to the legislated sidewalk width changes and
25 sidewalk treatments and pay all required fees.

1 (E) The owner of the property is required to maintain all those
2 improvements other than lighting.

3 (6) **Street Trees.** Street trees shall be installed by the owner or developer in the
4 case of construction of a new building, relocation of a building, or addition of gross floor
5 area equal to 20 percent or more of the gross floor area of an existing building. Street
6 trees shall be provided according to the provisions of Section 143(b), (c) and (d).

7 (7) **Off-Street Parking and Loading.** Restrictions on the design and location of
8 off-street parking and loading and access to off-street parking and loading are necessary
9 to reduce their negative impacts on neighborhood quality and the pedestrian
10 environment. Unless specified otherwise in an individual DTR district, the following off-
11 street parking and loading controls shall apply:

12 (A) **Required Below-Grade.** All off-street parking in DTR districts shall be
13 built below street grade. The design of parking on sloping sites must be reviewed through
14 the procedures of Section 309.1, according to the following standards:

15 (i) For sloping sites with a grade change of at least ten feet laterally along
16 the street, no less than 50 percent of the perimeter of all floors with off-street parking
17 shall be below the level of said sloping street; and

18 (ii) For sites that slope upwards from a street, no less than 50 percent of
19 the perimeter of all floors with off-street parking shall be below the average grade of the
20 site; and

21 (iii) Any above-grade parking shall be set back from the street facing
22 façades and wrapped with active uses, as defined by Section 145.1, for a depth of no less
23 than 25 feet at the ground floor and 15 feet on floors above.

24 (B) **Parking and Loading Access.**
25

1 (i) Width of openings. Any single development is limited to a total of two
2 façade openings of no more than 11 feet wide each or one opening of no more than 22
3 feet wide for access to off-street parking and one façade opening of no more than 15 feet
4 wide for access to off-street loading. Shared openings for parking and loading are
5 encouraged. The maximum permitted width of a shared parking and loading garage
6 opening is 27 feet.

7 (ii) Sidewalk narrowings or porte cocheres to accommodate passenger
8 loading and unloading are not permitted. For the purpose of this section, a "porte
9 cochere" is defined as an off-street driveway, either covered or uncovered, for the
10 purpose of passenger loading or unloading, situated between the ground floor façade of
11 the building and the sidewalk.

12 (c) Use. A use is the specified purpose for which a property or building is used,
13 occupied, maintained, or leased. Uses in Downtown Residential Districts are either
14 permitted, conditional, accessory, temporary or are not permitted. If there are two or
15 more uses in a structure, any use not classified in Section 825(c)(1)(C) of this Code as
16 accessory will be considered separately as an independent permitted, conditional,
17 temporary or not permitted use.

18 **(1) Permitted Uses.**

19 (A) Principal Uses. All uses are permitted as principal uses as of right in a
20 Downtown Residential district unless otherwise indicated as a Conditional Use or Not
21 Permitted in this Section 825 of this Code or any other Section governing an individual
22 DTR District. Additional requirements and conditions may be placed on particular uses
23 as provided pursuant to Section 803.5 and other applicable provisions of this Code.

24 (B) Conditional Uses. Conditional uses are permitted in a Downtown
25 Residential district, when authorized by the Planning Commission; whether a use is

1 conditional in a given district is indicated in the Section of this Code governing the
2 individual DTR District. Conditional uses are subject to the applicable provisions set
3 forth in Sections 178, 179, 263.11, 303, 316.8, and 803.5 of this Code.

4 (i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, a change in use or
5 demolition of a movie theater use, as set forth in Section 890.64, shall require conditional
6 use authorization. This Section shall not authorize a change in use if the new use or uses
7 are otherwise prohibited.

8 (C) Accessory Uses. Subject to the limitations set forth below, in Section
9 151.1, and elsewhere in this Code, an accessory use is a related minor use which is either
10 necessary to the operation or enjoyment of a lawful principal use or conditional use, or is
11 appropriate, incidental and subordinate to any such use, and shall be permitted as an
12 accessory use in a Downtown Residential district. In order to accommodate a principal
13 use which is carried out by one business in multiple locations within the same general
14 area, such accessory use need not be located in the same structure or lot as its principal
15 use provided that (1) the accessory use is located within 1,000 feet of the principal use,

16 (2) the multiple locations existed on the effective date of this amendment; and (3)
17 the existence of the multiple locations is acknowledged in writing by the Zoning
18 Administrator within 60 days after the effective date of this amendment. Any use, which
19 does not qualify as an accessory use, shall be classified as a principal use. No use will be
20 considered accessory to a principal use, which involves or requires any of the following:

21 (i) The use of more than one-third of the total occupied floor area which is
22 occupied by both the accessory use and principal use to which it is accessory, combined,
23 except in the case of accessory off-street parking or loading which shall be subject to the
24 provisions of Sections 151, 151.1, 156 and 157 of this Code;

1 (ii) Nighttime entertainment, massage establishment, large fast food
2 restaurant, or movie theater use;

3 (iii) Any sign not conforming to the limitations of Section 607.2(f)(3).

4 (D) Temporary Uses. Temporary uses not otherwise permitted are
5 permitted in Downtown Residential districts to the extent authorized by Sections 205
6 through 205.3 of this Code.

7 (E) Prohibited Uses.

8 (i) Uses which are specifically listed as Not Permitted (NP) in any Section
9 governing an individual DTR District are not permitted. The use provisions of an
10 individual DTR District shall apply in case of conflict with use limitations in Section 825.
11 Signs not specifically permitted in Article 6 are not permitted.

12 (ii) No use, even though listed as a permitted use or otherwise allowed,
13 shall be permitted in a Downtown Residential district which, by reason of its nature or
14 manner of operation, creates conditions that are hazardous, noxious, or offensive
15 through the emission of odor, fumes, smoke, cinders, dust, gas, vibration, glare, refuse,
16 water-carried waste, or excessive noise.

17 (iii) The establishment of a use that sells alcoholic beverages, other than
18 beer and wine, concurrent with motor vehicle fuel is prohibited, and shall be governed by
19 Section 229.

20 (2) Residential Use Controls.

21 Unless otherwise specified in a Section governing an individual DTR district, the
22 following residential use controls shall apply:

23 (A) Required Residential to Non-Residential Use Ratio. For newly
24 constructed buildings or additions which exceed 20 percent or more of an existing
25 structure's gross floor area, at least six occupiable square feet of residential use shall be

1 provided for each occupiable square foot of non-residential use, excluding accessory
2 parking, on any lot legally existing. Hotels, inns, or hostels as defined under Section
3 209.2(d) and (e), time-share or fractional-ownership condominiums, and lawfully
4 existing live/work units shall be considered as non-residential uses for the purpose of this
5 section, and do not satisfy the residential requirement. Exemption from the required use
6 ratio for building additions of less than 20 percent may not be granted for any single lot
7 if such an exemption would increase the total square footage of the building to an amount
8 20 percent greater than existed on the lot since the adoption of this Section.

9 (B) For newly constructed buildings or additions, which exceed 20 percent
10 or more of an existing structure's gross floor area, all building area above 85 feet in
11 height shall be devoted to residential use.

12 (C) Residential Density. There shall be no density limit for residential uses
13 in Downtown Residential districts. The provisions of Sections 207 through 208 related to
14 residential density shall not apply.

15 **(d) Reduction of Ground Level Wind Currents.**

16 (1) Requirement. New buildings and additions to existing buildings shall be
17 shaped, or other wind-baffling measures shall be adopted, so that the developments will
18 not cause ground-level wind currents to exceed, more than 10 percent of the time year-
19 round, between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., the comfort level of 11 m.p.h. equivalent wind
20 speed in areas of substantial pedestrian use and seven m.p.h. equivalent wind speed in
21 public seating areas. The term "equivalent wind speed" shall mean an hourly mean wind
22 speed adjusted to incorporate the effects of gustiness or turbulence on pedestrians.

23 (2) When preexisting ambient wind speeds exceed the comfort level, or when a
24 proposed building or addition may cause ambient wind speeds to exceed the comfort
25

1 level, the building shall be designed to reduce the ambient wind speeds to meet the
2 requirements.

3 (3) Exception. The Zoning Administrator may allow the building or addition to
4 add to the amount of time the comfort level is exceeded by the least practical amount if (i)
5 it can be shown that a building or addition cannot be shaped and other wind-baffling
6 measures cannot be adopted to meet the foregoing requirements without creating an
7 unattractive and ungainly building form and without unduly restricting the development
8 potential of the building site in question, and (ii) the Zoning Administrator concludes
9 that, because of the limited amount by which the comfort level is exceeded, the addition is
10 insubstantial. The Zoning Administrator shall not grant an exception, and, no building or
11 addition shall be permitted that causes equivalent winds speeds to reach or exceed the
12 hazard level of 26 miles per hour for a single hour of the year.

13 (4) Procedures. Procedures and methods for implementing this Section shall be
14 specified by the Environmental Review Officer of the Planning Department.

15 **~~SEC. 825.1. USES PERMITTED IN DOWNTOWN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS.~~**

16 ~~(a) Use Categories. A use is the specified purpose for which a property or building is~~
17 ~~used, occupied, maintained, or leased. Whether or not a use is permitted in a specific~~
18 ~~Downtown Residential District is generally set forth, summarized or cross referenced in~~
19 ~~Section 827 of this Code for each district class.~~

20 ~~(b) Use Limitations. Uses in Downtown Residential Districts are either permitted,~~
21 ~~conditional, accessory, temporary or are not permitted.~~

22 ~~(1) Permitted Uses. If there are two or more uses in a structure, any use not classified~~
23 ~~below under Section 825.1(b)(1)(C) of this Code as accessory will be considered~~
24 ~~separately as an independent permitted, conditional, temporary or not permitted use.~~

1 ~~(A) Principal Uses. Principal uses are permitted as of right in a Downtown Residential~~
2 ~~District, when so indicated in Section 827 of this Code for the district. Additional~~
3 ~~requirements and conditions may be placed on particular uses as provided pursuant to~~
4 ~~Section 803.5 through 803.9 and other applicable provisions of this Code.~~

5 ~~(B) Conditional Uses. Conditional uses are permitted in a Downtown Residential~~
6 ~~district, when authorized by the Planning Commission; whether a use is conditional in a~~
7 ~~given district is generally indicated in Section 827 of this Code. Conditional uses are~~
8 ~~subject to the applicable provisions set forth in Sections 178, 179, 263.11, 303, 316.8,~~
9 ~~and 803.5 through 803.9 of this Code.~~

10 ~~(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, a change in use or demolition of~~
11 ~~a movie theater use, as set forth in Section 890.64, shall require conditional use~~
12 ~~authorization. This Section shall not authorize a change in use if the new use or uses are~~
13 ~~otherwise prohibited.~~

14 ~~(C) Accessory Uses. Subject to the limitations set forth below, in Section 151.1, and~~
15 ~~elsewhere in this Code, an accessory use is a related minor use which is either necessary~~
16 ~~to the operation or enjoyment of a lawful principal use or conditional use, or is~~
17 ~~appropriate, incidental and subordinate to any such use, and shall be permitted as an~~
18 ~~accessory use in a Downtown Residential District. In order to accommodate a principal~~
19 ~~use which is carried out by one business in multiple locations within the same general~~
20 ~~area, such accessory use need not be located in the same structure or lot as its principal~~
21 ~~use provided that (1) the accessory use is located within 1,000 feet of the principal use,~~
22 ~~(2) the multiple locations existed on the effective date of this amendment; and (3) the~~
23 ~~existence of the multiple locations is acknowledged in writing by the Zoning~~
24 ~~Administrator within 60 days after the effective date of this amendment. Any use, which~~
25 ~~does not qualify as an accessory use, shall be classified as a principal use.~~

1 ~~No use will be considered accessory to a principal use, which involves or requires any of~~
2 ~~the following:~~

3 ~~(i) The use of more than one third of the total occupied floor area which is occupied by~~
4 ~~both the accessory use and principal use to which it is accessory, combined, except in the~~
5 ~~case of accessory off street parking or loading which shall be subject to the provisions of~~
6 ~~Sections 151, 151.1, 156 and 157 of this Code;~~

7 ~~(ii) Nighttime entertainment, massage establishment, large fast food restaurant, or~~
8 ~~movie theater use;~~

9 ~~(iii) Any sign not conforming to the limitations of Section 607.2(f)(3).~~

10 ~~(D) Temporary Uses. Temporary uses not otherwise permitted are permitted in~~
11 ~~Downtown Residential Districts to the extent authorized by Sections 205 through 205.3 of~~
12 ~~this Code.~~

13 ~~(E) Prohibited Uses.~~

14 ~~(i) Uses which are not specifically listed in Section 827 or Article 6 are not permitted~~
15 ~~unless they qualify as a nonconforming use pursuant to Sections 180 through 186.1 of~~
16 ~~this Code or are determined by the Zoning Administrator to be permitted uses in~~
17 ~~accordance with Section 307(a) of this Code.~~

18 ~~(ii) No use, even though listed as a permitted use or otherwise allowed, shall be~~
19 ~~permitted in a Downtown Residential District which, by reason of its nature or manner of~~
20 ~~operation, creates conditions that are hazardous, noxious, or offensive through the~~
21 ~~emission of odor, fumes, smoke, cinders, dust, gas, vibration, glare, refuse, water carried~~
22 ~~waste, or excessive noise.~~

23 ~~(iii) The establishment of a use that sells alcoholic beverages, other than beer and wine,~~
24 ~~concurrent with motor vehicle fuel is prohibited, and shall be governed by Section 229.~~
25

1 **SEC. 827. RINCON HILL DOWNTOWN RESIDENTIAL MIXED USE**
2 **DISTRICT (RH-DTR).**

3 The Rincon Hill Downtown Residential Mixed Use District (RH-DTR), the
4 boundaries of which are shown in Section Map No. 1 of the Zoning Map, is
5 established for the purposes set forth below.

6 The RH-DTR District is adjacent to the southern edge of the downtown,
7 generally bounded by Folsom Street, the Bay Bridge, the Embarcadero, and
8 Essex Street. High-density residential uses and supporting commercial and
9 institutional uses are allowed and encouraged within the limits set by height, bulk,
10 and tower spacing controls. Folsom Street is intended to develop as the
11 neighborhood commercial heart of the Rincon Hill and Transbay neighborhoods,
12 and pedestrian-oriented uses are required on the ground floor. Individual
13 townhouse dwelling units with ground floor entries directly to the street are
14 required on streets that will become primarily residential, including First, Fremont,
15 Beale, Main, and Spear Streets.

16 While lot coverage is limited for all levels with residential uses that do not
17 face onto streets or alleys, traditional rear yard open spaces are not required
18 except in the limited instances where there is an existing pattern of them, such as
19 smaller lots on the Guy Place block. Specific height, bulk, and setback controls
20 establish appropriate heights for both towers and mid-rise podium development
21 and ensure adequate spacing between towers in order to establish a
22 neighborhood scale and ensure light and air to streets and open spaces.
23 Setbacks are required where necessary to provide transition space for ground
24 floor residential uses and to ensure sunlight access to streets and open spaces.
25 Off-street parking must be located below grade.

1 Given the need for services and open space resulting from new
 2 development, projects will provide or contribute funding for the creation of public
 3 open space and community facilities as described in the Rincon Hill Area Plan of
 4 the General Plan. The Rincon Hill Streetscape Plan, part of the Area Plan,
 5 proposes to enhance and redesign most streets in the district to create
 6 substantial new open space amenities, improve pedestrian conditions, and
 7 improve the flow of local traffic and transit. Detailed standards for the provision of
 8 open spaces, mid-block pathways, and residential entries are provided to ensure
 9 that new buildings contribute to creating a public realm of the highest quality in
 10 Rincon Hill.

11 **Table 827**

12 **RINCON HILL DOWNTOWN RESIDENTIAL MIXED USE DISTRICT ZONING**
 13 **CONTROL TABLE**

			Rincon Hill Downtown Residential Mixed Use District Zoning
No.	Zoning Category	§ References	Controls
Building and Siting Standards			
.10	Height and Bulk	§§ 102.12, 105, 106, 250--252, 260, 270	Varies 45--550 feet. For height limits, see Zoning Map 1H and § 263.19; for bulk controls, see § 270(e).
.11	Lot Size [<i>Per Development</i>]	§§ 890.56, 121	No limit
.12	Rear Yard/Site Coverage	§ 136	100 percent lot coverage permitted; up to 80 percent for parcels that front the

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

			north side of Guy Place and for all parcels at residential levels where not all units face onto streets or alleys. § 827(d)(2) . <u>825(b)(1) and 827(a)(4)</u> .
.13	Setbacks	<i>Ground Floor</i> <i>Residential Design</i> <i>Guidelines</i>	Building setback of 3 to 10 ft. for all buildings except towers on Spear, Main, Beale, Fremont, and First Streets. § 827(d)(a)(2) and (6). Upper-story setback of 10 ft. required above a height of 65 feet on both sides of Spear, Main, Beale, Fremont, and First Streets. § 827(d)(a)(5) . Sun access plane setback of 50 degrees for all buildings 85' and lower on the south side of east-west mid-block pathways. § 827(d) <u>827(a)(5)</u> .
.14	Street-Facing Uses	§§ <u>145.1, 145.4</u> , <i>Ground Floor</i> <i>Residential Design</i> <i>Guidelines-145.5</i>	<i>Active uses required on all street frontages. See §§ 145.1, 825(b).</i> <i>Ground-level residential or commercial requirements based on location. See §§ <u>145.4 and 827(a)(2)</u>, and 827(e).</i>
.15	Parking and Loading Access: Prohibition	§ 155(r)	Prohibited on Folsom Street from Essex Street to The Embarcadero. § 827(a)(8)(d)(7) <u>and 155(r)</u>

1			No parking permitted aboveground,
2	Parking and		except on sloping sites. Parking access
3	Loading Access:	§§ 145. <u>14</u> ,	limited to two openings, max. 11' wide
4	Siting and	151.1, 155(r)	each, loading access limited to one 15'
5	Dimensions		opening. § 827(d)(7) . <u>825(b)(7) and</u>
6			<u>827(a)(8)</u> .
7	.17 Awning	§ 890.21	P, § 136.2(a)
8	.18 Canopy	§ 890.24	P, § 136.2(b)
9	.19 Marquee	§ 890.58	P, § 136.2(c)
10	Non-Residential Standards and Uses		
11	Required		Non-residential uses limited to
12	Residential to Non-	§ 102.10	occupiable sf per 6 occupiable sf
13	Residential Use		devoted to residential uses. § 827(b)
14	Ratio		<u>825(c)(2)</u> .
15			P for non-residential uses up to 25,000
16	Use Size [Non-	§§ 890.130, 145.	sq. ft., C above. No individual ground
17	Residential]	<u>14</u>	floor tenant may occupy more than 75'
18			of frontage for a depth of 25' from
19			Folsom Street. §§ 827(d)(5) , 145. <u>14</u> .
20			1 sq. ft. of publicly-accessible open
21	Open Space	§§ <u>135</u> , <u>135.3</u>	space for every 50 sq. ft. of non-
22			residential use over 10,000 sq. ft. §
23			827(e) <u>135.3</u>
24	.23 Off-Street Parking	§§ 150, 151,	None Required. Parking that is
25	[Office uses]	151.1, 153--157,	accessory to office space limited to 7%

1		204.5	of GFA.
2	.24	Off-Street Parking [Non-Residential, other than office uses]	§§ 150, 151, 151.1, 153--157, 204.5
3			None Required. Parking limited as described in Section 151.1.
4			
5			
6	.25	Off-Street Freight Loading	§§ 150, 152.2, 153--155, 204.5
7			None Required. Loading maximums described in Section 152.2.
8			
9	.26	All Non-Residential Uses Permitted, except as described below.	
10		<u>§825(c)(1)(A)</u>	
11	.27	Drive-Up Facility	§ 890.30 NP
12	.28	Walk-Up Facility	§ 890.140 P if recessed 3 ft. C otherwise.
13	.29	Hospital or Medical Center	§ 124.1, 890.44 C
14			
15	.30	Other Institutions	§ 890.50 C
16	.31	Public Use	§ 890.80 C
17	.32	Movie Theater	§ 890.64 C
18	.33	Nighttime Entertainment	§§ 102.17, 803.5(bg) C
19			
20	.34	Adult Entertainment	§ 890.36 NP
21			
22	.35	Massage Establishment	§ 890.60 Article 29 Health Code C
23			
24			
25	.36	Automobile	§§ 890.9, 156, NP

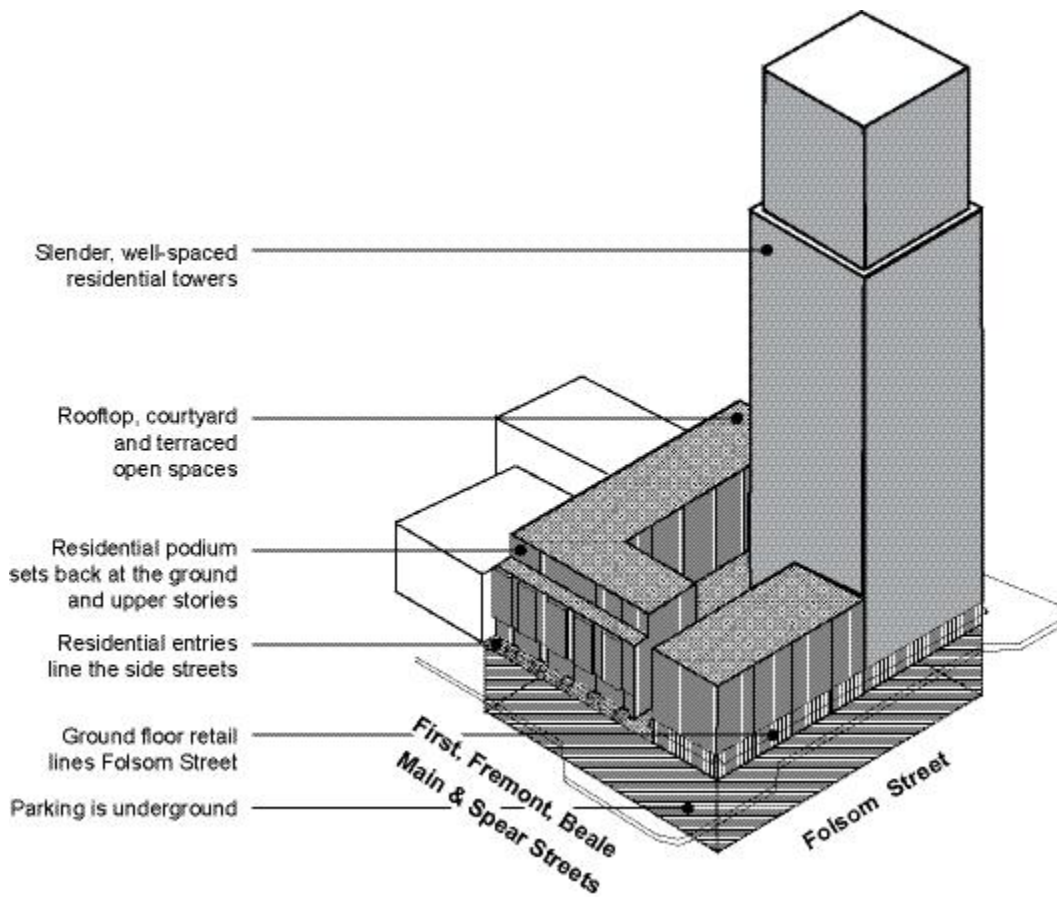
1		Parking Lot,	160	
2		Community		
3		Commercial		
4		Automobile		
5	.37	Parking Garage,	§ 890.10, 160	<i>NP—C, per the criteria of Section 157.1</i>
6		Community		
7		Commercial		
8	.38	Automotive Gas	§ 890.14	NP
9		Station		
10	.39	Automotive Service	§ 890.18,	NP
11		Station	890.19	
12	.40	Automotive Repair	§ 890.15	NP
13				
14	.41	Automotive Wash	§ 890.20	NP
15				
16	.42	Automotive Sale or	§ 890.13	C
17		Rental		
18	.43	Mortuary	§ 890.62	C
19	.44	Hours of	§ 890.48	C. 2 a.m.--6 a.m.
20		Operation		
21	.45	Business Sign	§§ 602--604, 608.1, 608.2	P. § 607.2(f)
22				
23	Residential Standards and Uses			
24	.46	Residential Use	§ 890.88	P
25	.47	Residential	§ 890.88(a)	No Limit. §207.5 (<i>bd</i>)

1	Density, Dwelling		<u>Unit Mix Required § 207.6</u>
2	Units		
3	Residential		
4	.48 Density, Group	§ 890.88(b)	No Limit. §§ 207.5 (bd)
5	Housing		
6	Usable Open		75 sq. ft. per unit; up to 50% may be
7	.49 Space [Per	§ 135, 136	provided off-site if publicly accessible. §
8	Residential Unit]		827(e)-135 and 827(a)(9).
9	Accessory Off-		None Required. Up to one car per 2
10	.50 Street Parking,	§§ 151.1, 153--	dwelling units permitted; up to one car
11	Residential	157, 159--160,	per dwelling unit per procedures and
12		204.5	criteria of Sections 151.1 <u>825(b)(7)</u> and
13			827(da)(8).
14	.51 Residential	§ 790.84, Ch.	
15	Conversions	41 Admin.	C
16		Code	
17	.52 Residential		
18	Demolition		C

19 (a) **Building Standards.**

20 _____ (1) Development Concept. The development concept is for podium
 21 development up to 85 feet in height, with slender residential towers spaced to
 22 provide ample light and air to the district. New development will contribute to the
 23 creation of a substantial amount of public open space, as well as provide private
 24 common areas, courtyards, and balconies. Streets will be improved to provide
 25 widened sidewalks with substantial public open space. Ground floor uses will be

1 pedestrian-oriented in character, consisting primarily of retail on Folsom Street,
 2 and individual townhouse-style residential units on First, Fremont, Beale, Main,
 3 and Spear Streets, as well as on alleys and mid-block pathways. Parking will be
 4 located below grade, and building utilities (loading bays, service doors, garage
 5 doors) will be located in sidewalk vaults or on secondary frontages.



21 ~~(b) Residential Use Controls.~~

22 ~~(1) Residential Density. There shall be no density limit for residential uses, as defined~~
 23 ~~by Section 890.88 of this Code, in the Rincon Hill Downtown Residential District. The~~
 24 ~~provisions of Sections 207 through 208 related to residential density shall not apply.~~

1 ~~(2) Required Residential to Non Residential Use Ratio. For newly constructed buildings~~
2 ~~or additions which exceed 20 percent or more of an existing structure's gross floor area,~~
3 ~~at least six occupiable square feet of residential use shall be provided for each~~
4 ~~occupiable square foot of non residential use, excluding accessory parking, on any lot~~
5 ~~legally existing. Lawfully existing live/work units shall be considered as non residential~~
6 ~~uses for the purpose of this section, and do not satisfy the residential requirement.~~
7 ~~Exemption from the required use ratio for building additions of less than 20 percent may~~
8 ~~not be granted for any single lot if such an exemption would increase the total square~~
9 ~~footage of the building to an amount 20 percent greater than existed on the lot since the~~
10 ~~adoption of this Section.~~

11 ~~(3) Required unit size mix. No less than 40 percent of all units on site must have at least~~
12 ~~two bedrooms or more. Projects are encouraged to have at least 10 percent of all units~~
13 ~~on site with three bedrooms or more.~~

14 ~~(4) For newly constructed buildings or additions, which exceed 20 percent or more of~~
15 ~~an existing structure's gross floor area, all building area above 85 feet in height shall be~~
16 ~~devoted to residential use.~~

17 ~~(5) Housing Requirement for Residential Developments. The requirements of Sections~~
18 ~~315 through 315.9 shall apply in the RH DTR subject to the following exceptions:~~

19 ~~(A) If constructed on site, a minimum of 12 percent of the total units constructed, and if~~
20 ~~constructed off site, a minimum of 17 percent of the total units constructed, shall be~~
21 ~~affordable to and occupied by qualifying persons and families as defined elsewhere in~~
22 ~~this Code.~~

23 ~~(B) Below market rate units as required by Sections 315 through 315.9 that are built~~
24 ~~off site must be built within the area bounded by Market Street, the Embarcadero, King~~
25 ~~Street, Division Street, and South Van Ness Avenue.~~

1 ~~(C) No less than fifty percent (50%) of the fees that are paid due to development in the~~
2 ~~Rincon Hill Area Plan under Section 315.4(e)(2) and 315.6 shall be paid into the~~
3 ~~Citywide Affordable Housing Fund, but the funds shall be separately accounted for and~~
4 ~~designated exclusively to increase the supply of affordable housing in the SOMA area.~~

5 ~~(D) Fifty percent (50%) of the below market rate units as required by Section 315~~
6 ~~through 315.9 that are built on or off site must be provided as rental units for the life of~~
7 ~~the project, as defined in Planning Code Section 315.7(a).~~

8 ~~(E) The Mayor's Office of Housing must submit a resolution to the Board of Supervisors~~
9 ~~with a plan for the use of all in lieu fee payments generated from the Rincon Hill Plan~~
10 ~~prior to any expenditure of the Funds.~~

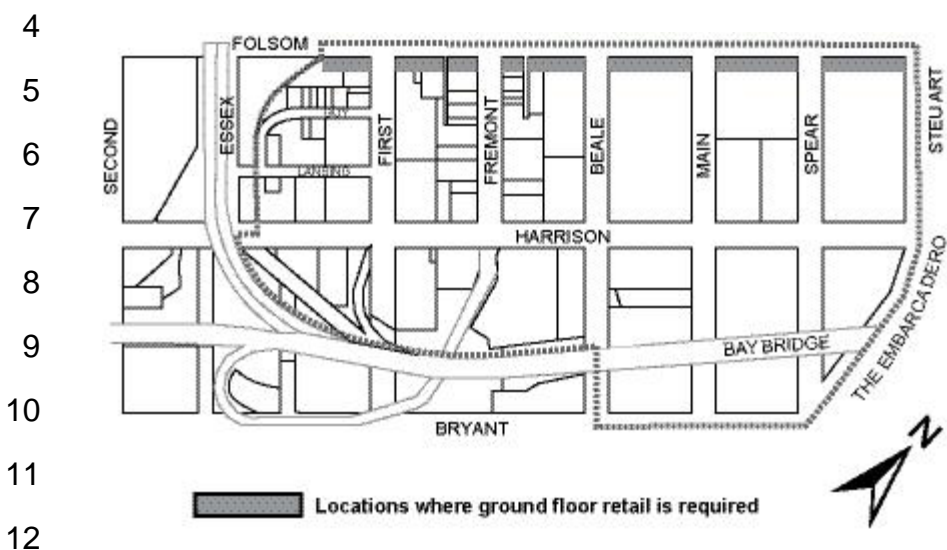
11 ~~(e)~~ (2) Street-Facing Use Requirements. Pedestrian-oriented retail, residential,
12 institutional uses, and community services are required ground floor uses on all
13 street facing frontages, except for the minimum frontage required for fire doors,
14 parking and loading access, and other utilities.

15 ~~(f)~~ (A) Required Ground Floor Retail Spaces. For frontages facing Folsom
16 Street, ground floor space suitable for retail use is required for no less than 75
17 percent of all frontages, as specified in Section 145.4.

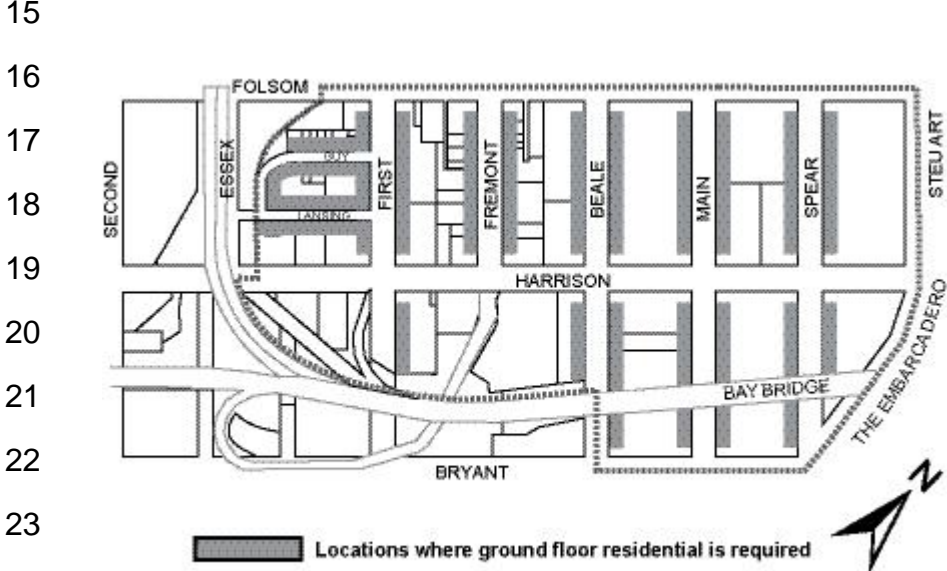
18 ~~(2)~~ (B) Required Individual Ground Floor Residential Units. For building
19 frontages facing Fremont, First, Main, Beale and Spear Streets more than 60 feet
20 from an intersection with Folsom, Harrison, or Bryant Streets, and for building
21 frontages facing Guy Place and Lansing Street, individual ground floor residential
22 units with direct pedestrian access to the sidewalk are required at intervals of no
23 greater than 25 feet, except where residential lobbies, parking and loading
24 access, utilities, and open space are necessary and provided pursuant to the
25 allowances of Section 827 and other sections of this Code. Individual ground

1 floor residential units are also encouraged along Harrison Street, Bryant Street,
2 and alleys and mid-block pedestrian paths where appropriate.

3 Figure 827(B): Frontages Where Ground Floor Retail Uses Are Required.



13 Figure 827(C): Frontages Where Ground Floor Residential Uses/Entries Are
14 Required.



(d) ~~Building Design Standards.~~

1 ~~(1)~~ (3) **Required Streetwall.** Building area below 85 feet in height is required to
2 be built to 100 percent of all property lines facing public rights-of-way, except
3 where setbacks are required by this Section and except where publicly
4 accessible open space is provided according to the provisions of this Section.
5 Recesses, insets and breaks between buildings are permitted to provide vertical
6 articulation to the facade, provided the overall integrity of the streetwall is
7 maintained.

8 ~~(2)~~ ~~—(4)~~ **Lot Coverage.** *The requirements of Section 134 shall not apply in the RH*
9 *DTR District. Lot coverage is limited to 80 percent at all residential levels except on*
10 *levels in which all residential units face onto a public right of way or mid block*
11 *pedestrian path meeting the minimum standards of this Section. The unbuilt portion of the*
12 *lot shall be open to the sky except for those obstructions permitted in yards pursuant to*
13 *Section 136(c). Exceptions to the 20 percent open area requirement may be granted,*
14 *pursuant to the provisions of Section 309.1, for conversions of existing non residential*
15 *structures where it is determined that provision of 20 percent open area would require*
16 *partial demolition of the existing non residential structure.* Lots fronting only on the
17 north side of Guy Place are permitted up to 80 percent lot coverage.

18 ~~(3)~~ **Dwelling Unit Exposure.** *The requirements of Section 140 shall apply. Reductions in*
19 *this requirement may be granted though the procedures of Section 309.1.*

20 ~~(4)~~ (5) **Upper Story Setback.** To ensure adequate sunlight to streets, alleys,
21 and pedestrian pathways, upper story setbacks are required as follows:

22 (A) All buildings are required to set back at least 10 feet above a
23 height of 65 feet along Spear, Main, Beale, Fremont and First Streets. This
24 requirement shall not apply to street frontage occupied by a building taller than
25

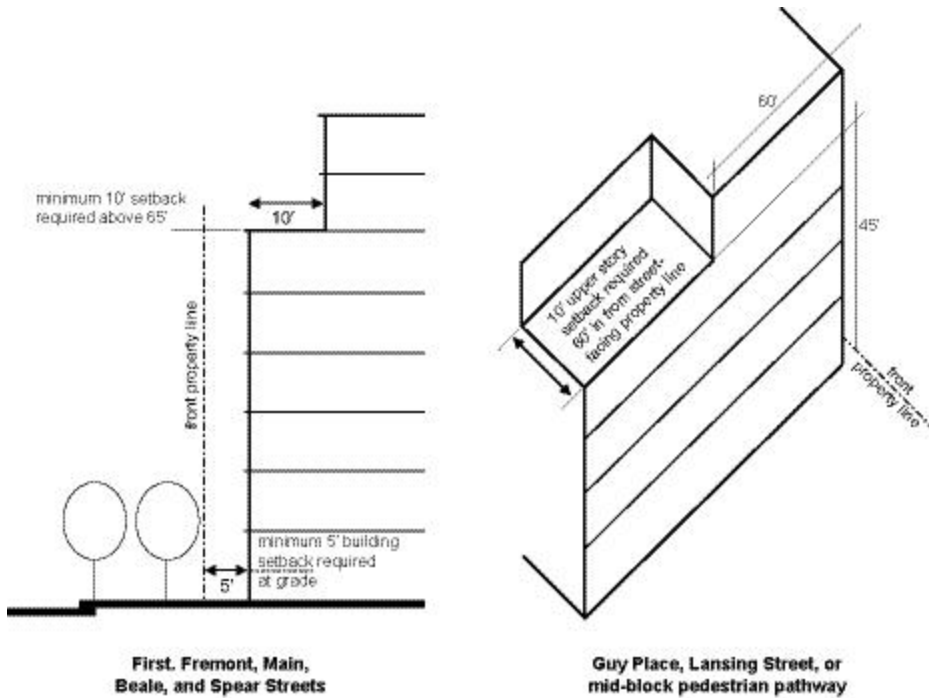
1 85 feet. This upper story setback requirement shall also not apply to the first 60
2 linear feet of frontage from corners at Folsom, Harrison, and Bryant Streets.

3 (B) Buildings greater than 60 linear feet from a major street along
4 Guy Place, Lansing Street, and any proposed or existing private or public mid-
5 block pedestrian pathways, are required to be set back at least 10 feet above 45
6 feet in height from said right-of-way.

7 (C) In order to increase sun access to mid-block pathways and
8 uses along such pathways, all building frontage on the southeast side of mid-
9 block pathways not occupied by a building taller than 85 feet must set back upper
10 stories by 10 feet above a building height of 45 feet. For projects on the south
11 side of a mid-block pedestrian pathway taller than 65 feet, an additional upper
12 story setback of 10 feet is required above a building height of 65 feet.

13 (i) Modifications. For any lot on the north side of a required mid-
14 block pedestrian pathway, a modification from the required upper story setback
15 of 10 feet above a height of 45 feet may be granted according to the provisions of
16 Section 309.1, provided that, in total, the building is set back by a volume equal
17 to what would be required by meeting the standard in (C) above, and the
18 modification would substantially improve the accessibility, design and character
19 of the mid-block pedestrian pathway.

20 Figure 827(D): Required Upper Story Stepbacks
21
22
23
24
25



(5) (6) **Ground Floor Residential Units.** Where ground floor residential units are required along Spear, Main, Beale, Fremont, and First Streets, the *following* design standards *of the Ground Floor Residential Design Guidelines* apply. Ground floor residential units along Guy Place and Lansing Street, within the footprint of towers taller than 105 feet, and those that are proposed in locations where they are not required, are encouraged to meet the standards in this subsection to the greatest degree possible.

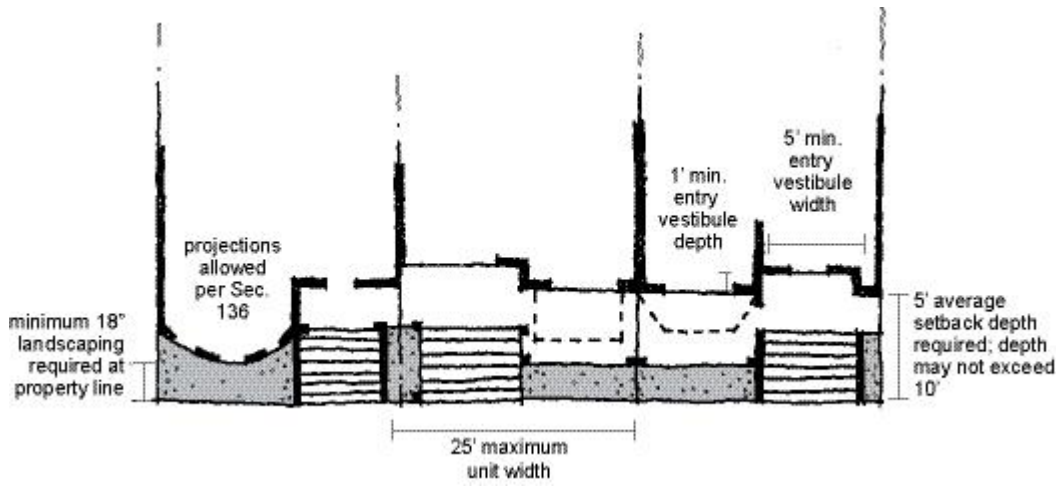
(A) ~~Facade Articulation. Individual residential units are required to be vertically articulated at regular intervals of no greater than 25 feet. Changes in vertical massing, architectural projections and recesses may be used to achieve this articulation.~~

(B) ~~Setback Dimensions. Building setbacks are required to create a transitional space between the public realm of the street and the private realm of the individual dwelling unit. The setback shall be implemented according to the following specifications, and as illustrated in Figures 827(E) and 827(F):~~

- 1 ~~(i) The entire building facade must be set back from the street abutting property line a~~
2 ~~minimum of three feet, an average of five feet, and not in excess of ten feet.~~
- 3 ~~(ii) All projections allowed by Section 136 permitted in front setbacks are permitted,~~
4 ~~except for garages and driveways. Architectural projections, such as bay windows, are~~
5 ~~encouraged and may extend down to the ground provided they do not encroach within the~~
6 ~~18 inch landscaping strip required by subsection (iii). Railings, fences, and grilles up to~~
7 ~~a height of 3 feet 6 inches that are at least 75 percent open to perpendicular view are~~
8 ~~permitted on top of an landing or porch, regardless of the combined total height of the~~
9 ~~railing and porch from street grade.~~
- 10 ~~(iii) A landscaped strip at grade with the sidewalk is required for the first 18 inches of~~
11 ~~the setback, for at least 50 percent of the width of each residential unit.~~
- 12 ~~(iv) Setbacks proposed to be greater than five feet are encouraged to provide a porch or~~
13 ~~landscape area at grade with the residential entry.~~
- 14 ~~(C) Residential Entries.~~
- 15 ~~(i) Residential entries are required to be raised an average of three feet above street~~
16 ~~grade.~~
- 17 ~~(ii) Each entry is required to have a vestibule at least one foot in depth from the~~
18 ~~building facade. The entry vestibule may be no less than five feet wide and no less than~~
19 ~~the height of the ground story.~~
- 20 ~~(D) Landscaping in Setbacks. All building setback areas not occupied by steps, porches~~
21 ~~or other occupiable space must be landscaped. Setbacks should be designed to provide~~
22 ~~access to landscaped areas, encouraging gardening and other uses by residents.~~
- 23 ~~(i) A water source must be provided for each residential setback.~~
- 24 ~~(ii) To allow for landscaping and street trees at street grade, parking must be located~~
25 ~~far enough below the surface of the setback to provide a minimum soil depth of 3 feet 6~~

1 inches. A continuous soil trough should be provided with adequate centrally operated
2 irrigation.

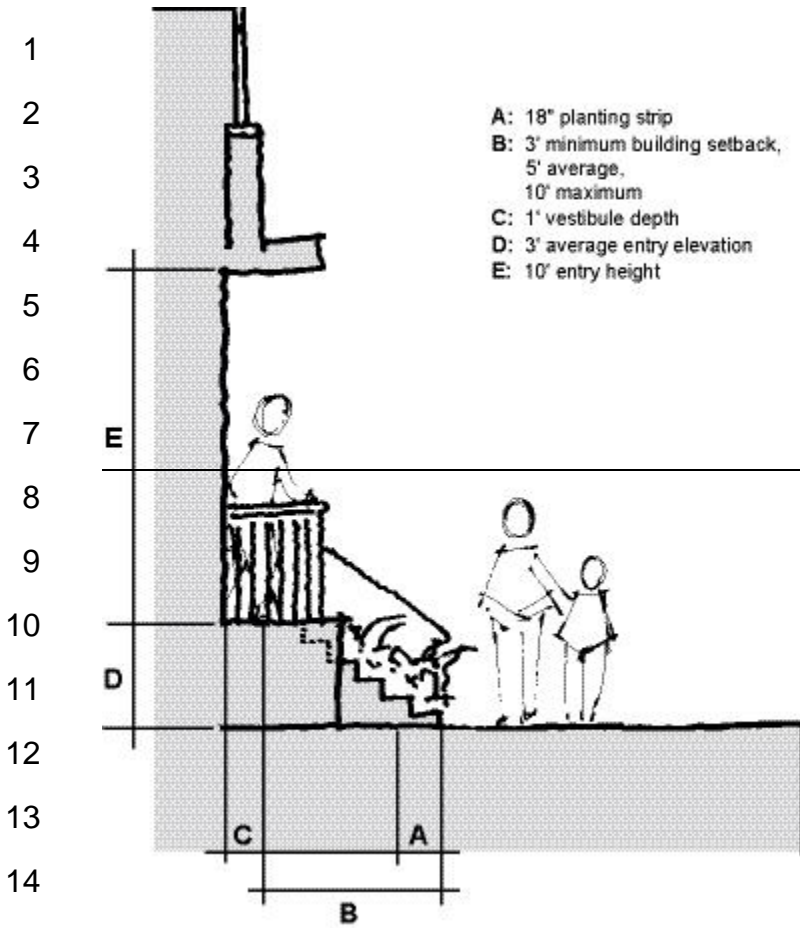
3 *Figure 827(E): Required Dimensions for Building Setbacks.*



13 (Graphic Deleted)

14
15 *Figure 827(F): Required Dimensions for Building Setbacks.*

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25



(Graphic Deleted)

~~(6) (7) **Ground Floor Commercial Design.** *Ground floor commercial spaces must meet the standards set in Section 145.1 and 145.4.*~~

~~(A) **Minimum Depth.** *Ground floor non residential spaces along Folsom Street must have a minimum depth of 25 feet from the Folsom Street facade.*~~

~~(B) **Minimum Ceiling Height.** *Ground floor non residential spaces along Folsom Street must have a minimum 12 foot 6 inch clear ceiling height for the first 25 feet of depth fronting Folsom Street.*~~

1 ~~(C) Transparency and Fenestration. Non residential frontages must be fenestrated with~~
2 ~~windows and doorways for no less than 60 percent of the facade area. No less than 75~~
3 ~~percent of the fenestrated area must be transparent. The use of dark or mirrored glass is~~
4 ~~not permitted or required transparent area.~~

5 ~~(D) Maximum Frontage. A single ground floor commercial tenant may not occupy more~~
6 ~~than 75 linear feet of frontage for the first 25 feet of depth from the street facing facade~~
7 ~~along any major street. Separate individual storefronts shall wrap large footprint ground~~
8 ~~floor uses for the first 25 feet of depth.~~

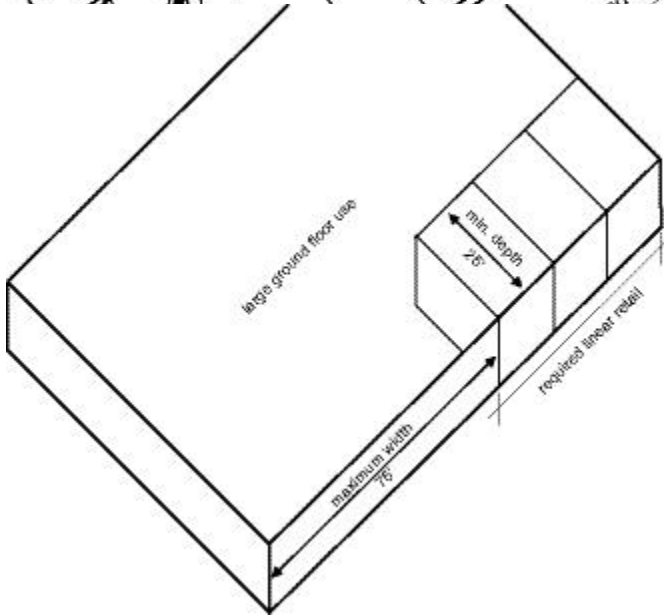
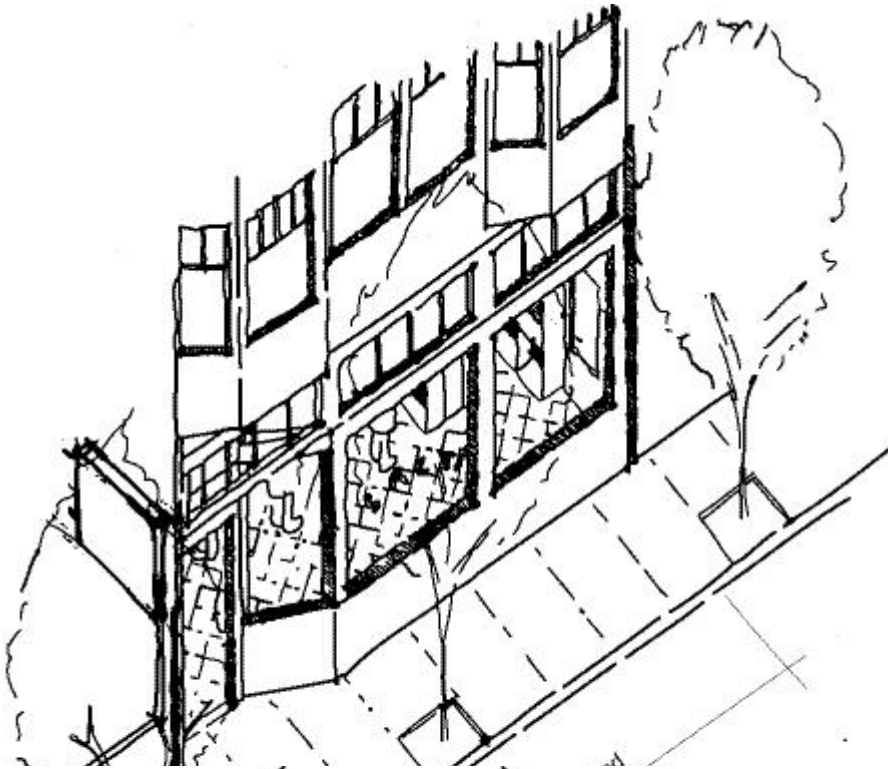
9 ~~(7) Lighting. Pedestrian scaled lighting shall be provided as an integral element of all~~
10 ~~building facades and shall be designed and located to accentuate the uses facing the~~
11 ~~street. Pedestrian scaled lighting shall be incorporated into all facades and landscaped~~
12 ~~setback areas in the form of wall sconces, entry illumination and low level lighting set~~
13 ~~into edging features. Lighting should be designed to accentuate ground floor retail and~~
14 ~~residential entries. Incandescent or color corrected lighting sources must be used.~~

15 *Figure 827(G): Required Ground Floor*

16 *Commercial Transparency*

17 *and Fenestration.*

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25



und Floor

Commercial Frontages.

1 (8) **Off-Street Parking and Loading.** ~~Restrictions on the design and location~~
2 ~~of off street parking and loading and access to off street parking and loading are~~
3 ~~necessary to reduce their negative impacts on neighborhood quality and the pedestrian~~
4 ~~environment.~~

5 ~~(A) Required Below Grade. All off street parking in the RH DTR shall be built below~~
6 ~~street grade. The design of parking on sloping sites must be reviewed through the~~
7 ~~procedures of Section 309.1, according to the following standards:~~

8 ~~(i) For sloping sites with a grade change of at least ten feet laterally along the street, no~~
9 ~~less than 50 percent of the perimeter of all floors with off street parking shall be below~~
10 ~~the level of said sloping street; and~~

11 ~~(ii) For sites that slope upwards from a street, no less than 50 percent of the perimeter~~
12 ~~of all floors with off street parking shall be below the average grade of the site; and~~

13 ~~(iii) Any above grade parking shall be set back from the street facing facades and~~
14 ~~wrapped with active uses, as defined by Section 145.4, for a depth of no less than 25 feet~~
15 ~~at the ground floor and 15 feet on floors above.~~

16 ~~Pursuant to the procedures of Section 309.1, the Planning Commission may~~
17 ~~reduce the minimum on site provision of required residential open space to not less than~~
18 ~~18 square feet per unit in order to both create additional publicly accessible open space~~
19 ~~servicing the district and to foster superior architectural design on constrained sites.~~

20 ~~(B)~~ **(A) Parking and Loading Access.**

21 (i) **Width of openings.** ~~Any single development is limited to a total of two~~
22 ~~facade openings of no more than 11 feet wide each or one opening of no more than 22~~
23 ~~feet wide for access to off street parking and one facade opening of no more than 15 feet~~
24 ~~wide for access to off street loading. Shared openings for parking and loading are~~
25 ~~encouraged. The maximum permitted width of a shared parking and loading garage~~

1 ~~opening is 27 feet.~~The maximum permitted width of all combined parking and
2 loading openings on Guy Place and Lansing Street for any single project is 20
3 feet.

4 (ii) **Folsom Street.** Access to off-street parking is not permitted on
5 Folsom Street for lots with frontage on another street. For lots fronting solely on
6 Folsom Street, access to parking on a Folsom Street frontage is permitted only
7 through the processes established by Section 309.1 by demonstrating that every
8 effort has been made to minimize negative impact on the pedestrian quality of
9 the street. Loading may not be accessed from Folsom Street.

10 ~~(iii) Sidewalk narrowings or porte cocheres to accommodate passenger loading and~~
11 ~~unloading are not permitted. For the purpose of this section, a "porte cochere" is defined~~
12 ~~as an off street driveway, either covered or uncovered, for the purpose of passenger~~
13 ~~loading or unloading, situated between the ground floor facade of the building and the~~
14 ~~sidewalk.~~

15 ~~(e) (9)~~ **Open Space.**

16 (1) ~~Amount Required.~~

17 ~~(A) Residential. For all residential uses, 75 square feet of open space is required per~~
18 ~~dwelling unit. All residential open space must meet the provisions described in Section~~
19 ~~135 unless otherwise established in this Section. Open space requirements may be met~~
20 ~~with the following types of open space: "private usable open space" as defined in Section~~
21 ~~135(a) of this Code, "common usable open space" as defined in Section 135(a) of this~~
22 ~~Code, and "publicly accessible open space" as defined in this Section. At least 40 percent~~
23 ~~of the residential open space is required to be common to all residential units. Common~~
24 ~~usable open space is not required to be publicly accessible. Publicly accessible open~~
25 ~~space, including off site open space permitted by this Section, meeting the standards of~~

1 ~~this Section may be considered as common usable open space. For residential units with~~
2 ~~direct access from the street, building setback areas that meet the standards in Section~~
3 ~~827(d)(4) may be counted toward the open space requirement as private non-common~~
4 ~~open space.~~

5 ~~(B) Non residential. One square foot of publicly accessible open space is required for~~
6 ~~every 50 gross square feet of non residential uses over 10,000 square feet. All non-~~
7 ~~residential open space must meet the standards of Section 827 for publicly accessible~~
8 ~~open space.~~

9 ~~(2) Off site provision of required open space. The provision of off site publicly~~
10 ~~accessible open space may be counted toward the requirements of both residential and~~
11 ~~non residential open space provided it is within the RH DTR or within 500 feet of any~~
12 ~~boundary of the RH DTR District, and meets the standards of this Section.~~

13 ~~(A) At least 36 square feet per residential unit of required open space and 50 percent of~~
14 ~~required non residential open space must be provided on site. Pursuant to the~~
15 ~~procedures of Section 309.1, the Planning Commission may reduce the minimum on site~~
16 ~~provision of required residential open space to not less than 18 square feet per unit in~~
17 ~~order to both create additional publicly accessible open space serving the district and to~~
18 ~~foster superior architectural design on constrained sites.~~

19 ~~(B) Open Space Provider. The open space required by this Section may be provided~~
20 ~~individually by the project sponsor or jointly by the project sponsor and other project~~
21 ~~sponsors, provided that each square foot of jointly developed open space may count~~
22 ~~toward only one sponsor's requirement. With the approval of the Planning Commission, a~~
23 ~~public or private agency may develop and maintain the open space, provided that (i) the~~
24 ~~project sponsor or sponsors pay for the cost of development of the number of square feet~~
25 ~~the project sponsor is required to provide, (ii) provision satisfactory to the Commission is~~

1 ~~made for the continued maintenance of the open space for the actual lifetime of the~~
2 ~~building giving rise to the open space requirement, and (iii) the Commission finds that~~
3 ~~there is reasonable assurance that the open space to be developed by such agency will be~~
4 ~~developed and open for use by the time the building, the open space requirement of which~~
5 ~~is being met by the payment, is ready for occupancy.~~

6 ~~(3) Publicly Accessible Open Space Standards. In addition to the standards of Section~~
7 ~~135, Any open space intended to fulfill the requirements of off-site or publicly-~~
8 ~~accessible open space may include required by this Section must meet the following~~
9 ~~standards and be approved by the Planning Commission according to the procedures of~~
10 ~~Section 309.1 of this Code and.~~

11 ~~(A) Open space must be of one or more of the following types:~~

12 ~~(i) An unenclosed park or garden at street grade or following the natural topography,~~
13 ~~including improvements to hillsides or other unimproved public areas according to the~~
14 ~~Rincon Hill Area Plan;~~

15 ~~(ii) An unenclosed plaza at street grade, with seating areas and landscaping and no~~
16 ~~more than 10 percent of the floor area devoted to food or beverage service;~~

17 ~~(iii) An unenclosed pedestrian pathway that meets the minimum standards described in~~
18 ~~Section 827(g)(3);~~

19 ~~(iv) A terrace or roof garden with landscaping;~~

20 ~~(v) Streetscape improvements with landscaping and pedestrian amenities that result in~~
21 ~~additional space beyond the pre-existing sidewalk width and conform to the Streetscape~~
22 ~~Plan of the Rincon Hill Area Plan, such as sidewalk widening or building setbacks, other~~
23 ~~than those ground floor setbacks required by Section 827(d)(4) or intended by design for~~
24 ~~the use of individual ground floor residential units; and~~

1 ~~(vi) Streetscape improvements with landscaping and pedestrian amenities on~~
2 ~~Guy Place and Lansing Street, beyond basic street tree planting or street lighting~~
3 ~~as otherwise required by this Code, in accordance with the Streetscape Plan of~~
4 ~~the Rincon Hill Area Plan.~~

5 ~~(B) Open space must meet the following standards:~~

6 ~~(i) Be in such locations and provide such ingress and egress as will make the area~~
7 ~~convenient, safe, secure and easily accessible to the general public;~~

8 ~~(ii) Be appropriately landscaped;~~

9 ~~(iii) Be protected from uncomfortable winds;~~

10 ~~(iv) Incorporate ample seating and, if appropriate, access to limited amounts of food~~
11 ~~and beverage service, which will enhance public use of the area;~~

12 ~~(v) Be well signed and accessible to the public during daylight hours;~~

13 ~~(vi) Be well lighted if the area is of the type requiring artificial illumination;~~

14 ~~(vii) Be designed to enhance user safety and security;~~

15 ~~(viii) Be of sufficient size to be attractive and practical for its intended use; and~~

16 ~~(ix) Have access to drinking water and toilets if feasible.~~

17 ~~(C) Maintenance. Open spaces shall be maintained at no public expense, except as~~
18 ~~might be provided for by any community facilities district that may be formed in the RH~~
19 ~~DTR. The owner of the property on which the open space is located shall maintain it by~~
20 ~~keeping the area clean and free of litter and keeping in a healthy state any plant material~~
21 ~~that is provided. Conditions intended to assure continued maintenance of the open space~~
22 ~~for the actual lifetime of the building giving rise to the open space requirement may be~~
23 ~~imposed in accordance with the provisions of Section 309.1.~~

24 ~~(D) Informational Plaque. Prior to issuance of a permit of occupancy, a plaque of no~~
25 ~~less than 24 inches by 36 inches in size shall be placed in a publicly conspicuous location~~

1 ~~outside the building at street level, or at the site of any publicly accessible open space,~~
2 ~~identifying said open space feature and its location, stating the right of the public to use~~
3 ~~the space and the hours of use, describing its principal required features (e.g., number of~~
4 ~~seats, availability of food service) and stating the name and address of the owner or~~
5 ~~owner's agent responsible for maintenance.~~

6 ~~(E) The Zoning Administrator shall have authority to require a property owner to hold~~
7 ~~harmless the City and County of San Francisco, its officers, agents and employees, from~~
8 ~~any damage or injury caused by the design, construction or maintenance of open space,~~
9 ~~and to require the owner or owners or subsequent owner or owners of the property to be~~
10 ~~solely liable for any damage or loss occasioned by any act or neglect in respect to the~~
11 ~~design, construction or maintenance of the open space.~~

12 ~~(f) Reduction of Ground Level Wind Currents.~~

13 ~~(1) Requirement. New buildings and additions to existing buildings shall be shaped, or~~
14 ~~other wind baffling measures shall be adopted, so that the developments will not cause~~
15 ~~ground level wind currents to exceed, more than 10 percent of the time year round,~~
16 ~~between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., the comfort level of 11 m.p.h. equivalent wind speed in~~
17 ~~areas of substantial pedestrian use and seven m.p.h. equivalent wind speed in public~~
18 ~~seating areas. The term "equivalent wind speed" shall mean an hourly mean wind speed~~
19 ~~adjusted to incorporate the effects of gustiness or turbulence on pedestrians.~~

20 ~~(2) When preexisting ambient wind speeds exceed the comfort level, or when a proposed~~
21 ~~building or addition may cause ambient wind speeds to exceed the comfort level, the~~
22 ~~building shall be designed to reduce the ambient wind speeds to meet the requirements.~~

23 ~~(3) Exception. The Zoning Administrator may allow the building or addition to add to~~
24 ~~the amount of time the comfort level is exceeded by the least practical amount if (i) it can~~
25 ~~be shown that a building or addition cannot be shaped and other wind baffling measures~~

1 ~~cannot be adopted to meet the foregoing requirements without creating an unattractive~~
2 ~~and ungainly building form and without unduly restricting the development potential of~~
3 ~~the building site in question, and (ii) the Zoning Administrator concludes that, because of~~
4 ~~the limited amount by which the comfort level is exceeded, the addition is insubstantial.~~

5 ~~The Zoning Administrator shall not grant an exception, and, no building or addition shall~~
6 ~~be permitted that causes equivalent winds speeds to reach or exceed the hazard level of~~
7 ~~26 miles per hour for a single hour of the year.~~

8 ~~(g)~~ (10) **Streetscape Standards.**

9 ~~(1)~~ (A) **Sidewalk Treatments.**

10 ~~(A)~~ (i) For all frontages abutting a public sidewalk, the project sponsor is
11 required to install sidewalk widening, street trees, lighting, decorative paving,
12 seating and landscaping in accordance with the Streetscape Plan of the Rincon
13 Hill Area Plan, developed by the Planning Department and approved by the
14 Board of Supervisors.

15 ~~(B)~~ (ii) Prior to approval by the Board of Supervisors of a Streetscape Plan for
16 Rincon Hill, the Planning Commission, through the procedures of Section 309.1,
17 shall require an applicant to install sidewalk widening, street trees, lighting,
18 decorative paving, seating, and landscaping in keeping with the intent of the
19 Rincon Hill Area Plan of the General Plan and in accordance with subsections
20 (C)--(F) below.

21 ~~(C)~~ (iii) Sidewalk treatments shall comply with any applicable ordinances and
22 with any applicable regulation of the Art Commission, the Department of Public
23 Works and the Bureau of Light, Heat and Power of the Public Utility Commission
24 regarding street lighting, sidewalk paving, and sidewalk landscaping.

1 ~~(D)~~ (iv) The Streetscape Plan and any Commission requirement pursuant to
2 subsection ~~(B)~~ (ii) shall require the abutting property owner or owners to hold
3 harmless the City and County of San Francisco, its officers, agents, and
4 employees, from any damage or injury caused by reason of the design,
5 construction or maintenance of the improvements, and shall require the owner or
6 owners or subsequent owner or owners of the respective property to be solely
7 liable for any damage or loss occasioned by any act.

8 ~~(E)~~ (v) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section, an applicant shall apply for
9 all required permits for changes to the legislated sidewalk widths and street
10 improvements and pay all required fees.

11 ~~(F)~~ (vi) The owner of the property is required to maintain all those improvements
12 other than lighting.

13 ~~(2) Street Trees. Street trees shall be installed by the owner or developer in the case of~~
14 ~~construction of a new building, relocation of a building, or addition of floor area equal to~~
15 ~~20 percent or more of an existing building when such construction, relocation or addition~~
16 ~~occurs on any site in the RH DTR. Street trees shall be provided according to the~~
17 ~~provisions of Section 143(b), (c) and (d). In addition, street trees shall:~~

18 ~~(A) be planted at least one foot back from the curb line;~~

19 ~~(B) have a minimum 2 inch caliper, measured at breast height;~~

20 ~~(C) branch a minimum of 8 feet above sidewalk grade;~~

21 ~~(D) where in the public right of way, be planted in a sidewalk opening at least 16 square~~
22 ~~feet, and have a minimum soil depth of 3 feet 6 inches;~~

23 ~~(E) where planted in individual basins rather than a landscaped planting bed, be~~
24 ~~protected by a tree grate with a removable inner ring to provide for the tree's growth~~
25 ~~over time;~~

1 ~~(F) provide a below grade environment with nutrient rich soils, free from overly-~~
2 ~~compacted soils, and generally conducive to tree root development;~~
3 ~~(G) be irrigated, maintained and replaced if necessary by the property owner, in~~
4 ~~accordance with Sec. 174 of the Public Works Code; and~~
5 ~~(H) be planted in a continuous soil filled trench parallel to the curb, such that the basin~~
6 ~~for each tree is connected.~~

7 ~~(3)~~ (B) **Mid-Block Pedestrian Pathways.** For developments on Assessor's
8 Blocks 3744--3748, the Commission may require, pursuant to Section 309.1, the
9 applicant to provide a mid-block pedestrian pathway for the entire depth of their
10 property where called for by the Rincon Hill Area Plan of the General Plan. This
11 pathway shall be designed in accordance with the standards of this Section.

12 ~~(A)~~ (i) **Design.** The design of the pathway shall meet the following minimum
13 requirements:

14 ~~(i)~~ (AA) Have a minimum width of 20 feet from building face to building face;

15 ~~(ii)~~ (BB) Have a minimum clear walking width of 10 feet free of any
16 obstructions.

17 ~~(iii)~~ (CC) except for those permitted in front setbacks by Section 136 of this
18 Code;

19 ~~(iv)~~ (DD) Provide such ingress and egress as will make the area easily
20 accessible to the general public;

21 ~~(v)~~ (EE) Be protected from uncomfortable wind, as called for elsewhere in this
22 Code;

23 ~~(vi)~~ (FF) Be publicly accessible, as defined elsewhere in this Section;

24 ~~(vii)~~ (GG) Be provided with special paving, furniture, landscaping, and other
25 amenities that facilitate pedestrian use;

- 1 ~~(viii)~~ (HH) Be provided with ample pedestrian lighting to ensure pedestrian
2 comfort and safety;
- 3 ~~(ix)~~ (II) Be free of any changes in grade or steps not required by the natural
4 topography of the underlying hill; and
- 5 ~~(x)~~ (JJ) Be fronted by active ground floor uses, such as individual townhouse
6 residential units, to the greatest extent possible.
- 7 ~~(B)~~ (ii) Prior to issuance of a permit of occupancy, informational signage
8 directing the general public to the pathway shall be placed in a publicly
9 conspicuous outdoor location at street level stating its location, the right of the
10 public to use the space and the hours of use, and the name and address of the
11 owner or owner's agent responsible for maintenance.
- 12 ~~(C)~~ (iii) The owner of the property on which the pathway is located shall
13 maintain
14 it by keeping the area clean and free of litter and keeping in a functional and
15 healthy state any street furniture, lighting and/or plant material that is provided.
- 16 ~~(D)~~ (iv) Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, an applicant shall
17 obtain all required permits for changes to the legislated sidewalk and street
18 improvements and pay all required fees.
- 19 ~~(E)~~ (v) The property owner or owners must hold harmless the City and County
20 of San Francisco, its officers, agents, and employees, from any damage or injury
21 caused by reason of the design, construction or maintenance of the
22 improvements, and shall require the owner or owners or subsequent owner or
23 owners of the respective property to be solely liable for any damage or loss
24 occasioned by any act.
- 25 _____ (b) Uses.

1 (1) Housing Requirement for Residential Developments. The requirements of
2 Sections 315 through 315.9 shall apply in the RH-DTR subject to the following
3 exceptions:

4 (A) If constructed on-site, a minimum of 12 percent of the total units
5 constructed,
6 and if constructed off-site, a minimum of 17 percent of the total units constructed, shall
7 be affordable to and occupied by qualifying persons and families as defined elsewhere in
8 this Code.

9 (B) Below-market-rate units as required by Sections 315 through 315.9
10 that are built off-site must be built within the area bounded by Market Street, the
11 Embarcadero, King Street, Division Street, and South Van Ness Avenue.

12 (C) No less than fifty percent (50%) of the fees that are paid due to
13 development in
14 the Rincon Hill Area Plan under Section 315.4(e)(2) and 315.6 shall be paid into the
15 Citywide Affordable Housing Fund, but the funds shall be separately accounted for and
16 designated exclusively to increase the supply of affordable housing in the SOMA area.

17 (D) Fifty percent (50%) of the below-market rate units as required by
18 Section 315
19 through 315.9 that are built on- or off-site must be provided as rental units for the life of
20 the project, as defined in Planning Code Section 315.7(a).

21 (E) The Mayor's Office of Housing must submit a resolution to the Board
22 of Supervisors with a plan for the use of all in lieu fee payments generated from the
23 Rincon Hill Plan prior to any expenditure of the Funds.

24 **SEC. 829. SOUTH BEACH DOWNTOWN RESIDENTIAL MIXED USE**
25 **DISTRICT (SB-DTR).**

The South Beach Downtown Residential Mixed Use District (SB-DTR), the boundaries of which are shown in Section Map No. 1 of the Zoning Map, is established for the purposes set forth below.

The SB-DTR District is adjacent to the southern edge of the downtown, generally bounded by the Bay Bridge, Bryant Street, the Embarcadero, and 2nd Street, and is primarily comprised of the former South Beach Redevelopment Area. High-density residential uses and supporting commercial and institutional uses are allowed and encouraged within the limits set by height, bulk, and tower spacing controls. Individual townhouse dwelling units with ground floor entries directly to the street are generally required on streets.

While lot coverage is limited for all levels with residential uses that do not face onto streets or alleys, traditional rear yard open spaces are not required. Specific height, bulk, and setback controls establish appropriate heights for both towers and mid-rise podium development and ensure adequate spacing between towers in order to establish a neighborhood scale and ensure light and air to streets and open spaces. Setbacks are required where necessary to provide transition space for ground floor residential uses and to ensure sunlight access to streets and open spaces. Off-street parking must be located below grade.

Table 829

SOUTH BEACH DOWNTOWN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE

			<u>South Beach Downtown Residential</u>
			<u>District Zoning</u>
<u>No.</u>	<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>Controls</u>
<u>Building and Siting Standards</u>			

1		<u>§§ 102.12, 105,</u>	<u>Varies 40--200 feet. For height limits, see</u>
2	<u>.10</u>	<u>Height and Bulk</u>	<u>106, 250--252,</u>
3		<u>260, 270</u>	<u>Zoning Map 1H and § 263.19; for bulk</u>
4			<u>controls, see § 270(e).</u>
5	<u>.11</u>	<u>Lot Size [Per</u>	<u>§§ 890.56, 121</u>
6		<u>Development]</u>	<u>No limit</u>
7	<u>.12</u>	<u>Rear Yard/Site</u>	<u>100 percent lot coverage permitted; up to 80</u>
8		<u>Coverage</u>	<u>percent for all lots at residential levels</u>
9		<u>§ 136</u>	<u>where not all units face onto streets or</u>
10			<u>alleys. § 825(b)(2).</u>
11	<u>.13</u>	<u>Setbacks</u>	<u>Ground Floor</u>
12			<u>Residential</u>
13			<u>Design</u>
14			<u>Guidelines</u>
15			<u>Building setback of 3 to 10 ft. for all</u>
16			<u>buildings with residential uses at the ground</u>
17			<u>level per the Ground Floor Residential</u>
18			<u>Design Guidelines.</u>
19	<u>.14</u>	<u>Street-Facing Uses</u>	<u>§§ 145.1, 145.4,</u>
20			<u>Active uses required on all street frontages.</u>
21			<u>825(b)</u>
22			<u>See §§ 145.1, 825(b).</u>
23	<u>.15</u>	<u>Parking and Loading</u>	
24		<u>Access: Prohibition</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>
25			<u>Prohibited on the Embarcadero. §155(r)</u>
26	<u>.16</u>	<u>Parking and Loading</u>	<u>§§ 145.1, 151.1,</u>
27		<u>Access: Siting and</u>	<u>155(r)</u>
28		<u>Dimensions</u>	<u>No parking permitted aboveground, except</u>
29			<u>on sloping sites. Parking access limited to</u>
30			<u>two openings, max. 11' wide each, loading</u>
31			<u>access limited to one 15' opening. § 825(b).</u>
32	<u>.17</u>	<u>Awning</u>	<u>§ 890.21</u>
33			<u>P, § 136.2(a)</u>
34	<u>.18</u>	<u>Canopy</u>	<u>§ 890.24</u>
35			<u>P, § 136.2(b)</u>

1	<u>.19</u>	<u>Marquee</u>	<u>§ 890.58</u>	<u>P, § 136.2(c)</u>
2	<u>Non-Residential Standards and Uses</u>			
3		<u>Required Residential</u>		<u>Non-residential uses limited to occupiable sf</u>
4	<u>.20</u>	<u>to Non-Residential</u>	<u>§ 102.10</u>	<u>per 6 occupiable sf devoted to residential</u>
5		<u>Use Ratio</u>		<u>uses. § 825(c)(2).</u>
6	<u>.21</u>	<u>Use Size [Non-</u>	<u>§ 890.130</u>	<u>P for non-residential uses up to 25,000 sq.</u>
7		<u>Residential]</u>		<u>ft., C above.</u>
8				<u>1 sq. ft. of publicly-accessible open space</u>
9	<u>.22</u>	<u>Open Space</u>	<u>§ 135.3</u>	<u>for every 50 sq. ft. of non-residential use</u>
10				<u>over 10,000 sq. ft. § 135.3</u>
11			<u>§§ 150, 151,</u>	
12	<u>.23</u>	<u>Off-Street Parking</u>	<u>151.1, 153--157,</u>	<u>None Required. Parking that is accessory to</u>
13		<u>[Office uses]</u>	<u>204.5</u>	<u>office space limited to 7% of GFA.</u>
14		<u>Off-Street Parking</u>	<u>§§ 150, 151,</u>	
15	<u>.24</u>	<u>[Non-Residential,</u>	<u>151.1, 153--157,</u>	<u>None Required. Parking limited as</u>
16		<u>other than office</u>	<u>204.5</u>	<u>described in Section 151.1.</u>
17		<u>uses]</u>		
18	<u>.25</u>	<u>Off-Street Freight</u>	<u>§§ 150, 152.2,</u>	<u>None Required. Loading maximums</u>
19		<u>Loading</u>	<u>153--155, 204.5</u>	<u>described in Section 152.2.</u>
20	<u>.26</u>	<u>All Non-Residential Uses Permitted, except as described below. §825(c)(1)(A)</u>		
21	<u>.27</u>	<u>Drive-Up Facility</u>	<u>§ 890.30</u>	<u>NP</u>
22	<u>.28</u>	<u>Walk-Up Facility</u>	<u>§ 890.140</u>	<u>P if recessed 3 ft. C otherwise.</u>
23		<u>Hospital or Medical</u>	<u>§§ 124.1, 890.44</u>	
24	<u>.29</u>	<u>Center</u>		<u>C</u>
25	<u>.30</u>	<u>Other Institutions</u>	<u>§ 890.50</u>	<u>C</u>

1	<u>.31</u>	<u>Public Use</u>	<u>§ 890.80</u>	<u>C</u>
2	<u>.32</u>	<u>Movie Theater</u>	<u>§ 890.64</u>	<u>C</u>
3	<u>.33</u>	<u>Nighttime</u>	<u>§§ 102.17,</u>	<u>C</u>
4		<u>Entertainment</u>	<u>803.5(b)</u>	
5	<u>.34</u>	<u>Adult Entertainment</u>	<u>§ 890.36</u>	<u>NP</u>
6			<u>§ 890.60 Article</u>	
7	<u>.35</u>	<u>Massage</u>	<u>29 Health Code</u>	<u>C</u>
8		<u>Establishment</u>		
9		<u>Automobile Parking</u>		
10	<u>.36</u>	<u>Lot, Community</u>	<u>§§ 890.9, 156,</u>	<u>NP</u>
11		<u>Commercial</u>	<u>160</u>	
12		<u>Automobile Parking</u>		
13	<u>.37</u>	<u>Garage, Community</u>	<u>§§ 890.10, 160</u>	<u>C, per the criteria of Section 157.1</u>
14		<u>Commercial</u>		
15	<u>.38</u>	<u>Automotive Gas</u>		
16		<u>Station</u>	<u>§ 890.14</u>	<u>NP</u>
17	<u>.39</u>	<u>Automotive Service</u>	<u>§§ 890.18,</u>	
18		<u>Station</u>	<u>890.19</u>	<u>NP</u>
19	<u>.40</u>	<u>Automotive Repair</u>	<u>§ 890.15</u>	<u>NP</u>
20	<u>.41</u>	<u>Automotive Wash</u>	<u>§ 890.20</u>	<u>NP</u>
21		<u>Automotive Sale or</u>		
22	<u>.42</u>	<u>Rental</u>	<u>§ 890.13</u>	<u>C</u>
23	<u>.43</u>	<u>Mortuary</u>	<u>§ 890.62</u>	<u>C</u>
24	<u>.44</u>	<u>Hours of Operation</u>	<u>§ 890.48</u>	<u>C. 2 a.m.--6 a.m.</u>
25	<u>.45</u>	<u>Business Sign</u>	<u>§§ 602--604,</u>	<u>P. § 607.2(f)</u>

1		<u>608.1, 608.2</u>	
2	<u>Residential Standards and Uses</u>		
3	<u>.46</u>	<u>Residential Use</u>	<u>§ 890.88</u> <u>P</u>
4	<u>.47</u>	<u>Residential Density,</u>	<u>No Limit. § 207.5 (d)</u>
5		<u>Dwelling Units</u>	<u>Unit Mix Required § 207.6</u>
6	<u>.48</u>	<u>Residential Density,</u>	<u>No Limit. § 207.5 (d)</u>
7		<u>Group Housing</u>	
8	<u>.49</u>	<u>Usable Open Space</u>	<u>75 sq. ft. per unit; up to 50% may be</u>
9		<u>[Per Residential</u>	<u>provided off-site if publicly accessible. §</u>
10		<u>Unit]</u>	<u>135.</u>
11	<u>.50</u>	<u>Accessory Off-Street</u>	<u>None Required. Up to one car per 4</u>
12			
13		<u>157, 159--160,</u>	<u>dwelling units permitted; up to .75 cars per</u>
14		<u>204.5</u>	<u>unit or 1 car per unit based on unit size, per</u>
15	<u>.51</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>C</u>
16		<u>Conversions</u>	
17	<u>.52</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>C</u>
18		<u>Demolition</u>	

SEC. 840. MUG – MIXED USE-GENERAL DISTRICT.

The Mixed Use – General (MUG) District is largely comprised of the low-scale, production, distribution, and repair uses mixed with housing and small-scale retail. The MUG is designed to maintain and facilitate the growth and expansion of small-scale light industrial, wholesale distribution, arts production and performance/exhibition activities, general commercial and neighborhood-serving retail and personal service activities

1 while protecting existing housing and encouraging the development of housing at a scale
 2 and density compatible with the existing neighborhood.

3 Housing is encouraged over ground floor commercial and production,
 4 distribution, and repair uses. New residential or mixed use developments are encouraged
 5 to provide as much mixed-income family housing as possible. Existing group housing
 6 and dwelling units would be protected from demolition or conversion to nonresidential
 7 use by requiring conditional use review.

8 Hotels, nighttime entertainment, movie theaters, adult entertainment and heavy
 9 industrial uses are not permitted. Office is restricted to the upper floors of multiple story
 10 buildings.

11 **Table 840**

12 **MUG – MIXED USE – GENERAL DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE**

		<u>Mixed Use – General District</u>	
<u>No.</u>	<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>Controls</u>
<u>Building and Siting Standards</u>			
			<u>As shown on Sectional Maps 1</u> <u>and 7 of the Zoning Map</u>
<u>840.01</u>	<u>Height Limit</u>	<u>See Zoning Map, §§</u> <u>260-261.1, 263.20</u>	<u>Height sculpting required on</u> <u>narrow streets, §261.1</u>
			<u>Non-habitable vertical</u> <u>projections permitted, §263.20</u>
<u>840.02</u>	<u>Bulk Limit</u>	<u>See Zoning Map, §§</u>	<u>As shown on Sectional Maps 1</u>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

		<u>270, 270.1, 270.2</u>	<u>and 7 of the Zoning Map</u>
			<u>Horizontal mass reduction</u>
			<u>required, §270.1</u>
			<u>Mid-block alleys required,</u>
			<u>§270.2</u>
<u>840.03</u>	<u>Non-residential density limit</u>	<u>§§ 102.9, 123, 124,</u>	<u>Generally contingent upon</u>
		<u>127</u>	<u>permitted height, per Section</u>
			<u>124</u>
<u>840.04</u>	<u>Setbacks</u>	<u>§§ 136, 136.2, 144,</u>	<u>Generally required</u>
		<u>145.1</u>	
<u>840.05</u>	<u>Awnings and Canopies</u>	<u>§§ 136, 136.1, 136.2</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>840.06</u>	<u>Parking and Loading</u>		
	<u>Access: Prohibition</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>	<u>None</u>
<u>840.07</u>	<u>Parking and Loading</u>		
	<u>Access: Siting and</u>	<u>§§ 145.1, 151.1,</u>	<u>Requirements apply</u>
	<u>Dimensions</u>	<u>152.1, 155</u>	
<u>840.08</u>	<u>Off-Street Parking,</u>		
	<u>Residential</u>	<u>§ 151.1</u>	<u>None required. Limits set forth</u>
			<u>in Section 151.1</u>
<u>840.09</u>	<u>Residential to non-</u>		
	<u>residential ratio</u>	<u>§ 803.8(e)</u>	<u>None</u>
<u>840.10</u>	<u>Off-Street Parking, Non-</u>	<u>§§150, 151, 151.1,</u>	<u>None required. Limits set forth</u>
	<u>Residential</u>	<u>153-157, 204.5</u>	<u>in Section 151.1</u>
<u>840.11</u>	<u>Usable Open Space for</u>	<u>§ 135</u>	<u>80 sq.ft. per unit; 54 sq.ft. per</u>

1		<u>Dwelling Units and Group</u>		<u>unit if publicly accessible</u>
2		<u>Housing</u>		
3				<u>Required; amount varies</u>
4	<u>840.12</u>	<u>Usable Open Space for Non-</u>	<u>§ 135.3</u>	<u>based on use; may also pay</u>
5		<u>Residential</u>		<u>in-lieu fee</u>
6	<u>840.13</u>	<u>Outdoor Activity Area</u>	<u>§ 890.71</u>	<u>P</u>
7			<u>§§ 607.2(b) &</u>	
8	<u>840.14</u>	<u>General Advertising Sign</u>	<u>(e) and 611</u>	<u>NP</u>
9	<u>Residential Uses</u>			
10	<u>840.20</u>	<u>Dwelling Units</u>	<u>§ 102.7</u>	<u>P</u>
11	<u>840.21</u>	<u>Group Housing</u>	<u>§ 890.88(b)</u>	<u>P</u>
12	<u>840.22</u>	<u>SRO Units</u>	<u>§ 890.88(c)</u>	<u>P</u>
13	<u>840.23</u>	<u>Student Housing</u>	<u>§ 315.1(38)</u>	<u>C</u>
14		<u>Dwelling Unit Density Limit</u>		
15	<u>840.24</u>		<u>§§ 124, 207.5, 208</u>	<u>No density limit</u>
16				
17				<u>At least 40% of all dwelling</u>
18				<u>units must contain two or</u>
19				<u>more bedrooms (a) No less</u>
20				<u>than 40 percent of the total</u>
21	<u>840.25</u>	<u>Dwelling Unit Mix</u>	<u>§ 207.6</u>	<u>number of proposed</u>
22				<u>dwelling units shall contain</u>
23				<u>at least two bedrooms. Any</u>
24				<u>fraction resulting from this</u>
25				<u>calculation shall be</u>
				<u>rounded to the nearest</u>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

			whole number of dwelling units; or (b) No less than 30 percent of the total number of proposed dwelling units shall contain at least three bedrooms. Any fraction resulting from this calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole number of dwelling units. At least 40% of all dwelling units must contain two or more bedrooms or 30% of all dwelling units must contain three or more bedrooms.
<u>840.26</u>	<u>Affordability Requirements</u>	<u>§ 315</u>	<u>15% onsite /20% off-site</u>
<u>840.27</u>	<u>Residential Demolition or Conversion</u>	<u>§ 317</u>	<u>Restrictions apply; see criteria of Section 317</u>
<u>Institutions</u>			
<u>840.30</u>	<u>Hospital, Medical Centers</u>	<u>§ 890.44</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>840.31</u>	<u>Residential Care</u>	<u>§ 890.50(e)</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>840.32</u>	<u>Educational Services</u>	<u>§ 890.50(c)</u>	<u>C for post-secondary institutions; P for all other</u>

1	<u>840.33</u>	<u>Religious Facility</u>	<u>§ 890.50(d)</u>	<u>C</u>
2	<u>840.34</u>	<u>Assembly and Social Service</u>	<u>§ 890.50(a)</u>	<u>P</u>
3	<u>840.35</u>	<u>Child Care</u>	<u>§ 890.50(b)</u>	<u>P</u>
4	<u>840.36</u>	<u>Medical Cannabis</u>	<u>§ 890.133</u>	<u>NP</u>
5		<u>Dispensary</u>		
6	<u>Vehicle Parking</u>			
7	<u>840.40</u>	<u>Automobile Parking Lot</u>	<u>§§ 890.7, 890.9,</u>	<u>NP</u>
8			<u>890.11</u>	
9	<u>840.41</u>	<u>Automobile Parking Garage</u>	<u>§§ 890.8, 890.10,</u>	<u>C; subject to criteria of Sec.</u>
10			<u>890.12, 157.1</u>	
11	<u>Retail Sales and Services</u>			
12	<u>840.45</u>	<u>All Retail Sales and Services</u>	<u>§§ 890.104, 803.9(i),</u>	<u>P up to 25,000 gross sq.ft. per</u>
13				<u>lot; above 25,000 gross sq.ft.</u>
14	<u>which are not listed below</u>	<u>121.6</u>		<u>permitted only if the ratio of</u>
15				<u>other permitted uses to retail</u>
16				<u>is at least 3:1.</u>
17	<u>840.46</u>	<u>Formula Retail</u>	<u>§ 803.6</u>	<u>C. If approved, subject to size</u>
18				<u>controls in Section 840.45.</u>
19	<u>840.47</u>	<u>Bar</u>	<u>§ 890.22</u>	<u>C. If approved, subject to size</u>
20				<u>controls in Section 840.45.</u>
21	<u>840.48</u>	<u>Liquor Store</u>	<u>§ 790.55</u>	<u>C. If approved, subject to size</u>
22				<u>controls in Section 840.45.</u>
23	<u>840.49</u>	<u>Ambulance Service</u>	<u>§§ 890.2, 840.45</u>	<u>C. If approved, subject to size</u>
24				<u>controls in Section 840.45.</u>
25	<u>840.50</u>	<u>Self-Storage</u>	<u>§ 890.54(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>

1	<u>840.51</u>	<u>Tourist Hotel</u>	<u>890.46</u>	<u>C</u>
2		<u>Services, Professional;</u>		<u>P, when primarily open to the</u>
3		<u>Services Financial; Services</u>	<u>§§ 890.108, 890.110,</u>	<u>general public on a retail</u>
4	<u>840.52</u>	<u>Medical</u>	<u>890.114</u>	<u>basis; subject to the use size</u>
5				<u>limits in Section 840.45.</u>
6	<u>Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment</u>			
7	<u>840.55</u>	<u>Arts Activity</u>	<u>§ 102.2</u>	<u>P</u>
8			<u>§§ 102.17, 181(f)</u>	
9	<u>840.56</u>	<u>Nighttime Entertainment</u>	<u>803.5(b)</u>	<u>NP</u>
10	<u>840.57</u>	<u>Adult Entertainment</u>	<u>§ 890.36</u>	<u>NP</u>
11	<u>840.58</u>	<u>Amusement Arcade</u>	<u>§ 890.4</u>	<u>NP</u>
12	<u>840.59</u>	<u>Massage Establishment</u>	<u>§ 890.60</u>	<u>NP</u>
13	<u>840.60</u>	<u>Movie Theater</u>	<u>§ 890.64</u>	<u>P, up to three screens</u>
14		<u>Pool Hall not falling within</u>		
15	<u>840.61</u>	<u>Category 890.50(a)</u>	<u>§221 (f)</u>	<u>C</u>
16		<u>Recreation Building, not</u>		
17	<u>840.62</u>	<u>falling within Category</u>	<u>§ 221(e)</u>	<u>P</u>
18		<u>840.21</u>		
19	<u>Office</u>			
20		<u>Office Uses in Landmark</u>		
21	<u>840.65</u>	<u>Buildings in Historic</u>	<u>§§ 890.70, 803.9(a)</u>	<u>P</u>
22		<u>Districts</u>		
23			<u>§§ 803.9(h), 890.70,</u>	<u>Subject to vertical control of</u>
24	<u>840.66</u>	<u>All Other Office Uses</u>	<u>890.118</u>	<u>Sec. 803.9(h)</u>
25	<u>840.67</u>	<u>Live/Work Units</u>	<u>§ 233</u>	<u>NP</u>

1	<u>Motor Vehicle Services</u>		
2	<u>840.70</u>	<u>Vehicle Storage--Open Lot</u>	<u>§ 890.131</u> <u>NP</u>
3	<u>840.71</u>	<u>Vehicle Storage--Enclosed</u>	<u>C; subject to criteria of Sec.</u>
4		<u>Lot or Structure</u>	<u>§ 890.132, 157.1.</u> <u>157.1.</u>
5	<u>840.72</u>	<u>Motor Vehicle Service</u>	<u>§§ 890.18, 890.20</u> <u>P</u>
6		<u>Station, Automotive Wash</u>	
7	<u>840.73</u>	<u>Motor Vehicle Repair</u>	<u>§ 890.15</u> <u>P</u>
8	<u>840.74</u>	<u>Automobile Tow Service</u>	<u>§ 890.19</u> <u>C</u>
9	<u>840.75</u>	<u>Non-Auto Vehicle Sales or</u>	<u>§ 890.69</u> <u>P</u>
10		<u>Rental</u>	
11	<u>Industrial, Home, and Business Service</u>		
12	<u>840.78</u>	<u>Wholesale Sales</u>	<u>§ 890.54(b)</u> <u>P</u>
13	<u>840.79</u>	<u>Light Manufacturing</u>	<u>§ 890.54(a)</u> <u>P</u>
14	<u>840.80</u>	<u>Trade Shop</u>	<u>§ 890.124</u> <u>P</u>
15	<u>840.81</u>	<u>Catering Service</u>	<u>§ 890.25</u> <u>P</u>
16	<u>840.82</u>	<u>Business Goods and</u>	<u>§ 890.23</u> <u>P</u>
17		<u>Equipment Repair Service</u>	
18	<u>840.83</u>	<u>Business Service</u>	<u>§ 890.111</u> <u>P</u>
19	<u>840.84</u>	<u>Commercial Storage</u>	<u>§ 890.54(c)</u> <u>P</u>
20	<u>840.85</u>	<u>Laboratory, life science</u>	<u>§ 890.53(a)</u> <u>NP</u>
21	<u>840.86</u>	<u>Laboratory, not including</u>	<u>§§ 890.52, 890.53(a)</u> <u>P</u>
22		<u>life science laboratory</u>	
23	<u>840.87</u>	<u>Non-Retail Greenhouse or</u>	<u>§ 227(a)</u> <u>P</u>
24		<u>Plant Nursery</u>	
25			

1	<u>840.88</u>	<u>Integrated PDR</u>	<u>§ 890.49</u>	<u>P in applicable buildings</u>
2	<u>Other Uses</u>			
3	<u>840.90</u>	<u>Mortuary Establishment</u>	<u>§ 227(c)</u>	<u>NP</u>
4	<u>840.91</u>	<u>Animal Services</u>	<u>§ 224</u>	<u>NP</u>
5	<u>840.92</u>	<u>Public Use, except Public</u>	<u>§§ 890.80, 209.6(c),</u>	<u>P</u>
6		<u>Transportation Facility,</u>		
7		<u>Internet Service Exchange,</u>		
8		<u>and Commercial Wireless</u>		
9		<u>Transmitting, Receiving or</u>		
10		<u>Relay Facility</u>		
11	<u>840.93</u>	<u>Commercial Wireless</u>	<u>§ 227(h)</u>	<u>C</u>
12		<u>Transmitting, Receiving or</u>		
13		<u>Relay Facility</u>		
14	<u>840.94</u>	<u>Internet Services Exchange</u>	<u>§ 209.6(c)</u>	<u>NP</u>
15	<u>840.95</u>	<u>Public Transportation</u>	<u>§ 890.80</u>	<u>P</u>
16		<u>Facilities</u>		
17	<u>840.96</u>	<u>Open Air Sales</u>	<u>§§ 803.9(c), 890.38</u>	<u>P</u>
18				
19	<u>840.97</u>	<u>Open Recreation and</u>	<u>§ 209.5</u>	<u>P</u>
20		<u>Horticulture</u>		
21	<u>840.98</u>	<u>Walk-up Facility, including</u>	<u>§§ 890.140,</u>	<u>P</u>
22		<u>Automated Bank Teller</u>		
23		<u>Machine</u>		

SEC. 841. MUR – MIXED USE – RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT.

The Mixed Use – Residential District (MUR) serves as a buffer between the higher-density, predominantly commercial area of Yerba Buena Center to the east and the lower-scale, mixed use service/industrial and housing area west of Sixth Street.

The MUR serves as a major housing opportunity area within the eastern portion of the South of Market. The district controls are intended to facilitate the development of high-density, mid-rise housing, including family-sized housing and residential hotels. The district is also designed to encourage the expansion of retail, business service and commercial and cultural arts activities.

Continuous ground floor commercial frontage with pedestrian-oriented retail activities along major thoroughfares is encouraged. Hotels, nighttime entertainment, movie theaters, adult entertainment and heavy industrial uses are not permitted. Office is restricted to the upper floors of multiple story buildings.

Table 841

MUR – MIXED USE – RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE

		<u>Mixed Use – Residential District</u>	
<u>No.</u>	<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>Controls</u>
<u>Building and Siting Standards</u>			
			<u>As shown on Sectional Maps 1 and 7 of the Zoning Map</u>
<u>841.01</u>	<u>Height Limit</u>	<u>See Zoning Map, §§ 260-261.1, 263.20</u>	<u>Height sculpting required on narrow streets, §261.1</u>
			<u>Non-habitable vertical</u>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

			<i>projections permitted, §263.20</i>
			<i>As shown on Sectional Maps 1</i>
			<i>and 7 of the Zoning Map</i>
<u>841.02</u>	<u>Bulk Limit</u>	<i>See Zoning Map, §§</i>	<i>Horizontal mass reduction</i>
		<u>270, 270.1, 270.2</u>	<i>required, §270.1</i>
			<i>Mid-block alleys required,</i>
			<u>§270.2</u>
<u>841.03</u>	<u>Non-residential density limit</u>	<i>§§ 102.9, 123, 124,</i>	<i>Generally contingent upon</i>
		<u>127</u>	<i>permitted height, per Section</i>
			<u>124</u>
<u>841.04</u>	<u>Setbacks</u>	<i>§§ 136, 136.2, 144,</i>	<i>Generally required</i>
		<u>145.1</u>	
<u>841.05</u>	<u>Awnings and Canopies</u>	<i>§§ 136, 136.1, 136.2</i>	<i>P</i>
<u>841.06</u>	<u>Parking and Loading</u>		
	<u>Access: Prohibition</u>	<i>§ 155(r)</i>	<i>None</i>
<u>841.07</u>	<u>Parking and Loading</u>		
	<u>Access: Siting and</u>	<i>§§ 145.1, 151.1,</i>	<i>Requirements apply</i>
	<u>Dimensions</u>	<u>152.1, 155</u>	
<u>841.08</u>	<u>Off-Street Parking,</u>		<i>None required. Limits set</i>
	<u>Residential</u>	<i>§ 151.1</i>	<i>forth in Section 151.1</i>
<u>841.09</u>	<u>Residential to non-</u>		<i>3 sq.ft. of residential for every</i>
	<u>residential ratio</u>	<i>§ 803.8(e)</i>	<i>1 sq.ft. of other permitted use</i>
<u>841.10</u>	<u>Off-Street Parking, Non-</u>	<i>§§ 150, 151, 151.1,</i>	<i>None required. Limits set</i>

1		<u>Residential</u>	<u>153-157, 204.5</u>	<u>forth in Section 151.1</u>
2		<u>Usable Open Space for</u>		
3	<u>841.11</u>	<u>Dwelling Units and Group</u>	<u>§ 135</u>	<u>80 sq.ft. per unit; 54 sq.ft. per</u>
4		<u>Housing</u>		<u>unit if publicly accessible</u>
5		<u>Usable Open Space for</u>		<u>Required; amount varies</u>
6	<u>841.12</u>	<u>Non-Residential</u>	<u>§ 135.3</u>	<u>based on use; may also pay</u>
7				<u>in-lieu fee</u>
8	<u>841.13</u>	<u>Outdoor Activity Area</u>	<u>§ 890.71</u>	<u>P</u>
9	<u>841.14</u>	<u>General Advertising Sign</u>	<u>§ 607.2(b) & (e) and</u>	<u>NP</u>
10			<u>611</u>	
11	<u>Residential Uses</u>			
12	<u>841.20</u>	<u>Dwelling Units</u>	<u>§ 102.7</u>	<u>P</u>
13	<u>841.21</u>	<u>Group Housing</u>	<u>§ 890.88(b)</u>	<u>P</u>
14	<u>841.22</u>	<u>SRO Units</u>	<u>§ 890.88(c)</u>	<u>P</u>
15	<u>841.23</u>	<u>Student Housing</u>	<u>§ 315.1(38)</u>	<u>C</u>
16		<u>Dwelling Unit Density</u>		
17	<u>841.24</u>	<u>Limit</u>	<u>§§ 124, 207.5, 208</u>	<u>No density limit within</u>
18				
19				<u>At least 40% of all dwelling</u>
20				<u>units must contain two or</u>
21				<u>more bedrooms (a) No less</u>
22	<u>841.25</u>	<u>Dwelling Unit Mix</u>	<u>§ 207.6</u>	<u>than 40 percent of the total</u>
23				<u>number of proposed</u>
24				<u>dwelling units shall contain</u>
25				<u>at least two bedrooms. Any</u>
				<u>fraction resulting from this</u>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

			<p>calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole number of dwelling units; or (b) No less than 30 percent of the total number of proposed dwelling units shall contain at least three bedrooms. Any fraction resulting from this calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole number of dwelling units. <u>At least 40% of all dwelling units must contain two or more bedrooms or 30% of all dwelling units must contain three or more bedrooms.</u></p>
<u>841.26</u>	<u>Affordability Requirements</u>	<u>§ 315</u>	<u>15% onsite /20% off-site</u>
<u>841.27</u>	<u>Residential Demolition or Conversion</u>	<u>§ 317</u>	<u>Restrictions apply; see criteria of Section 317</u>
<u>Institutions</u>			
<u>841.30</u>	<u>Hospital, Medical Centers</u>	<u>§ 890.44</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>841.31</u>	<u>Residential Care</u>	<u>§ 890.50(e)</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>841.32</u>	<u>Educational Services</u>	<u>§ 890.50(c)</u>	<u>C for post-secondary</u>

1			<i>institutions; P for all other</i>
2	<u>841.33</u>	<u>Religious Facility</u>	<u>§ 890.50(d)</u> <u>P</u>
3	<u>841.34</u>	<u>Assembly and Social Service</u>	<u>§ 890.50(a)</u> <u>P</u>
4	<u>841.35</u>	<u>Child Care</u>	<u>§ 890.50(b)</u> <u>P</u>
5	<u>841.36</u>	<u>Medical Cannabis</u>	<u>§ 890.133</u> <u>NP</u>
6		<u>Dispensary</u>	
7	<u>Vehicle Parking</u>		
8	<u>841.40</u>	<u>Automobile Parking Lot</u>	<u>§§ 890.7, 890.9, 890.11</u> <u>NP</u>
9			
10	<u>841.41</u>	<u>Automobile Parking Garage</u>	<u>§§ 145.1, 145.4, 155(r), 890.8, 890.10, 890.12, 157.1</u> <u>C; subject to criteria of Sec. 157.1.</u>
11			
12			
13	<u>Retail Sales and Services</u>		
14	<u>841.45</u>	<u>All Retail Sales and Services which are not listed below</u>	<u>§§ 890.104, 121.6</u> <u>P</u>
15			
16	<u>841.46</u>	<u>Formula Retail</u>	<u>§ 803.6</u> <u>P</u>
17	<u>841.47</u>	<u>Ambulance Service</u>	<u>§ 890.2</u> <u>C</u>
18	<u>841.48</u>	<u>Self-Storage</u>	<u>§ 890.54(d)</u> <u>NP</u>
19	<u>841.49</u>	<u>Tourist Hotel</u>	<u>890.46</u> <u>NP</u>
20	<u>Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment</u>		
21	<u>841.55</u>	<u>Arts Activity</u>	<u>§ 102.2</u> <u>P</u>
22			
23	<u>841.56</u>	<u>Nighttime Entertainment</u>	<u>§§ 102.17, 181(f), 803.5(b)</u> <u>NP</u>
24			
25	<u>841.57</u>	<u>Adult Entertainment</u>	<u>§ 890.36</u> <u>NP</u>

1	<u>841.58</u>	<u>Amusement Arcade</u>	<u>§ 890.4</u>	<u>NP</u>
2	<u>841.59</u>	<u>Massage Establishment</u>	<u>§ 890.60</u>	<u>NP</u>
3	<u>841.60</u>	<u>Movie Theater</u>	<u>§ 890.64</u>	<u>P, up to three screens</u>
4	<u>841.61</u>	<u>Pool Hall not falling within</u>	<u>§221 (f)</u>	<u>P</u>
5		<u>Category 890.50(a)</u>		
6	<u>841.62</u>	<u>Recreation Building, not</u>	<u>§ 221(e)</u>	<u>P</u>
7		<u>falling within Category</u>		
8		<u>841.21</u>		
9	<u>Office</u>			
10	<u>841.65</u>	<u>Office Uses in Landmark</u>	<u>§§ 890.70, 803.9(a)</u>	<u>P</u>
11		<u>Buildings or Contributory</u>		
12		<u>Buildings in Historic</u>		
13		<u>Districts</u>		
14	<u>841.66</u>	<u>All Other Office Uses</u>	<u>§§ 890.70, 890.118</u>	<u>P</u>
15	<u>841.67</u>	<u>Live/Work Units</u>	<u>§ 233</u>	<u>NP</u>
16	<u>Motor Vehicle Services</u>			
17	<u>841.70</u>	<u>Vehicle Storage--Open Lot</u>	<u>§ 890.131</u>	<u>NP</u>
18	<u>841.71</u>	<u>Vehicle Storage--Enclosed</u>	<u>§ 890.132, 157.1</u>	<u>C; subject to criteria of Sec.</u>
19		<u>Lot or Structure</u>		
20	<u>841.72</u>	<u>Motor Vehicle Service</u>	<u>§§ 890.18, 890.20</u>	<u>P</u>
21		<u>Station, Automotive Wash</u>		
22	<u>841.73</u>	<u>Motor Vehicle Repair</u>	<u>§ 890.15</u>	<u>P</u>
23	<u>841.74</u>	<u>Automobile Tow Service</u>	<u>§ 890.19</u>	<u>C</u>
24	<u>841.75</u>	<u>Non-Auto Vehicle Sales or</u>	<u>§ 890.69</u>	<u>P</u>
25				

1		<u>Rental</u>		
2	<u>Industrial, Home, and Business Service</u>			
3	<u>841.78</u>	<u>Wholesale Sales</u>	<u>§ 890.54(b)</u>	<u>P</u>
4	<u>841.79</u>	<u>Light Manufacturing</u>	<u>§ 890.54(a)</u>	<u>P</u>
5	<u>841.80</u>	<u>Trade Shop</u>	<u>§ 890.124</u>	<u>P</u>
6	<u>841.81</u>	<u>Catering Service</u>	<u>§ 890.25</u>	<u>P</u>
7		<u>Business Goods and</u>		
8	<u>841.82</u>	<u>Equipment Repair Service</u>	<u>§ 890.23</u>	<u>P</u>
9	<u>841.83</u>	<u>Business Service</u>	<u>§ 890.111</u>	<u>P</u>
10	<u>841.84</u>	<u>Commercial Storage</u>	<u>§ 890.54(c)</u>	<u>P</u>
11	<u>841.85</u>	<u>Laboratory, life science</u>	<u>§890.53(a)</u>	<u>NP</u>
12		<u>Laboratory, not including</u>		
13	<u>841.86</u>	<u>life science laboratory</u>	<u>§§ 890.52, 890.53(a)</u>	<u>P</u>
14		<u>Non-Retail Greenhouse or</u>		
15	<u>841.87</u>	<u>Plant Nursery</u>	<u>§ 227(a)</u>	<u>P</u>
16	<u>841.88</u>	<u>Integrated PDR</u>	<u>§ 890.49</u>	<u>P in applicable buildings</u>
17	<u>Other Uses</u>			
18	<u>841.90</u>	<u>Mortuary Establishment</u>	<u>§ 227(c)</u>	<u>NP</u>
19	<u>841.91</u>	<u>Animal Services</u>	<u>§ 224</u>	<u>P</u>
20		<u>Public Use, except Public</u>		
21		<u>Transportation Facility,</u>		
22			<u>§§ 890.80, 209.6(c),</u>	
23	<u>841.92</u>	<u>Internet Service Exchange,</u>	<u>227(h)</u>	<u>P</u>
24		<u>and Commercial Wireless</u>		
25		<u>Transmitting, Receiving or</u>		

1		<u>Relay Facility</u>		
2		<u>Commercial Wireless</u>		
3	<u>841.93</u>	<u>Transmitting, Receiving or</u>	<u>§ 227(h)</u>	<u>C</u>
4		<u>Relay Facility</u>		
5	<u>841.94</u>	<u>Internet Services Exchange</u>	<u>209.6(c)</u>	<u>NP</u>
6		<u>Public Transportation</u>		
7	<u>841.95</u>	<u>Facilities</u>	<u>§ 890.80</u>	<u>P</u>
8	<u>841.96</u>	<u>Open Air Sales</u>	<u> §§ 803.9(c), 890.38</u>	<u>P</u>
9		<u>Open Recreation and</u>		
10	<u>841.97</u>	<u>Horticulture</u>	<u>§ 209.5</u>	<u>P</u>
11		<u>Walk-up Facility, including</u>		
12	<u>841.98</u>	<u>Automated Bank Teller</u>	<u> §§ 890.140, 803.9(b)</u>	<u>P</u>
13		<u>Machine</u>		

SEC. 842. MUO – MIXED USE – OFFICE DISTRICT.

The Mixed Use – Office (MUO) runs predominantly along the 2nd Street corridor in the South of Market area. The MUO is designed to encourage office uses and housing, as well as small-scale light industrial and arts activities. Nighttime entertainment is permitted as a conditional use. Dwelling units and group housing are permitted, while demolition or conversion of existing dwelling units or group housing requires conditional use authorization. Family-sized housing is encouraged.

Office, general commercial, most retail, production, distribution, and repair uses are also principal permitted uses. Large hotel, adult entertainment and heavy industrial uses are not permitted.

Table 842

MUO – MIXED USE – OFFICE DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

		<u>Mixed Use – Office District</u>	
<u>No.</u>	<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>Controls</u>
<u>Building and Siting Standards</u>			
			<u>As shown on Sectional Maps</u>
			<u>1 and 7 of the Zoning Map</u>
			<u>Height sculpting required on</u>
<u>842.01</u>	<u>Height Limit</u>	<u>See Zoning Map, §§</u>	<u>narrow streets, §261.1</u>
		<u>260-261.1, 263.20</u>	
			<u>Non-habitable vertical</u>
			<u>projections permitted,</u>
			<u>§263.20</u>
			<u>As shown on Sectional Maps</u>
			<u>1 and 7 of the Zoning Map</u>
			<u>Horizontal mass reduction</u>
<u>842.02</u>	<u>Bulk Limit</u>	<u>See Zoning Map, §§</u>	<u>required, §270.1</u>
		<u>270, 270.1, 270.2</u>	
			<u>Mid-block alleys required,</u>
			<u>§270.2</u>
			<u>Generally contingent upon</u>
<u>842.03</u>	<u>Non-residential density limit</u>	<u>§§ 102.9, 123, 124,</u>	<u>permitted height, per Section</u>
		<u>127</u>	<u>124</u>
<u>842.04</u>	<u>Setbacks</u>	<u>§§ 136, 136.2, 144,</u>	<u>Generally required</u>

1		<u>145.1</u>	
2	<u>842.05</u>	<u>Awnings and Canopies</u>	<u>§§ 136, 136.1, 136.2</u> <u>P</u>
3		<u>Parking and Loading</u>	<u>4th Street between Bryant</u>
4	<u>842.06</u>	<u>Access: Prohibition</u>	<u>and Townsend Streets</u>
5		<u>Parking and Loading</u>	
6	<u>842.07</u>	<u>Access: Siting and</u>	<u>Requirements apply</u>
7		<u>Dimensions</u>	
8		<u>Off-Street Parking,</u>	<u>None required. Limits set</u>
9	<u>842.08</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>forth in Section 151.1</u>
10		<u>Residential to non-</u>	
11	<u>842.09</u>	<u>residential ratio</u>	<u>None</u>
12		<u>Off-Street Parking, Non-</u>	<u>None required. Limits set</u>
13	<u>842.10</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>forth in Section 151.1</u>
14		<u>Usable Open Space for</u>	<u>80 sq.ft. per unit; 54 sq.ft.</u>
15	<u>842.11</u>	<u>Dwelling Units and Group</u>	<u>per unit if publicly</u>
16		<u>Housing</u>	<u>accessible</u>
17		<u>Usable Open Space for Non-</u>	<u>Required; amount varies</u>
18	<u>842.12</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>based on use; may also pay</u>
19			<u>in-lieu fee</u>
20	<u>842.13</u>	<u>Outdoor Activity Area</u>	<u>P</u>
21			
22	<u>842.14</u>	<u>General Advertising Sign</u>	<u>NP</u>
23	<u>Residential Uses</u>		
24	<u>842.20</u>	<u>Dwelling Units</u>	<u>P</u>
25	<u>842.21</u>	<u>Group Housing</u>	<u>P</u>

1	<u>842.22</u>	<u>SRO Units</u>	<u>§ 890.88(c)</u>	<u>P</u>
2	<u>842.23</u>	<u>Student Housing</u>	<u>§ 315.1(38)</u>	<u>C</u>
3		<u>Dwelling Unit Density Limit</u>		
4	<u>842.24</u>		<u>§§ 124, 207.5, 208</u>	<u>No density limit</u>
5				At least 40% of all
6				dwelling units must
7				contain two or more
8				bedrooms (a) No less
9				than 40 percent of the
10				total number of proposed
11				dwelling units shall
12				contain at least two
13				bedrooms. Any fraction
14				resulting from this
15	<u>842.25</u>	<u>Dwelling Unit Mix</u>	<u>§ 207.6</u>	calculation shall be
16				rounded to the nearest
17				whole number of dwelling
18				units; or (b) No less than
19				30 percent of the total
20				number of proposed
21				dwelling units shall
22				contain at least three
23				bedrooms. Any fraction
24				resulting from this
25				calculation shall be

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

			rounded to the nearest whole number of dwelling units. <u>At least 40% of all dwelling units must contain two or more bedrooms or 30% of all dwelling units must contain three or more bedrooms.</u>
<u>842.26</u>	<u>Affordability Requirements</u>	<u>§ 315</u>	<u>15% onsite /20% off-site</u>
<u>842.27</u>	<u>Residential Demolition or Conversion</u>	<u>§ 317</u>	<u>Restrictions apply; see criteria of Section 317</u>
<u>Institutions</u>			
<u>842.30</u>	<u>Hospital, Medical Centers</u>	<u>§ 890.44</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>842.31</u>	<u>Residential Care</u>	<u>§ 890.50(e)</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>842.32</u>	<u>Educational Services</u>	<u>§ 890.50(c)</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>842.33</u>	<u>Religious Facility</u>	<u>§ 890.50(d)</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>842.34</u>	<u>Assembly and Social Service</u>	<u>§ 890.50(a)</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>842.35</u>	<u>Child Care</u>	<u>§ 890.50(b)</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>842.36</u>	<u>Medical Cannabis Dispensary</u>	<u>§ 890.133</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>Vehicle Parking</u>			
<u>842.40</u>	<u>Automobile Parking Lot</u>	<u>§§ 890.7, 890.9, 890.11</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>842.41</u>	<u>Automobile Parking Garage</u>	<u>§§ 890.8, 890.10,</u>	<u>C; subject to criteria of Sec.</u>

1		<u>890.12, 157.1</u>	<u>157.1.</u>
2	<u>Retail Sales and Services</u>		
3			<u>P up to 25,000 gross sq.ft.</u>
4			<u>per lot; above 25,000 gross</u>
5	<u>842.45</u>	<u>All Retail Sales and Services</u>	<u>§§ 890.104, 803.9(i),</u>
6		<u>which are not listed below</u>	<u>121.6</u>
7			<u>sq.ft. per lot permitted only</u>
8			<u>if the ratio of other</u>
9			<u>permitted uses to retail is at</u>
9	<u>842.46</u>	<u>Formula Retail</u>	<u>§ 803.6</u>
10	<u>842.47</u>	<u>Ambulance Service</u>	<u>§ 890.2</u>
11	<u>842.48</u>	<u>Self-Storage</u>	<u>§ 890.54(d)</u>
12	<u>842.49</u>	<u>Tourist Hotel</u>	<u>§ 890.46</u>
13	<u>Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment</u>		
14	<u>842.55</u>	<u>Arts Activity</u>	<u>§ 102.2</u>
15			<u>§§ 102.17, 181(f),</u>
16	<u>842.56</u>	<u>Nighttime Entertainment</u>	<u>803.5(b)</u>
17	<u>842.57</u>	<u>Adult Entertainment</u>	<u>§ 890.36</u>
18	<u>842.58</u>	<u>Amusement Arcade</u>	<u>§ 890.4</u>
19	<u>842.59</u>	<u>Massage Establishment</u>	<u>§ 890.60</u>
20	<u>842.60</u>	<u>Movie Theater</u>	<u>§ 890.64</u>
21		<u>Pool Hall not falling within</u>	
22	<u>842.61</u>	<u>Category 890.50(a)</u>	<u>§221(f)</u>
23		<u>Recreation Building, not</u>	
24	<u>842.62</u>	<u>falling within Category</u>	<u>§ 221(e)</u>
25			

1	<u>842.21</u>		
2	<u>Office</u>		
3	<u>Office Uses in Landmark</u>		
4	<u>Buildings or Contributory</u>	<u>§§ 890.70, 803.9(a)</u>	
5	<u>842.65</u>	<u>Buildings in Historic</u>	<u>P</u>
6		<u>Districts</u>	
7	<u>842.66</u>	<u>All Other Office Uses</u>	<u>§ 890.70</u> <u>P</u>
8	<u>842.67</u>	<u>Live/Work Units</u>	<u>§ 233</u> <u>NP</u>
9	<u>Motor Vehicle Services</u>		
10	<u>842.70</u>	<u>Vehicle Storage--Open Lot</u>	<u>§ 890.131</u> <u>NP</u>
11	<u>842.71</u>	<u>Vehicle Storage--Enclosed</u>	<u>C; subject to criteria of Sec.</u>
12		<u>Lot or Structure</u>	<u>§ 890.132, 157.1</u> <u>157.1.</u>
13	<u>842.72</u>	<u>Motor Vehicle Service</u>	
14		<u>Station, Automotive Wash</u>	<u>§§ 890.18, 890.20</u> <u>P</u>
15	<u>842.73</u>	<u>Motor Vehicle Repair</u>	<u>§ 890.15</u> <u>P</u>
16	<u>842.74</u>	<u>Automobile Tow Service</u>	<u>§ 890.19</u> <u>C</u>
17	<u>842.75</u>	<u>Non-Auto Vehicle Sales or</u>	
18		<u>Rental</u>	<u>§ 890.69</u> <u>P</u>
19	<u>Industrial, Home, and Business Service</u>		
20	<u>842.78</u>	<u>Wholesale Sales</u>	<u>§ 890.54(b)</u> <u>P</u>
21	<u>842.79</u>	<u>Light Manufacturing</u>	<u>§ 890.54(a)</u> <u>P</u>
22	<u>842.80</u>	<u>Trade Shop</u>	<u>§ 890.124</u> <u>P</u>
23	<u>842.81</u>	<u>Catering Service</u>	<u>§ 890.25</u> <u>P</u>
24	<u>842.82</u>	<u>Business Goods and</u>	
25		<u>§ 890.23</u>	<u>P</u>

1		<u>Equipment Repair Service</u>		
2	<u>842.83</u>	<u>Business Service</u>	<u>§ 890.111</u>	<u>P</u>
3	<u>842.84</u>	<u>Commercial Storage</u>	<u>§ 890.54(c)</u>	<u>P</u>
4	<u>842.85</u>	<u>Laboratory, life science</u>	<u>§ 890.53(a)</u>	<u>P</u>
5	<u>842.86</u>	<u>Laboratory, not including</u>	<u>§§ 890.52, 890.53(a)</u>	<u>P</u>
6		<u>life science laboratory</u>		
7	<u>842.87</u>	<u>Non-Retail Greenhouse or</u>	<u>§ 227(a)</u>	<u>P</u>
8		<u>Plant Nursery</u>		
9	<u>842.88</u>	<u>Integrated PDR</u>	<u>§ 890.49</u>	<u>P in applicable buildings</u>
10	<u>Other Uses</u>			
11	<u>842.90</u>	<u>Mortuary Establishment</u>	<u>§ 227(c)</u>	<u>NP</u>
12	<u>842.91</u>	<u>Animal Services</u>	<u>§ 224</u>	<u>P</u>
13	<u>842.92</u>	<u>Public Use, except Public</u>	<u>§§ 890.80, 209.6(c),</u>	<u>P</u>
14		<u>Transportation Facility,</u>		
15		<u>Internet Service Exchange,</u>		
16		<u>and Commercial Wireless</u>		
17		<u>Transmitting, Receiving or</u>		
18		<u>Relay Facility</u>		
19	<u>842.93</u>	<u>Commercial Wireless</u>	<u>§ 227(h)</u>	<u>C</u>
20		<u>Transmitting, Receiving or</u>		
21		<u>Relay Facility</u>		
22	<u>842.94</u>	<u>Internet Services Exchange</u>	<u>§ 209.6(c)</u>	<u>C</u>
23	<u>842.95</u>	<u>Public Transportation</u>	<u>§ 890.80</u>	<u>P</u>
24		<u>Facilities</u>		
25	<u>842.96</u>	<u>Open Air Sales</u>	<u>§§ 803.9(c), 890.38</u>	<u>P</u>

1			
2	842.97	<u>Open Recreation and</u>	<u>§ 209.5</u>
3		<u>Horticulture</u>	
4	842.98	<u>Walk-up Facility, including</u>	<u>§§ 890.140,</u>
5		<u>Automated Bank Teller</u>	
6		<u>Machine</u>	

SEC. 843. UMU – URBAN MIXED USE DISTRICT.

The Urban Mixed Use (UMU) District is intended to promote a vibrant mix of uses while maintaining the characteristics of this formerly industrially-zoned area. It is also intended to serve as a buffer between residential districts and PDR districts in the Eastern Neighborhoods. Within the UMU, allowed uses include production, distribution, and repair uses such as light manufacturing, home and business services, arts activities, warehouse, and wholesaling. Additional permitted uses include retail, educational facilities, and nighttime entertainment. Housing is also permitted, but is subject to higher affordability requirements. Family-sized dwelling units are encouraged. Within the UMU, office uses are restricted to the upper floors of multiple story buildings. In considering any new land use not contemplated in this District, the Zoning Administrator shall take into account the intent of this District as expressed in this Section and in the General Plan.

Table 843

UMU – URBAN MIXED USE DISTRICT ZONING CONTROL TABLE

		<u>Urban Mixed Use District</u>	
<u>No.</u>	<u>Zoning Category</u>	<u>§ References</u>	<u>Controls</u>
<u>Building and Siting Standards</u>			

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

<u>843.01</u>	<u>Height Limit</u>	<u>See Zoning Map,</u> <u>§§ 260-261.1,</u> <u>263.20</u>	<u>As shown on Sectional Maps 1</u> <u>and 7 of the Zoning Map</u> <u>Height sculpting required on</u> <u>narrow streets, §261.1</u> <u>Non-habitable vertical</u> <u>projections permitted, §263.20</u>
<u>843.02</u>	<u>Bulk Limit</u>	<u>See Zoning Map,</u> <u>§§ 270, 270.1,</u> <u>270.2</u>	<u>As shown on Sectional Maps 1</u> <u>and 7 of the Zoning Map</u> <u>Horizontal mass reduction</u> <u>required, §270.1</u> <u>Mid-block alleys required,</u> <u>§270.2</u>
<u>843.03</u>	<u>Non-residential density</u> <u>limit</u>	<u>§§ 102.9, 123, 124,</u> <u>127</u>	<u>Generally contingent upon</u> <u>permitted height, per Section</u> <u>124</u>
<u>843.04</u>	<u>Setbacks</u>	<u>§§ 136, 136.2, 144,</u> <u>145.1</u>	<u>Generally required</u>
<u>843.05</u>	<u>Awnings and Canopies</u>	<u>§§ 136, 136.1, 136.2</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>843.06</u>	<u>Parking and Loading</u> <u>Access: Prohibition</u>	<u>§ 155(r)</u>	<u>None</u>
<u>843.07</u>	<u>Parking and Loading</u>	<u>§§ 145.1, 151.1,</u>	<u>Requirements apply</u>

1		<u>Access: Siting and</u>	<u>152.1, 155</u>	
2		<u>Dimensions</u>		
3	<u>843.08</u>	<u>Off-Street Parking,</u>	<u>§ 151.1</u>	<u>None required. Limits set forth</u>
4		<u>Residential</u>		<u>in Section 151.1</u>
5	<u>843.09</u>	<u>Residential to non-</u>	<u>§ 803.8(e)</u>	<u>None</u>
6		<u>residential ratio</u>		
7	<u>843.10</u>	<u>Off-Street Parking, Non-</u>	<u>§§ 150, 151, 151.1,</u>	<u>None required. Limits set forth</u>
8		<u>Residential</u>	<u>153-157, 204.5</u>	<u>in Section 151.1</u>
9		<u>Usable Open Space for</u>		
10	<u>843.11</u>	<u>Dwelling Units and</u>	<u>§ 135</u>	<u>80 sq.ft. per unit; 54 sq.ft. per</u>
11		<u>Group Housing</u>		<u>unit if publicly accessible</u>
12		<u>Usable Open Space for</u>		<u>Required; amount varies</u>
13	<u>843.12</u>	<u>Non-Residential</u>	<u>§ 135.3</u>	<u>based on use; may also pay</u>
14				<u>in-lieu fee</u>
15	<u>843.13</u>	<u>Outdoor Activity Area</u>	<u>§ 890.71</u>	<u>P</u>
16	<u>843.14</u>	<u>General Advertising</u>	<u>§§ 607.2(b) &</u>	
17		<u>Sign</u>	<u>(e) and 611</u>	<u>NP</u>
18	<u>Residential Uses</u>			
19	<u>843.20</u>	<u>Dwelling Units</u>	<u>§ 102.7</u>	<u>P</u>
20	<u>843.21</u>	<u>Group Housing</u>	<u>§ 890.88(b)</u>	<u>P</u>
21	<u>843.22</u>	<u>SRO Units</u>	<u>§ 890.88(c)</u>	<u>P</u>
22	<u>843.22</u>	<u>SRO Units</u>	<u>§ 890.88(c)</u>	<u>NP</u>
23	<u>843.22.23.23</u>	<u>Student Housing</u>	<u>§ 315.1(38)</u>	<u>C</u>
24		<u>Dwelling Unit Density</u>		
25	<u>843.23</u> <u>24</u>	<u>Limit</u>	<u>§§ 124, 207.5, 208</u>	<u>No density limit</u>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

<u>843.242525</u>	<i>Dwelling Unit Mix</i>	<u>§ 207.6</u>	At least 40% of all dwelling units must contain two or more bedrooms(a) No less than 40 percent of the total number of proposed dwelling units shall contain at least two bedrooms. Any fraction resulting from this calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole number of dwelling units; or (b) No less than 30 percent of the total number of proposed dwelling units shall contain at least three bedrooms. Any fraction resulting from this calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole number of dwelling units. <u>At least 40% of all dwelling units must contain two or more bedrooms or 30% of all dwelling units must contain three or more</u>
-------------------	--------------------------	----------------	--

1			<u>bedrooms.</u>
2	<u>843.26</u>	<u>Affordability</u>	<u>§ 319</u>
3		<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Varies- see Section 319</u>
4	<u>843.27</u>	<u>Residential Demolition</u>	<u>Restrictions apply; see criteria</u>
5		<u>or Conversion</u>	<u>of Section 317</u>
6	<u>Institutions</u>		
7	<u>843.30</u>	<u>Hospital, Medical</u>	<u>§ 890.44</u>
8		<u>Centers</u>	<u>NP</u>
9	<u>843.31</u>	<u>Residential Care</u>	<u>§ 890.50(e)</u>
10	<u>843.32</u>	<u>Educational Services</u>	<u>§ 890.50(c)</u>
11			<u>C for post-secondary</u>
12			<u>institutions; P for all other</u>
13	<u>843.33</u>	<u>Religious Facility</u>	<u>§ 890.50(d)</u>
14	<u>843.34</u>	<u>Assembly and Social</u>	<u>§ 890.50(a)</u>
15		<u>Service</u>	<u>P</u>
16	<u>843.35</u>	<u>Child Care</u>	<u>§ 890.50(b)</u>
17	<u>843.36</u>	<u>Medical Cannabis</u>	<u>§ 890.133</u>
18		<u>Dispensary</u>	<u>NP</u>
19	<u>Vehicle Parking</u>		
20	<u>843.40</u>	<u>Automobile Parking Lot</u>	<u>§§ 890.7, 890.9,</u>
21			<u>890.11</u>
22	<u>843.41</u>	<u>Automobile Parking</u>	<u>§§ 890.8, 890.10, C; subject to criteria of Sec.</u>
23		<u>Garage</u>	<u>890.12, 157.1</u>
24			<u>157.1.</u>
25	<u>Retail Sales and Services</u>		
	<u>843.45</u>	<u>All Retail Sales and</u>	<u>§§ 890.104, P up to 25,000 gross sq.ft. per</u>

1		<i>Services which are not</i>	<u>803.9(i), 121.6</u>	<i>lot; above 25,000 gross sq.ft.</i>
2		<i>listed below</i>		<i>per lot permitted only if the</i>
3				<i>ratio of other permitted uses</i>
4				<i>to retail is at least 3:1. P up to</i>
5				<i>3,999 gross sq.ft. per use; C</i>
6				<i>over 4,000 gross sq.ft. per use.</i>
7	<u>843.46</u>	<u>Formula Retail</u>	<u>§§ 803.6, 843.45</u>	<i>C. If approved, subject to size</i>
8				<i>controls in Section 843.45.</i>
9	<u>843.47</u>	<u>Ambulance Service</u>	<u>§ 890.2</u>	<u>C</u>
10	<u>843.48</u>	<u>Self-Storage</u>	<u>§ 890.54(d)</u>	<u>NP</u>
11	<u>843.49</u>	<u>Tourist Hotel</u>	<u>§ 890.46</u>	<u>NP</u>
12				<i>P, when primarily open to the</i>
13		<i>Services, Professional;</i>		<i>general public on a retail</i>
14	<u>843.50</u>	<i>Services Financial;</i>	<u>§§ 890.108,</u>	<i>basis; subject to the use size</i>
15		<i>Services Medical</i>	<u>890.110, 890.114</u>	<i>limits in Section 843.45.</i>
16				<i>P up to 3,999 gross sq.ft. per</i>
17				<i>use; C over 4,000 gross sq.ft.</i>
18	<u>843.51</u>	<u>Gyms</u>	<u>§§ 218(d), 803.9(i)</u>	<i>per use. Not subject to 3:1</i>
19				<i>ratio, per Sec. 803.9(i).</i>
20	<u>Assembly, Recreation, Arts and Entertainment</u>			
21	<u>843.55</u>	<u>Arts Activity</u>	<u>§ 102.2</u>	<u>P</u>
22		<u>Nighttime</u>	<u>§§ 102.17, 181(f),</u>	
23	<u>843.56</u>	<u>Entertainment</u>	<u>803.5(b)</u>	<u>P</u>
24	<u>843.57</u>	<u>Adult Entertainment</u>	<u>§ 890.36</u>	<u>C</u>
25	<u>843.58</u>	<u>Amusement Arcade</u>	<u>§ 890.4</u>	<u>P</u>

1	<u>843.59</u>	<u>Massage Establishment</u>	<u>§ 890.60</u>	<u>NP</u>
2	<u>843.60</u>	<u>Movie Theater</u>	<u>§ 890.64</u>	<u>P, up to three screens</u>
3		<u>Pool Hall not falling</u>		
4	<u>843.61</u>	<u>within Category</u>	<u>§221(f)</u>	<u>P</u>
5		<u>890.50(a)</u>		
6		<u>Recreation Building, not</u>		
7	<u>843.62</u>	<u>falling within Category</u>	<u>§ 221(e)</u>	<u>P</u>
8		<u>843.21</u>		
9	<u>Office</u>			
10		<u>Office Uses in</u>		
11		<u>Landmark Buildings or</u>	<u>§§ 890.70, 803.9(a)</u>	
12	<u>843.65</u>	<u>Contributory Buildings</u>		<u>P</u>
13		<u>in Historic Districts</u>		
14			<u>§§ 803.9(h), 890.70,</u>	<u>Subject to vertical control of</u>
15	<u>843.66</u>	<u>All Other Office Uses</u>	<u>890.118</u>	<u>Sec. 803.9(h)</u>
16	<u>843.67</u>	<u>Live/Work Units</u>	<u>§ 233</u>	<u>NP</u>
17	<u>Motor Vehicle Services</u>			
18		<u>Vehicle Storage--Open</u>		
19	<u>843.70</u>	<u>Lot</u>	<u>§ 890.131</u>	<u>NP</u>
20		<u>Vehicle Storage--</u>		
21	<u>843.71</u>	<u>Enclosed Lot or</u>	<u>§ 890.132, 157.1</u>	<u>C; subject to criteria of Sec.</u>
22		<u>Structure</u>		<u>157.1.</u>
23		<u>Motor Vehicle Service</u>		
24	<u>843.72</u>	<u>Station</u>	<u>§ 890.18</u>	<u>P</u>
25	<u>843.73</u>	<u>Motor Vehicle Repair</u>	<u>§ 890.15</u>	<u>P</u>

1	<u>843.74</u>	<u>Automobile Tow</u>	<u>§ 890.19</u>	<u>C</u>
2		<u>Service</u>		
3	<u>843.75</u>	<u>Non-Auto Vehicle Sales</u>	<u>§ 890.69</u>	<u>P</u>
4		<u>or Rental</u>		
5	<u>843.76</u>	<u>Automobile Sale or</u>	<u>§ 890.13</u>	<u>P; subject to size controls in</u>
6		<u>Rental</u>		<u>Section 843.45.</u>
7	<u>843.77</u>	<u>Automotive Wash</u>	<u>§ 890.20</u>	<u>C</u>
8	<u>Industrial, Home, and Business Service</u>			
9	<u>843.78</u>	<u>Wholesale Sales</u>	<u>§ 890.54(b)</u>	<u>P</u>
10	<u>843.79</u>	<u>Light Manufacturing</u>	<u>§ 890.54(a)</u>	<u>P</u>
11	<u>843.80</u>	<u>Trade Shop</u>	<u>§ 890.124</u>	<u>P</u>
12	<u>843.81</u>	<u>Catering Service</u>	<u>§ 890.25</u>	<u>P</u>
13		<u>Business Goods and</u>		
14	<u>843.82</u>	<u>Equipment Repair</u>	<u>§ 890.23</u>	<u>P</u>
15		<u>Service</u>		
16	<u>843.83</u>	<u>Business Service</u>	<u>§ 890.111</u>	<u>P</u>
17	<u>843.84</u>	<u>Commercial Storage</u>	<u>§ 890.54(c)</u>	<u>P</u>
18	<u>843.85</u>	<u>Laboratory, life science</u>	<u>§890.53(a)</u>	<u>NP</u>
19		<u>Laboratory, not</u>		
20	<u>843.86</u>	<u>including life science</u>	<u>§§ 890.52,</u>	<u>P</u>
21		<u>laboratory</u>	<u>890.53(a)</u>	
22		<u>Non-Retail Greenhouse</u>		
23	<u>843.87</u>	<u>or Plant Nursery</u>	<u>§ 227(a)</u>	<u>P</u>
24	<u>843.88</u>	<u>Integrated PDR</u>	<u>§ 890.49</u>	<u>P in applicable buildings</u>
25				

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

<u>Other Uses</u>			
<u>843.90</u>	<u>Mortuary Establishment</u>	<u>§ 227(c)</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>843.91</u>	<u>Animal Services</u>	<u>§ 224</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>843.92</u>	<u>Public Use, except</u> <u>Public Transportation</u> <u>Facility, Internet Service</u> <u>Exchange, and</u> <u>Commercial Wireless</u> <u>Transmitting, Receiving</u> <u>or Relay Facility</u>	<u>§§ 890.80, 209.6(c),</u> <u>227(h)</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>843.93</u>	<u>Commercial Wireless</u> <u>Transmitting, Receiving</u> <u>or Relay Facility</u>	<u>§ 227(h)</u>	<u>C</u>
<u>843.94</u>	<u>Internet Services</u> <u>Exchange</u>	<u>209.6(c)</u>	<u>NP</u>
<u>843.95</u>	<u>Public Transportation</u> <u>Facilities</u>	<u>§ 890.80</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>843.96</u>	<u>Open Air Sales</u>	<u>§§ 803.9(c),</u> <u>890.38</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>843.97</u>	<u>Open Recreation and</u> <u>Horticulture</u>	<u>§ 209.5</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>843.98</u>	<u>Walk-up Facility,</u> <u>including Automated</u> <u>Bank Teller Machine</u>	<u>§§ 890.140,</u> <u>803.9(b)</u>	<u>P</u>

1 **SEC. 890.49. INTEGRATED PDR.**

2 (a) Integrated PDR is a land use that meets the following requirements:

3 (1) Contains at least the following amount of PDR activities:

4 (A) For uses of 2,000 gross square feet or greater, at least 1/3 of the total
5 space shall contain PDR activities; or

6 (B) For uses of less than 2,000 gross square feet, at least 20% of the total
7 space shall contain PDR activities;

8 (2) Does not include residential activities;

9 (3) The remaining space may contain any non-residential use permitted in the
10 MUO District office uses, as defined in Sec. 890.70, or any use permitted in the

11 subject zoning district, as long as:

12 (A) Retail space is limited to 1/3 of the total space; and

13 (B) All uses in the space are conducted as integral and related parts of a
14 single business activity or enterprise;

15 (4) For purposes of this definition, PDR activities are those that:

16 (A) Are generally consistent with Code Sections 220 and 222 through 227
17 or involve the fabrication, testing, distribution, maintenance, or repair of physical goods;

18 (B) Are not:

19 (i) Residential (as defined in Section. 890.88);

20 (ii) Retail (as defined in Sections 890.102 and 890.104);

21 (iii) Institutional (as defined in Section 890.50);

22 (iv) Office (as defined in Section 890.70);

23 (v) Laboratory (as defined in Section 890.52); or

24 (vi) Storage (as defined in Sec. 890.54(c));

25

1 (C) May include any non-office uses that integrate multimedia,
2 informational technology, or software development functions;
3 (D) Do not include typical office support functions; and
4 (E) Occur in space specifically designed to accommodate the industrial
5 nature of the PDR activities.
6 (5) Any retail space contained within the Integrated PDR use shall not count
7 against any per-parcel retail limits of the subject zoning district.
8 (b) Integrated PDR uses are subject to the following requirements:
9 (1) These uses are only permitted in buildings:
10 (A) That were constructed before 1951 which were at least three stories in
11 height above grade, excluding those building features listed in Section 260(b) and related
12 structures, as of the effective date of Ordinance Number _____; or
13 (B) For which a first certificate of occupancy was issued after the effective
14 date of Ordinance Number _____;
15 (2) A Notice of Special Restriction (NSR) shall be recorded on the title of any
16 property containing an Integrated PDR use. The Planning Department shall forward
17 a copy of each NSR to the Mayor's Office of Economic and Workforce
18 Development, or a successor office, for purposes of record keeping and
19 monitoring. This NSR shall include a copy of the use provisions of this Section and
20 also require that the property owner:
21 (A) Ensure that all new Integrated PDR tenants and/or occupants
22 register with ~~contact~~ the Office of Economic and Workforce Development's PDR
23 Program. The purpose of this ~~contact~~ registration is to confirm the accuracy of each
24 tenant's or occupant's NAICS code on their Business Registration and Payroll Tax
25 forms, collect basic information on the nature of each tenant's or occupant's business.

1 including the total number of employees and to inform the tenant or occupant of
2 available tax credits and other benefits of the state and local Enterprise Zone program;
3 and to determine, to the extent possible, the total number of employees that
4 reside within the City and are eligible to receive State Enterprise Zone tax credits
5 ("IPDR Disadvantaged Employees"); and

6 (B) Report annually to the Planning Department staff on any
7 reallocation of space within an Integrated PDR tenantspace.

8 (c) Integrated PDR uses are not subject to the annual office limit controls
9 of Sections 320-324.

10 **SEC. 890.52. LABORATORY.**

11 Laboratory shall mean space within any structure intended or primarily suitable
12 for scientific research. The space requirements of uses within this category include
13 specialized facilities and/or built accommodations that distinguish the space from office
14 uses (as defined in Section 890.70), light manufacturing (as defined in Section
15 890.54(a)), or heavy manufacturing (including uses listed in 226(g) through 226(w)).

16 Examples of laboratories include the following:

17 (a) Chemistry, biochemistry, or analytical laboratory;

18 (b) Engineering laboratory;

19 (c) Development laboratory;

20 (d) Biological laboratories including those classified by the Centers for Disease
21 Control (CDC) and National Institutes of Health (NIH) as Biosafety level 1, Biosafety
22 level 2, or Biosafety level 3;

23 (e) Animal facility or vivarium, including laboratories classified by the CDC/NIH
24 as Animal Biosafety level 1, Animal Biosafety level 2, or Animal Biosafety level 3;

25 (f) Support laboratory;

1 (g) Quality assurance/Quality control laboratory;

2 (h) Core laboratory.

3 **SEC. 890.53. LIFE SCIENCE.**

4 Life Science is an industry that involves the integration of natural and engineering
5 sciences and advanced biological techniques using organisms, cells, and parts thereof for
6 products and services. This includes the creation of products and services used to analyze
7 and detect various illnesses, the design of products that cure illnesses, and/or the
8 provision of capital goods and services, machinery, instruments, software, and reagents
9 related to research and production. Life Science uses may utilize office, laboratory, light
10 manufacturing, or other types of space. As a subset of Life Science uses, Life Science
11 laboratories typically include biological laboratories and animal facilities or vivaria, as
12 described in Section 890.52(d) and (e).

13 **SEC. 890.54. LIGHT MANUFACTURING, WHOLESALE SALES,**
14 **STORAGE.**

15 A commercial use, including light manufacturing, wholesale sales, and
16 storage, as defined in Subsections (a), (b), ~~and (c)~~, and (d) below.

17 (a) Light Manufacturing. A nonretail use which provides for the fabrication
18 or production of goods, by hand or machinery, for distribution to retailers or
19 wholesalers for resale off the premises, primarily involving the assembly,
20 packaging, repairing, or processing of previously prepared materials, when
21 conducted in an enclosed building having no openings other than fixed windows
22 or exits required by law located within 50 feet of any R District. Light
23 manufacturing uses include production and custom activities usually involving
24 individual or special design, or handiwork, such as the following fabrication or
25

1 production activities defined by the Standard Industrial Classification Code
2 Manual as light manufacturing uses:

- 3 (1) Food processing, not including mechanized assembly line production
4 of canned or bottled goods;
- 5 (2) Apparel and other garment products;
- 6 (3) Furniture and fixtures;
- 7 (4) Printing and publishing of books or newspaper;
- 8 (5) Leather products;
- 9 (6) Pottery;
- 10 (7) Glass blowing;
- 11 (8) Measuring, analyzing, and controlling instruments; photographic,
12 medical and optical goods; watches and clocks.

13 It shall not include the chemical processing of materials or the use of any
14 machine that has more than five horsepower capacity, nor shall the mechanical
15 equipment required for the use, together with related floor space used primarily
16 by the operators of such equipment, in aggregate occupy more than 1/4 of the
17 total gross floor area of the use.

18 It shall be not include a trade shop, as defined in Section 890.124 of this Code,
19 or a heavy industrial use subject to Section 226(e) through (w) of this Code. It
20 shall not include general or heavy manufacturing uses, not described in this
21 Subsection (a).

22 (b) Wholesale Sales. A nonretail use which exclusively provides goods or
23 commodities for resale or business use, including accessory storage. It shall not
24 include a nonaccessory storage warehouse.

25

1 (c) Commercial Storage. A commercial use which stores, within an
2 enclosed building, household goods, contractors' equipment, building materials
3 or goods or materials used by other businesses at other locations. This use shall
4 not include the storage of waste, salvaged materials, automobiles, inflammable
5 or highly combustible materials, and wholesale goods or commodities. ~~This use~~
6 ~~shall include retail self storage facilities for household goods.~~

7 (d) Self-Storage. Retail facilities for the storage of household and personal goods.

8 **SEC. 890.70. OFFICE USE.**

9 ~~As used in this Article an office use is space within a structure intended or primarily~~
10 ~~suitable for occupancy by persons or entities which perform for their own benefit or~~
11 ~~provide to others at that location administrative services, design services, professional~~
12 ~~services, financial services or medical services as defined in Sections 890.28, 890.106,~~
13 ~~890.108, 890.110 and 890.114. It does not include business services as defined in Section~~
14 ~~890.111 or the office functions which are permitted by this Code as uses which are~~
15 ~~necessary to another permitted use.~~

16 (a) "Office use" shall mean space within a structure or portion thereof intended
17 or primarily suitable for occupancy by persons or entities which perform, provide for
18 their own benefit, or provide to others at that location services including, but not limited
19 to, the following: Professional; banking; insurance; management; consulting; technical;
20 sales; and design; and the non-accessory office functions of manufacturing and
21 warehousing businesses; all uses encompassed within the definition of "office" in Section
22 219 of this Code; multimedia, software development, web design, electronic commerce,
23 and information technology; all uses encompassed within the definition of
24 "administrative services" in Section 890.106 of this Code; and all " professional
25

1 services" as proscribed in Section 890.108 of this Code excepting only those uses which
2 are limited to the Chinatown Mixed Use District.

3 (b) "Office use" shall exclude: retail uses; repair; any business characterized by
4 the physical transfer of tangible goods to customers on the premises; wholesale shipping,
5 receiving and storage; and design showrooms or any other space intended and primarily
6 suitable for display of goods.

7 **SEC. 890.88. RESIDENTIAL USE.**

8 A use which provides housing for San Francisco residents, rather than visitors,
9 including a dwelling unit or group housing, as defined in Subsections (a) and (b)
10 below, or a residential hotel, as defined in Section 890.47 of this Code and in
11 Chapter 41 of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

12 (a) Dwelling Unit. A residential use which consists of a suite of two or
13 more rooms and includes sleeping, bathing, cooking, and eating facilities, and
14 has only one kitchen.

15 (b) Group Housing. A residential use which provides lodging or both
16 meals and lodging without individual cooking facilities for a week or more at a
17 time in a space not defined as a dwelling unit. Group housing includes, but is not
18 limited to, a roominghouse, boarding house, guest house, lodging house,
19 residence club, commune, fraternity and sorority house, monastery, nunnery,
20 convent, and ashram. It also includes group housing operated by a medical or
21 educational institution when not located on the same lot as such institution.

22 (c) Single Room Occupancy (SRO) Unit. A dwelling unit or group housing
23 room consisting of no more than one occupied room with a maximum gross floor
24 area of 350 square feet and meeting the Housing Code's minimum floor area
25 standards. The unit may have a bathroom in addition to the occupied room. As a

1 dwelling unit, it would have a cooking facility and bathroom. As a group housing
2 room, it would share a kitchen with one or more other single room occupancy
3 unit/s in the same building and may also share a bathroom. A single room
4 occupancy building (or "SRO" building) is one that contains ~~one or more~~ only SRO
5 units and non nonaccessory living space.

6 **SEC. 890.111. SERVICE, BUSINESS.**

7 A use which provides the following kinds of services to businesses and/or
8 to the general public and does not fall under the definition of 'office' pursuant to
9 Section 890.70: radio and television stations; newspaper bureaus; magazine and
10 trade publication publishing; ~~desktop publishing; product testing laboratories;~~
11 microfilm recording; slide duplicating; bulk mail services; parcel shipping
12 services; parcel labeling and packaging services; messenger delivery/courier
13 services; ~~uniform security services;~~ sign painting and lettering services; building
14 maintenance services; ~~interior decorating services.~~

15 **Article 10.0 – Preservation of Buildings and Districts of Architectural,**
16 **Historical, and Aesthetic Importance in the C-3 Districts**

17 **APPENDIX I TO ARTICLE 10 SOUTH END HISTORIC DISTRICT**

18 **SEC. 10. ADDITIONS.**

19 Additions to existing buildings and new infill construction proposed within the
20 South End Historic District must reflect an understanding of the relationship of the
21 proposal with the contributing buildings within the district. Additions shall be reviewed
22 for compatibility with the historic building and the district while infill construction shall
23 be reviewed for compatibility with the overall district. Neither should directly imitate nor
24 replicate existing features. For additions, every effort should be made to minimize the
25 visibility of the new structure within the district. Infill construction should reflect the

1 character of the district, including the prevailing heights of contributing buildings
2 without creating a false sense of history. Property owners should consult early in the
3 process with a Planning Department Historic Preservation Technical Specialist when
4 developing a proposal.

5 Additions will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis and any proposed addition
6 should be located in an inconspicuous location and not result in a radical change to the
7 form or character of the historic building. A vertical addition may be approved,
8 depending on how the addition impacts the building and its relative visibility from the
9 surrounding public rights-of-way within the district. The Planning Department evaluates
10 all proposals for properties identified under Article 10 of the Planning Code for
11 compliance with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards (36 C.F.R. § 67.7 (2001)).
12 Based on these Standards, Department staff uses the following criteria when reviewing
13 proposals for vertical additions:

- 14
- 15 • The structure respects the general size, shape, and scale of the features associated
16 with the property and the district and the structure is connected to the property in
17 a manner that does not alter, change, obscure, damage, or destroy any of the
18 character-defining features of the property and the district.
- 19 • The design respects the general historic and architectural characteristics
20 associated with the property and the district without replicating historic styles or
21 elements that will result in creating a false sense of history.
- 22 • The materials are compatible with the property or district in general character,
23 color and texture.

24 As part of the Planning Department review process, the project sponsor shall
25 conduct and submit an analysis that illustrates the relative visibility of a proposed

1 vertical addition from within the district. As part of this analysis, sightline cross-sections
2 and perspective drawings illustrating the proportionality and scale, as well as the visible
3 extent of the addition from prescribed locations should be submitted.

4 When a district provides an opportunity for new construction through existing
5 vacant parcels or by replacing non-contributing buildings, a sensitive design is of critical
6 importance. Historic buildings within the district should be utilized and referenced for
7 design context. Contemporary design that respects the District's existing character-
8 defining features without replicating historic designs is encouraged. The Department
9 uses the following criteria when reviewing proposals for infill construction:

- 10 • The structure respects the general size, shape, and scale of the character-defining
11 features associated with the district and its relationship to the character-defining
12 features of the immediate neighbors and the district.
- 13 • The site plan respects the general site characteristics associated with the district.
- 14 • The design respects the general character-defining features associated with the
15 district
- 16 • The materials are compatible with the district in general character, color, and
17 texture.

18 **APPENDIX L TO ARTICLE 10 DOGPATCH HISTORIC DISTRICT**

19 **SEC. 10. ADDITIONS.**

20 Additions to existing buildings and new infill construction proposed within the
21 Dogpatch Historic District must reflect an understanding of the relationship of the
22 proposal with the contributing buildings within the district. Additions shall be reviewed
23 for compatibility with the historic building and the district while infill construction shall
24 be reviewed for compatibility with the overall district. Neither should directly imitate nor
25 replicate existing features. For additions, every effort should be made to minimize the

1 visibility of the new structure within the district. Infill construction should reflect the
2 character of the district, including the prevailing heights of contributing buildings
3 without creating a false sense of history. Property owners should consult early in the
4 process with a Planning Department Historic Preservation Technical Specialist when
5 developing a proposal.

6 Additions will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis and any proposed addition
7 should be located in an inconspicuous location and not result in a radical change to the
8 form or character of the historic building. A vertical addition may be approved,
9 depending on how the addition impacts the building and its relative visibility from the
10 surrounding public rights-of-way within the district. The Planning Department evaluates
11 all proposals for properties identified under Article 10 of the Planning Code for
12 compliance with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards (36 C.F.R. § 67.7 (2001)).
13 Based on these Standards, Department staff uses the following criteria when reviewing
14 proposals for vertical additions:

- 15
- 16 • The structure respects the general size, shape, and scale of the features associated
17 with the property and the district and the structure is connected to the property in
18 a manner that does not alter, change, obscure, damage, or destroy any of the
19 character-defining features of the property and the district.
- 20 • The design respects the general historic and architectural characteristics
21 associated with the property and the district without replicating historic styles or
22 elements that will result in creating a false sense of history.
- 23 • The materials are compatible with the property or district in general character,
24 color and texture.

1 As part of the Planning Department review process, the project sponsor shall
2 conduct and submit an analysis that illustrates the relative visibility of a proposed
3 vertical addition from within the district. As part of this analysis, sightline cross-sections
4 and perspective drawings illustrating the proportionality and scale, as well as the visible
5 extent of the addition from prescribed locations should be submitted.

6 When a district provides an opportunity for new construction through existing
7 vacant parcels or by replacing non-contributing buildings, a sensitive design is of critical
8 importance. Historic buildings within the district should be utilized and referenced for
9 design context. Contemporary design that respects the district's existing character-
10 defining features without replicating historic designs is encouraged. The Department
11 uses the following criteria when reviewing proposals for infill construction:

- 12 • The structure respects the general size, shape, and scale of the character-defining
13 features associated with the district and its relationship to the character-defining
14 features of the immediate neighbors and the district.
- 15 • The site plan respects the general site characteristics associated with the district.
- 16 • The design respects the general character-defining features associated with the
17 district.
- 18 • The materials are compatible with the district in general character, color, and
19 texture.
- 20 • The only instance where a replication of an original design may be appropriate is
21 the replacement of a missing structure in a row of identical houses.

22
23 Section 3. This Section is uncodified. **Historic Preservation Procedures.**

24 A. Purpose. The Eastern Neighborhoods Area Plans formalize and set
25 the policy framework for the historic preservation efforts currently being

1 performed by Planning Department preservation staff for this sub-area. The City
2 is committed to a more systematic and enhanced policy framework for governing
3 historic preservation for the sub-area as currently set forth under Objectives &
4 Policies in Chapter 8 of the East SoMa, Mission, Showplace Square/Potrero Hill
5 Area Plans, as per the effective date of this amendment, the Planning
6 Department shall enact the building permit review procedures set forth in this
7 Section until Planning Commission adoption of the Eastern Neighborhoods
8 Historic Resource Survey as set forth below. The procedures, as a precautionary
9 measure securing against the loss of potential historic resources, shall ensure
10 extra scrutiny in the period between Plan adoption and adoption of survey
11 findings by the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board and the Planning
12 Commission.

13 B. Definitions. The following definitions shall apply to this Section 5.

14 1. "Historic Resource Survey", or "Survey" means the area-wide
15 survey of buildings to assess whether they can be considered historic resources,
16 individually or as districts. The survey will have been performed by a consultant
17 with review and oversight by Department staff, and will be submitted to
18 Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board and to the Planning Commission for
19 adoption.

20 2. "Environmental Evaluation Application", "Environmental Exemption
21 Application", or "EE" mean applications filed with the Planning Department
22 by a project sponsor to assess the potential environmental impacts of a proposed
23 project under the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA").

24 3. "Historic Context Statement" means a geographically or
25 thematically specific document focusing on a well-defined area's built history.

1 The document is prepared to aid in identifying historic resources, as well as in
2 reviewing permit applications for buildings without individual ratings.

3 4. "Minor Alteration" means work that does not meet the definition of
4 "ordinary maintenance and repairs" set forth in Section 1005(e)(3) and that does
5 not meet the definition of Major Alteration set forth in this Section.

6 5. "Major Alteration" means any project for which the Department
7 requires the filing of an EE.

8 7. "Eastern Neighborhoods Planning Area" means the geographic
9 area contained in the Mission, East SoMa, Showplace Square/Potrero Hill Area
10 Plans, parts of the San Francisco General Plan.

11 8. "DPR 523-A," "DPR 523-B" or "DPR-523-D" are forms used by the
12 State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation to record historic
13 information related to details on either a building (DPR 523-B) or a district (DPR
14 523-D), whereas DPR 523-A records general information on a property.

15 9. "Significant Tree" means a tree within the definition of Article 16 of
16 the Public Works Code Section 810A.

17 C. Application.

18 1. The permit review procedures set forth in this Section shall be
19 applied throughout the East SoMa, Mission, Showplace Square/Potrero Area
20 Plans (on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. _____).
21 Properties subject to these procedures are limited to those built in or before
22 1963.

23 2. Expiration. This section shall be in effect until Planning Commission
24 adoption of the Survey.

25 D. Review Standards for historic resources as defined by CEQA.

1 When the Planning Department’s Preservation Technical Specialists
2 review a building permit for an historic resources as defined by CEQA, the
3 standard to be used shall be “The Secretary of the Interior’s Standards for the
4 Treatment of Historic Properties”.

5 E. Permit Review Procedures.

6 1. All proposed new construction within the entire areas covered by
7 the Plans that is over 55 feet or 10 feet taller than adjacent buildings, built before
8 1963 shall be forwarded to the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board for
9 review and comment during a regularly scheduled hearing. The Landmarks
10 Board’s comments will be forwarded to the Planning Department for
11 incorporation into the project’s final submittal and in advance of any required final
12 hearing before the Planning Commission.

13 2. All projects that required California Environmental Quality Act
14 (CEQA) review for properties constructed prior to 1963 that propose demolition
15 or major alteration within the Plan Areas shall be forwarded to the Landmarks
16 Preservation Advisory Board for comment. When a proposed building permit
17 application may affect a potential or identified historic resource, the applicant
18 must file an EE. When an EE is filed and the supporting Historic Resource
19 Evaluation (HRE) is forwarded to a Preservation Technical Specialist within the
20 Neighborhood Planning Unit for review, copies of the application and HRE shall
21 be forwarded to the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board for comment. The
22 Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board members may forward comments and
23 recommendations to the Planning Department for incorporation into the project’s
24 final environmental evaluation document.

1 3. A report regarding all permit applications that propose exterior
2 modifications to the street façade(s) of historic resources (as defined in Planning
3 Department Preservation Bulletin #16) within the Plan Areas will be presented to
4 the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board on a regular basis. All building
5 permit applications for exterior modifications visible from a public right of way and
6 within the Plan Area (exclusive of “ordinary maintenance and repairs” permits as
7 defined in Planning Code Section 1005(e)(3), including but not limited to in-kind
8 re-roofing, or replacement of front stairs,) including commercial storefront
9 alterations, shall be reviewed by a Preservation Technical Specialist, or will be
10 reviewed and approved under their supervision. A list of these permit applications
11 shall be compiled and presented to the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board
12 at their regularly scheduled hearings. The list will provide the following
13 information: Address, APN, Assessor’s Date of Construction, any Historic
14 Ratings or Designations, and Brief Description of Work. At the time of the
15 hearing, the Landmarks Board may request a formal presentation or request
16 additional information on any of the listed projects for a future hearing. The
17 Landmarks Board shall have 30 days from receipt of the information to respond.

18 4. A Preservation Technical Specialist shall review or be consulted on
19 all applications for proposed alterations to buildings constructed before 1963
20 within the Plan Areas. Review will take into consideration policies of the East
21 SoMa, Showplace Square/Potrero, and Mission Area Plans, as well as
22 preservation of neighborhood character, the impact of the proposal on the
23 settings of the building(s), significant architectural features, consistent with the
24 Zoning Administrator Bulletin (2006.1A and 2006.1B) on Procedures and Criteria

25

1 for Adding Garages to Existing Residential Structures, significant trees, as well
2 as other code-mandated regulations.

3 5. Neighborhood Association Block Book Notations (BBN) for all
4 building permit activities reviewed by Planning Department. The Planning
5 Department will offer to register all of the neighborhood associations affected by
6 the Area Plans for Block Book Notations (BBN) by phone number or email. Each
7 association may select the block(s) of their interest within the Plan Area, and the
8 Department will notify them when a permit application is submitted to the
9 Department for review. This procedure will be subject to the Planning
10 Department's Fee Schedule. The Department shall not approve a building or
11 demolition permit application for a period of 10 days during which any interested
12 parties may review the permit application.

13 F. Survey Incorporation into the East SoMa, Mission, Showplace
14 Square/Potrero Area Plans.

15 1. Purpose. To ensure that findings of the survey will be reflected in a
16 future revised version of the East SoMa, Showplace Square/Potrero, and Mission
17 Area Plans, the Planning Department shall follow the procedures set forth in this
18 subsection F.

19 2. Timeline of Actions.

20 a. During the period after the Department receives the consultants'
21 final results of the Survey but no later than 90 days after receipt of the consultant
22 submissions, the Department shall host a community meeting to discuss and
23 share the Survey process and results with the public and present the Survey to
24 the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board for review, adoption, and
25 recommendation to the Planning Commission.

1 b. Once the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board recommends
2 Survey adoption, the Department shall have 30 days to present the Survey
3 findings to the Planning Commission for a public hearing to consider Commission
4 adoption of the Survey.

5 c. The Department shall have 90 days from the Planning Commission
6 adoption to prepare a report, called the "Post-Survey Report" for the Commission
7 recommending updates or amendments, if any, to the East SoMa, Showplace
8 Square/Potrero, and Mission Area Plans, the Planning Code, or other relevant
9 planning controls, and shall contain the information as outlined in Section 5(F)(3)
10 below. These recommendations may include amendments to General Plan
11 policies, design principles and/or design guidelines, or amendments to Planning
12 Code provisions regarding land use controls and height districts.

13 d. Within one year of the Planning Commission survey adoption, the
14 Department shall present any, if any, proposed, identified, eligible districts as
15 recorded on DPR 523D District Records, and 523A and 523B, individual building
16 inventory forms, to the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board ("Landmarks
17 Board"). Upon receipt, the Landmarks Board may: (1) initiate designation under
18 Article 10 of the Planning Code; and/or (2) nominate all California or National
19 Register-eligible districts with the California Office of Historic Preservation (OHP).

20 e. In the event that any of the above deadlines are not met, the Board
21 of Supervisors may schedule a hearing to discuss the most appropriate course of
22 action to ensure the retention of historic resources in the Plan Area.

23 3. Post-Survey Report.
24
25

1 a. The Department shall update its “Parcel Information” database with
2 the new information for each lot in the Plan Area. The report shall note that this
3 has taken place.

4 c. Language will be drafted to update Area Plan Policies on future
5 designation of landmarks and historic districts to reflect new designations. The
6 Post-Survey Report shall identify any “potential historic districts” and prioritize
7 such potential historic districts for advancement as new historic districts under
8 Planning Code Article 10.

9 d. In addition to the Post-Survey Report, the Department shall make
10 any recommendations as to additional appropriate changes to the Plan and its
11 implementing controls, at a public hearing at the Planning Commission. These
12 recommendations may include: (i) amendments to East SoMa, Mission, and
13 Showplace Square/Potrero Area Plan policies referring to the Survey; (ii) other
14 amendments to General Plan policies, design principles and/or design guidelines
15 as well as related Planning Code provisions such as land use controls and height
16 districts. The Planning Commission, as appropriate, may recommend proposed
17 amendments to the Board of Supervisors.

18 e. The Planning Commission and the Board of Supervisors may
19 consider similar interim review procedures as those described in this Section for
20 parcels that are subject to additional survey work.

21 Section 4. This Section is uncodified. Severability concerning challenge
22 to fees. Should the final adjudication of a court void any of the fees associated
23 with the Eastern Neighborhood Area Plans, the increase in height and density
24 provided in this Ordinance and Ordinance No. _____, a copy of which is on file
25 with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors in File No. _____ and is

1 incorporated herein by reference, shall automatically terminate and the height
2 and density controls shall revert to those in effect prior to this Ordinance. This
3 severability clause is provided in recognition of the integral relationship between
4 the impacts associated with height and density increases and the fees enacted to
5 address these impacts.

6

7

8 APPROVED AS TO FORM:
9 DENNIS J. HERRERA, City Attorney

10

By:

11

John D. Malamut
Deputy City Attorney

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25